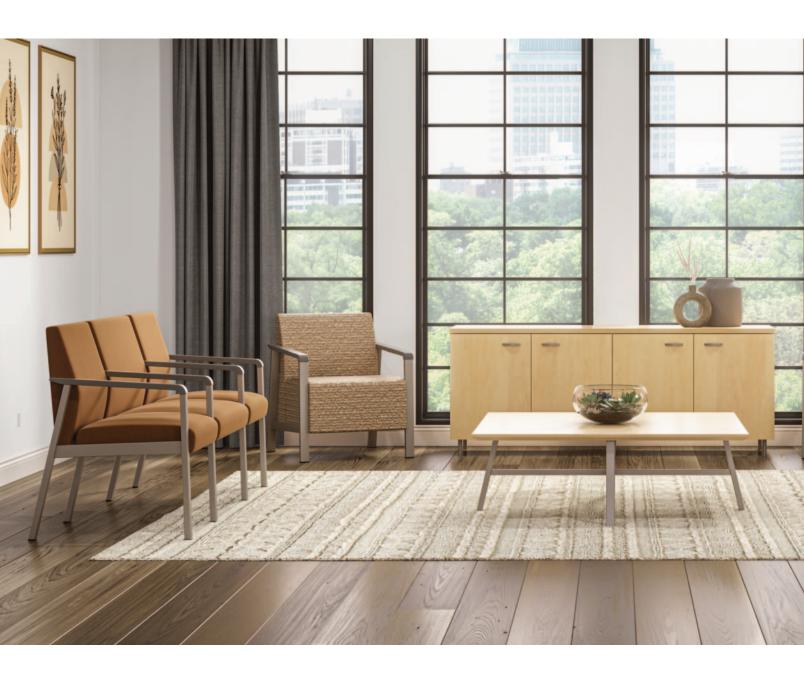
## **HEALTHCARE**

Price and Specification Guide **CANADA** 



**krug** healthcare §

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

#### **PRICING & SPECIFICATIONS** 375 Gliders 376 Jordan 2 **Guest & Multi-Purpose Seating** 3 Mobi 380 Sleepers 7 Karma 381 Amelio Sofa Sleeper & Modular Sofa Cressida 396 Amelio Bench Sleeper 18 23 Solis 403 Jordan Lounge Sleeper 30 Faeron 415 Behavioral Health Jordan 42 50 Corfu 416 Solis 432 Zola 56 **Patient Seating** 439 Karma 57 Cressida 443 Occasional Tables 60 Solis 65 Faeron 444 Karma 449 Cressida 73 Jordan 455 Leyton 79 **Multiple Seating** 457 Faeron Cressida 464 Zola 80 96 Solis 469 Jordan Faeron 472 Solis 114 143 Jordan 476 Infusion Bays 477 Tranquility **Easy Access and Stools** 159 160 Karma 163 Solis 494 Casegoods 165 Faeron 496 Juno 171 Jordan 519 Trevisa Corfu 174 542 General Information 180 Lounge Seating 542 Terms & Conditions 181 Cressida 542 Warranty 191 Leyton (Plus Rated) 544 Krug Textiles - Upholstery Fabrics Zola 546 Krug Textiles - Leather 202 219 Zola Privacy 547 Krug Textiles - Luxe Faux Leather 285 Faeron 548 Customer's Own Material - C.O.M. 310 Jordan 549 Graded-In Upholstery Programs 316 Carlyle 549 KrugExpress Program 550 Wood Finishes 318 **Benches** 551 Laminate Program Tate 551 Solid Surface Program 319 325 Zola 552 Base Styles 335 Jordan 338 Carlyle 340 Recliners 341 Ascend

Jordan Active Patient

Jordan Sleep Recliner

364 Jordan Recliner Plus

349

369

355 Jordan

## **GUEST & MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING**

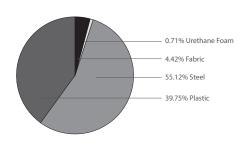
- 3 Mobi
- 7 Karma
- 18 Cressida
- 23 Solis
- 30 Faeron
- 42 Jordan
- 50 Corfu

## **MOBI** | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

### LEED CI CREDITS



### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.78%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.33%

Up to 55.11% of this Mobi product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

<sup>\*</sup>This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Mobi products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



### AIR EMISSIONS

All Mobi products are supplied with air emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for specific test results.

## MOBI | FEATURES, OPTIONS, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS



#### **ARMS**

Arms are available in the full range of polymer colors: Black, White, Grey, Taupe, Yellow, Red, Blue, Green. Please specify when ordering.



#### **CADDIE**

The Mobi caddie provides enhanced stackability, along with the ease of movement and storage. It has a durable tubular construction and 4 soft-wheel swivel, locking casters. Its design allows for the stacking and storage of all Krug stackable chairs.



### **ARMLESS**



### **COMBINATION COLORS**

More than one polymer color can be selected in any combination for seats, backs and arms. Please specify when ordering.



#### **POLYMER SEATS & BACKS**

Available Polymer colors: White, Grey, Taupe, Yellow, Red, Blue, Green and Black.



### **UPHOLSTERED SEATS & BACKS**

Optional Removable covers can be quickly installed on Mobi products that were originally ordered with the removable cover option.



### **MESH BACKS**

Available mesh colors: Grey, Black & White. Please specify when ordering.



### **STACKABILITY**

Mobi chairs are stackable to a maximum of 8 chairs high on the floor as well as caddie.



### **LEGS & GLIDES**

Mobi legs are structural steel legs in Polished Chrome with non-marring glides.



Mobi has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Mobi has been load tested up to 300lbs.

### **OPTIONS**

# REPLACEMENT AND REMOVABLE COMPONENTS

Mobi is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product. Mobi Chairs are available with Removable Seat and Removable Back Covers.

### **CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER**

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

### **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM YRD
MOB210P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	-
MOB211P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	-
MOB220P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB221P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB230P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB231P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB240P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	-
MOB241P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	-
MOB250P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	1.22
MOB251P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	1.22

## **MOBI**

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABI 4	RIC GRA 5	DES 6	L 7	EATHEF 8	R 9
	Polymer Seat and Back, Arr MOB210P	nless 365								
	Polymer Seat and Back, wit MOB211P	th Arms 403								
	Polymer Back and Upholste MOB220P	ered Seat 481	, Armless 504	526	570	616	661	705	752	843
	Polymer Back and Upholste MOB221P	ered Seat, 529	, with Arı 549	ms 571	617	662	708	753	798	888
	Mesh Back and Upholstered MOB230P	d Seat, Al 489	rmless 512	535	581	625	670	717	760	852
Mobi Option Upcharges	s	\$ List								
CAL 133 & Moisture Barn Removable Seat Cover ( Removable Back Cover (	rier (per yard) per seat)	61 68 68								
PRODUCT CODE KEY										
Line	Series		Chair Sty	/le		Arr	n Style			Metal Finish
MOB Mobi	Multi-Purpose	P	Polymer S & Back 2 olymer Ba	ack &			ormless  1  urmed		Ро	P lished Chrome
			3 Mesh Bac pholstered							
		I	Mesh Bac Polymer S	Seat						
			lly Uphols Seat & Ba							

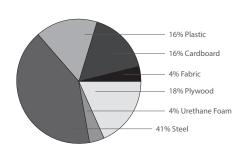
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABI 4	RIC GRA	DES 6	7	LEATHEF 8	R 9
	Mesh Back and Upholstered MOB231P	d Seat, 536	with Arms 559	582	627	672	718	761	808	898
	Mesh Back and Polymer Se MOB240P	eat, Arm 374	nless							
	Mesh Back and Polymer Se MOB241P	eat, with 420	n Arms							
	Fully Upholstered Seat and MOB250P	Back, <i>I</i> 582	Armless 617	654	725	799	871	942	1015	1162
	Fully Upholstered Seat and MOB251P	Back, v 618	with Arms 655	691	765	836	910	982	1055	1198
	Caddie DOL6	799								
Mobi Option Upcharges CAL 133 & Moisture Barr Removable Seat Cover (premoveable Back Cover PRODUCT CODE KEY	rier (per yard) per seat)	\$ List 61 68 68								
Line	Series		Chair Sty	/le		Ar	m Style			Metal Finish
MOB Mobi	2 Multi-Purpose		Polymer S & Back  2  Polymer Ba Upholstered	: ] ack &			0 armless 1 Armed		Po	P Dlished Chrome
			3 Mesh Bac Upholstered							
			Mesh Bac Polymer S							
			Fully Uphols Seat & Ba							

## KARMA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

### LEED CI CREDITS



### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.51%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.98%

Up to 73.47% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

### CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

<sup>\*</sup>This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

### AIR-EMISSIONS

All Karma products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

## KARMA | FEATURES



### **DESIGNED FOR COMFORT**

The seat features an enhanced standard foam thickness, combined with our proprietary webbing suspension system, to provide superior comfort and a longer life cycle. The back is contoured and angled to provide supportive sitting.



### **WALL SAVER**

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



#### **STACKING**

Karma stacks 7 high on the floor, and 12 chairs on the caddie. The optional Underseat Cover can be specified to help prevent indenting of seat upholstery on chairs that will be stacked. Karma chairs with the Sled Base option do not stack.



#### LIGHT GREY POLYMER BACK

Polypropylene backs are injection molded, with Light Grey pigment diffused throughout the mold, featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance.



### **POLYMER ARM**

Karma arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey, Light Grey and Taupe.



### STANDARD GLIDE

Karma's black domed polymer glides are nonadjustable, and field-replaceable if damaged or degraded. Ideal for carpeted flooring. For additional glide options, Floor-Saver and Non-Slip see <u>page</u> 9.



### REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Karma is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product.



### TANDEM SEATING

Karma chairs, and in-line tables, are designed to be instantly converted to (or ordered as) tandem seating. Armed and armless chairs can be connected - when joining arm chairs the positioning prevents a pinch point between the arms. In-line tables can be configured between chairs or as end tables. And the tandem components can be easily removed to convert to freestanding.



### **TABLES**

Karma tables are Solid Beech & Maple edges with 1 7/8" Veneered tops. Tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge. See <u>page 551</u> for laminate information.



### **EASY ACCESS CHAIR**

This chair, designed for hip surgery patients and other applications where a higher seated position is desired, has a removable footrest that is 8" in depth, with a non-slip tread. The footrest can be swung up and inward to facilitate cleaning and eliminate the trip hazard.

### FRAME COLORS AVAILABLE

The Karma Leg is available in 2 standard finishes; Silver Metallic and Matte Black. Polished Chrome is also available for an upcharge.

### **WEIGHT CAPACITIES**

Karma has been laboratory tested to meet a weight capacity of 500 lbs, in all versions: arm and armless, and all widths (including the Plus upgrade).

Karma Images | www.krug.ca

## KARMA | OPTIONS



# REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Optional Removeable seat and back covers are available on Karma. Replacement Removable covers are available for products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option.



### **CASTERS OPTION**

Karma features durable low profile 1 ½" diameter casters in black nylon offering an impressive 500lb load rating. Caster models are available in Silver Metallic only. Karma chairs with the caster option do not stack.



### **FLOOR SAVER GLIDE**

Karma's Floor Saver Glides are a larger, white, nylon glide incorporating a much larger surface area, and is a self-adjusting to help protect LVT, vinyl, tile, or hardwood where risk of marking might occur.



#### **NON-SLIP GLIDE**

Features a much larger surface area and is also self-adjusting. It also features a softer outer coating to hold and prevent chair from sliding on LVT, vinyl, or tile flooring. Perfect for more slippery/smooth floor areas where prevention of chair movement is required.



### **SLED BASE OPTION**

Optional Sled Base frames are available in Silver Metallic and Matte Black. The integrated steel rail spans between the front and rear legs which are fitted with black nylon glides. Karma chairs with the Sled Base option do not stack.



### **POLYMER SHROUD**

As an alternative to the standard dust cover under the seat, this option, in black polymer, closes off the underside of the chair, functioning as a cleanable Splashguard to protect the interior from moisture. It also assists in chair stacking, by distributing the weight to eliminate any indentations in the seat upholstery.



#### **COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS**

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

#### **CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER**

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

# KARMA | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	0	0	0	01	A	Determina	0 1		ing Wei	-	0014	
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	1 Chair	2 Chairs	3 Chairs	COM YRD	Cubes
Leg Base Stac Armless	king Chair l	Jpholstered										
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	41	59.5	1	18
KAR2C-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	24	44	64	1	18
KAR2C-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	47	68.5	1.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	1	18
KAR2C-22 KAR2C-26	28 32	21.9 21.9	33.9 33.9	18 18	26.8 26.8	22 26	17 17	25.5 27	47 50	68.5 73	1 1.7	18 21
			33.9	10	20.0	20	17	21	50	73	1.7	21
Leg Base Stac Armless	King Chair v	WOOD BACK										
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	41	59.5	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
KAR2C-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	47	68.5	0.7	21
With Arms	0.4.5	04.0	00.0	40	00.0	40.5	4-7	0.4				
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17 17	24	44	64	0.7	18
KAR2C-22 KAR2C-26	28 32	21.9 21.9	33.9 33.9	18 18	26.8 26.8	22 26	17 17	25.5 27	47 50	68.5 73	0.7 0.7	18 21
				10	20.0	20	17	21	30	73	0.7	21
Leg Base Stac Armless	King Chair i	Polymer Back	(									
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	41	59.5	n/a	18
With Arms KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	n/a	18
				10	20.0	10.5		24			11/α	10
Caster Base C KAR2C-18.5	hair Uphols 24.5	tered - With / 21.9	Arms 33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	4	10
KAR2C-22	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	44 47	68.5	1 1	18 18
Caster Base C				10	20.0	22		20.0	7,	00.5	'	10
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	0.7	18
Caster Base C	hair Polvme	er Back - With	n Arms									
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
Sled Base Cha	air Upholste	red										
Armless	00.0	04.0	00.0	40	- 1-		47	05.5				40
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17 17	25.5	-	-	1	18
KAR2C-22 KAR2C-26	23.7 27.7	21.9 21.9	33.9 33.9	18 18	n/a n/a	n/a n/a	17 17	27 28.5	_	-	1 1.7	18 21
With Arms	21.1	21.5	00.0	10	II/a	II/a	17	20.5			1.7	21
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	_	_	1	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	28.5	_	_	1	18
KAR2C-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	30	-	-	1.7	21
Sled Base Cha	air Wood Ba	ck										
Armless KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	_	_	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17 17	25.5	_	-	0.7	18
KAR2C-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	28.5	-	_	0.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	28.5	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2C-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	30	-	-	0.7	21
Sled Base Cha	air Polymer I	Back										
Armless KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	_	_	0.7	18
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	-	-	0.7	18
Yardage for Inc	dividual Cor	nponents	Back	Seat								
Fabric 18.5"			0.50	0.75								
Fabric 22"			0.50	0.75								
Fabric 26"			1.00	0.75								
DIMENSIONS												

### **DIMENSIONS:**

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

# KARMA | LEG BASE

DESCRIPTION/MO	DEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABI 4	RIC GRAI 5	DES 6	7	LEATHEF 8	R 9
	18.5" Leg Base, Ma KAR2-18.5L_PNAD	atte Black or Silver l	Metallic - U 429	pholstered 453	d Seat & Po 485	lymer Bad 526	ck, No Arn 558	n with Star 596	ndard Dus 644	st Cover 693
	18.5" Leg Base, Po KAR2-18.5LCPNAI	olished Chrome - U D 504	pholstered 529	Seat & Po 553	olymer Back 584	, No Arm 625	with Stand 658	dard Dust 696	Cover 743	790
	18.5" Leg Base, Ma KAR2-18.5L_UNAD	atte Black or Silver I 437	Metallic - F 463	ully Uphol 487	stered, No A	Arm with \$	Standard I 592	Oust Cove 630	r 678	727
	18.5" Leg Base, Po KAR2-18.5LCUNAI	olished Chrome - Fu D 538	ully Upholst 562	ered, No 7 586	Arm, and St 618	andard D 659	ust Cover 691	729	777	825
	18.5" Leg Base, Ma KAR2-18.5L_WNAI	atte Black or Silver I D 468	Metallic - U 484	pholstered 492	d Seat & Wo	ood Back, 531	No Arm v 544	vith Standa 567	ard Dust (	Cover 615
	18.5" Leg Base, Po KAR2-18.5LCWNA	olished Chrome - U D 568	pholstered 582	Seat & Wo 592	ood Back, N 611	lo Arm wi 630	th Standai 645	rd Dust Co 666	over 691	716
	18.5" Leg Base, Ma KAR2-18.5L_PA_D	atte Black or Silver   436	Metallic - U 460	pholstered 486	d Seat & Po 521	lymer Bad 558	ck, with Ar 591	m and Sta 631	andard Du 678	st Cover 726
	18.5" Leg Base, Po KAR2-18.5LC PA_[	olished Chrome - U D 536	pholstered 560	Seat & Po 588	olymer Back 620	, with Arm 658	and Stan 690	dard Dust 731	Cover 778	827
	18.5" Leg Base, Ma KAR2-18.5L_UA_D	atte Black or Silver	Metallic - F 494	ully Uphol 519	stered, with 556	Arm and 592	Standard 625	Dust Cove 664	er 712	760
	18.5" Leg Base, Po KAR2-18.5LCUA_D	olished Chrome - Fu 571	ully Upholst 595	ered, with 621	Arm and S 655	tandard D 691	oust Cover 725	766	812	861
	18.5" Leg Base, Ma KAR2-18.5L_WA_D	atte Black or Silver	Metallic - U 508	pholstered 518	d Seat & Wo	ood Back, 557	with Arm 571	and Stand	dard Dust 617	Cover 641
	18.5" Leg Base, Po KAR2-18.5LC WA_	olished Chrome - U D 593	pholstered 607	Seat & Wo	ood Back, w 636	ith Arm a 656	nd Standa 672	ard Dust C 672	over 691	716
Ų	ORDERING NOTE	S: When selecting F	rame Colo	r and Arm	Style pleas	e see Pro	duct Code	e Key belo	W.	
Karma Option Upo		\$ List								\$ List
CAL 133 & Moistur Removable Seat Con Removable Back Con Polymer Underseat	over (per seat) Cover (per back)	61 68 68 45		N	loor Saver G lon-Slip Glid ombination	le (per cha	air)	abrics (per	chair)	36 36 32
PRODUCT CODE KI	EY									
Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame	Color	Style	Э	Arm	n Style	Under	seat Shroud
KAR Karma	2 Stacking Chair	18.5L 18.5" Leg Base	Matte Silver M	Black Black Metallic	Fully Upho W Beech Woo	od Back	No B	NA Arm AB lack AG ärey	[ S	S ner Shroud D tandard st Cover
							Ligh	ALG at Grey AT aupe		

# KARMA | LEG BASE

		COM	COL FABRIC GRADES		ES	LEATHER		}		
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	22" Leg Base, Matte Bla	ck or Silv	er Metallic	- Fully Ur	oholstered	l. No Arm v	vith Standa	ard Dust C	Cover	
	KAR2-22L_UNAD	474	497	521	558	593	628	666	716	765
	22" Leg Base, Polished		, ,							
	KAR2-22LCUNAD	597	620	644	678	716	748	790	837	885
	22" Leg Base, Matte Bla		er Metallic	- Uphols		& Wood E	,			
	KAR2-22L_WNAD	512	521	536	555	571	590	610	633	657
	22" Leg Base, Polished	Chrome -	- Upholste	red Seat 8	R Wood Ba	ack. No Arı	n with Sta	ndard Dus	st Cover	
	KAR2-22LCWNAD	634	644	659	674	695	711	730	754	778
Į.										
	22" Leg Base, Matte Bla	ck or Silv	er Metallic	- Fully Up	oholstered	l, with Arm	and Stanc	lard Dust	Cover	
	KAR2-22L_UA_D	510	534	558	591	630	662	700	747	796
	22" Leg Base, Polished	Chromo	Eully I Inh	alatarad	with Arm	and Ctand	ard Duct C	ovor.		
	KAR2-22LCUA D	631	- Fully Opti 656	678	712	749	783	823	870	916
	TO THE ELLOOPT_D	001	000	070	7.12	140	700	020	010	010
Ų.										
	22" Leg Base, Matte Bla	ock or Silv	er Metallic	- I Inholet	orod Soat	& Wood B	ack with A	rm and S	tandard D	uet Cover
	KAR2-22L WA D	538	549	562	578	598	615	635	659	682
			0.0	002	0.0		0.0	000	000	002
	22" Leg Base, Polished	Chrome -	- Upholste	red Seat 8	& Wood Ba	ack, with A	rm and Sta	andard Du		
	KAR2-22LCWA_D	660	670	683	700	720	738	757	780	804
U U										
U										

**ORDERING NOTES**: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma Optio	n Upcharges	\$ List				\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) Removable Seat Cover (per seat) Removable Back Cover (per back) Polymer Underseat Shroud 22"		61 68 68 60		Floor Saver Glide (per of Non-Slip Glide (per cha Combination Upholster	36 36 r chair) 32	
PRODUCT COI	DE KEY					
Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2C Stacking Chair	22L 22" Leg Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic C Polished Chrome	Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey Taupe	Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

# KARMA | LEG BASE

DECODIDE ON A LODE		СОМ	•	COL		BRIC GRA		LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	26" Leg Base, Matte Black	or Silve	r Metallic	- Fully Up	holstered,	Armless	with Stanc	lard Dust	Cover	
	KAR2-26L_UNAD	569	615	662	727	800	865	938	1032	1122
	26" Leg Base, Polished Ch	rome -	Fully Uph	olstered, A	Armless, w	ith Stand	ard Dust C	over		
	KAR2-26LCUNAD	693	740	784	850	922	987	1061	1153	1245
	26" Leg Base, Matte Black	or Silve	r Metallic	- Upholste	ered Seat	& Wood E	ack, Arml	ess, with \$	Standard [	Dust Cover
	KAR2-26L_WNAD	588	610	630	661	696	727	760	803	846
	26" Leg Base, Polished Ch	rome -	Upholstei	ed Seat &	Wood Ba	ck, Armle	ss, with St	andard Di	ust Cover	
	KAR2-26LCWNAD	709	731	752	783	817	848	884	927	969
	26" Leg Base, Matte Black	or Silve	r Metallic	- Fully Up	holstered.	with Arm	and Stand	dard Dust	Cover	
	KAR2-26L_UA_D	603	648	696	760	834	898	971	1065	1158
	26" Leg Base, Polished Ch	rome -	Fully Uph	olstered w	ith Arm ar	nd Standa	rd Dust Co	over		
	KAR2-26LCUA_D	727	772	817	884	957	1020	1095	1186	1281
	26" Leg Base, Matte Black	or Silve	r Metallic	- I Inholste	ered Seat	& Wood F	lack with	Arm and 9	Standard [	Dust Cover
	KAR2-26L_WA_D	613	635	656	687	720	749	785	829	871
	26" Leg Base, Polished Ch	rome -	Upholste	red Seat &	Wood Ba	ck, with A	rm and St	andard Du	ust Cover	
	KAR2-26LCWA_D	735	758	778	809	843	873	910	952	994

### **ORDERING NOTES:**

When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. See following page for additional options. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover ("D"), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add \$74 list.

Description/Model	Price
	Tandem Seating Bracket -Matte Black (for armed chair) KAR2C-GB BA 77
	Tandem Seating Bracket- Silver Metallic (for armed chair) KAR2C-GB BSA
	Tandem Seating Bracket- Polished Chrome (for armed chair) KAR2C-GB BCA 87
<b>a P</b>	Tandem Seating Bracket-Matte Black (for chairs without arms) KAR2C-GB BNA 68
	Tandem Seating Bracket- Silver Metallic (for chairs without arms) KAR2C-GB BSNA 80
	Tandem Seating Bracket- Polished Chrome (for chairs without arms)
	KAR2C-GB BCNA 78
	Caddie BOL6 800

### PRODUCT CODE KEY

PRODUCT COL	DE KEY					
Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2	26L	В	U	NA	S
Karma	Stacking Chair	26" Leg Base	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AB	D
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Black	Standard
			С		AG	Dust Cover
			Polished Chrome		Grey	
					ALG	
					Light Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	

# KARMA | CASTER BASE

18.5" Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5MSPA_D 516 540 564 600 638 670 710 791 805  18.5" Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5MSUA_D 550 574 599 634 672 704 744 791 840  18.5" Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5MSWA_D 573 586 598 615 635 649 672 697 720  22" Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-22MSUA_D 588 613 636 670 708 742 780 827 874  22" Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-22MSUA_D 588 613 636 670 708 742 780 827 874	DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FAB 4	RIC GRAD	ES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
18.5" Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5MSWA_D				Upholster	ed Seat &	Polymer	Back, with	Arm and	Standard	Dust Cove	
CARPA-18.5MSWA_D										791	840
CARPA - 22MSUA_D 588 613 636 670 708 742 780 827 874  22" Caster Base, Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-22MSWA_D 616 628 641 657 677 695 714 738 760  ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.  Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover ("D"), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below.  Karma Option Upcharges \$ List  CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) 61  Removable Seat Cover (per seat) 68  Removable Back Cover (per seat) 68  Removable Back Cover (per back) 68  Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5" 45  Polymer Underseat Shroud 22" 60  Polymer Underseat Shroud 26" 74  Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) 32											720
ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.  Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover ("D"), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below.  Karma Option Upcharges  \$ List  CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)  Removable Seat Cover (per seat)  Removable Back Cover (per back)  Polymer Underseat Shroud 22"  Polymer Underseat Shroud 26"  Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)  PRODUCT CODE KEY										827	874
Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover ("D"), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below.  Karma Option Upcharges \$ List  CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) 61 Removable Seat Cover (per seat) 68 Removable Back Cover (per back) 68 Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5" 45 Polymer Underseat Shroud 22" 60 Polymer Underseat Shroud 26" 74 Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) 32  PRODUCT CODE KEY											760
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) 61 Removable Seat Cover (per seat) 68 Removable Back Cover (per back) 68 Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5" 45 Polymer Underseat Shroud 22" 60 Polymer Underseat Shroud 26" 74 Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) 32  PRODUCT CODE KEY	Karma chairs all include	the Standard Dust Cover	("D"), for op				e "D" to "S	and add	d upcharg	je listed bel	ow.
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) 68 Removable Back Cover (per back) 68 Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5" 45 Polymer Underseat Shroud 22" 60 Polymer Underseat Shroud 26" 74 Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) 32  PRODUCT CODE KEY											
	Removable Seat Cover ( Removable Back Cover ( Polymer Underseat Shro Polymer Underseat Shro Polymer Underseat Shro	per seat) (per back) ud 18.5" ud 22" ud 26"	68 68 45 60 74								
	PRODUCT CODE KEY										
		Series Frame S	Size	Frame (	Color	Styl	e	Arm	Style	Underse	at Shrou

S

Silver Metallic

U

Fully Upholstered

W

Beech Wood Back

Р

Polymer Back

18.5M

18.5" Caster Base

22M

22" Caster Base

2

Chair

KAR

Karma

	<b>HEALTHCARE</b>	CANADA	l 14
--	-------------------	--------	------

S

Polymer Shroud

Standard Dust Cover

AB

Black

AG Grey

ALG

Light Grey

AT Taupe

# KARMA | SLED BASE

DESCRIPTION/N	MODEL	COM 1	CO 2 3	L FABRIC G 4 5	RADES 6 7	LEATHER 8	9
	18.5" Sled Base, Matt KAR2-18.5S_PNAS	<u>.</u>		<u>_</u>	ack, No Arm with Poly		
	18.5" Sled Base, Matt KAR2-18.5S_UNAS	e Black or Silver Me 569	tallic - Fully Upho 593 617	olstered, No Arm witl 649 689		809	858
	18.5" Sled Base, Matt KAR2-18.5S_WNAS	e Black or Silver Met 599	allic - Upholstered 614 624	d Seat & Wood Back 641 661		r Shroud. 723	746
	18.5" Sled Base, Matt KAR2-18.5S_PA_S	e Black or Silver Met 538	allic - Upholstered 561 586	d Seat & Polymer Ba 621 658	•	mer Shroud. 778	826
	18.5" Sled Base, Matt KAR2-18.5S_UA_S	e Black or Silver Me 603	tallic - Fully Uphc 627 653	olstered, with Arm ar 686 724		844	891
	18.5" Sled Base, Matt KAR2-18.5S_WA_S	625	639 649	668 687	703 724	748	772
Karma Option l		\$ Lis		Style please see Fi	oduct Code Rey below	w. \$ Li	et
CAL 133 & Mois Removable Seat	ture Barrier (per yard) t Cover (per seat) k Cover (per back)	6	1 Polyr	ner Underseat Shrou pination Upholstery	ud 18.5" - dual fabrics (per cha		45 32
PRODUCT CODE				<u></u>			
KAR Karma	Series  2 Chair	Frame Size  [18.5S]  18.5" Sled Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic	Style  U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Bac P Polymer Back	AB	Polym	eat Shroud  S  er Shroud  D  andard  tt Cover

## KARMA | SLED BASE

COL COM **FABRIC GRADES LEATHER** DESCRIPTION/MODEL 22" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Polymer Shroud. KAR2-22S\_UNAS 22" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Polymer Shroud. KAR2-22S\_WNAS 22" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Polymer Shroud. KAR2-22S\_UA\_S 22" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Polymer Shroud. KAR2-22S\_WA\_S ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma Option Upcharges	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	68
Removable Back Cover (per back)	68
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22"	60
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32

PRODUCT CODE	KEY					
Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2	228	В	U	NA	S
Karma	Chair	22" Sled Base	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AB	D
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Black	Standard
					AG	Dust Cover
					Grey	
					ALG	
					Light Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	

# KARMA | SLED BASE

		COM		COL	FA	BRIC GR	ADES		LEATH	ΞR
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	26" Sled Base, Matte Bla	ck or Silv	er Metallic	- Fully U	pholstered	d, Armless	with Poly	mer Shro	ud.	
	KAR2-26S_UNAS	700	746	794	858	932	995	1068	1163	1253
	26" Sled Base, Matte Bla	ck or Silve	er Metallic	- Upholst	ered Seat	& Wood I	Back, Arm	less. with	Polvmer S	Shroud.
	KAR2-26S_WNAS	719	741	760	793	827	858	891	935	979
	26" Sled Base, Matte Bla KAR2-26S_UA_S	ck or Silv 733	er Metallic 781	: - Fully U <sub>l</sub> 827	pholstered 891	d, with Arr 966	n and Poly 1031	ymer Shro 1103	ud. 1197	1290
	IVA[12-200_UA_0	700	701	GET	031	300	1001	1100	1107	1230
	26" Sled Base, Matte Bla	ck or Silve	er Metallic-	- Upholste	red Seat 8	& Wood Ba	ack, with A	Arm and P	olymer Sh	roud.
	KAR2-26S_WA_S	744	767	787	819	852	883	916	960	1003

**ORDERING NOTES**: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma Option Upcharges	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	68
Removable Back Cover (per back)	68
Polymer Underseat Shroud 26"	77
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32

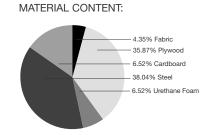
#### PRODUCT CODE KEY Line Series Frame Size Frame Color Style Arm Style Underseat Shroud KAR 2 26S В U NA S Chair Matte Black No Arm Polymer Shroud Karma 26" Sled Base Fully Upholstered D S W AB Silver Metallic Beech Wood Back Black Standard **Dust Cover** AG Grey ALG Light Grey

AT Taupe

## **CRESSIDA** | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

### **LEED CI CREDITS**





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.66%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.07%

Up to 53.26% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

	00	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood	1 point(s)
	(MUST BE REQUESTED)	

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

### **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Cressida products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



### **FSC**®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Cressida and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

## CRESSIDA | GUEST, PATIENT & MULTIPLE FEATURES & OPTIONS



### **CLEAN OUT**

All Cressida seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



#### POLYMER ARM CAP

The optional arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Arm cap is available in Grey or Black and is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded.



#### WOOD ARM

Wood Arms are available in either beech or maple hardwood and in 22 Krug standard finishes.



#### WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



### **METAL BACK LEGS**

Cressida's metal back legs are built from structural rectangular steel tubing for exceptional strength and appealing design. Silver Metallic is offered as Krug's standard finish, additional metal finish colors are available at an upcharge - please contact Customer Service for pricing and more information.



### **METAL TO METAL CONNECTIONS**

Steel seat frames are joined to other components, and to each other in the multiple seating products, with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength, and easy reconfigurability, as well as on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.

### STEEL SEAT FRAME

Seats are constructed of high strength plywood with suspension webbing. The upholstered seat assembly is then further supported by steel frame construction running below the plywood

### **FINISH DURABILITY**

The Krug finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

### PLUS UPGRADE

Cressida 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade, Plus Seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

### **LATEX FREE**

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some

### **WEIGHT CAPACITIES**

Cressida weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 350 lbs Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 350 lbs per seat 2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit 3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

#### REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Cressida chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable.

#### **CUSTOM CAPABILITIES**

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

### **OPTIONS**

### **CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD**

All Cressida seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

### **METAL FINISH OPTIONS**

Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of \$61 list per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include antimicrobial finish, are available for an upcharge of \$61 list per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

### **GANGING**

All Cressida freestanding chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame.

### **ADJUSTABLE HEADREST**

The adjustable headrest uses dual density foam providing excellent support and comfort. The headrest is securely fastened using an innovative clip allowing the headrest to be easily removed for cleaning and/or replacement. The headrest is easily adjusted by sliding the headrest vertically allowing the user to maximize their comfort.



## **CRESSIDA** | GUEST, PATIENT & MULTIPLE OPTIONS

### **COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS**

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit and \$61 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

### **MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133**

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per

item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

### REPLACEMENT / REMOVABLE COVER OPTION

Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

## **CRESSIDA** | GUEST

#### **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21" Seat	24.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	42	14
24" Seat	27.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	46	19
30" Seat	33.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	57	20
44" Seat	47.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	44	18.75	69	28

### **COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS**

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel	
21" - One Chair	1.4	0.8	0.7	.8	
21" - Two Chairs	2.59	1.19	1.4	.8	
21" - Three Chairs	4.08	2	2.08	.8	
21" - Four Chairs	5.18	2.38	2.8	.8	
24" - One Chair	1.75	0.8	1.4	.8	
24" - Two Chairs	3.3	1.19	2.08	.8	
24" - Three Chairs	5.05	2	3.48	.8	
24" - Four Chairs	6.6	2.38	4.16	.8	
30" - One Chair	2.5	1.1	1.4	.8	
30" - Two Chairs	5	2.2	2.8	.8	
30" - Three Chairs	7.5	3.3	4.2	.8	
30" - Four Chairs	10	4.4	5.6	.8	
44" - One Chair	2.5	1.1	1.4	.8	
44" - Two Chairs	5	2.2	2.8	.8	
44" - Three Chairs	7.5	3.3	4.2	.8	
44" - Four Chairs	10	4.4	5.6	.8	

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating. The approval process is as follows:

- 1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
- 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
- 3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

# **CRESSIDA** | GUEST

D. T. O. D. I. D. I. O.		0050150	СОМ	_	COL		BRIC_GR			LEATHE	
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Open Arm CRE2-G21OPS	Beech, Maple	984	1035	1087	1185	1282	1371	1474	1579	1770
21" Open Arm with CRE2-G21OPP		th arm cap	1008	1056	1110	1207	1304	1392	1494	1598	1792
	21" Closed Arm CRE2-G21CLS	Beech, Maple	1256	1345	1424	1556	1690	1815	1958	2109	2349
	21" Closed Arm v CRE2-G21CLP	vith arm cap	1279	1366	1446	1579	1712	1835	1979	2131	2373
	24" Open Arm CRE2-G24OPS	Beech, Maple	1040	1087	1138	1233	1337	1433	1530	1633	1824
	24" Open Arm wit CRE2-G24OPP	th arm cap	1063	1110	1158	1254	1356	1455	1552	1654	1846
•											
	24" Closed Arm CRE2-G24CLS	Beech, Maple	1313	1398	1472	1603	1746	1875	2012	2163	2406
	24" Closed Arm v CRE2-G24CLP	vith arm cap	1336	1421	1493	1622	1767	1897	2034	2185	2428

Cressida Option Upcharges	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Ganging Bracket	80
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	81
Guest Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers (per back)	52
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	57
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	32
Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	61

### PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	G Guest	21	OPS Open Arm
			24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap CLS Closed Arm
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

# **CRESSIDA** | GUEST

			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		-
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	30" Open Arm CRE2-G30OPS 30" Open Arm wi	Beech, Maple	1212	1249	1321	1461	1672	1824	1916	2067	2361
	CRE2-G30OPP		1234	1270	1344	1483	1694	1846	1937	2090	2383
	30" Closed Arm CRE2-G30CLS	Beech, Maple	1485	1599	1698	1877	2084	2269	2461	2667	3016
	30" Closed Arm v CRE2-G30CLP	vith arm cap	1508	1622	1722	1899	2105	2291	2483	2688	3038
	44" Open Arm CRE2-G44OPS	Beech, Maple	1465	1542	1625	1775	1921	2081	2237	2388	2699
	44" Open Arm wi CRE2-G44OPP	th arm cap	1488	1564	1647	1797	1942	2101	2260	2411	2721
	44" Closed Arm CRE2-G44CLS	Beech, Maple	1739	1854	1961	2147	2329	2523	2721	2921	3280
	44" Closed Arm v CRE2-G44CLP	vith arm cap	1759	1874	1984	2170	2349	2544	2743	2943	3300

Cressida Option Upcharges	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Ganging Bracket	80
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	81
Guest Removeable 30" & 44" Back Covers (per back)	81
30" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	64
44" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	77
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	32
Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	61

### PRODUCT CODE KEY

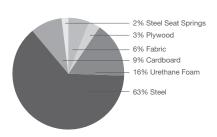
Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE	2	G	21	OPS
Cressida	Chair	Guest		Open Arm
			24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
			30	CLS Closed Arm
			44	CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

## **SOLIS** | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

### LEED CI CREDITS



### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 16%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 22%

### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
	•	•
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (PLEASE ENQUIRE) Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

<sup>\*</sup> This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

The above information regarding LEED contribution applies to both the upholstered as well as mesh back versions.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®. BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

All Solis products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



### **FSC®**

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Solis and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

## **SOLIS | FEATURES & OPTIONS**



### **CLEAN OUT**

All Solis seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquids to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



### STEEL SEAT FRAME

The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Solis to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards. Rounded arms provide support for safe and easy ingress and egress.



### **HIGH DENSITY FOAM**

Solis features dual density foam that is soft on the outside for comfort, dense on the inside for high durability. The seat and back foam features a compound curvature that supports healthy sitting postures, while also designed to ease ingress and egress.



### **FLEX BACK**

Solis sets a new standard for comfort and ergonomics in healthcare seating. The ergonomically-designed back has a slight flexing action, which significantly enhances comfort.



### **URETHANE ARM**

Solis arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. Urethane arms are available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe.



### **WOODEN ARM**

Wood arms are available in either beech or maple hardwood and in 22 Krug standard finishes. Maple arm caps are available for an up-charge of \$77 list per arm using beech pricing.

### REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Solis chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, arms, frames and casters are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

### **TUBULAR STEEL CHAIR FRAME**

The overall aesthetic frame of the chair is built from structural steel tubing, both elliptical and rectangular for exceptional strength and appealing design. The frame is electro welded and polished joints for ease of cleaning and a one piece look. Available in eight powder-coated finishes. Silver Metallic is offered as Krug's standard finish.

### **METAL FINISH OPTIONS**

Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of \$61 list per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of \$61 list per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

### **WALL SAVER**

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility. Patient and Guest chairs with mesh backs are excluded as they do not have the wall saver feature.

### LATEX-FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials, to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

#### GANGING

All Solis Freestanding chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder-coated metal plate is fastened to the underside of the steel side rails using the pre-existing holes in the frame.

### **EASY ACCESS ADJUSTABLE GLIDES**

With the larger footprint of this chair and critical importance of stability for the user, we have included adjustable glides on the front legs - this allows the Easy Access chair to be perfectly leveled to any floor for maximum safety and stability.

### **FINISH DURABILITY**

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

### **WEIGHT CAPACITIES**

Weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat 2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit 3-Seat Freespan = 750 lbs per unit

### **PLUS UPGRADE**

Solis 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

View Solis Images | www.krug.ca

## **SOLIS** | OPTIONS



### **ADJUSTABLE HEADREST**

The adjustable headrest uses dual density foam providing excellent support and comfort. The headrest is securely fastened using an innovative clip allowing the headrest to be easily removed for cleaning and/or replacement. The headrest is easily adjusted by sliding the headrest vertically allowing the user to maximize their comfort.



### **EASY CLEAN BACKREST COVERS**

Easy clean backrest covers are available on all mesh back Patient chairs. They are removable, replaceable and cleanable. The easy clean backrest cover features a foam interior for comfort and durability.



#### WOOD SIDE RAILS

Solis can be specified with solid wood side rails, which, along with the selection of wood arms and a choice of metal finishes, provides a warmer look and feel. All Solis wood components feature Krug's high durability Enduraguard finish. Wood Side Rails are available for an upcharge and are not available with closed arm panels.



### **CASTERS**

Casters are available on all 21" and 24" guest and patient chairs. Two rear hard wheel casters or four hard wheel casters are available for an upcharge per chair. The option of soft wheel casters can be ordered for additional upcharge. Both hard and soft caster options are standard non-locking but can be specified locking at no additional charge. The Solis caster is not a heavy-duty caster - it is designed and rated for normal use and load bearing, but has the potential to fail with excessive use, force, or weight. The caster was designed to allow the chairs to be moved for ease of cleaning and furniture arranging. Krug is not responsible for caster breakage under any circumstances. Solis casters are field replaceable.



### KINETIC BACK OPTION

This optional feature provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance longterm sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Solis chair back - Guest, Patient and Multiple Seating - with the exception of the 30" and 44" sizes.



### SOLID SURFACE ARM

The optional Solid Surface Arm provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors. See page 551 for color selection.

### **CAL133 & MOISTURE BARRIER**

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

### **REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS**

Optional Removeable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Solis products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Solis products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs. Complete Mesh backs can be ordered and field replaced.

### **CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD**

All Solis seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable. The upcharges for the Splashguard are based on the size of the seat.

### **COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS**

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit and \$61 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

## **SOLIS** | GUEST, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

### **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seat	COM Yardage Back	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
UPHOLS'	TERED BA	CK											
21" Seat	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	51	16	1.6	0.9	1.5	0.8
24" Seat	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	55	18	1.6	0.9	1.5	0.8
30" Seat	34	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	60	22	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.8
44" Seat	48	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	74	31	3.2	1.1	2.3	0.8
MESH BA	ACK												
21" Seat	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	49	16	-	0.9	-	0.8
24" Seat	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	52	18	-	0.9	-	0.8

### **COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS**

	Yardage Seat & Back	Yardage Seat	Yardage Back	Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.5	0.8
21" & 24" - Two Chairs	3.1	1.3	2.3	1.2
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	4.9	2.1	3.1	1.6
30" - One Chair	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.8
30" - Two Chairs	5	1.8	3.2	1.2
30" - Three Chairs	7.5	2.7	4.8	1.6
44" - One Chair	3.2	1.1	2.3	0.8
44" - Two Chairs	5.6	2.2	3.9	1.2
44" - Three Chairs	8.7	3.3	5.5	1.6

Multiple yardage requirements can also be used for Guest Back Easy Access chairs and Guest Back Start, Center, End Multiple seating.

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Solis seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

For Maharam, Momentum or CF Stinson, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.

- 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
- 3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

### MESH COLORS

•	Slate
	Sand

- Warm Grev
- Terra
- Celery Earth
- Sky Olive

### Mesh Specifications & Performance

ASTM D4157 Abrasion Resistance (Oscillatory Cylinder) 30,000 Rubs

ASTM D5034 Breaking Strength N 2167 Warp 1916 Weft

Flammability CAL177

AATCC TM8: Colorfastness to Crooking

Dry Class 5 Wet Class 5

ASTM D3511: Brush Pilling Rating 5 ASTM D6797: Ball Burst N 2486

Krug's Mesh backs covers are produced with Polyester yarns that are 100% recyclable. The yarn dying process is a closed loop system that recycles and recaptures 100% of the energy from the heating systems needed. All dyes contain no heavy metals, carcinogens or allergens.

### SOLIS | GUEST I UPHOLSTERED BACKS



### SOLIS | GUEST I MESH BACKS



# **SOLIS** | GUEST

			COM		COL	FAE	RIC GRADI	ES .		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/M	ODEL	Arm Type	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Open Arm, Me SOL2-GM210PU SOL2-GM210PW 21" Open Arm, Up SOL2-GU210PU SOL2-GU210PW	Urethane Beech	964 1084 ack 1013 1135	995 1115 1064 1185	1029 1146 1115 1236	1088 1210 1219 1338	1152 1273 1319 1439	1216 1337 1421 1541	1279 1398 1522 1645	1342 1463 1624 1746	1440 1561 1829 1949
	24" Open Arm, Me SOL2-GM24OPU SOL2-GM24OPW 24" Open Arm, Up SOL2-GU24OPU SOL2-GU24OPW	Urethane Beech	1003 1122 ack 1054 1172	1035 1155 1103 1223	1065 1186 1156 1277	1129 1249 1255 1378	1192 1312 1358 1481	1254 1377 1461 1583	1319 1439 1562 1683	1382 1503 1664 1783	1481 1599 1869 1989
	30" Open Arm, Up SOL2-GU30OPU SOL2-GU30OPW	holstered B Urethane Beech	ack 1225 1348	1307 1426	1387 1509	1545 1665	1705 1824	1864 1986	2023 2143	2185 2304	2504 2623
	44" Open Arm, Up SOL2-GU44OPU SOL2-GU44OPW	holstered Bautenberre Urethane Beech	ack 1420 1540	1498 1619	1580 1698	1736 1857	1897 2018	2058 2175	2217 2337	2375 2496	2694 2816
	Solis Ganging Brad	cket									

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

SOL2-RLKBS

Fabric Grades (COM) 1 (COL) 3 2 ARMS 

Solis Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	465
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	86	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	481
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Cover (per back)	56	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	517
30" & 44" - Removable Back Cover (per back)	86	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	559
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	39	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	77
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	46	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	121
44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	61	Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	152
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	32	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	115
Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	61	Non-Marring Glide	36
Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	61	-	
Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	32		
Non-locking Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	115		
Non-locking Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	77		
Note: Locking costors are available alocaly moule	+bb	a ardar	

Note: Locking casters are available, clearly mark on the purchase order.

### PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm	Туре
SOL	2	G	U	21	OPW	CLW
Solis	Chair	Guest Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Arm	Closed Arm- Wood Arm
			M	24	OPU	CLU
			Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only		Open Arm Urethane Arm	Closed Arm- Urethane Arm
				30	OSA	CSA
					Open Arm - Solid Surface Arm	Closed Arm- Solid Surface Arm

# **SOLIS** | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

		СОМ	COL		FAB	RIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	?			
DESCRIPTION/MOD		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Yds	Weight	Cube
	21" Replacement SOL2-RBGU21	Guest U 540	pholstere 581	ed Back 620	677	741	796	861	940	1020	1.5	14	2.7
	21" Replacement SOL2-RBGM21	Guest M 455	lesh Bac	ks								10	2.7
	24" Replacement SOL2-RBGU24	Guest U 554	pholstere 592	ed Back 633	(s 688	753	809	873	955	1035	1.5	15	2.8
	24" Replacement SOL2-RBGM24	Guest M 474	lesh Bac	ks								11	2.8
	30" Replacement SOL2-RBGU30	Guest U 602	pholstere 647	ed Back 693	rs 758	830	894	968	1059	1150	1.6	19	3.4
	44" Replacement SOL2-RBGU44	Guest U 757	pholstere 803	ed Back 847	s 912	985	1050	1123	1213	1306	1.6	28	4.8
	21" Replacement SOL2-RBCGU21	Guest U	pholstere 229	ed Back 274	Cover 324	389	445	510	589	669	1.5	2	.8
	24" Replacement SOL2-RBCGU24	Guest U				389	445	510	589	669	1.5	2.3	.8
	30" Replacement SOL2-RBCGU30		pholstere 248	ed Back 295	Cover 360	432	496	569	660	752	1.6	2.6	.8
	44" Replacement SOL2-RBCGU44	Guest U				437	502	574	664	758	2.25	3.5	.8
	Replacement Mes	sh Back <sup>-</sup>	Top Bar										
	SOL2-RMBTB21 SOL2-RMBTB24	32 33										2.5 3.0	.5 .7
	21" Replacement SOL2-RS21	Seat 371	399	422	459	499	535	577	628	681	.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement SOL2-RS24	Seat 390	416	442	478	518	556	597	647	699	.9	10	2.7
	30" Replacement SOL2-RS30	Seat 464	489	515	550	591	628	669	720	771	.9	12	3.4
	44" Replacement SOL2-RS44	Seat 599	631	661	705	756	800	850	913	974	1.1	14	4.8
	21" Replacement SOL2-RSC21	Seat Co	ver 152	177	213	255	290	357	384	434	1.0	1.6	.8
	24" Replacement SOL2-RSC24	Seat Co	ver 153	180	217	258	292	334	386	437	1.0	1.7	.8
	30" Replacement SOL2-RSC30			180	217	258	292	334	386	437	1.0	2	.8
	44" Replacement SOL2-RSC44	Seat Co	ver 178	208	253	303	346	397	460	521	1.1	2.5	.8
	Replacement Spla SOL2-RSG21 SOL2-RSG24 SOL2-RSG30 SOL2-RSG44	ash Guar 86 105 147 159	rd									1 2 3 4	.3 .4 .5 .6
	Replacement Clos SOL2-RCA	sed Arm 198	208	220	236	255	270	289	312	334	0.4	6	.9
	Replacement Arm SOL2-RACU	1 Top - U 67	rethane									1.5	.2
	Replacement Arm SOL2-RACWB	Top - B 203	eech									1.0	.2
	Replacement Arm SOL2-RACWM	219	219		Grade A- White		ade Color	Grade	- R	Grade- C		1.0	.2
	Replacement Arm SOL2-RACSS	i Top - Se	olid Surfa	ace	244	24		269	D	290		1.0	.2

# **SOLIS** | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

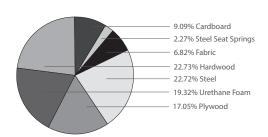
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Price	Yds	Weight	Cube
	Replacement Side Frame - SOL2-RSFS	- Start 128		9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - SOL2-RSFSX	- Start - No Anti-Microbial 106		9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - SOL2-RSFE	- End 128		9	1.5
Ц	Replacement Side Frame - SOL2-RSFEX	- End - No Anti-Microbial 106		9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - SOL2-RSFSC	- Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster 164		9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - SOL2-RSFSCX	- Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial 132		9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - SOL2-RSFEC	- End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster 164		9.5	1.5
u		- End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial 132		9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - SOL2-RSFSC2	- Start - 2 Caster 142		10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - SOL2-RSFSC2X	- Start - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial 139		10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - SOL2-RSFEC2	- End - 2 Caster 142		10	1.5
		- End - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial 139		10	1.5
	Replacement Wood Side F SOL2-RSRCB	Rail Cover - Beech 172		1.0	.3
	Replacement Wood Side F SOL2-RSRCM	Rail Cover - Maple 220		1.0	.3
	Replacement Glide - Front SOL2-RGF	21		.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Back SOL2-RGB	21		.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Set o SOL2-RGS4	f 4 23		2	.1
	Replacement Caster Glide SOL2-RGFC	- Front 22		2	.1
	Replacement Caster Glide SOL2-RGBC	- Back 22		2	.1
	Replacement Caster - Hard SOL2 - RCH	d Wheel 29		1.5	.3
	Replacement Caster - Soft SOL2 - RCS	t Wheel 32		1.5	.3
	Replacement Side Frame - SOL2-RSFSEA SOL2-RSFEEA	· ·	14	2.2	
	Replacement Side Frame - SOL2-RSFSEAX SOL2-RSFEEAX	- Easy Access - No Anti-Microbial 182 182	14	2.2	
*	Replacement Step for East				
	SOL2-RSTEP21 SOL2-RSTEP24		7 9	.8 1.2	
~	SOL2-RSTEP21X SOL2-RSTEP24X	170	7 9	.8 1.2	

## FAERON WOOD | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

### **LEED CI CREDITS**



### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.25%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.64%

Up to 31.82% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life

### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

	00	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood	1 point(s)
	(MUST BE REQUESTED)	

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

### **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



### **FSC**®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

## FAERON WOOD | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES



### **CLEAN OUT**

All Faeron seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



### **FLEX BACK**

The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



### **WALL SAVER**

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



### STEEL SEAT FRAME

Steel seat frames are joined to other components with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength. In addition they ease re-configurability and on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.



### **SEAT COMFORT**

Seats feature a spring suspension across the entire model range for exceptional comfort while high grade foam provides superior support and longevity.



### PLUS UPGRADE

Faeron 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.



### **GLIDES**

Faeron's Beech wood legs feature non-marring

### FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

### LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

### REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Faeron chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

#### **CUSTOM CAPABILITIES**

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs Easy Access Chairs - 500 lbs Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat 2-Seat Freespan - 625 lbs per unit 3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

## FAERON WOOD | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



#### **ARM PANELS**

Panel arms are available in semi and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.



### **URETHANE ARM CAP**

The optional Urethane Arm Cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.



### **SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP**

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



### **SOLID SURFACE ARM FRAME**

The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and replaceable as a full side frame if it becomes damaged or degraded.



### **COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS**

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit and \$61 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



### KINETIC BACK OPTION

Provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Faeron Guest or Patient chair back with the exception of the Plus styles (30" and 44").



### **CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD**

All Faeron seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

### **GANGING**

All Faeron freestanding Guest/Patient chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame

### **REMOVABLE COVERS**

Faeron chairs (all sizes) are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs

### **MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133**

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

# FAERON WOOD | GUEST, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

### **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	44	14
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	48	19
30" Seat	34.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	30	19.5	54	20
44" Seat	48.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	44	19.5	71	28

### **COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS**

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.8
30" - One Chair	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.8
44" - One Chair	2.9	1.5	1.6	0.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.

The approval process is as follows:

### **WEIGHT CAPACITIES**

Faeron weight capacities are as follows: Guest Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Guest Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	347	
Ganging Bracket	56	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	359	
Kinetic Back (not available for 30" & 44")	115	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	378	
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	56	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	391	
30" Under-seat Splashguard	69	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	546	
44" Under-seat Splashguard	87	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	570	
Removeable Seat Cover	86	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	615	
Removable Back Cover	56	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	646	
Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	132	See page 551 for color selection.		
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	32			
Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	61			

<sup>1.</sup> A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

<sup>2.</sup> The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.

<sup>3.</sup> The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

# FAERON WOOD | GUEST

DESCRIPTION	I/MODEI	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	F/	ABRIC GR 5	ADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	21" Open Arm FAE2-G21ONC	Beech Palette	1198	1247	1294	1391	1486	1584	1681	1777	1968
	21" Semi Closed FAE2-G21SNC	Arm Beech Palette	1631	1703	1774	1920	2064	2209	2355	2499	2789
	21" Closed Arm FAE2-G21CNC	Beech Palette	1642	1716	1789	1934	2079	2221	2368	2512	2802
	24" Open Arm FAE2-G24ONC	Beech Palette	1284	1333	1382	1479	1575	1670	1768	1863	2058
	24" Semi Closed FAE2-G24SNC	Arm Beech Palette	1717	1790	1861	2007	2150	2296	2441	2586	2874
	24" Closed Arm FAE2-G24CNC	Beech Palette	1730	1802	1874	2019	2164	2307	2455	2598	2888

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **page** 33. See page 551 for color selection.

### PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	G	21	0	NC
Faeron	Chair	Guest Seating		Open Arm	No Cap
			24	S	UC
				Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
			30	С	SC
				Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
			44		SA
					Solid Surface Arm

# FAERON WOOD | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/N	MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	F/ 4	ABRIC GF 5	RADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	30" Open Arm FAE2-G30ONC	Beech Palette	1465	1535	1605	1744	1882	2020	2159	2298	2577
	30" Semi Closed FAE2-G30SNC	Arm Beech Palette	1897	1990	2085	2272	2459	2646	2831	3019	3394
	30" Closed Arm FAE2-G30CNC	Beech Palette	1911	2005	2097	2284	2471	2659	2845	3034	3408
	44" Open Arm FAE2-G44ONC	Beech Palette	1800	1887	1975	2149	2325	2500	2674	2850	3199
	44" Semi Closed FAE2-G44SNC	Arm Beech Palette	2232	2344	2457	2679	2902	3124	3348	3570	4019
	44" Closed Arm FAE2-G44CNC	Beech Palette	2245	2357	2468	2693	2914	3138	3362	3584	4033

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 33**. See **Page 551** for color selection.

### PRODUCT CODE KEY

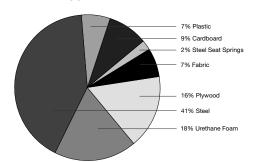
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	G	21	0	NC
Faeron	Chair	Guest Seating		Open Arm	No Cap
			24	S	UC
				Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
			30	С	SC
				Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
			44		SA
					Solid Surface Arm

# FAERON METAL | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS



#### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =10.87 %

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.48%

Up to 50% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

#### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

# level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



#### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

#### **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



#### **FSC**®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# FAERON METAL | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES



#### **CLEAN OUT**

All Faeron Metal seating models have a builtin clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



#### FLEX BACK

The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



#### **WALL SAVER**

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



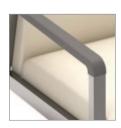
#### STEEL SEAT FRAME

Steel seat frames are joined to other components with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength. The seats features a spring system that substantially enhances comfort and extends product life cycle. Seats are removable, and field replaceable.



### **SEAT COMFORT**

Seats feature a spring suspension for exceptional comfort while high grade foam provides superior support and longevity.



#### POLYMER ARM

Faeron arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey and Taupe.

#### **METAL FINISHES**

Faeron Metal chairs are available in two metal finishes; Sliver Metallic and Brushed Nickel.

#### **FINISH DURABILITY**

The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer and is especially suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

#### LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

#### REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Faeron Metal chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

#### **CUSTOM CAPABILITIES**

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

#### **WEIGHT CAPACITIES**

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs Easy Access Chairs - 500 lbs Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat 2-Seat Freespan - 625 lbs per unit 3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

### **PLUS UPGRADE**

Faeron 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

Faeron Metal Images | www.krug.ca

# FAERON METAL | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



#### **ARM PANEL**

Upholstered arm panels are available in both semi- and fully-closed styles, and are field replaceable if damaged.



#### **SOLID SURFACE ARM**

The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard Corian colors, and custom colors (at an upcharge). Arms are replaceable as a full side frame if they become damaged or degraded.



#### **WOOD ARM**

Wood arms are solid Beech and available in standard and custom finishes. Krug's wood finish is a proprietary high-durability formulation that has been shown to be an industry leader in abrasion resistance. Arms can be replaced if they do become damaged or degraded.



#### **COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS**

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit and \$61 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



#### KINETIC BACK OPTION

The optional Kinetic Back provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Faeron Guest or Patient chair back with the exception of the Plus styles (30" and 44").



#### CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD

All Faeron Metal seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the anti-microbial and germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.



#### **REMOVABLE COVERS**

Faeron Metal chairs (all sizes) are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

#### **METAL FINISH OPTIONS**

Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of \$61 list per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of \$61 list per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

#### **MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133**

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

#### **GANGING**

All Faeron Metal freestanding Guest/Patient chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame

# FAERON METAL | GUEST

#### **DIMENSIONS**

Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
25.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	56	14
28.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	60	19
34.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	30	19.5	66	20
48.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	44	19.5	83	28
	25.0 28.0 34.0	Width         Depth           25.0         26.3           28.0         26.3           34.0         26.3	Width         Depth         Height           25.0         26.3         34.5           28.0         26.3         34.5           34.0         26.3         34.5	Width         Depth         Height         Height           25.0         26.3         34.5         19.0           28.0         26.3         34.5         19.0           34.0         26.3         34.5         19.0	Overall Width         Overall Depth         Overall Height         Seat Height         Arms from Floor           25.0         26.3         34.5         19.0         25.0           28.0         26.3         34.5         19.0         25.0           34.0         26.3         34.5         19.0         25.0	Overall Width         Overall Depth         Overall Height         Seat Height         Arms from Floor         Between Arms           25.0         26.3         34.5         19.0         25.0         21           28.0         26.3         34.5         19.0         25.0         24           34.0         26.3         34.5         19.0         25.0         30	Overall Width         Overall Depth         Overall Height         Seat Height         Arms from Floor         Between Arms         Seat Depth           25.0         26.3         34.5         19.0         25.0         21         19.5           28.0         26.3         34.5         19.0         25.0         24         19.5           34.0         26.3         34.5         19.0         25.0         30         19.5	Overall Width         Overall Depth         Seat Height         Arms from Floor         Between Arms         Seat Depth         Shipping Weight           25.0         26.3         34.5         19.0         25.0         21         19.5         56           28.0         26.3         34.5         19.0         25.0         24         19.5         60           34.0         26.3         34.5         19.0         25.0         30         19.5         66

#### **COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS**

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.96
30" - One Chair	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.96
44" - One Chair	2.9	1.5	1.6	0.96

#### **ORDERING NOTES:**

The approval process is as follows:

- 1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
- 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
- 3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	546
Ganging Bracket	56	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	570
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	115	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	615
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	56	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	646
30" Under-seat Splashguard	69	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	205
44" Under-seat Splashguard	87	. ,	
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	32		
Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	61	See Page 98 for color selection.	
Removeable Seat Cover	86	· ·	
Removable Back Cover	56		
Non-Marring Glides	16		

### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows: Guest Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

# FAERON METAL | GUEST

		СОМ		COL	FAE	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/	MODEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	21" Open Polymer Arm, Silver FAE2M-G21OPAS	Metallic F 1073	rame 1118	1164	1256	1348	1440	1534	1624	1808	
	21" Open Polymer Arm, Brusho FAE2M-G21OPAN	ed Nickel 1278	Frame 1324	1369	1462	1554	1646	1737	1830	2013	
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, FAE2M-G21SPAS	, Silver M 1484	etallic Fran 1554	ne 1622	1760	1897	2035	2174	2313	2588	
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, FAE2M-G21SPAN	, Brushed 1689	Nickel Fra 1758	ame 1827	1965	2104	2241	2379	2516	2794	
	21" Closed Polymer Arm, Silve FAE2M-G21CPAS	r Metallic 1496	Frame 1565	1634	1773	1911	2047	2187	2324	2600	
	21" Closed Polymer Arm, Brus FAE2M-G21CPAN	hed Nicke 1703	el Frame 1770	1839	1979	2115	2254	2391	2530	2806	
	24" Open Polymer Arm, Silver FAE2M-G24OPAS	Metallic F 1156	rame 1202	1248	1339	1433	1522	1615	1707	1891	
	24" Open Polymer Arm, Brusho FAE2M-G24OPAN	ed Nickel 1361	Frame 1408	1454	1543	1636	1729	1820	1912	2094	
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, FAE2M-G24SPAS	, Silver M 1566	etallic Fran 1635	ne 1705	1843	1981	2117	2257	2394	2671	
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, FAE2M-G24SPAN	, Brushed 1772	Nickel Fra 1840	ame 1909	2047	2186	2322	2462	2599	2874	
	24" Closed Polymer Arm, Silve FAE2M-G24CPAS	1580	1648	1717	1855	1992	2131	2270	2407	2683	
	24" Closed Polymer Arm, Brus FAE2M-G24CPAN	hed Nicke 1783	el Frame 1853	1921	2061	2198	2336	2473	2612	2888	

## ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See <u>page 551</u> for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	\$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	546
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	570
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	615
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	646
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	205

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	G Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
			24	Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed
			30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	Nickel
			44			

# FAERON METAL | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MOD	DEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAB 4	RIC GRAI 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	30" Open Polymer Arm, S FAE2M-G30OPAS	ilver Metal 1328	llic Frame 1393	1460	1591	1724	1857	1988	2121	2386
	30" Open Polymer Arm, B FAE2M-G30OPAN	rushed Nio 1534	ckel Frame 1598	1664	1796	1930	2062	2193	2325	2590
	30" Semi Closed Polymer	Arm, Silve	er Metallic F	rame						
	FAE2M-G30SPAS	1739	1829	1917	2094	2273	2452	2630	2808	3164
	30" Semi Closed Polymer	Arm, Brus	shed Nickel	Frame						
	FAE2M-G30SPAN	1944	2033	2122	2300	2479	2657	2836	3013	3369
	30" Closed Polymer Arm,	Silver Met	allic Frame							
	FAE2M-G30CPAS	1752	1840	1930	2108	2285	2464	2641	2821	3178
	30" Closed Polymer Arm,	Brushed N	Nickel Frame	Э						
	FAE2M-G30CPAN	1958	2045	2134	2314	2490	2670	2846	3026	3383
-	44" Open Polymer Arm, S	ilver Metal	llic Frame							
	FAE2M-G44OPAS	1647	1730	1814	1980	2147	2314	2481	2647	2980
	44" Open Polymer Arm, B	rushed Ni	ckel Frame							
	FAE2M-G44OPAN	1852	1935	2018	2185	2353	2517	2684	2852	3184
	44" Semi Closed Polymer	Arm, Silve	er Metallic F	rame						
	FAE2M-G44SPAS	2059	2164	2271	2484	2696	2909	3121	3333	3760
	44" Semi Closed Polymer	Arm, Brus	shed Nickel	Frame						
	FAE2M-G44SPAN	2263	2369	2474	2688	2900	3113	3325	3538	3964
	44" Closed Polymer Arm,	Silver Met	allic Frame							
	FAE2M-G44CPAS	2070	2177	2283	2495	2709	2921	3134	3346	3772
	44" Closed Polymer Arm,	Brushed N	Nickel Frame	е						
	FAE2M-G44CPAN	2275	2383	2488	2700	2913	3125	3339	3551	3978

# ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See <u>page 551</u> for color selection.

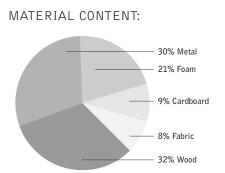
Arm Style Option Upcharges	\$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	546
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	570
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	615
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	646
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	205

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE	2M	G	21	0	PA	S
Faeron	Chair	<b>Guest Seating</b>		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
			24	S	WA	N
				Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed
			30	С	SA	Nickel
				Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	
			44			

# **JORDAN** | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## **LEED CI CREDITS**





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.0%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.9%

#### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood	1 point(s)
	(MUST BE REQUESTED)	

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

# level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



#### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

#### **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



#### **FSC**®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# JORDAN | GUEST - PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES



#### **CLEAN OUT**

All Jordan seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



#### STEEL SEAT FRAME

The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Jordan to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.



#### **FLEX BACK**

The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



#### **WALL SAVER**

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



### **URETHANE ARM CAP**

The optional arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.

### METAL TO METAL CONNECTIONS

Steel seat frames are joined to other components, and to each other in the multiple seating products, with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength, and easy reconfigurability, as well as on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.

#### **WEIGHT CAPACITIES**

Jordan weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs Easy Access Chairs - 350 lbs Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat

2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit 3-Seat Freespan = 750 lbs per unit

21" & 24" Bench - 350 lbs

30" Bench - 750 lbs

48" Bench - 525 lbs per unit

72" Bench - 750 lbs per unit

#### **FINISH DURABILITY**

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

#### **LATEX FREE**

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

#### REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Jordan chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

#### **EASY ACCESS ADJUSTABLE GLIDES**

With the larger footprint of this chair and critical importance of stability of the user, we have included adjustable glides on the front legs - this allows the Easy Access chair to be perfectly leveled to any floor for maximum safety and stability.

#### **CUSTOM CAPABILITIES**

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

#### **ADDITIONAL FEATURES**

- Lifetime warranty
- air-emissions Certified
- Spring seat construction, providing exceptional comfort and longer life for seat foam.
- Mortise and tenon frame construction, for optimal strength in wood joinery.
- Jordan sets a new standard for comfort and ergonomics in healthcare seating. Designed for ergonomically- correct posture and long-term sitting comfort, with contoured back and seat molds. Multi-density foam, provides lumbar, thoracic and pelvic support, while encouraging a healthy sitting posture.
- Large, rounded arms provide support for safe and easy ingress and egress.
- Certified to meet CTB 133/ ASTM E 1537 with appropriate fabrics

#### **PLUS UPGRADE**

Jordan 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

# JORDAN | GUEST - PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



#### KINETIC BACK OPTION

This optional feature provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Jordan/Solis chair back - Guest, Patient and Multiple Seating - with the exception of the 30" and 44" sizes.



#### **SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP**

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors. See <a href="mailto:page-551">page 551</a> for color selection.

#### **CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD**

All Jordan seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

#### **GANGING**

All Jordan freestanding chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame.

#### **MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133**

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

#### **REMOVABLE COVER OPTION**

Jordan chairs (all sizes) are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Removeable Cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

#### **COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS**

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit and \$61 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

# JORDAN | GUEST - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

#### **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21" Seat	25	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	42	14
24" Seat	28	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	19
30" Seat	34	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	52	20
44" Seat	48	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28

#### **COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS**

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.9
21" & 24" - Two Chairs	3.2	1.3	2.8	1.35
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	4.8	2.2	4.2	1.8
21" & 24" - Four Chairs	6.4	2.6	5.6	2.7
30" & 44" - One Chair	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.9
30" & 44" - Two Chairs	5.4	1.8	3.2	1.35
30" & 44" - Three Chairs	8.1	2.7	4.8	1.8
30" & 44" - Four Chairs	10.8	3.6	6.4	2.7

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.

The approval process is as follows:

- 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
- 3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

### JORDAN | GUEST & GUEST PLUS









### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows: Guest Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Guest Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	431
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	86	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	437
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	56	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	459
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers (per back)	86	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	483
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	32	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	115
Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	61	Ganging Bracket	56
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	39		
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	46		
44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashquard	61		
Non-Marring Glide	36		

A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
 For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.

# JORDAN | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/M	ODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	F/	ABRIC GRA 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	21" Open Arm JOR2-G210PS JOR2-G210PS	Beech Maple	1115 1198	1198 1279	1279 1362	1397 1481	1527 1618	1654 1765	1791 1909	1945 2044	2219 2319
	21" Open Arm Uretha JOR2-G21OPU JOR2-G21OPU	•	1248	1330 1412	1412 1494	1533 1613	1660 1750	1789 1896	1923 2042	2079 2177	2353 2452
	21" Closed Arm JOR2-G21CLS JOR2-G21CLS	Beech Maple		1313 1395	1395 1480	1514 1597	1642 1733	1769 1880	1907 2028	2062 2161	2336 2436
	21" Closed Arm Uretl JOR2-G21CLU JOR2-G21CLU	nane Cap Beech Maple	1363 1446	1446 1528	1528 1611	1648 1730	1775 1866	1902 2012	2039 2159	2195 2296	2468 2569
	24" Open Arm JOR2-G24OPS JOR2-G24OPS	Beech Maple		1224 1315	1308 1397	1424 1517	1555 1654	1681 1798	1819 1945	1972 2084	2247 2355
	24" Open Arm Uretha JOR2-G24OPU JOR2-G24OPU	ane Cap Beech Maple	1277 1366	1356 1449	1440 1533	1559 1649	1687 1789	1815 1934	1951 2079	2106 2216	2379 2488
	24" Closed Arm JOR2-G24CLS JOR2-G24CLS	Beech Maple	1258 1350	1341 1432	1423 1514	1541 1633	1669 1769	1796 1916	1935 2062	2089 2199	2363 2472
	24" Closed Arm Uretl JOR2-G24CLU JOR2-G24CLU	nane Cap Beech Maple		1474 1564	1557 1648	1673 1766	1802 1902	1930 2046	2067 2195	2221 2332	2496 2606
	30" Open Arm JOR2-G300PS JOR2-G300PS	Beech Maple	1489 1599	1635 1747	1765 1893	1984 2110	2202 2331	2420 2546	2640 2768	2860 2986	3206 3333
	30" Open Arm Uretha JOR2-G300PU JOR2-G300PU		1622 1732	1768 1878	1896 2025	2115 2243	2335 2463	2555 2683	2773 2899	2992 3119	3339 3466
Jordan Guest (	Option Upcharges		\$ L	ist						\$ Lis	st
Guest chair - Re 21" & 24" - Ren 30" & 44" - Ren Combination Up Combination Up 21" & 24" Clean 30" Cleanable L 44" Cleanable L	sture Barrier (per yard) emovable Seat Cover (p noveable Back Covers novable Back Covers (p pholstery - Dual Fabrics pholstery - Three Fabric lable Under-seat Splas Under-seat Splashguard	per back) s cs nguard	8 5 8 3 6 3 4 6	11 16 16 16 16 17 19 16 16 17	Solid Su Solid Su Solid Su Kinetic E	rface Arm rface Arm rface Arm	Cap (per Cap (per Cap (per Cap (per Cap (not ava	pair) - Gr pair) - Gr pair) - Gr	A Color B	43 43 45 48 11 5	7 9 3
Non-Marring GI PRODUCT CODE				6							
Line	Series		Chair	Туре		Size			Arm Type		
JOR Jordan	2 Chair		Guest S			21		OPS Open A	_	CLS Closed Arm	
						24		OPU Open A		CLU Closed Arm	
						30	l	OSC Open All Solid Suri	rm ( face S	CSC Closed Arm Colid Surface	

44

Arm Cap

Arm Cap

# JORDAN | GUEST

			СОМ		COL	FAI	BRIC GRAD	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	30" Closed Arm JOR2-G30CLS JOR2-G30CLS	Beech Maple	1606 1717	1752 1862	1880 2008	2100 2226	2318 2445	2538 2665	2756 2884	2978 3104	3322 3450
	30" Closed Arm JOR2-G30CLU JOR2-G30CLU	Urethane Beech Maple	Cap 1737 1849	1885 1993	2012 2140	2232 2361	2449 2579	2671 2797	2888 3015	3110 3236	3455 3582
	44" Open Arm JOR2-G44OPS JOR2-G44OPS 44" Open Arm U	Beech Maple Jrethane (	1781 1917 Cap	1964 2101	2118 2265	2375 2531	2640 2795	2904 3059	3169 3323	3434 3580	3845 3999
	JOR2-G44OPU JOR2-G44OPU		1915 2053	2097 2234	2250 2398	2509 2661	2773 2927	3036 3193	3303 3456	3565 3711	3979 4131
	44" Closed Arm JOR2-G44CLS JOR2-G44CLS	Beech Maple	1897 2034	2081 2217	2235 2381	2490 2646	2756 2911	3019 3175	3285 3438	3550 3696	3960 4114
	44" Closed Arm JOR2-G44CLU JOR2-G44CLU	Urethane Beech Maple	Cap 2031 2166	2214 2348	2368 2513	2623 2780	2888 3042	3155 3307	3419 3574	3682 3829	4092 4247

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	431
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	86	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	437
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	56	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	459
30" & 44" - Removable Back Cover (per back)	86	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	483
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	32	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	115
Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	61	Ganging Bracket	56
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	39		
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	46		
44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashquard	61		
Non-Marring Glide	36		

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	G Guest Seating	21	OPS CLS Open Arm Closed Arm
			24	OPU CLU Open Arm Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap Urethane Arm Cap
			30	OSC CSC
			44	Open Arm Closed Arm Solid Surface Solid Surface Arm Cap Arm Cap

# **JORDAN** | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

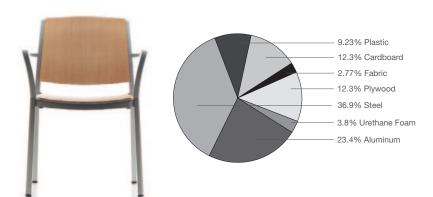
		СОМ	COL		FAB	RIC GRAD	ES	ı	LEATHER				
DESCRIPTION/MODE	L	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Yds	Weight	Cube
	21" Replacement JOR2-RBG21	Guest 404	Upholste 444	red Back 485	s 540	604	660	724	804	885	1.4	14	2.7
	24" Replacement JOR2-RBG24	Guest 417	Upholste 458	red Back 497	s 555	617	674	738	817	897	1.4	15	2.7
	30" Replacement JOR2-RBG30	Guest 493	Upholste 540	red Back 585	s 648	733	787	861	952	1042	1.6	19	3.4
	44" Replacement JOR2-RBG44	Guest 621	Upholste 668	red Back 714	s 778	850	915	988	1080	1170	2.25	28	4.8
	21" Replacement JOR2-RBCG21	Guest 174	Upholste 214	red Back 255	Cover 311	373	431	493	574	655	1.5	2	.8
	24" Replacement JOR2-RBCG24	Guest 177	Upholste 217	red Back 257	Cover 313	376	433	496	577	657	1.5	2.3	.8
	30" Replacement JOR2-RBCG30	Guest 185	Upholste 232	red Back 277	Cover 342	414	478	553	642	733	1.6	2.6	.8
	44" Replacement JOR2-RBCG44	Guest 194	Upholste 241	red Back 285	Cover 348	422	487	611	653	743	2.25	3.5	.8
	21" Replacement JOR2-RS21	Guest 376	Seat 397	423	459	499	536	578	630	681	.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement JOR2-RS24	Guest 3	Seat 417	443	479	519	557	598	648	700	.9	10	2.7
	30" Replacement JOR2-RS30	Guest 9 479	Seat 512	542	586	636	681	731	794	856	.9	12	3.4
	44" Replacement JOR2-RS44	Guest : 632	Seat 662	695	738	788	832	884	945	1009	.9	14	4.8
	Replacement Splanor Sp	ash Gua 86 105 147 159	ard									1 2 3 4	.3 .4 .5 .6

# **JORDAN** | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

		СОМ	COL		FAE	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	2			
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Yds	Weight	Cube
	21" Replacemer JOR2-RSC21	nt Seat ( 75	Cover 48	174	208	249	287	328	379	431	1.0	1.6	.8
	24" Replacemer JOR2-RSC24	nt Guest 79	Seat Co 152	over 178	213	255	290	331	384	434	1.0	1.7	.8
	30" Replacemer JOR2-RSC30	nt Seat ( 138	Cover 171	202	246	296	341	390	455	516	1.0	2	.8
	44" Replacemer SOL2-RSC44	nt Seat ( 142	Cover 175	206	249	300	344	394	458	519	1.0	2.5	.8
	Replacement Cl JOR2-RCA	osed Ar 208	m Panel 221	234	253	273	291	312	338	388	0.9	6.0	.8
	Replacement Signature JOR2-RSFS	de Fram 252	e - Start	- Beech	า							7.5	1.4
	Replacement Signature Sign	de Fram 313	e - Start	- Maple	e							7.5	1.4
	Replacement Signature JOR2-RSFE	252										7.5	1.4
	Replacement Signature JOR2-RSFE	de Fram 313	ie - End -	- Maple								7.5	1.4
	Replacement Ce JOR2-RSFC	enter Fra 252	ame - Sta	art - Bee	ech							7.5	1.4
	Replacement Ce JOR2-RSFC	enter Fra 313	ame - Sta	art - Ma <sub>l</sub>	ple							7.5	1.4
	Replacement Si	de Fram	e with U	rethane	Cap - St	art - Bee	ch						
	JOR2-RSFSAC	294										7.5	1.4
	Replacement Signal JOR2-RSFSAC	de Fram 355	ie with U	rethane	Cap - St	art - Map	ole					7.5	1.4
	Replacement Signature JOR2-RSFEAC	294			•							7.5	1.4
	Replacement Signature JOR2-RSFEAC	de Fram 355	e with U	rethane	Cap - En	ıd - Mapl	е					7.5	1.4
	Replacement Ce		ame with	Urethar	ne Cap -	Start - Be	eech					7.5	1.4
	JOR2-RSFCAC Replacement Co	enter Fra	ame with	Urethar	ne Cap -	Start - M	aple					7.5	1.4
	JOR2-RSFCAC	355										7.5	1.4
	Replacement Ar JOR2-RUA	m Cap - 68	- Urethar	ne								1.5	.2
4				,	Grade A- White		Grade A- Color	G	rade- B	Gra	ade- C		
	Replacement Ar JOR2-RACSS	m Cap-	Solid Sur	rface	227		229		239		252	2	.2

# **CORFU | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY**

### LEED CI CREDITS



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 26.34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.74

Up to 55.38% of this Corfu product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

#### (COR2-61S)

#### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

<sup>\*</sup>This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

# level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



#### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Corfu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

#### **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Corfu products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



#### **FSC**®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Corfu and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# **CORFU | FEATURES & OPTIONS**



#### SUSTAINABLE DESIGN

Corfu is made with recycled materials, with an overall recycled content of 40%. Many of these same materials are also recyclable. Corfu is air emissions certified.



#### STEEL FRAME

Corfu seating is built with high strength steel castings and extrusions. Finish options are Silver Metallic and Polished Chrome.



#### **UNDER SEAT COVER**

Each Corfu includes an underseat system for stacking: a grey polypropylene seat pan that nests into the seat below and protects it from the frame above. It also provides for easy cleaning and maintenance by covering the underside of the chair.



#### PLASTIC COMPONENTS

Polypropylene seats, backs and other components are injection molded, with pigment diffused throughout the mold, and featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Seats and backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.

#### WOOD FINISH

Krug's Enduraguard™ finish is a catalyzed conversion varnish topcoat, combined with a vinyl polymer-based sealer, that in independent testing has been shown to have exceptional durability characteristics in its resistance to scratching, marring, and degradation from cleaning materials and other substances.

Color Selection: White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand



#### **BEECH PLYWOOD**

Wood seats and backs are made with European Beech hardwood veneers, featuring nine (9) plys of cross grain for added strength and durability.



#### **COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS**

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



### **STACKING**

Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms.

### **CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER**

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

#### CADDIE

The Corfu caddie provides enhanced stackability, along with the ease of movement and storage. Its design allows for the stacking and storage of all Krug stackable chairs. It has a durable tubular construction and 4 soft-wheel swivel, locking casters. This caddie is designed to stack and transport Krug's other stacking chairs.

### **GANGING**

Corfu can be ordered with the option of ganging for the upcharge. Please specify ganging when ordering.

### PACKAGING

Corfu packaging features recycled, recyclable cardboard. The arm and armless chairs are shipped 4 units per carton.

#### **DIMENSIONS**

					Height of	Width		Sł	nipping Weig	hts & Cubes	
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms from Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	1 unit W C	2 units W C	3 units W C	4 units W C
COR2-10S COR2-10C	20.87 20.87	20.87 20.87	32.28 32.28	17.5 17.5	n/a n/a	n/a n/a	17 17	28 16	46 17	65 18	83 20
COR2-11S COR2-11C	23.23 23.23	20.87 20.87	32.28 32.28	17.5 17.5	26.75 26.75	21.25 21.25	17 17	30 16	51 17	73 18	93 20
COR2-20S COR2-20C	20.87 20.87	20.87 20.87	32.28 32.28	17.5 17.5	n/a n/a	n/a n/a	17 17	30 16	51 17	73 18	94 20
COR2-21S COR2-21C	23.23 23.23	20.87 20.87	32.28 32.28	17.5 17.5	26.75 26.75	21.25 21.25	17 17	36 16	63 17	92 18	119 20
COR2-30S COR2-30C	20.87 20.87	20.87 20.87	32.28 32.28	17.5 17.5	n/a n/a	n/a n/a	17 17	31 16	52 17	75 18	97 20
COR2-31S COR2-31C	23.23 23.23	20.87 20.87	32.28 32.28	17.5 17.5	26.75 26.75	21.25 21.25	17 17	33 16	57 17	83 18	106 20
COR2-40S CORS-40C	20.87 20.87	20.87 20.87	32.28 32.28	17.5 17.5	n/a n/a	n/a n/a	17 17	31 16	52 17	75 18	97 20
COR2-41S COR2-41C	23.23 23.23	20.87 20.87	32.28 32.28	17.5 17.5	26.75 26.75	21.25 21.25	17 17	33 16	57 17	83 18	106 20
COR2-50S COR2-50C	20.87 20.87	20.87 20.87	32.28 32.28	17.5 17.5	n/a n/a	n/a n/a	17 17	29 16	48 17	69 18	89 20
COR2-51S COR2-51C	23.23 23.23	20.87 20.87	32.28 32.28	17.5 17.5	26.75 26.75	21.25 21.25	17 17	32 16	54 17	77 18	99 20
COR2-60S COR2-60C	20.87 20.87	20.87 20.87	32.28 32.28	17.5 17.5	n/a n/a	n/a n/a	17 17	31 16	52 17	75 18	97 20
COR2-61S COR2-61C	23.23 23.23	20.87 20.87	32.28 32.28	17.5 17.5	26.75 26.75	21.25 21.25	17 17	33 16	57 17	82 18	106 20
COR6	24	31	15.75								

#### **COM REQUIREMENTS**

	COM Yardage Seat Pad Only	Yardage Per Chair - Seat Pad Only	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat Only	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back Pads	Yardage Per Chair - Seat & Back Pads	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat & Back	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat & Back
One Chair	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	1	1
Two Chair	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35	1.1	0.55	1.7	0.85
Three Chair	1.4	0.47	1.4	0.47	1.8	0.6	2.7	0.9
Four Chair	1.4	0.35	1.4	0.35	2.2	0.55	3.4	0.85

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable on Corfu seating.

The approval process is as follows:

- 1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
- 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
- 3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

### **WEIGHT CAPACITY**

Corfu has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Corfu has been load tested up to 350lbs.

		СОМ		COL	FAE	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	3
DESCRIPTION/MO	DEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Plastic Seat & Back, Armles COR2-10S	s, with Silve 468	r Metallic F	rame						
	Plastic Seat & Back, Armles COR2-10C	s, with Polis 530	hed Chrom	ne Framo	9					
	Plastic Seat & Back, Plastic COR2-11S Plastic Seat & Back, Polishe	542				e Frame				
	COR2-11C	595								
	Plastic Seat & Back with Up	holstered Pa	ads, Armles	ss, with	Silver Met	allic Fram	е			
	COR2-20S	627	660	693	725	759	793	825	858	891
	Plastic Seat & Back with Up	holstered Pa	ads, Armles	ss, with	Polished (	Chrome Fr	ame			
	COR2-20C	687	720	752	784	819	852	885	916	952
	Plastic Seat & Back with Up	holstered Pa	ads, Plastic	Arms,	with Silver	Metallic F	- rame			_
	COR2-21S	702	733	768	800	834	867	899	933	967
	Plastic Seat & Back with Up	holstered Pa	ads. Polish	ed Alum	inum Arm	s. with Po	lished Ch	rome Fram	ıe	
	COR2-21C	754	788	820	853	886	918	954	985	1017
Chrome frame, arm	S: Silver Metallic frame with Plass are Polished Aluminum. Corfu /hite, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, S	ı (Plastic Sea								
Corfu Option Upc	harges	\$ List	:						\$	List
CAL 133 & Moistur Combination Upho	e Barrier (per yard) Istery - dual fabrics (per chair)	61 32		Ganging	Bracket					32
PRODUCT CODE KE	Y									
Line	Series		Chair Style			Arm Styl	le	F	rame Finisl	ı
COR	2		1			0			S	
	Multi-Purpose	F	Plastic Seat 8	Š.		Armles	S	Si	lver Metalli	С
	(stackiing)		Back 2			1	1		С	
		Plastic	c with Uphol	stered		Arms		Poli	shed Chro	me
			eat & Back Pa							
		Wo	ood Seat & Ba	ack						
			4 Ily Upholster							
			Seat & Back							
			ack, Plastic s pholstered P							

6
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat

			COM		COL	FAE	RIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODE	L	SPECIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Plastic Back, COR2-50S	Plastic Seat with	upholst 581	ered Pad 603	, Armless, 627	with Silve	er Metallio 672	Frame 695	717	740	761
	Plastic Back, COR2-50C	Plastic Seat with	n Upholst 641	ered Pad 663	, Armless, 687	with Polis	shed Chro 731	ome Frame 754	e 777	799	823
		Plastic Seat with	•		-						
	COR2-51S  Plastic Back,	Plastic Seat with	657 n Upholst	678 ered Pad	702 , Polished	724 Aluminun	746 n Arms, w	769 vith Polishe	793 ed Chrome	813 Frame	837
	COR2-51C		708	731	754	777	799	823	844	867	888
	Wood Seat &	Back, Armless,	with Silve	er Metallio	c Frame						
	COR2-30S	Beech	678								
	Wood Seat &	Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame									
	COR2-30C	Beech	746								
	Wood Cost 9	Dools Cilver Me	tallia Arma	o with C	ilver Mete	llia Evanna					



Wood Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame

COR2-31S Beech 813

Wood Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame

COR2-31C Beech 897

#### **ORDERING NOTES:**

When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back. When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering. Color Selection: White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand

Corfu Option Upcha	rges	\$ List			\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture E	Barrier (per yard)	61	Ganging Bracket		32
Combination Upholst	ery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32			
PRODUCT CODE KEY					
Line	Series	Chair	Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish

PRODUCT CODE KEY				
Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose (stackling)	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

			COM		COL		FABRI	C GRADE	S	LEATHER	3
DESCRIPTION/MOI	DEL	SPECIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Wood Back, Fully	Upholstered	Seat. Arr	nless. wit	h Silver M	etallic Fra	me				
	COR2-60S	Beech	740	771	805	838	871	907	938	970	1004
							_				
	Wood Back, Fully COR2-60C		Seat, Arr 806	nless, wit 840	h Polished 872	d Chrome 908	Frame 939	971	1006	1039	1071
	COR2-60C	Beech	806	640	0/2	906	939	971	1006	1039	1071
	Wood Back, Fully										
	COR2-61S	Beech	873	909	940	973	1008	1040	1073	1107	1139
	Wood Back, Fully	Unholstered	Seat Pol	lished Alu	ıminum ar	ms with F	Polished (	Chrome Fr	ame		
	COR2-61C	Beech	957	989	1022	1057	1088	1122	1156	1188	1222
U											
	Fully Upholstered	Seat & Back	Armless	with Silv	er Metalli	c Frame					
	COR2-40S	Cour a Baon	769	813	859	907	950	995	1040	1085	1131
	Fully Upholstered	Seat & Back						1000	4400	1150	1100
/ //	COR2-40C		837	883	928	971	1016	1063	1108	1152	1198
	Fully Upholstered COR2-41S	Seat & Back			-				4474	1001	1007
	UUN2-413		907	950	995	1040	1085	1131	1174	1221	1267
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame											
	COR2-41C		987	1033	1078	1122	1168	1213	1257	1305	1349
<i>U</i>   \											
U											
	Caddie DOL6		799								
	DOLO		700								
9 99 9											

### **ORDERING NOTES:**

When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back. When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering. Color Selection: White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand

Corfu Option Upcharges		\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture B Combination Upholste	arrier (per yard) ery - dual fabrics (per chair)	61 Ganging 32	g Bracket	32
PRODUCT CODE KEY				
Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose (stackiing)	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
	V	6 Vood Back, Fully Upholstered So	eat	

# PATIENT SEATING

57 Cressida

60 Solis

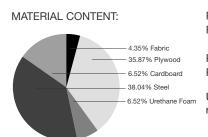
65 Faeron

73 Jordan

# **CRESSIDA** | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

### LEED CI CREDITS





PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.66%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.07%

Up to 53.26% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

#### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood	1 point(s)
	(MUST BE REQUESTED)	

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

# level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

#### **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Cressida products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Cressida and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

#### **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21" Seat	24.5	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	21	18.75	45	17
24" Seat	27.5	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	24	18.75	51	22
30" Seat	33.5	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	30	18.75	60	28

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS									
	COM Yardage	COM Yardage	COM Yardage	COM Yardage					
	Seats & Backs Only	Seat Only	Back Only	Closed Arm Pane					
21" - One Chair	2.2	0.95	1.25	.8					
1" - Two Chairs	4.25	1.3	2.95	.8					
1" - Three Chairs	6.45	2.25	4.2	.8					
1" - Four Chairs	8.5	4.6	3.9	.8					
4" - One Chair	2.1	0.8	1.95	.8					
4" - Two Chairs	4.14	1.19	2.95	.8					
4" - Three Chairs	6.45	2	4.9	.8					
4" - Four Chairs	8.28	2.38	5.9	.8					
0" Plus - One Chair	3.15	1.2	1.95	.8					
0" Plus - Two Chairs	6.3	2.4	3.9	.8					
0" Plus - Three Chairs	9.21	3.6	5.85	.8					
0" Plus - Four Chairs	12.6	4.8	7.8	.8					

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating.

The approval process is as follows:

- 1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
- 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
- 3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

#### **WEIGHT CAPACITIES**

Cressida weight capacities are as follows: Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 350 lbs Patient Plus Chair (30") - 750 lbs

Cressida Option Upcharges	\$ List	
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	81	
Patient Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers (per back)	81	
Patient Removeable 30" Back Covers (per back)	136	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32	
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61	
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	57	
30" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashquard	64	

Additional features and options information see page 19.

#### ORDERING NOTES:

Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

# **CRESSIDA** | PATIENT

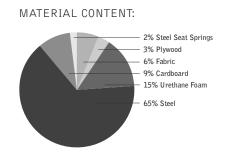
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPEC	CIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAE 4	BRIC GR 5	ADES 6	7	LEATHE 8	R 9
	21" Open Arm CRE2-P21OPS	Beec	h, Maple	1083	1150	1212	1344	1474	1547	1729	1860	2114
	21" Open Arm w CRE2-P21OPP		cap h, Maple	1103	1172	1234	1365	1494	1568	1750	1882	2135
	21" Closed Arm CRE2-P21CLS	Beec	h, Maple	1354	1462	1547	1713	1883	2041	2212	2389	2695
	21" Closed Arm CRE2-P21CLP		n cap h, Maple	1377	1484	1568	1733	1903	2063	2234	2412	2717
	24" Open Arm CRE2-P24OPS	Beec	h, Maple	1138	1206	1268	1397	1530	1653	1782	1915	2170
	24" Open Arm w CRE2-P24OPP		cap h, Maple	1158	1227	1290	1418	1552	1673	1804	1935	2190
	24" Closed Arm CRE2-P24CLS	Beec	h, Maple	1410	1517	1603	1769	1938	2094	2268	2445	2749
	24" Closed Arm CRE2-P24CLP		n cap h, Maple	1432	1539	1624	1791	1960	2116	2289	2467	2772
	30" Open Arm CRE2-P30OPS	Beec	h, Maple	1350	1440	1533	1697	1888	2061	2236	2428	2759
	30" Open Arm w CRE2-P30OPP		cap h, Maple	1372	1462	1555	1720	1909	2082	2235	2447	2781
	30" Closed Arm CRE2-P30CLS	Beec	h, Maple	1623	1752	1840	2067	2297	2504	2719	2957	3340
	30" Closed Arm CRE2-P30CLP		n cap h, Maple	1645	1773	1862	2090	2318	2524	2742	2980	3362
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABI 4	RIC GRA 5	DES 6	1 7	EATHEI	₹ 9	WEIGH <sup>-</sup>	Γ CUBE
	Adjustable Head	lrest for		& 30"								
	CRE2-RH	152	164	179	199	220	241	260	281	322	3	0.9

Additional features and options information see page 19. Option upcharges page 58.

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE	2	Р	21	OPS
Cressida	Chair	Patient		Open Arm
			24	OPP
				Open Arm
				Polymer Arm Cap
			30	CLS
				Closed Arm
			44	CLP
				Closed Arm
				Polymer Arm Cap

## LEED CI CREDITS





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 22%

#### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood	1 point(s)
	(MUST BE REQUESTED)	

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

# level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



#### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

#### **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Solis products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



#### **FSC**®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Solis and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# **SOLIS | PATIENT, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

#### **DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seat	COM Yardage Back	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
UPHOLS	TERED B.	ACK											
21" Seat	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	54	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.8
24" Seat	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	58	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.8
30" Seat	34	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	64	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.8
MESH BA	VCK												
21" Seat	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	50	21	-	0.9	-	0.8
24" Seat	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	53	23	-	0.9	-	0.8

#### **COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS**

	Yardage Seat & Back	Yardage Seat	Yardage Back	Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	2.1	0.9	2	0.8
21" & 24" -Two Chairs	4	1.3	3.1	1.2
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	6.1	2.1	4.2	1.6
30" - One Chair	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.8
30" - Two Chairs	6.2	1.8	4.4	1.2
30" - Three Chairs	9.3	2.6	6.6	1.6

Multiple yardage requirements can also be used for Patient Back Easy Access chairs and Patient Back Start, Center, End Multiple seating.

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & fabrics may not be suitable for application on Solis seating.

The approval process is as follows:

- 1. A sample of the COM. must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order. For Maharam, Momentum or CF Stinson, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
- 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
- 3. The COM. fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

### SOLIS | PATIENT I UPHOLSTERED BACK



Solis Patient Chairs with Upholstered Backs are available in 21", 24" and 30" widths.

### SOLIS | PATIENT I MESH BACK



Solis Patient Chairs with Mesh Backs are available in 21" and 24" widths only.

**ORDERING NOTES:** Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced. The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **\$61** list per arm frame pair, please see <u>page 24</u> for color selection. Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$61** list per arm frame pair or table.

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2 ARMS	399	427	455	506	560	613	666	721	828

View Solis images | www.krug.ca

# **SOLIS** | PATIENT & OTTOMAN

DESCRIPTION/M	ODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	C(		F <i>A</i>	ABRIC GRA	ADES 6		7	LE	EATHER 8	9
	21" Open Arm, M SOL2-PM21OPU SOL2-PM21OPW	Urethane	1055 1173	1085 1206		116 237	1180 1299	1244 1363	130 142		137 148		1433 1555	1531 1650
	21" Open Arm, U SOL2-PU21OPU SOL2-PU21OPW	Urethane	ack 1108 1228	1173 1294		242 362	1377 1495	1509 1628	164 176		177: 189		1909 2031	2177 2298
	24" Open Arm, M SOL2-PM24OPU SOL2-PM24OPW	Urethane	1089 1211	1122 1244		155 275	1219 1338	1281 1399	134 146		140 152		1470 1590	1567 1689
	24" Open Arm, U SOL2-PU24OPU SOL2-PU24OPW	Urethane	ack 1146 1268	1215 1336		281 399	1414 1535	1547 1669	168 180		181 193		1951 2070	2218 2340
	30" Open Arm, U SOL2-PU30OPU SOL2-PU30OPW	Urethane	ack 1423 1543	1522 1645		621 740	1819 1938	2017 2136	22 <sup>-</sup> 230		241 253	-	2610 2728	3005 3124
DESCRIPTION/M	ODEL	COM. 1 2	COL 3	FA 4	ABRIC GI 5	RADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9	W	D	Н	Weight	Cubes
	Ottoman SOL5 Fabric Yardage	507 529	546	589	630	669	709	749	832	18.2	5 18.2	5 13	12	5
	Easy Clean Bac SOL2-BCM21 SOL2-BCM24 Easy Clean Bac SOL2-BCU21 SOL2-BCU24	krest Cover, M 106 116 106 116	esh Back 123 123	144 144	162 162 162 162	184 184 184 184	203 203 203 203 203	220 220 220 220 220	245 245 245 245 245	20 23 20 23	0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5	8 8 8 8	3 3 3 3	0.9 0.9 0.9 0.9
	Adjustable Head SOL2-HRM SOL2-HRU	drest 165 181 165 181	196 196	220 220	243 243	265 265	287 287	311 311	355 355	15	3	6.75	3	0.9

Adjustable headrest are one size and can be used on all Patient Chair models.

Fabric Yardage Required: 1 headrest = 0.3 yards 2 headrest = 0.6 yards 3 headrest = 0.6 yards

Solis Patient Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	465
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	86	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	481
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	56	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	517
30" Removable Back Cover (per back)	86	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	559
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	39	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	77
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	46	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	121
Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	61	Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	152
Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	32	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	115
Non-locking Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	115	Non-Marring Glide	36
Non-locking Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	77	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32
Note: Locking casters are available, clearly mark o	n the purchase order.	Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61

Additional features and options information see page 24. Closed arm panel upcharges page 61.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm '	Туре
SOL Solis	2 Chair	P Patient Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPW Open Arm - Wood Arm	CLW Closed Arm- Wood Arm
			M Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm	CLU Closed Arm- Urethane Arm
				30	OSA Open Arm - Solid Surface Arm	CSA  Closed Arm- Solid Surface Arm

# **SOLIS** | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

'		COM		COL	FAB	RIC GR	ADES	L	EATHER	?			
Description	Model	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cube
	21" Replacement SOL2-RBPU21	Patient Up 641	holstei 698	red Back 756	s 836	927	1008	1098	1212	1327	2.0	21	3.8
	21" Replacement SOL2-RBPM21	Patient Me 430	esh Bad	cks								15	3.8
قال	24" Replacement SOL2-RBPU24	Patient Up 678	holstei 735	red Back 793	s 872	964	1043	1136	1250	1365	2.0	21	3.8
	24" Replacement SOL2-RBPM24	Patient Me 493	esh Bad	cks								17	3.8
	30" Replacement SOL2-RBPU30	Patient Up 817	oholstei 893	red Back 967	s 1069	1188	1294	1413	1562	1709	2.6	24	4.8
	21" Replacement SOL2-RBCPU21		holstei 298	red Back 355	Cover 435	528	606	698	812	927	2.0	2.5	.8
	24" Replacement SOL2-RBCPU24		oholstei 299	red Back 357	Cover 436	529	607	699	813	928	2.0	2.7	.8
	30" Replacement SOL2-RBCPU30	Patient Up 292	oholstei 368	red Back 442	Cover 544	664	769	888	1037	1185	2.6	3	.8
	Replacement Mes SOL2-RMBTB21 SOL2-RMBTB24	sh Back To 32 33	p Bar									2.5 3.0	.5 .7
	21" Replacement SOL2-RS21	Seat 371	399	422	459	499	535	577	628	681	.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement SOL2-RS24	Seat 390	416	442	478	518	556	597	647	699	.9	10	2.7
	30" Replacement SOL2-RS30	Seat 464	489	515	550	591	628	669	720	771	.9	12	3.4
	44" Replacement SOL2-RS44	Seat 599	631	661	705	756	800	850	913	974	.9	14	4.8
	21" Replacement SOL2-RSC21	Seat Cove	er 152	177	213	255	290	357	384	434	1.0	1.6	.8
	24" Replacement SOL2-RSC24	Seat Cove	er 153	180	217	258	292	334	386	437	1.0	1.7	.8
	30" Replacement SOL2-RSC30	Seat Cove	er 154	180	217	258	292	334	386	437	1.0	2	.8
	44" Replacement SOL2-RSC44	Seat Cove 145	er 178	208	253	303	346	397	460	521	1.0	2.5	.8
	Replacement Spla SOL2-RSG21 SOL2-RSG24 SOL2-RSG30 SOL2-RSG44	ash Guard 86 105 147 159										1 2 3 4	.3 .4 .5 .6
	Replacement Clos SOL2-RCA	sed Arm 198	208	220	236	255	270	289	312	334	0.4	6	.9

# **SOLIS** | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

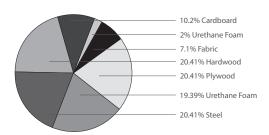
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	I	Price					Weight	Cube
	Replacement Side Frame SOL2-RSFS	- Start 128					9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame		Anti-Microbial				9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFSX	106					9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame	- End						
U	SOL2-RSFE	128					9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame SOL2-RSFEX	- End - No A 106	nti-Microbial				9	1.5
	OOLE HOLEX							
	Replacement Side Frame SOL2-RSFSC	- Start - 1 Gl 164	ide, 1 Caster				9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame		ide, 1 Caster- No	o Anti-Microbial			3.5	1.5
	SOL2-RSFSCX	132					9.5	1.5
<b>b</b>	Replacement Side Frame	- End - 1 Glid	de, 1 Caster					
u		164					9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame SOL2-RSFECX	- End - 1 Gild 132	de, 1 Caster- No	Anti-Microbial			9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame SOL2-RSFSC2	- Start - 2 Ca 142	aster				10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame	- Start - 2 Ca	aster- No Anti-M	icrobial				
	SOL2-RSFSC2X	139					10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame	- End - 2 Cas	ster					
	SOL2-RSFEC2 Replacement Side Frame	142	atar Na Anti Mi	arabial			10	1.5
	•	- End - 2 Cas 139	Ster- INO Artti-iviio	crobiai			10	1.5
	Dealer and Associate	Lea Harana						
	Replacement Arm Cap - L SOL2-RACU	retnane 67					1.0	.2
	Replacement Arm Cap - E		Grade	Grade				
	SOL2-RACWB Replacement Arm Cap - N	203 Naple	A- White	A- Color	Grade- B	Grade- C	1.0	.2
		219					1.0	.2
	Replacement Arm Cap - S	Solid Surface						
	SOL2-RACSS		244	249	269	290	2	.2
	Replacement Wood Side I	Rail Cover - E	Beech					
	SOL2-RSRCB	172					1.0	.3
	Replacement Wood Side F	Rail Cover - N	Maple					
	SOL2-RSRCM	220					1.0	.3
	Replacement Glide - Front						_	
	SOL2-RGF Replacement Glide - Back	21					.5	.1
	SOL2-RGB	21					.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Set of SOL2-RGS4	of 4 23					2	.1
	Replacement Caster Glide	- Front					_	••
	SOL2-RGFC Replacement Caster Glide	22 - Back					2	.1
		22					2	.1
	Depleasment Coster 11:	rd \\/la a = l						
	Replacement Caster - Har SOL2 - RCH	d Wheel 29					1.5	.3
	Replacement Caster - Sof							-
	SOL2 - RCS	32					1.5	.3
					HΕΔ	I THCARE I	ι:ΔΝΔΓ	14 16/

# FAERON WOOD | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS



#### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.61%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.18%

Up to 33.61% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

#### CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood	1 point(s)
	(MUST BE BEOLIESTED)	

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

# level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



#### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

#### **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

### **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	21	19.5	49	17
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	24	19.5	53	22
30" Seat	34.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	30	19.5	64	28

### **COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS**

	COM Yardage	COM Yardage	COM Yardage	COM Yardage
	Seats & Backs Only	Seat Only	Back Only	Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.8
30" Plus - One Chair	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating. The approval process is as follows:

- 1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
- 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
- 3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

Faeron Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	347
Ganging Bracket	56	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	359
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	115	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	378
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	56	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	391
30" Under-seat Splashguard	69	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	546
Removeable Seat Cover	86	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	570
Removable Back Cover	56	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	615
Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	132	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	646
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32	See page 551 for color selection.	
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61		

Additional features and options information see page 31.

#### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows: Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Plus Chair (30") - 750 lbs

# FAERON WOOD | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION	/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	F/-	ABRIC GR 5	ADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	21" Open Arm FAE2-P21ONC	Beech Palette	1256	1318	1378	1498	1619	1740	1861	1982	2222
	21" Semi Closec FAE2-P21SNC	Arm Beech Palette	1689	1773	1859	2029	2195	2365	2534	2702	3040
	21" Closed Arm FAE2-P21CNC	Beech Palette	1703	1786	1872	2041	2209	2378	2546	2716	3055
	24" Open Arm FAE2-P24ONC	Beech Palette	1329	1390	1450	1569	1692	1812	1934	2055	2296
	24" Semi Closec FAE2-P24SNC	d Arm Beech Palette	1761	1846	1932	2100	2270	2438	2608	2775	3113
	24" Closed Arm FAE2-P24CNC	Beech Palette	1774	1860	1943	2113	2282	2449	2618	2789	3127

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 66**. See **page 551** for color selection.

00.0052.12.					
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	P Patient Seating	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		·	24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
					SA Solid Surface Arm

# FAERON WOOD | PATIENT

DECODIDE ON /	1005	0	COM	0	COL		BRIC GRA			EATHER	0
DESCRIPTION/N	MODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	30" Open Arm FAE2-P30ONC	Beech Palette	1537	1627	1718	1899	2081	2261	2442	2623	2986
	30" Semi Closed FAE2-P30SNC	l Arm Beech Palette	1967	2085	2198	2428	2657	2886	3115	3346	3804
	30" Closed Arm FAE2-P30CNC	Beech Palette	1982	2097	2212	2441	2670	2899	3130	3360	3817

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <a href="Page 66">Page 66</a>
See <a href="Page 551">Page 551</a> for color selection.

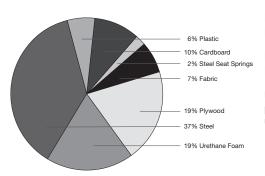
THODOOT OODE KET					
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	P Patient Seating	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			24	Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
					SA Solid Surface Arm

# FAERON METAL | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

### LEED CI CREDITS



#### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.80%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.63%

Up to 47.06% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

#### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

<sup>\*</sup>This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

# level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



#### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

#### **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

### **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	21	19.5	61	17
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	24	19.5	65	22
30" Seat	34.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	30	19.5	76	28

# **COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS**

	COM Yardage Seats & Backs Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.96
30" Plus - One Chair	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.96

#### **ORDERING NOTES:**

The approval process is as follows:

- A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
   The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
- 3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability. Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

#### **WEIGHT CAPACITIES**

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:

Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Patient Plus Chair (30") - 750 lbs

Faeron Metal Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	546
Ganging Bracket	56	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	570
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	115	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	615
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	56	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	646
30" Under-seat Splashguard	69	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	205
Removeable Seat Cover	86	See Page 551 for color selection.	
Removable Back Cover	56		
Non-Marring Glides	16		
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32		
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61		

Additional features and options information see page 37.

# FAERON METAL | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION	/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABI 4	RIC GRAD	DES 6	ا 7	_EATHER 8	9
	21" Open Polymer Arm, Silver N	Metallic F	rame							
	FAE2M-P21OPAS	1129	1186	1244	1360	1474	1589	1705	1819	2049
	21" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame									
	FAE2M-P21OPAN	1335	1392	1449	1564	1680	1794	1909	2023	2255
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm,	Silver Me	etallic Fran	ne						
	FAE2M-P21SPAS	1540	1621	1703	1863	2022	2185	2345	2506	2828
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm,	Brushed	Nickel Fra	ame						
	FAE2M-P21SPAN	1746	1824	1907	2067	2229	2389	2551	2711	3034
	21" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver	Metallic	Frame							
	FAE2M-P21CPAS	1554	1633	1713	1875	2035	2197	2359	2517	2841
	21" Closed Polymer Arm, Brush	ned Nicke	l Frame							
	FAE2M-P21CPAN	1758	1838	1919	2081	2241	2402	2563	2723	3045
	24" Open Polymer Arm, Silver N	∕letallic Fi	rame							
	FAE2M-P24OPAS	1198	1255	1313	1428	1542	1659	1773	1888	2117
	24" Open Polymer Arm, Brushe	d Nickel	Frame							
	FAE2M-P24OPAN	1403	1461	1518	1633	1748	1863	1979	2092	2322
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm,	Silver Me	etallic Fran	ne						
	FAE2M-P24SPAS	1609	1690	1770	1933	2092	2254	2415	2575	2896
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, FAE2M-P24SPAN	Brushed 1815	Nickel Fra	ame 1975	2136	2298	2459	2618	2781	3102
		- <del>-</del>							-	
	24" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver	Metallic	Frame							
	FAE2M-P24CPAS	1622	1704	1782	1944	2106	2265	2427	2588	2910
台	24" Closed Polymer Arm, Brush FAE2M-P24CPAN			4000	04 15	0615	0.4=0	0000	070	0444
	FAEZIVI-PZ4OPAIN	1827	1908	1988	2149	2312	2470	2632	2794	3114

### **ORDERING NOTES:**

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See <u>page 551</u> for color selection.

Additional features and options information see page 37.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	\$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	546
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	570
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	615
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	646
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	205

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	P Patient Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
1 401011	Chan	T district Oscilling	24	S	WA	N
			30	Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm SA	Brushed Nickel
				Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	

### FAERON METAL | PATIENT

		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$\overline{}$	30" Open Polymer Arm, Silver M	letallic Fra	me							
	FAE2M-P30OPAS	1395	1482	1567	1740	1914	2086	2258	2431	2775
	30" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed	d Nickel Fr	ame							
	FAE2M-P300PAN	1600	1687	1773	1945	2117	2291	2463	2636	2982
	30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm,	Silver Meta	allic Fram							
	FAE2M-P30SPAS	1807	1917	2025	2244	2462	2681	2899	3118	3555
	30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm,	Brushed N	ickel Frar	me						
	FAE2M-P30SPAN	2012	2122	2231	2448	2667	2886	3105	3323	3760
	30" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver	Metallic F	rame							
	FAE2M-P30CPAS	1819	1930	2038	2257	2473	2694	2912	3131	3566
	30" Closed Polymer Arm, Brush	ed Nickel	Frame							
	FAE2M-P30CPAN	2023	2134	2243	2462	2680	2898	3116	3336	3772

Faeron Metal Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	546
Ganging Bracket	56	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	570
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	115	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	615
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	56	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	646
30" Under-seat Splashguard	69	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	205
Removeable Seat Cover	86	See Page 551 for color selection.	
Removable Back Cover	56	-	
Non-Marring Glides	16		
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32		
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61		

Additional features and options information see page 37.

### **ORDERING NOTES:**

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See <a href="mailto:page-551">page-551</a> for color selection.

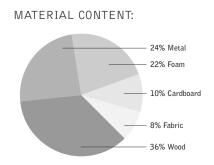
Arm Style Option Upcharges	\$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	546
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	570
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	615
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	646
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	205

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE	2M	Р	21	0	PA	S
Faeron	Chair	Patient Seating		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
			24	S	WA	N
				Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed
			30	С	SA	Nickel
				Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	

### JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

### LEED CI CREDITS





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.9%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.8%

#### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

	00	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood	1 point(s)
	(MUST BE REQUESTED)	

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

### level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



#### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

#### **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



#### **FSC**®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

### **JORDAN** | PATIENT - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

### **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Seat	25	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	47	17
24" Seat	28	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	51	22
30" Seat	34	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	62	28
Ottoman	20	18	11.5					14	5

### **COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS**

	COM Yardage	COM Yardage	COM Yardage	COM Yardage
	Seats & Backs Only	Seat Only	Back Only	Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.9
21" & 24" - Two Chairs	4.2	1.3	3.8	1.35
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	6.3	2.2	5.7	1.8
21" & 24" - Four Chairs	8.4	2.6	7.6	2.7
30" - One Chair	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.9
30" - Two Chairs	6.2	1.8	4.5	1.35
30" - Three Chairs	9.3	2.7	6.7	1.8
30" - Four Chairs	12.4	3.6	9	2.7
Ottoman	0.66			

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating. The approval process is as follows:

A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
 For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.

- 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
- 3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

### JORDAN | PATIENT



### **WEIGHT CAPACITIES**

Jordan weight capacities are as follows: Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Plus Chair (30") - 750 lbs

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	431
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	86	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	437
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	56	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	459
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers (per back)	86	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	483
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashquard	39	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	115
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashquard	46	Ganging Bracket	56
Non-Marring Glide	36		
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32		
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61		

Additional features and options information see page 43.

# JORDAN | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAE 4	BRIC GRA	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	21" Open Arm JOR2-P21OPS JOR2-P21OPS	Beech Maple	1371 1461	1496 1589	1625 1718	1846 1937	2063 2157	2282 2375	2503 2592	2721 2814	3051 3140
	21" Open Arm Ure JOR2-P21OPU JOR2-P21OPU	thane Cap Beech Maple	1504 1592	1632 1722	1759 1850	1979 2069	2198 2289	2415 2509	2636 2725	2853 2945	3183 3272
	21" Closed Arm JOR2-P21CLS JOR2-P21CLS 21" Closed Arm U JOR2-P21CLU	Beech	1486 1579 1619	1615 1705	1745 1833 1875	1961 2055 2092	2179 2272 2314	2399 2488 2532	2617 2710 2751	2839 2928 2969	3164 3258 3299
	JOR2-P21CLU  24" Open Arm JOR2-P24OPS JOR2-P24OPS	Maple  Beech Maple	1711 1412 1506	1837 1542 1636	1965 1673 1768	1900 1995	2404 2126 2219	2623 2349 2445	2842 2577 2672	2803 2896	3391 3139 3236
	24" Open Arm Ure JOR2-P24OPU JOR2-P24OPU	thane Cap Beech Maple	1547 1642	1680 1773	1812 1906	2037 2132	2264 2356	2487 2584	2716 2807	2940 3035	3276 3371
	24" Closed Arm JOR2-P24CLS JOR2-P24CLS	Beech Maple	1533 1624	1663 1757	1795 1887	2019 2113	2245 2340	2471 2566	2697 2790	2922 3015	3261 3354
	24" Closed Arm U JOR2-P24CLU JOR2-P24CLU	rethane Cap Beech Maple	1666 1764	1798 1894	1932 2025	2158 2248	2383 2478	2608 2702	2832 2924	3058 3155	3397 3492

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	431
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	86	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	437
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	56	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	459
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashquard	39	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	483
Non-Marring Glide	36	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	115
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32	Ganging Bracket	56
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61		

Additional features and options information see page 43.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR	2	Р	21	OPS CLS
Jordan	Chair	Patient Seating		Open Arm Closed Arm
				Solid Surface Arm Cap
			24	OPU CLU
				Open Arm Closed Arm
				Urethane Arm Cap Urethane Arm Cap
			30	OSC CSC
				Open Arm Closed Arm
				Solid Surface Solid Surface
				Arm Cap Arm Cap

### JORDAN | PATIENT

437

459

483

115

56

			COL FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER				
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	30" Open Arm										
	JOR2-P30OPS	Beech	1672	1797	1927	2146	2365	2585	2803	3022	3350
	JOR2-P30OPS	Maple	1764	1891	2018	2237	2457	2675	2894	3114	3441
	30" Open Arm Ure	ethane Cap									
	JOR2-P30OPU	Beech	1804	1934	2061	2278	2499	2717	2936	3156	3482
U	JOR2-P30OPU	Maple	1895	2023	2149	2370	2588	2808	3028	3247	3575
	30" Closed Arm										
	JOR2-P30CLS	Beech	1790	1916	2043	2263	2483	2700	2921	3138	3466
	JOR2-P30CLS	Maple	1878	2007	2134	2354	2571	2790	3011	3229	3559
	30" Closed Arm U	Irethane Cap	)								
	JOR2-P30CLU	Beech	1921	2046	2175	2396	2614	2831	3054	3270	3601
U	JOR2-P30CLU	Maple	2017	2138	2268	2485	2704	2924	3142	3364	3690
Jordan Option U	pcharges		\$ List							\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per vard)			61		Solid Sur	face Arm	Cap (per p	air) - Gr A	White	431	

86

86

46

36

32

Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color

Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")

Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B

Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C

Ganging Bracket

Additional features and options information see page 43.

Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)

Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)

Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)

30" - Removable Back Cover (per back)

30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard

#### PRODUCT CODE KEY

Non-Marring Glide

Line		Series		C	hair Type		S	Size			Arm Typ	е	
JOR Jordai		2 Chair		Pat	P ient Seating	g		21		OPS Open A	.rm	CLS Closed Arm Surface Arm	Con
								24		OPU Open A	J xrm	CLU Closed Arm ethane Arm C	
								30	S	OSO Open A olid Sur Arm Ca	rm face	CSC Closed Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap	
DESCRIPTION	N/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	F <i>A</i>	ABRIC GR. 5	ADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9	Fabric Yardage	Shipping Weight	Cubes
	21" Adjustable H JOR2-RHR21	Headrest 312	359	386	413	439	468	493	520	559	0.9	2.3	0.9
	24" Adjustable H JOR2-RHR24	Headrest 342	392	423	455	485	515	543	573	614	0.9	2.3	0.9
	30" Plus Patient JOR2-RHR30	Headres 409	st 468	505	539	574	612	646	682	730	0.9	2.3	0.9
	Ottoman JOR-5 Beech Maple	639 695	668 712	696 742	724 768	748 796	778 824	813 850	832 878	878 925	0.66 0.66	14 14	5 5

ORDERING NOTE: Ottoman is not available on KrugExpress.

# **JORDAN** | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

		COM	COL		FABI	RIC GRAI			LEATHER				
DESCRIPTION/MODE		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Yds	Weight	Cube
	21" Replaceable F JOR2-RBP21	Patient I 534	Backs 588	642	719	805	883	968	1078	1185	1.9	19	3.8
	24" Replaceable F JOR2-RBP24	Patient I 558	Backs 612	666	742	829	907	992	1100	1209	1.9	21	3.8
	30" Replaceable F JOR2-RBP30	607	666	733	823	922	1012	1113	1240	1366	2.21	24	4.8
	21" Replaceable F JOR2-RBCP21	Patient I 223	Back Cov 278	ver 332	408	494	571	658	767	874	1.9	2.5	0.8
	24" Replaceable F JOR2-RBCP24	Patient I 227	Back Cov 281	ver 336	412	425	575	662	771	885	1.9	2.7	0.8
	30" Replaceable F JOR2-RBCP30	Patient I 243	Back Co	ver 369	457	558	646	747	873	999	2.21	3	0.8
	21" Replacement JOR2-RS21	Seat 376	397	423	459	499	536	578	630	681	.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement JOR2-RS24	Seat 391	417	443	479	519	557	598	648	700	.9	10	2.7
	30" Replacement JOR2-RS30	Seat 479	512	542	586	636	681	731	794	856	.9	12	3.4
	44" Replacement JOR2-RS44	Seat 632	662	695	738	788	832	884	945	1009	.9	14	4.8
	Replacement Spl JOR2-RSG21 JOR2-RSG24 JOR2-RSG30 JOR2-RSG44	ash Gua 86 105 147 159	ard									1 2 3 4	.3 .4 .5

# **JORDAN** | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	COL 2	0		BRIC GRA		7	LEATHER	0	Vdo	Weight	Cubo
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	21" Replacemer JOR2-RSC21			174	208	249	287	328	379	9 431	1.0	1.6	Cube .8
	24" Replacemer JOR2-RSC24	nt Guest : 79	Seat Co 152	ver 178	213	255	290	331	384	434	1.0	1.7	.8
	30" Replacemen JOR2-RSC30	nt Seat C 138	over 171	202	246	296	341	390	455	516	1.0	2	.8
	44" Replacemer JOR2-RSC44	nt Seat C 142	over 175	206	249	300	344	394	458	519	1.0	2.5	.8
	Replacement Cl JOR2-RCA	osed Arn 208	n Panel 221	234	253	273	291	312	338	388	0.9	6.0	.8
	Replacement Si JOR2-RSFS Replacement Si JOR2-RSFS	252										7.5 7.5	1.4
	Replacement Si JOR2-RSFE Replacement Si JOR2-RSFE	252										7.5 7.5	1.4 1.4
	Replacement Si JOR2-RSFSAC Replacement Si	294										7.5	1.4
	JOR2-RSFSAC	355			- J							7.5	1.4
U	Replacement Si JOR2-RSFEAC Replacement Si	294										7.5	1.4
	JOR2-RSFEAC	355	, with Oi	etriarie	Оар - Ш	ια - Ινιαρι						7.5	1.4
	Replacement Ar JOR2-RUA	m Cap - 68	Urethan	е								1.5	.2
	Replacement Ar	m Cap-S	olid Sur		Grade A- White 227		Grade A- Color 229	C	Grade- B 239	Gra 25	de- C	2	.2
	JUN2-NAU33				1		220		_00	20	-	2	.∠

### **MULTIPLE SEATING**

80 Cressida

96 Solis

114 Faeron

143 Jordan

### **CRESSIDA** | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

To aid you in the process of specifying and ordering Cressida Multiple Seating, we have compiled the following summary. It explains the three different types of Cressida Multiple Seating – (a) Pre-Configured, (b) Start, Center & End Units and (c) the Freespan Multiple Units – including the features and considerations of each type, to assist in selecting the one that best suits each application. It is a requirement for all Cressida Multiple Seating orders, a drawing or plan view layout must accompany the order, so that we can verify that the specification is correct.

When building your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the configuration.

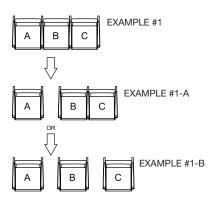
#### **Pre-Configured Multiple Units**

Pre-Configured Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size (see picture below).



#### Considerations if choosing to use Pre-Configured Units:

- Linking tables can be joined to either end of a Pre-Configured Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Pre-Configured Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Cressida Linking Tables
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" plus widths
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Cressida Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are built from Start, Center and End Units and therefore, can be reconfigured to singular or two-seat units. However, you may have to purchase additional components (arms, etc...) to be able to do this. See line drawings below for possible configurations that can be made from taking apart the Pre-Configured Multiple Units.



#### \*Please note:

Example #1-A requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, and a start unit arm for chair B.

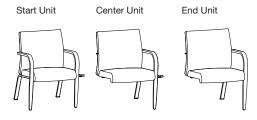
Example #1-B requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, a start and end unit arm for chair B, and a start unit arm for chair C.

### Start, Center and End Multiple Seating Units

Start, Center and End Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are greater than three chair units in size, and/or include 30" or 44" units (see picture below). Also, before you start to build your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the chair, therefore begin the configuration with a Start Unit, then move to a Center Unit and finish with an End Unit.

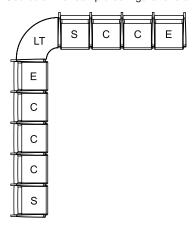
### Considerations if choosing to use Start, Center and End Multiple Units:

- Start, Center and End units are available in widths Guest (21", 24", 30" & 44") and Patient (21", 24" & 30")
- There are no limitations to the amount of center units that can be ganged to a start or an end unit
- Cressida Linking Tables can be joined to any Cressida Start or End unit only (this is because the units are engineered with the finished arms)



### **CRESSIDA** | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

See below for sample configurations of when you would use Start, Center and End Multiple Units.



#### Freespan Multiple Units

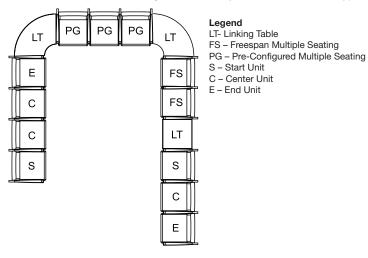
Freespan Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size and a reduced number of legs are desirable. (see picture below).



#### Considerations if choosing to use Freespan Multiple Units:

- The unit with the center arm increases the overall width of the unit by 1" per arm
- Linking tables can be joined to either side of a Freespan Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Freespan Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Cressida Linking Tables or linking brackets.
- Freespan Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" plus widths
- Freespan Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Cressida Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.

Below illustrates possible configurations when you could use all three types of Cressida Multiple Seating together.



For more information on how to specify Cressida Multiple Seating, please contact Customer Service directly at 1-888-578-5784.

### CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS

#### **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

		Overall Depth			Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	Fabric Back Yardage	Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCG21X2	47.25	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	82	30	2.6	1.2	1.4	0.4
PCP21X2	47.25	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	21	18.75	88	38	3.2	1.2	2	0.4
PCG21X3	. •	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	117	44	4.08	2	2.08	0.4
PCP21X3	70	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	21	18.75	125	56	5	2	3	0.4
PCG24X2		28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	85	34	3.3	1.2	2.08	0.4
PCP24X2	53.25	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	24	18.75	95	43	4.14	1.2	3	0.4
PCG24X3		28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	121	50	5.05	2	3.48	0.4
PCP24X3	79	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	24	18.75	135	63	6.25	2	4.9	0.4

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating. Please refer to <u>page 548</u> for C.O.M approval process.

Cressida Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard (per seat)	57
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	81	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32
Guest Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers (per back)	52	Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61
Patient Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers (per back)	81		

Additional features and options information see page 19.

#### **ORDERING NOTES:**

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

**Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-PC**G** to CRE2-PC**G** to CRE2-PC**G** to CRE2-PC**G** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	79	91	103	120	141	157	178	203	228
24" Chairs	90	102	115	132	152	170	190	216	239

### **WEIGHT CAPACITIES**

Cressida weight capacities are as follows:

Pre-configured - 350 lbs per seat

PRE-CONFIGURED MULTIPLE UNITS

Two-Seat



Three-Seat

### CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS

			COM		COL		RIC_GF			EATHER	
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	2 Seat - 21" Open Arm	Pre-configured l	Jnit, Gu	est Back	S						
	CRE2-PCG21X2OPS	Beech, Maple	1928	2025	2121	2256	2409	2543	2697	2891	3082
	CRE2-PCG21X2OPP		1961	2059	2154	2289	2441	2577	2730	2923	3115
	2 Seat - 21" Closed Ari	m Pre-configured	l Unit, G	iuest Bac	ks						
	CRE2-PCG21X2CLS	Beech, Maple	2335	2490	2622	2809	3021	3209	3421	3689	3955
	CRE2-PCG21X2CLP		2369	2524	2657	2843	3056	3242	3455	3721	3986
	3 Seat - 21" Open Arm CRE2-PCG21X3OPS	Pre-configured U	,		s 3064	3276	3521	3733	3975	4278	4584
	OTTEZ T OGZ TXOOT O	Becen, Mapie	2700	2913	3004	3270	3321	3733	3913	4270	4304
	CRE2-PCG21X3OPP		2806	2957	3110	3322	3564	3777	4019	4323	4628
	2 Coot 21" Closed Am	na Dwa a antiguwa d	I I Init C	uset Dec	ul.a						
	3 Seat - 21" Closed Ari CRE2-PCG21X3CLS	Beech, Maple	-	3535	жs 3735	4016	4339	4618	4940	5342	5744
	CRE2-PCG21X3CLP		3349	3580	3780	4061	4383	4665	4984	5388	5789

### **ORDERING NOTES:**

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

Cressida Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard (per seat)	57
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	81	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32
Guest Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers (per back)	52	Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61
Patient Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers (per back)	81		

Additional features and options information see page 19.

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE	2	PCG	21x2	OPS
Cressida	Chair	Pre-configured Guest		Open Arm
		PCP Pre-configured Patient	21x3	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
			24x2	CLS Closed Arm
			24x3	CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

### CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS

			COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GF	RADES	I	LEATHE	R
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	2 Seat - 24" Open Arm	n Pre-configured	Unit, G	uest Bac	ks						
	CRE2-PCG24X2OPS	Beech, Maple	1989	2087	2184	2318	2470	2606	2759	2952	3146
	2 Seat - 24" Open Arm	n with arm cap P	re-confi	gured Ur	nit, Gues	t Backs	;				
	CRE2-PCG24X2OPP		2025	2118	2216	2349	2504	2638	2793	2985	3180
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Ar	rm Pre-configure	d Unit.	Guest Ba	ıcks						
	CRE2-PCG24X2CLS	Beech, Maple			2685	2872	3084	3270	3487	3749	4015
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Ar	rm with arm cap	Pre-cor	nfigured l	Jnit, Gue	est Back	KS				
	CRE2-PCG24X2CLP		2431	2586	2718	2907	3116	3304	3518	3783	4047
	3 Seat - 24" Open Arm	n Pre-configured	Unit, G	uest Bac	ks						
	CRE2-PCG24X3OPS	Beech, Maple	2878	3030	3182	3393	3636	3848	4090	4395	4697
	3 Seat - 24" Open Arm	n with arm cap P	re-confi	gured Ur	nit, Gues	t Backs	;				
	CRE2-PCG24X3OPP		2922	3071	3224	3437	3680	3894	4135	4441	4741
V v											
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Ar	rm Pre-configure	d Unit,	Guest Ba	icks						
	CRE2-PCG24X3CLS	Beech, Maple	3421	3649	3850	4133	4456	4735	5057	5458	5861
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Ar	rm with arm cap	Pre-cor	nfigured (	Jnit, Gue	est Back	<b>KS</b>				
	CRE2-PCG24X3CLP									5380	5904

### **ORDERING NOTES:**

### A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

Cressida Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard (per seat)	57
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	81	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32
Guest Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers (per back)	52	Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61
Patient Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers (per back)	81		

Additional features and options information see page 19.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-PCG to CRE2-PCP, CRE2-PCG to CRE2-PCP, CRE2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	79	91	103	120	141	157	178	203	228
24" Chairs	90	102	115	132	152	170	190	216	239

Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
2	PCG	21x2	OPS
Chair	Pre-configured Guest		Open Arm
	PCP	21x3	OPP
	Pre-configured Patient		Open Arm
			Polymer Arm Cap
		24x2	CLS
			Closed Arm
		24x3	CLP
			Closed Arm
			Polymer Arm Cap
	2	Chair Pre-configured Guest PCP	2 PCG 21x2 Chair Pre-configured Guest PCP 21x3 Pre-configured Patient

### **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

#### **CRESSIDA START UNITS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height		Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
SG21	24.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	47	14	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4	0.8
SP21	24.5	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	49	17	1.8	0.8	1	0.4	0.8
SG24	27.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	52	19	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4	0.8
SP24	27.5	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	55	22	1.8	0.8	1.95	0.4	0.8
SG30	33.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	61	20	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4	0.8
SP30	33.5	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	64	28	3.15	1.1	1.95	0.4	0.8
SG44	47.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	44	18.75	73	28	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4	0.8

COM

COM

CRESSIDA	CENITED	LIMITO

CHES	Overall Width		Overall Height		Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
CG21	22.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	41	14	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4
CP21	22.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	44	17	1.8	0.8	1	0.4
CG24	25.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	45	19	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4
CP24	25.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	50	22	1.8	0.8	1.95	0.4
CG30	31.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	54	20	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4
CP30	31.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	56	28	3.15	1.1	1.95	0.4
CG44	45.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	44	18.75	67	28	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4

CRESSIDA	END	UNITS
----------	-----	-------

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
EG21	22.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	38	14	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4
EP21	22.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	41	17	1.8	0.8	1	0.4
EG24	25.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	41	19	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4
EP24	25.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	46	22	1.8	0.8	1.85	0.4
EG30	31.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	51	20	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4
EP30	31.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	53	28	3.15	1.1	1.95	0.4
EG44	45.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	44	18.75	63	28	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4

When ordering more than one Start, Center or End unit, please refer to <u>page</u> 19 for COM yardage requirements for guest chairs or <u>page</u> 58 for COM yardage requirements for patient chairs.

### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Cressida weight capacities are as follows: Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 350 lbs per seat

**ORDERING NOTES:** A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

Cressida Option Upcharges	\$ List	Cressida Option Upcharges	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Patient Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	81
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	81	Patient Removeable 30" Back Covers	131
Guest Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers (per back)	) 52	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	57
Guest Removeable 30" & 44" Back Covers (per back)	) 81	30" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	64
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32	44" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	77
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61		

Additional features and options information see page 19.

**Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-S**G** to CRE2-S**P**, CRE2-C**G** to CRE2-C**P**, CRE2-E**G** to CRE2-E**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	
21" Chairs	79	91	103	120	141	157	178	203	228	
24" Chairs	90	102	115	132	152	170	190	216	239	
30" Chairs	128	144	160	181	207	229	256	288	320	

			COM		COL	FABI	RIC GR	ADES	L	EATHER	3
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Start	21" Open Arm Start CRE2-SG21OPS	Unit, Guest Back Beech, Mapl		1109	1164	1242	1328	1409	1495	1608	1719
	21" Open Arm with a CRE2-SG21OPP	arm cap Start Un	it, Guest I 1073	3ack 1129	1208	1264	1350	1430	1518	1628	1740
	21" Closed Arm Star CRE2-SG21CLS	t Unit, Guest Ba Beech, Mapl		1418	1496	1611	1739	1852	1980	2138	2299
	21" Closed Arm with CRE2-SG21CLP	arm cap Start U		t Back 1440	1519	1633	1759	1872	2003	2160	2320
	21" Closed Arm / Op	en Center Arm S	Start Unit,	Guest E	Back						
	CRE2-SG21COS	Beech, Mapl	e 1187	1264	1329	1426	1533	1631	1737	1873	2009
	21" Closed Arm with CRE2-SG21COP	arm cap / Open		rm with 1284	arm cap 1352		it, Gues 1555		1758	1895	2032
	24" Open Arm Start CRE2-SG24OPS	Unit, Guest Back Beech, Mapl		1153	1208	1287	1375	1455	1541	1653	1766
	24" Open Arm with a CRE2-SG24OPP	arm cap Start Un	it, Guest I 1118	Заск 1174	1229	1309	1396	1475	1562	1673	1786
	24" Closed Arm Star CRE2-SG24CLS	t Unit, Guest Ba Beech, Mapl		1463	1543	1659	1783	1896	2025	2186	2345
	24" Closed Arm with CRE2-SG24CLP	arm cap Start U	Jnit, Gues 1392	t Back 1485	1565	1680	1806	1919	2047	2208	2368
	24" Closed Arm / Op CRE2-SG24COS	pen Center Arm S Beech, Mapl		Guest E	Back						
	24" Closed Arm with CRE2-SG24COP		1234		1377 arm cap	1472 Start Un	1581 it, Gues	1673 st Back	1782	1919	2140
	011L2-302400F		1255	1329	1397	1493	1600	1695	1804	1939	2161

**ORDERING NOTES:** A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Additional features and options information see page 19, options upcharges page 85.

DUCT CODE KEY				
Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	21	OPS Open Arm
		CG Center Unit Multiple Seating	24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
		EG End Unit Multiple Seating	30	COS Closed Arm/Open Center Arm
		End Onit Multiple Seating	44	COP  Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Polymer Arm Cap
				CLS Closed Arm
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

			COM		COL	FAB	RIC GR	RADES	I	EATHE	R
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	30" Open Arm Start CRE2-SG30OPS	Unit, Guest Back Beech, Maple	1325	1404	1485	1588	1711	1818	1940	2092	2247
	30" Open Arm with a	ırm cap Start Unit	Guest E	Back							
	CRE2-SG30OPP		1348	1424	1506	1610	1731	1838	1935	2114	2270
	30" Closed Arm Star CRE2-SG30CLS	t Unit, Guest Bacl Beech, Maple	1599	1716	1817	1959	2118	2261	2424	2626	2828
	30" Closed Arm with	arm can Start I In	it Guard	Book							
	CRE2-SG30CLP	ann cap clart on		1736	1837	1980	2140	2282	2445	2647	2849
	00" 011 4 /0	- O A Ot		)t D.	-1-						
	30" Closed Arm/Ope CRE2-SG30COS	Beech, Maple			ск 1648	1773	1916	2039	2182	2360	2512
	30" Closed Arm with	arm cap/Open C	enter Arr	n with a	m cap S	tart Unit	, Guest	Back			
	CRE2-SG30COP		1485	1582	1669		1937		2203	2381	2533
	44" Open Arm Start	Unit Cuart Pack									
	CRE2-SG44OPS	Beech, Maple	1815	1915	1999	2092	2249	2368	2500	2669	2837
	44" Open Arm with a	ırm cap Start Unit	Guest E	Back							
	CRE2-SG44OPP		1835	1935	2019	2114	2272	2387	2520	2689	2857
	447 Ole e el Asse Ole e	LILET O Deat									
	44" Closed Arm Star CRE2-SG44CLS	Beech, Maple		2226	2333	2486	2659	2809	2984	3199	3418
	44" Closed Arm with	arm cap Start Un	it, Guest	Back							
	CRE2-SG44CLP		,	2245	2355	2507	2681	2830	3006	3221	3438
	44" Closed Arm/Ope	in Center Arm Sta	rt I Init <i>G</i>	Supet Pa	ck						
	CRE2-SG44COS	Beech, Maple	1966	2069	2166	2455	2439	2588	2743	2934	3124
	44" Closed Arm with	arm cap/Open C	enter Arr	n with a	m cap S	tart Unit	, Guest	Back			
	CRE2-SG44COP		1988	2091	2188		2461	2611	2764	2956	3147

**ORDERING NOTES:** A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Additional features and options information see page 19, options upcharges page 85.

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	21	OPS Open Arm
		CG Center Unit Multiple Seating	24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
		EG	30	COS
		End Unit Multiple Seating	44	Closed Arm/Open Center Arm
				Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Polymer Arm Cap
				CLS Closed Arm
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap
				Gioseo Ann Polymer Arm Gab

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAB 4	RIC GR 5	ADES 6	7	EATHEI 8	R 9
Center	21" Open Arm Center CRE2-CG21OPS	Unit, Guest Back Beech, Maple	990	1044	1100	1180	1268	1347	1434	1545	1659
	21" Open Arm with arm CRE2-CG21OPP	n cap Center Uni	t, Guest 1003	Back 1058	1113	1192	1279	1356	1443	1557	1668
	21" Closed Arm Cente CRE2-CG21CLS	r Unit, Guest Bac Beech, Maple		1202	1269	1363	1472	1566	1675	1809	1946
	21" Closed Arm with a CRE2-CG21CLP	rm cap Center Uı		st Back 1212	1281	1375	1484	1580	1688	1822	1959
	24" Open Arm Center CRE2-CG24OPS	Beech, Maple	1041	1097	1152	1229	1319	1396	1485	1597	1707
	24" Open Arm with arm CRE2-CG24OPP	n cap Center Uni	t, Guest 1055	: Back 1109	1165	1242	1329	1409	1495	1609	1719
	24" Closed Arm Cente CRE2-CG24CLS	r Unit, Guest Bac Beech, Maple		1253	1320	1414	1522	1618	1727	1862	1999
	24" Closed Arm with a CRE2-CG24CLP	rm cap Center Ui	nit, Gue 1187		1330	1426	1536	1631	1739	1873	2009
	30" Open Arm Center CRE2-CG30OPS	Unit, Guest Back Beech, Maple		1308	1384	1492	1613	1722	1843	1999	2150
	30" Open Arm with arm CRE2-CG30OPP	n cap Center Uni	t, Guest 1243	Back 1319	1396	1504	1625	1732	1855	2009	2163
	30" Closed Arm Cente CRE2-CG30CLS	r Unit, Guest Bac Beech, Maple		1463	1554	1677	1819	1943	2087	2264	2386
	30" Closed Arm with a CRE2-CG30CLP	rm cap Center Ui	nit, Gue 1379	st Back 1475	1564	1689	1831	1957	2097	2274	2399

**ORDERING NOTES:** A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Additional features and options information see page 19, options upcharges page 85.

JCT CODE KEY				
Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	21	OPS Open Arm
		CG Center Unit Multiple Seating	24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
		EG End Unit Multiple Seating	30	COS Closed Arm/Open Center Arm
			44	COP Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Polymer Arm Cap
				CLS Closed Arm
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

			COM		COL	FAB	RIC GR	ADES	I	EATHE	R
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	44" Open Arm Center CRE2-CG44OPS	Unit, Guest Back Beech, Maple		1589	1670	1791	1923	2041	2174	2343	2511
	44" Open Arm with arr CRE2-CG44OPP	m cap Center Un	it, Gues 1499	t Back 1600	1684	1802	1935	2055	2186	2354	2520
	44" Closed Arm Cente CRE2-CG44CLS	er Unit, Guest Bac Beech, Maple		1746	1840	1975	2130	2263	2416	2609	2802
	44" Closed Arm with a CRE2-CG44CLP	ırm cap Center U	nit, Gue 1653	est Back 1755	1853	1987	2140	2273	2430	2617	2814
End	21" Open Arm End Un CRE2-EG21OPS	it, Guest Back Beech, Maple	942	997	1055	1131	1222	1296	1387	1496	1609
	21" Open Arm with arr CRE2-EG21OPP	m cap End Unit, (	Guest B 955	ack 1010	1065	1142	1233	1309	1398	1510	1619
	21" Closed Arm End L CRE2-EG21CLS	Jnit, Guest Back Beech, Maple	1081	1152	1223	1318	1424	1519	1628	1764	1899
	21" Closed Arm with a CRE2-EG21CLP	ırm cap End Unit		Back 1165	1234	1328	1437	1531	1639	1774	1911
	24" Open Arm End Un CRE2-EG24OPS	it, Guest Back Beech, Maple	994	1050	1107	1182	1271	1349	1438	1547	1661
	24" Open Arm with arr CRE2-EG24OPP	m cap End Unit, (	Guest B 1006	ack 1061	1116	1194	1283	1360	1450	1560	1670
	24" Closed Arm End L CRE2-EG24CLS	Jnit, Guest Back Beech, Maple	1129	1205	1272	1366	1475	1568	1680	1815	1949
	24" Closed Arm with a CRE2-EG24CLP	ırm cap End Unit	, Guest 1141	Back 1215	1284	1378	1486	1582	1690	1824	1961

**ORDERING NOTES:** A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Additional features and options information see page 19, options upcharges page 85.

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	21	OPS Open Arm
		CG Center Unit Multiple Seating	24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
		EG End Unit Multiple Seating	30	COS Closed Arm/Open Center Arm
			44	COP Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Polymer Arm Cap
				CLS Closed Arm
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

			COM		COL	FABF	RIC GRA	ADES	L	EATHER	}
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	30" Open Arm End Uni CRE2-EG30OPS 30" Open Arm with arm CRE2-EG30OPP	Beech, Maple		1258 .ck 1271	1338 1349	1443 1457	1566 1580	1673 1687	1797 1808	1949 1938	2105 2115
	30" Closed Arm End U CRE2-EG30CLS 30" Closed Arm with a CRE2-EG30CLP	Beech, Maple		1415 Back 1428	1504 1515	1631 1641	1772 1782	1896 1908	2038	2216 2229	2394
	44" Open Arm End Uni CRE2-EG44OPS 44" Open Arm with arm CRE2-EG44OPP	Beech, Maple	1458 Guest Ba 1467		1625 1636	1741 1753	1875 1888	1991	2128 2138	2294	2462 2472
	44" Closed Arm End U CRE2-EG44CLS 44" Closed Arm with a CRE2-EG44CLP	Beech, Maple	1593 , Guest E 1606	1696 Back 1710	1794 1804	1927 1938	2082	2216 2229	2369	2560 2573	2753 2764

**ORDERING NOTES:** A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Additional features and options information see page 19, options upcharges page 85.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-SG to CRE2-SP, CRE2-CG to CRE2-CP, CRE2-EG to CRE2-EP and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	79	91	103	120	141	157	178	203	228
24" Chairs	90	102	115	132	152	170	190	216	239
30" Chairs	128	144	160	181	207	229	256	288	320

OCT CODE RET				
Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE	2	SG	21	OPS
Cressida	Chair	Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating		Open Arm
		CG	24	OPP
		Center Unit Multiple Seating		Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
		EG	30	COS
		End Unit Multiple Seating		Closed Arm/Open Center Arm
			44	COP
			<u> </u>	Closed Arm/Open Center Arm
				Polymer Arm Cap
				CLS
				Closed Arm
				CLP
				Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

### CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS

#### **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

<b>UNIT WITH </b>	ENTER	ARM										
	Overall Width		Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage
PCFG21X2B	47.25	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	97	30	2.6	1.2	1.4
PCFP21X2B	47.25	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	21	18.75	103	38	3.19	1.2	2
PCFG21X3B	70	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	135	44	4.08	2	2.08
PCFP21X3B	70	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	21	18.75	145	56	5	2	3
PCFG24X2B	53.25	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	104	34	3.3	1.2	2.08
PCFP24X2B	53.25	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	24	18.75	111	43	4.2	1.2	2.95
PCFG24X3B	79	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	147	50	5.1	2	3.48
PCFP24X3B	79	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	24	18.75	157	63	6.24	2	4.9
1 011 24/30	13	20.5	40.0	10.5	20	4	10.73	101	00	0.24	_	4.5

UNIT WITH	CENTER A	ARM, GUES	ST AND	PATIENT	BACKS

Unit With Center Arm (Continued)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels ( 2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels ( 3 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels ( 4 Arms)	
PCF21X2B	.8	1.2	1.6	
PCF21X3B	.8	1.2	1.6	
PCF24X2B	.8	1.2	1.6	
PCF24X3B	.8	1.2	1.6	

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating.

The approval process is as follows:

- 1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
- 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
- 3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

#### **WEIGHT CAPACITIES**

Cressida weight capacities are as follows:

Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 350 lbs per seat

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

Cressida Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	81	Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61
Guest Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers (per back)	52	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	57
Patient Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers (per back)	81		

Additional features and options information see page 19.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-SG to CRE2-SG, CRE2-CG to CRE2-CG, CRE2-EG to CRE2-EP and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	
21" Chairs	79	91	103	120	141	157	178	203	228	
24" Chairs	90	102	115	132	152	170	190	216	239	

### CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABF 4	RIC GRA	DES 6	7	EATHER 8	R 9
	21" Pre-Configured Free CRE2-PCFG21X2OPS	espan Center A Beech, Maple			Arm 2 Sea 2370	-	t Backs 2702	2859	3036	3260	3480
	21" Pre-Configured Free CRE2-PCFG21X2OPP	espan Center A		- Open <i>F</i> 2293	Arm with a 2403		2 Seat, 2736		Backs 3068	3292	3513
	21" Pre-Configured Free	espan Center A	rm Unit	- Closed	Arm 2 S	eat, Gue	est Back	(S			
	CRE2-PCFG21X2CLS	Beech, Maple	2556	2725	2873	3081	3319	3525	3762	4056	4353
	21" Pre-Configured Free	espan Center A	rm Unit	- Closed	Arm with	n arm ca	ıp 2 Sea	at, Gues	t Backs		
	CRE2-PCFG21X2CLP	·	2588	2759	2908	3114	3350	3559	3794	4088	4385
	21" Pre-Configured Free	esnan Center A	rm   Init	- Onen 4	Arm 3 Sea	at Gues	t Backs	:			
	CRE2-PCFG21X3OPS	•			3562	3795	4062		4561	4896	5229
	21" Pre-Configured Free	espan Center A	rm Unit	- Open A	Arm with	arm cap	3 Seat.	Guest I	Backs		
	CRE2-PCFG21X3OPP			3439	3607	3841	4107		4607	4940	5273
V											
	21" Pre-Configured Free	espan Center A	rm Unit	- Closed	Arm 3 S	eat, Gue	est Back	(S			
	CRE2-PCFG21X3CLS	Beech, Maple	3773	4017	4233	4822	4879	5182	5526	5958	6390
	21" Pre-Configured Free	espan Center A	rm Unit	- Closed	Arm with	n arm ca	ıp 3 Sea	at. Gues	t Backs		
	CRE2-PCFG21X3CLP		3817	4062	4277	4867	4924	5227	5571	6000	6433
- U											

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

Cressida Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	81	Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61
Guest Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers (per back)	52	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	57
Patient Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers (per back)	81		

Additional features and options information see page 19.

**Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-S**G** to CRE2-S**P**, CRE2-C**G** to CRE2-C**P**, CRE2-E**G** to CRE2-E**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	
21" Chairs	79	91	103	120	141	157	178	203	228	
24" Chairs	90	102	115	132	152	170	190	216	239	

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE	2	PCFG	21x2	OPS
Cressida	Chair	Pre-configured Freespan Guest		Open Arm
			21x3	OPP
				Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
			24x2	CLS
				Closed Arm
			24x3	CLP Classed Arms
				Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

### CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

	COM				COL	FABR	IC GRA	DES	LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	24" Pre-Configured Free	espan Center A	m Unit	- Open A	Arm 2 Se	at, Gues	t Backs	;			
	CRE2-PCFG24X2OPS	Beech, Maple	2245	2359	2467	2622	2802	2956	3134	3355	3579
	24" Pre-Configured Free	espan Center A	m Unit	- Open A	Arm with	arm cap	2 Seat	, Guest	Backs		
//	CRE2-PCFG24X2OPP		2278	2389	2500	2657	2832	2988	3165	3390	3610
U											
	24" Pre-Configured Free	espan Center A	m Unit	- Closed	Arm 2 S	Seat Gue	est Back	(S			
	CRE2-PCFG24X2CLS	•			2972	,	3413		3860	4154	4448
	24" Pre-Configured Free	espan Center A	m Unit	- Closed	Arm wit	h arm ca	ap 2 Sea	at, Gues	t Backs		
<i>u</i>	CRE2-PCFG24X2CLP	·	2686	2857	3006	3213	3447	3657	3892	4186	4483
	24" Pre-Configured Free	espan Center A	m Unit	- Open A	Arm 3 Se	at, Gues	t Backs	;			
	CRE2-PCFG24X3OPS	Beech, Maple	3374	3539	3707	3941	4208	4441	4707	5040	5378
								_			
	24" Pre-Configured Free	espan Center Ai		•							
<i>u</i>	CRE2-PCFG24X3OPP		3419	3584	3750	3985	4250	4484	4751	5084	5421
·											
	24" Pre-Configured Free	espan Center A	m Unit	- Closed	Arm 3 S	Seat, Gue	est Bacl	KS			
	CRE2-PCFG24X3CLS	•			4378	4681		5327	5672	6103	6535
	24" Pre-Configured Free	espan Center A	m Unit	- Closed	Arm wit	h arm ca	ap 3 Sea	at, Gues	t Backs		
	CRE2-PCFG24X3CLP		3962	4208	4422	4725	5069	5370	5715	6147	6579
U U											

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

Cressida Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	81	Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61
Guest Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers (per back)	52	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	57
Patient Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers (per back)	81		

Additional features and options information see page 19.

**Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-S**G** to CRE2-S**P**, CRE2-C**G** to CRE2-C**P**, CRE2-E**G** to CRE2-E**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	79	91	103	120	141	157	178	203	228
24" Chairs	90	102	115	132	152	170	190	216	239

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE	2	PCFG	21x2	OPS
Cressida	Chair	Pre-configured Freespan Guest		Open Arm
			21x3	OPP Open Arm
				Polymer Arm Cap
			24x2	CLS Closed Arm
			24x3	CLP
				Closed Arm
				Polymer Arm Cap

# CRESSIDA | GUEST & PATIENT REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

		COM		COL	FAE	RIC GR	ADES		LEATHER	3		
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	WEIGHT	CUBE
	21" Replaceme CRE2-RBCG2		Back Co	ver 214	252	295	334	379	433	488	2	0.8
	24" Replaceme CRE2-RBCG24		Back Co	ver 214	253	295	334	379	433	489	2.3	0.8
	30" Replaceme CRE2-RBCG30		Back Co 263	ver 313	380	459	529	604	702	800	2.6	0.8
	44" Replaceme CRE2-RBCG44		Back Co 277	ver 323	392	469	539	618	716	812	3.5	0.8
	21" Replaceme CRE2-RBCP21		Back Co	over 324	392	470	540	618	716	812	1.9	1.0
<b>—</b> \	24" Replaceme CRE2-RBCP24		Back Co 288	over 337	404	485	553	630	727	827	2.7	1.0
	30" Replaceme CRE2-RBCP30		Back Co 329	over 393	485	585	675	777	907	1033	3	1.0
<b>\</b>												
	21" Replaceme CRE2-RS21	ent Guest 8 359	& Patient 389	Seat 418	462	511	553	600	662	723	9.5	2.7
	24" Replaceme CRE2-RS24	ent Guest 8 390	& Patient 420	Seat 451	492	540	584	633	693	754	10	2.7
	30" Replaceme CRE2-RS30	ent Guest 8 434	& Patient 464	Seat 493	538	585	628	677	738	799	11.5	3.4
	44" Replaceme CRE2-RS44	ent Guest 8 533	& Patient 570	Seat 607	662	724	777	838	914	993	16.5	4.8
	21" Replaceme CRE2-RSC21	ent Guest 8 157	& Patient 189	Seat Co	over 260	307	351	400	460	520	1.6	0.8
	24" Replaceme CRE2-RSC24	ent Guest 8 157	& Patient 189	Seat Co 219	over 260	311	351	400	462	520	1.7	0.8
	30" Replaceme CRE2-RSC30	ent Guest 8 160	& Patient 190	Seat Co 220	over 261	312	352	402	462	521	2	1.0
	44" Replaceme CRE2-RSC44	ent Guest 8 178	& Patient 218	Seat Co 256	over 307	370	423	486	562	638	2.5	1.0
	Replacement ( CRE2-RCAL CRE2-RCAR CRE2-RCAC CRE2-RCACP(	283	tient Clo 307	sed Arm 334	Panel 368	409	446	487	538	561	8	.5

# **CRESSIDA** | GUEST & PATIENT REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Replacement Guest Open Arm CRE2-RLFSOPS	& Patient Front Star Beech, Maple	t Arm & Leg 161	4.0	1.3
	Open Arm Polymer CRE2-RLFSOPP	Cap Beech, Maple	184	4.0	1.3
	Closed arm CRE2-RLFSCLS	Beech, Maple,	165	4.0	1.3
	Closed Arm Polyme CRE2-RLFSCLP	er Cap Beech, Maple,	192	4.0	1.3
	Open Arm	t & Patient Front Cer	_		
	CRE2-RLFCOPS Open Arm Polymer	Beech, Maple	161	4.0	1.3
	CRE2-RLFCOPP	Beech, Maple	184	4.0	1.3
Ų	Closed arm CRE2-RLFCCLS	Beech, Maple	165	4.0	1.3
	Closed Arm Polyme CRE2-RLFCCLP	er Cap Beech, Maple	192	4.0	1.3
		& Patient Front End	Arm & Leg		
	Open Arm CRE2-RLFEOPS	Beech, Maple	161	4.0	1.3
	Open Arm Polymer CRE2-RLFEOPP	Cap Beech, Maple	184	4.0	1.3
	Closed arm CRE2-RLFECLS	Beech, Maple	165	4.0	1.3
	Closed Arm Polyme CRE2-RLFECLP	er Cap Beech, Maple	192	4.0	1.3
	Replacement Polyn CRE2-RACB	ner Arm Cap Black	25	1.0	.3
	Replacement Polyn CRE2-RACG	ner Arm Cap Grey	25		
		t & Patient Center Fr	eespan Arm		
	Open Arm CRE2-FFLOA	Beech, Maple	165	3.0	1.0
	Replacement Guesi CRE2-RLBS - Start CRE2-RLBC - Cent CRE2-RLBE -End		92	6.0	1.2
*	Replaceable Glide - CRE2-RGF	Front* (1)	18	.25	.2
<b>.</b>	Replaceable Glide - CRE2-RGB	Back** (1)	19	.25	.2
	Replaceable Glide - CRE2-RG4	Set of 4	21	1.0	.3
	Chair to Chair Linkii CRE2-RCCLKB	ng Bracket	64	1.5	5

### **SOLIS** | MULTIPLE SEATING - GUEST BACKS

### **DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK	(												
PCGM21X2	47	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	90	30	-	1.3	-	1.2
PCGM21X3	69.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	126	44	-	2.1	-	1.6
PCGM24X2	53	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	96	34	-	1.3	-	1.2
PCGM24X3	78.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	135	50	-	2.1	-	1.6
UPHOLSTER	RED BAC	K											
PCGU21X2	47	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	94	30	3.1	1.3	2.3	1.2
PCGU21X3	69.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	132	44	4.7	2.1	3.1	1.6
PCGU24X2	53	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	102	34	3.1	1.3	2.3	1.2
PCGU24X3	78.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	144	50	4.7	2.1	3.1	1.6

### **DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - START UNITS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
MESH	BACK													
SGM2	1 25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	41	16	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
SGM24	4 28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	44	18	-	0.9	-	0.4	8.0
UPHO	LSTERE	D BACK												
SGU21	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	43	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4	8.0
SGU24	1 28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	47	18	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4	8.0
SGU30	34	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	52	22	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.4	0.8
SGU44	48	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	66	31	3.2	1.1	2.5	0.4	8.0

### **DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - CENTER UNITS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH B	BACK												
CGM21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	35	16	-	0.9	-	0.4
CGM24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	38	18	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLS	STERED E	BACK											
CGU21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	37	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
CGU24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	41	19	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
CGU30	32	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	46	22	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.4
CGU44	46	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	60	31	3.2	1.1	2.5	0.4

### **DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - END UNITS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH B	ACK												
EGM21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	35	16	-	0.9	-	0.4
EGM24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	38	18	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLS	STERED E	BACK											
EGU21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	37	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
EGU24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	41	18	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
EGU30	32	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	46	22	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.4
EGU44	46	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	60	31	3.2	1.1	2.5	0.4

### **SOLIS** | MULTIPLE SEATING - GUEST BACKS

#### DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - FREESPAN WITH NO CENTER ARM

Ove Wic		Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
PCFGM21X2A 46	6.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	41.5	20	85	30	-	1.3	-	0.8
PCFGM21X3A 68	8	28	34.5	18.5	26	63	20	114	44	-	2.1	-	0.8
PCFGM24X2A 52.	.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	47.5	20	92	34	-	1.3	-	0.8
PCFGM24X3A 77	7	28	34.5	18.5	26	72	20	124	50	-	2.1	-	8.0
UPHOLSTERED B	BACK												
PCFGU21X2A 46	6.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	41.5	20	89	30	3.1	1.3	2.3	0.8
PCFGU21X3A 68	8	28	34.5	18.5	26	63	20	120	44	4.7	2.1	3.1	0.8
PCFGU24X2A 52.	.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	47.5	20	96	34	3.1	1.3	2.3	0.8
PCFGU24X3A 77	7	28	34.5	18.5	26	72	20	131	50	4.7	2.1	3.1	0.8

#### **DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - FREESPAN WITH CENTER ARM**

-	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage
MESH BACK												
PCFGM21X2B	47.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	93	30	-	1.3	-
PCFGM21X3B	69.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	130	44	-	2.1	-
PCFGM24X2B	53.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	100	34	-	1.3	-
PCFGM24X3B	78.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	140	50	-	2.1	-
UPHOLSTERE	D BACI	K										
PCFGU21X2B	47.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	97	30	3.1	1.3	2.3
PCFGU21X3B	69.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	136	44	4.7	2.1	3.1
PCFGU24X2B	53.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	104	34	3.1	1.3	2.3
PCFGU24X3B	78.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	147	50	4.7	2.1	3.1

	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panels ( 2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels ( 3 Arms)	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panels ( 4 Arms)	
PCFG21X2B	0.8	1.2		
PCFG21X3B	0.8		1.6	
PCFG24X2B	0.8	1.2		
PCFG24X3B	0.8		1.6	

**ORDERING NOTES:** A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	77
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	115	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	121
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	86	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	465
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	56	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	481
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers	86	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	517
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	559
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61	Non-Marring Glide	36
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	121	Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	61
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	152	Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	32
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashquard	39	Non-locking Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	115
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	46	Non-locking Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	77
44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	61	Note: Locking casters are available, clearly mark on	the purchase order.

Additional features and options information see page 24.

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
1 ARM	199	214	227	255	280	306	334	361	415	
2 ARMS	399	427	455	506	560	613	666	721	828	
3 ARMS	598	638	677	759	838	918	999	1081	1242	
4 ARMS	796	848	903	1011	1117	1224	1272	1439	1654	

### **SOLIS** | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED GUEST UNITS

			COM		COL	FA	BRIC G	RADES	L	EATHER	2	
DESCRIPTION/MOD	EL	Arm Type	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	2 Seat - 21" Open Arm F	re-configured G	uest Uni	t, Mesh	Back							
	SOL2-PCGM21X2OPU	Urethane	1817	1878	1940	2067	2194	2320	2447	2573	2770	
	SOL2-PCGM21X2OPW	Beech	1995	2060	2122	2248	2375	2503	2629	2754	2950	
	2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit , Upholstered Back											
u	SOL2-PCGU21X2OPU	Urethane	1907	2010	2112	2317	2517	2723	2927	3133	3538	
	SOL2-PCGU21X2OPW	Beech	2088	2192	2293	2497	2700	2907	3110	3314	3719	
	3 Seat - 21" Open Arm F	re-configured G										
	SOL2-PCGM21X3OPU	Urethane	2605	2699	2794	2984	3172	3364	3554	3743	4036	
	SOL2-PCGM21X3OPW	Beech	2845	2940	3035	3223	3412	3604	3793	3983	4275	
	3 Seat - 21" Open Arm F	0		· •								
Ш	SOL2-PCGU21X3OPU	Urethane	2738	2892	3042	3349	3657	3962	4267	4571	5184	
	SOL2-PCGU21X3OPW	Beech	2980	3133	3285	3589	3895	4204	4509	4814	5424	
-5	2 Seat - 24" Open Arm F	0		,								
	SOL2-PCGM24X2OPU	Urethane	1866	1930	1992	2118	2245	2371	2499	2625	2821	
	SOL2-PCGM24X2OPW	Beech	2045	2110	2173	2300	2427	2554	2679	2806	2999	
	00 1 04" 0 4 5											
1 4 1 "	2 Seat - 24" Open Arm F	•					0570	0770	0000	0100	0500	
и	SOL2-PCGU24X2OPU	Urethane	1961	2063	2165	2369	2573	2778	2983	3186	3593	
	SOL2-PCGU24X2OPW	Beech	2142	2244	2346	2551	2754	2957	3162	3367	3773	
	3 Seat - 24" Open Arm F	Pro configured Cu	ioct I Ini	t Moch	Pack							
	SOL2-PCGM24X3OPU	Urethane	2684	2779	2873	3062	3252	3441	3633	3820	4114	
	SOL2-PCGM24X3OPW	Beech	2924	3019	3114	3304	3494	3683	3873	4062	4356	
	30L2-F0GIVI24X30FW	Deecn	2024	0010	0114	0004	0-10-1	0000	0070	4002	4000	
	3 Seat - 24" Open Arm F	re-configured G	ıest I İni	t Unhol	stered R	ack						
u g u ·	SOL2-PCGU24X3OPU	Urethane	2822	2972	3123	3421	3720	4020	4319	4622	5219	
	SOL2-PCGU24X3OPW	Beech	3062	3214	3365	3662	3962	4260	4560	4863	5461	
	22 232											

**ORDERING NOTES:** A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	77
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	115	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	465
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	86	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	481
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	56	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	517
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	559
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61	Non-Marring Glide	36
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	121	Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	61
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	152	Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	32
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashquard	39	Non-locking Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	115
,		Non-locking Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	77
Additional features and options information see pag	ıe 24.	Note: Locking casters are available, clearly mark on order.	the purchase

Additional features and options information see page 24, closed arm panels page 97.

PRODUCT CO	ODE KEY					
Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm T	Гуре
SOL	2	PCG	U	21X2	OPW	CLW
Solis	Chair	Pre-configured Guest Multiple Unit	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Arm	Closed Arm
				0.000	vvood Arm	Urethane Arm
			M	21X3	OPU	CLU
			Mesh Back		Open Arm	Closed Arm -
					Urethane Arm	Wood Arm
				24X2	OSA	CSA
					Open Arm -	Closed Arm -
					Solid Surface Arm	Solid Surface Arm
				24X3		

### **SOLIS** | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END GUEST UNITS

			COM		COL	FA	ABRIC G	RADES	L	EATHER	?
DESCRIPTION/MODE	<u></u>	Arm Type	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
START	21" Open Arm Start Gu	est Unit, Mesh	Back								
	SOL2-SGM210PU	Urethane	964	995	1029	1088	1152	1216	1279	1342	1440
A A	SOL2-SGM210PW	Beech	1084	1115	1146	1210	1273	1337	1398	1463	1561
	21" Open Arm Start Gu	est Unit, Uphol	stered Ba	ack							
	SOL2-SGU210PU	Urethane	1013	1064	1115	1219	1319	1421	1522	1624	1829
	SOL2-SGU210PW	Beech	1135	1185	1236	1338	1439	1541	1645	1746	1949
	24" Open Arm Start Gu		Back								
f   F	SOL2-SGM24OPU	Urethane	1003	1035	1065	1129	1192	1254	1319	1382	1481
	SOL2-SGM24OPW	Beech	1122	1155	1186	1249	1312	1377	1439	1503	1599
ПП	24" Open Arm Start Gu	· · ·		ack							
	SOL2-SGU24OPU	Urethane	1054	1103	1156	1255	1358	1461	1562	1664	1869
	SOL2-SGU24OPW	Beech	1172	1223	1277	1378	1481	1583	1683	1783	1989
	00" On an Amer Otant On		atawa d Da								
	30" Open Arm Start Gu SOL2-SGU30OPU	urethane			1007	4545	4705	1001	0000	0405	0504
	SOL2-SGU30OPU SOL2-SGU30OPW	Beech	1225	1307	1387	1545	1705	1864	2023	2185	2504
	30L2-300300FW	Deecn	1348	1426	1509	1665	1824	1986	2143	2304	2623
	44" Open Arm Start Gu	est Unit. Uphol	stered Ba	ack							
f F	SOL2-SGU44OPU	Urethane	1420	1498	1580	1736	1897	2058	2217	2375	2694
	SOL2-SGU44OPW	Beech	1540	1619	1698	1857	2018	2175	2337	2496	2816
			10-10	1010	1000	1007	2010	2170	2001	2400	2010
CENTER	21" Open Arm Center (	Guest Unit, Mes	h Back								
	SOL2-CGM210PU	Urethane	866	897	930	990	1056	1117	1181	1245	1342
	SOL2-CGM210PW	Beech	927	957	988	1054	1115	1179	1242	1306	1403
	21" Open Arm Center (		olstered l	Back							
	SOL2-CGU21OPU	Urethane	910	960	1012	1114	1216	1318	1417	1521	1724
	SOL2-CGU21OPW	Beech	969	1018	1071	1173	1277	1378	1480	1583	1783
	24" Open Arm Center (										
	SOL2-CGM24OPU	Urethane	888	921	954	1015	1080	1142	1206	1269	1366
	SOL2-CGM24OPW	Beech	950	982	1013	1075	1139	1203	1267	1328	1426
	04" On an Association	D	-1-4	Daal							
	24" Open Arm Center (										.===
	SOL2-CGU24OPU	Urethane	937	987	1039	1139	1242	1344	1446	1546	1752
	SOL2-CGU24OPW	Beech	996	1045	1099	1200	1304	1407	1508	1608	1812

**ORDERING NOTES:** A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced. Additional features and options information see page 24, option upcharges page 97.

PRODUCT	CODE KEY					
Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Typ	ре
SOL Solis	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPW Open Arm -Wood Arm	CLW Closed Arm- - Wood Arm
		CG Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	M Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only	24	OPU Open Arm- Urethane Arm	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm
		EG End Unit Guest		30	OSA Open Arm -	CSA Closed Arm-
		Multiple Seating		44	Solid Surface Arm	Solid Surface Arm

COW Closed Start Arm/Open Center Arm-Wood Arm

Closed Arm / Open Center Arm-Urethane Arm

# **SOLIS** | MULTIPLE SEATING - CENTER & END GUEST UNITS

			COM		COL	F.	ABRIC (	GRADES		LEATHE	R
DESCRIPTION/MODE	EL	Arm Type	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	30" Open Arm Center G	uest Unit Unho	olstered F								
	SOL2-CGU30OPU	Urethane	1093	1172	1252	1413	1569	1731	1891	2046	2368
	SOL2-CGU30OPW	Beech	1155	1233	1312	1474	1632	1792	1951	2109	2428
			1100	1200	1012		1002	1102	1001	2100	2120
Ш											
	44" Open Arm Center G		olstered E	Back							
	SOL2-CGU44OPU	Urethane	1278	1358	1438	1597	1757	1915	2074	2234	2554
	SOL2-CGU44OPW	Beech	1338	1420	1496	1659	1818	1974	2135	2294	2613
Ш											
END	21" Open Arm End Gue	st Unit, Mesh B	ack								
END	SOL2-EGM21OPU	Urethane	866	897	930	990	1056	1117	1181	1245	1342
	SOL2-EGM21OPW	Beech	927	957	988	1054	1115	1117	1242	1306	1403
			921	957	900	1054	1113	1179	1242	1300	1403
	21" Open Arm End Gue	st Unit, Upholst	ered Bac	ck							
	SOL2-EGU21OPU	Urethane	910	960	1012	1114	1216	1318	1417	1521	1724
	SOL2-EGU210PW	Beech	969	1018	1071	1173	1277	1378	1480	1583	1783
	24" Open Arm End Gue	st Unit Mesh B	ack								
( ) <sub>F</sub>	SOL2-EGM24OPU	Urethane		001	054	1015	1000	1110	1000	1000	1000
	SOL2-EGM24OPW	Beech	888 950	921 982	954 1013	1015 1075	1080 1139	1142 1203	1206 1267	1269 1328	1366 1426
			950	902	1013	1075	1139	1203	1207	1320	1420
	24" Open Arm End Gue	st Unit, Upholst	ered Bac	ck							
	SOL2-EGU24OPU	Urethane	937	987	1039	1139	1242	1344	1446	1546	1752
	SOL2-EGU24OPW	Beech	996	1045	1099	1200	1304	1407	1508	1608	1812
	20" Onen Arm End Cue	at I lait I labalai	ored Dec	s.l.e							
	30" Open Arm End Gue SOL2-EGU30OPU	Urethane									
	SOL2-EGU30OPW	Beech	1093	1172	1252	1413	1569	1731	1891	2046	2368
	30L2-L003001 W	Deecn	1155	1233	1312	1474	1632	1792	1951	2109	2428
Ц											
	44" Open Arm End Gue		ered Bac	ck							
F .	SOL2-EGU44OPU	Urethane	1278	1360	1438	1597	1757	1915	2074	2234	2554
	SOL2-EGU44OPW	Beech	1338	1420	1496	1659	1818	1974	2135	2294	2613
<u> </u>											

**ORDERING NOTES:** A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced. Additional features and options information see page 24, option upcharges page 97.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Ty	/ре
SOL Solis	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPW Open Arm -Wood Arm	CLW Closed Arm Wood Arm
		CG Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	M Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only	24	OPU Open Arm- Urethane Arm	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm
		EG End Unit Guest Multiple Seating		30	OSA Open Arm - Solid Surface Arm	CSA Closed Arm- Solid Surface Arm

# **SOLIS** | PRE-CONFIGURED FREESPAN MULTIPLE SEATING GUEST UNIT WITHOUT CENTER ARM

			COM		COL	F/	ABRIC G	RADES	I	_EATHEF	}
DESCRIPTION/MO	DEL	Arm Type	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Pre-Configured Freesp	an Guest Unit -	Open Ar	m 2 Sea	t, Mesh	Back					
4 1	SOL2-PCFGM21X2AOPU	Urethane	1722	1767	1812	1902	1992	2084	2173	2264	2399
	SOL2-PCFGM21X2AOPW	Beech	1842	1887	1934	2023	2113	2203	2294	2384	2517
	21" Pre-Configured Freesp	an Guest Unit -	Open Ar	m 2 Sea	t, Uphol	stered B	ack				
	SOL2-PCFGU21X2AOPU	Urethane	1812	1912	2014	2218	2421	2626	2829	3035	3441
	SOL2-PCFGU21X2AOPW	Beech	1934	2033	2135	2340	2542	2746	2950	3156	3563
	21" Pre-Configured Freesp	an Guest Unit -	Open Ar	m 3 Sea	t, Mesh	Back					
	SOL2-PCFGM21X3AOPU	Urethane	2407	2473	2542	2677	2814	2949	3084	3220	3423
	SOL2-PCFGM21X3AOPW	Beech	2528	2594	2661	2797	2934	3068	3204	3340	3541
	21" Pre-Configured Freesp	an Guest Unit -	Open Ar	m 3 Sea	t, Uphol	stered B	ack				
	SOL2-PCFGU21X3AOPU	Urethane	2533	2685	2840	3144	3448	3754	4060	4366	4980
	SOL2-PCFGU21X3AOPW	Beech	2655	2806	2958	3265	3567	3875	4183	4486	5099
	24" Pre-Configured Freesp	an Guest Unit -	Open Ar	m 2 Sea	ıt, Mesh	Back					
	SOL2-PCFGM24X2AOPU	Urethane	1761	1806	1852	1940	2032	2122	2213	2303	2439
	SOL2-PCFGM24X2AOPW	Beech	1882	1927	1971	2062	2150	2243	2333	2422	2558
	24" Pre-Configured Freesp	an Guest Unit -	Open Ar	m 2 Sea	t, Uphol	stered B	ack				
	SOL2-PCFGU24X2AOPU	Urethane	1852	1956	2056	2260	2464	2669	2871	3076	3482
	SOL2-PCFGU24X2AOPW	Beech	1971	2073	2174	2379	2585	2788	2992	3196	3604
	24" Pre-Configured Freesp	an Guest Unit -	Open Ar	m 3 Sea	t, Mesh	Back					
4 1 1 4	SOL2-PCFGM24X3AOPU	Urethane	2466	2533	2602	2737	2871	3009	3142	3278	3481
	SOL2-PCFGM24X3AOPW	Beech	2586	2655	2721	2856	2992	3129	3264	3397	3603
ш	24" Pre-Configured Freesp	an Guest Unit -	Open Ar	m 3 Sea	t, Uphol	stered B	ack				
	SOL2-PCFGU24X3AOPU	Urethane	2590	2745	2898	3204	3510	3817	4122	4425	5038
	SOL2-PCFGU24X3AOPW	Beech	2713	2866	3017	3324	3631	3937	4244	4547	5160

**ORDERING NOTES:** A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	77
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	115	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	465
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	86	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	481
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	56	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	517
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	559
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61	Non-Marring Glide	36
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	121	Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	61
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	152	Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	32
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	39	Non-locking Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	115
, ,		Non-locking Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	77
		Note: Locking casters are available, clearly mark on	the purchase
Additional features and options information see pag	e 24,	order.	

Additional features and options information see page 24, closed arm panels page 97.

### PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type
SOL Solis	2 Chair	PCFG Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Guest Unit	U Upholstered Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	OPW Open Arm
			M Mesh Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
				24X2		CLW Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm

Urethane Arm

# **SOLIS** | PRE-CONFIGURED FREESPAN MULTIPLE SEATING GUEST UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

			COM		COL	F/	ABRIC G	RADES	I	LEATHER	}
DESCRIPTION/MOD	DEL	Arm Type	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Pre-Configured Freesp		Guest L	Jnit - Op	en Arm 2	2 Seat, N	lesh Ba	ck			
	SOL2-PCFGM21X2BOPU	Urethane	1859	1904	1949	2039	2131	2219	2308	2400	2537
	SOL2-PCFGM21X2BOPW	Beech	2039	2086	2131	2219	2308	2400	2490	2583	2717
	21" Pre-Configured Freesp	an Contor Arm	Guest I	Init On	on Arm (	Soat I	Inhalata	rod Back			
	SOL2-PCFGU21X2BOPU			•			•			0470	0504
			1956	2058	2159	2362	2566	2770	2972	3178	3584
	SOL2-PCFGU21X2BOPW	Beech	2134	2236	2340	2542	2745	2950	3155	3360	3766
	21" Pre-Configured Freesp	an Center Arm	Guest L	Jnit - Op	en Arm 3	3 Seat , I	Mesh Ba	ıck			
	SOL2-PCFGM21X3BOPU	Urethane	2618	2688	2756	2892	3028	3162	3297	3434	3637
	SOL2-PCFGM21X3BOPW	Beech	2861	2928	2996	3133	3267	3404	3538	3673	3877
	21" Pre-Configured Freesp	an Center Arm	Guest L	Jnit - Op	en Arm 3	3 Seat . l	Joholste	ered Back	(		
	SOL2-PCFGU21X3BOPU		2757	2910	3062	3367	3673	3980	4285	4592	5204
	SOL2-PCFGU21X3BOPW		2997	3150	3304	3608	3916	4219	4526	4834	5445
			2001	0100	0004		0010	7210	4020	7007	<del></del>
	24" Pre-Configured Freesp	an Center Arm	Guest L	Jnit - Op	en Arm 2	2 Seat, N	lesh Ba	ck			
4 4 4	SOL2-PCFGM24X2BOPU	Urethane	1896	1940	1987	2077	2169	2258	2347	2439	2573
	SOL2-PCFGM24X2BOPW	Beech	2077	2122	2169	2258	2347	2439	2530	2617	2754
Ц Ц	24" Pre-Configured Freesp	an Center Arm	Guest L	Jnit - Op	en Arm 2	2 Seat, U	Jpholste	red Back			
	SOL2-PCFGU24X2BOPU		1992	2097	2198	2402	2606	2809	3013	3219	3625
	SOL2-PCFGU24X2BOPW	Beech	2173	2277	2378	2584	2787	2991	3194	3397	3805
	24" Pre-Configured Freesp		Guest L	Jnit - Op	en Arm 3	3 Seat, N	1esh Ba	ck			
4 4 4	SOL2-PCFGM24X3BOPU	Urethane	2679	2746	2816	2950	3085	3221	3355	3492	3696
	SOL2-PCFGM24X3BOPW	Beech	2921	2987	3056	3190	3325	3462	3597	3733	3936
ш Ц	24" Pre-Configured Freesp	an Center Arm	Guest L	Jnit - Op	en Arm 3	3 Seat, L	Jpholste	red Back			
	SOL2-PCFGU24X3BOPU	Urethane	2818	2969	3123	3428	3734	4041	4345	4653	5264
	SOL2-PCFGU24X3BOPW	Beech	3058	3211	3365	3669	3975	4284	4586	4893	5506

**ORDERING NOTES:** A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	77
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	115	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	465
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	86	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	481
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	56	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	517
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	559
Combination Upholstery - the fabrics (per chair)	61	Non-Marring Glide	36
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	121	Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	61
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	152	Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	32
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashquard	39	Non-locking Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	115
11 & 24 Clearable Orider-seat Splasfiguard	39	Non-locking Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	77
Additional features and entions information see page	10 24	Note: Locking casters are available, clearly mark on order.	the purchase

Additional features and options information see page 24, closed arm panels page 97.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type
SOL Solis	2 Chair	PCFG Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Guest Unit	U Upholstered Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	OPW Open Arm- Wood Arm
			M Mesh Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
				24X2		CLW Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm

# **SOLIS** | MULTIPLE SEATING - PATIENT BACKS

### **DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK	,												
PCPM21X2	47	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	92	38	-	1.3	-	1.2
PCPM21X3	69.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	129	56	-	2.1	-	1.6
PCPM24X2	53	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	98	43	-	1.3	-	1.2
PCPM24X3	78.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	138	46	-	2.1	-	1.6
UPHOLSTER	ED BAC	K											
PCPU21X2	47	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	100	38	4.0	1.3	3.1	1.2
PCPU21X3	69.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	141	56	6.1	2.1	4.2	1.6
PCPU24X2	53	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	108	43	4.0	1.3	3.1	1.2
PCPU24X3	78.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	153	63	6.1	2.1	4.2	1.6

### **DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - START UNITS**

	Overall Width		Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
MESH BA	ACK													
SPM21	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	42	21	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
SPM24	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	45	23	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
UPHOLS	TERED B	BACK												
SPU21	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	46	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4	0.8
SPU24	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	50	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4	0.8
SPU30	34	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	56	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4	0.8

#### **DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - CENTER UNITS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BA	ACK												
CPM21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	36	21	-	0.9	-	0.4
CPM24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	39	23	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLS	TERED BA	ACK											
CPU21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	40	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
CPU24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	44	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
CPU30	32	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	50	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4

### **DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - END UNITS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH B	ACK												
EPM21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	36	21	-	0.9	-	0.4
EPM24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	38	23	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLS	TERED B	ACK											
EPU21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	40	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
EPU24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	44	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
EPU30	32	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	50	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4

### **SOLIS** | MULTIPLE SEATING - PATIENT BACKS

### **DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - FREESPAN WITH NO CENTER ARM**

	Overall Width		Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
PCFPM21X2A	46.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	41.5	20	87	38	-	1.3	-	8.0
PCFPM21X3A	68	28	43.75	18.5	26	63	20	118	56	-	2.1	-	8.0
PCFPM24X2A	52.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	47.5	20	94	43	-	1.3	-	8.0
PCFPM24X3A	77	28	43.75	18.5	26	72	20	128	63	-	2.1	-	0.8
UPHOLSTERE	D BACK												
PCFPU21X2A	46.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	41.5	20	95	38	4.0	1.3	3.1	0.8
PCFPU21X3A	68	28	43.75	18.5	26	63	20	129	56	6.1	2.1	4.2	0.8
PCFPU24X2A	52.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	47.5	20	103	43	4.0	1.3	3.1	0.8
PCFPU24X3A	77	28	43.75	18.5	26	72	20	141	63	6.1	2.1	4.2	8.0

### **DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - FREESPAN WITH CENTER ARM**

	Overall Width		Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage
MESH BACK												
PCFPM21X2B	47.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	96	38	-	1.3	-
PCFPM21X3B	69.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	134	56	-	2.1	-
PCFPM24X2B	53.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	102	43	-	1.3	-
PCFPM24X3B	78.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	144	63	-	2.1	-
UPHOLSTERE	D BACKS	3.4										
PCFPU21X2B	47.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	103	38	4.0	1.3	3.4
PCFPU21X3B	69.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	145	56	6.1	2.1	5.4
PCFPU24X2B	53.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	111	43	4.0	1.3	3.4
PCFPU24X3B	78.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	157	63	6.1	2.1	5.4

	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panels ( 2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels ( 3 Arms)	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panels ( 4 Arms)	
PCFP21X2B	0.8	1.2		
PCFP21X3B	0.8		1.6	
PCFP24X2B	0.8	1.2		
PCFP24X3B	0.8		1.6	

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Patient Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	77
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	115	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	121
Patient chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	86	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	465
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	59	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	481
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers	90	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	517
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	559
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61	Non-Marring Glide	36
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	121	Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	61
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	152	Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	32
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashquard	39	Non-locking Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	115
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	46	Non-locking Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	77
44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	61	Note: Locking casters are available, clearly mark on	the purchase order.

Additional features and options information see page 24.

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1 ARM	199	214	227	255	280	306	334	361	415
2 ARMS	399	427	455	506	560	613	666	721	828
3 ARMS	598	638	677	759	838	918	999	1081	1242
4 ARMS	796	848	903	1011	1117	1224	1272	1439	1654

### **SOLIS** | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED PATIENT UNITS

5-5-5-5-10N/440DF/			COM		COL	FA	ABRIC G	RADES	L	EATHER	2
DESCRIPTION/MODE	L	Arm Type	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	2 Seat - 21" Open Arm F	Pre-configured I	Patient L	Jnit, Mes	h Back						
	SOL2-PCPM21X2OPU	Urethane	2004	2066	2131	2257	2383	2510	2636	2761	2957
	SOL2-PCPM21X2OPW	Beech	2185	2247	2308	2438	2564	2689	2817	2943	3138
	2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
	•	0		′ '							
	SOL2-PCPU21X2OPU	Urethane	2106	2234	2362	2615	2871	3127	3379	3635	4145
	SOL2-PCPU21X2OPW	Beech	2287	2413	2542	2795	3054	3306	3561	3816	4324
3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Mesh Back											
	SOL2-PCPM21X3OPU	Urethane	2899	2995	3090	3280	3469	3660	3848	4038	4331
	SOL2-PCPM21X3OPW	Beech	3140	3241	3340	3521	3710	3899	4088	4278	4571
	3 Seat - 21" Open Arm I					Back					
	SOL2-PCPU21X3OPU	Urethane	3051	3246	3438	3829	4216	4630	4993	5381	6159
	SOL2-PCPU21X3OPW	Beech	3291	3487	3681	4068	4457	4870	5234	5623	6399
	2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PCPM24X2OPU	Urethane	2031	2092	2158	2282	2410	2537	2661	2789	2985
	SOL2-PCPM24X2OPW	Beech	2211	2274	2337	2464	2589	2717	2844	2969	3164
	2 Seat - 24" Open Arm I	0		′ '	olstered	Back					
	SOL2-PCPU24X2OPU		2134	2263	2389	2646	2899	3156	3409	3664	4173
Ш	SOL2-PCPU24X2OPW	Beech	2316	2442	2570	2825	3082	3335	3589	3846	4354
	3 Seat - 24" Open Arm F	Pre-configured I	Patient l	Jnit. Mes	h Back						
	SOL2-PCPM24X3OPU	0	2955	3051	3144	3333	3523	3713	3903	4091	4387
	SOL2-PCPM24X3OPW	Beech	3196	3291	3385	3575	3765	3955	4143	4332	4628
	3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PCPU24X3OPU	Urethane	3105	3300	3495	3883	4273	4659	5050	5439	6217
ע ן ע	SOL2-PCPU24X3OPW	Beech	3346	3540	3735	4125	4513	4900	5290	5680	6458

**ORDERING NOTES:** A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Patient Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	77
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	115	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	121
Patient chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	86	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	465
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	59	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	481
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	517
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	559
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	121	Non-Marring Glide	36
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	152	Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	61
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	39	Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	32
		Non-locking Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	115
		Non-locking Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	77

Additional features and options information see page 24, closed arm panel upcharges page 104.

Note: Locking casters are available, clearly mark on the purchase order.

Line	Series Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	
SOL	2	PCP	U	21X2	OPW
Solis	Chair Pre-confi	gured Patient Multiple Unit	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Arm
			M Mesh Back	21X3	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
				24X2	CLW Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				24X3	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm

# **SOLIS** | MULTIPLE SEATING - PATIENT START & CENTER UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM COL FABRIC GRAD Arm Type 1 2 3 4 5 6				ا 7	9					
			•			-			-	8	
START	21" Open Arm Start										
	SOL2-SPM21OPU		1055	1085	1116	1180	1244	1307	1370	1433	1531
	SOL2-SPM21OPW	Beech	1173	1206	1237	1299	1363	1426	1489	1555	1650
d 4	04110 4 01 1	D									
	21" Open Arm Start		•								
	SOL2-SPU21OPU		1108	1173	1242	1377	1509	1645	1775	1909	2177
ш ш	SOL2-SPU21OPW	Beech	1228	1294	1362	1495	1628	1765	1896	2031	2298
	24" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-SPM24OPU		1089	1122	1155	1219	1281	1344	1409	1470	1567
	SOL2-SPM24OPW		1211	1244	1275	1338	1399	1464	1528	1590	1689
f fi	SOLZ-SI WIZ4OI W	Deecii	1211	1244	1275	1336	1399	1404	1320	1590	1009
	24" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-SPU24OPU		1146	1215	1281	1414	1547	1681	1818	1951	2218
-	SOL2-SPU24OPW		1268	1336	1399	1535	1669	1802	1937	2070	2340
	30" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-SPU30OPU	Urethane	1423	1522	1621	1819	2017	2213	2411	2610	3005
f f	SOL2-SPU30OPW	Beech	1543	1645	1740	1938	2136	2335	2532	2728	3124
CENTER	21" Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Mesh Back SOL2-CPM210PU Urethane 956 987 1017 1083 1182 1208 1272 1336 1433										
			956	987	1017	1083	1182	1208	1272	1336	1433
	SOL2-CPM210PW	Beech	1015	1045	1080	1142	1206	1269	1332	1395	1493
1	21" Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-CPU21OPU		1004	1071	1138	1272	1408	1539	1673	1807	2074
<del>-</del>	SOL2-CPU21OPW	Beech	1064	1134	1198	1332	1465	1598	1733	1867	2135
	24" Open Arm Ureth	ana Can Can	tor Dotiont	Linit M	oob Bool	,					
	SOL2-CPM24OPU		er Fallerii 981	1012	1042	1107	1170	1233	1005	1050	1457
	SOL2-CPM24OPW		1040	1012	1103	1107	1170 1229	1233	1295 1355	1358 1420	1457 1517
	SOLZ-OF WIZ4OF W	Deecn	1040	1071	1103	1100	1229	1293	1333	1420	1517
	24" Open Arm Cent	er Patient I Init	· I Inholete	ared Rac	k						
	SOL2-CPU24OPU		1031	1098	1164	1297	1432	1565	1698	1833	2101
ž.	SOL2-CPU24OPW		1088	1158	1223	1358	1491	1625	1758	1894	2161
	COLL OF OLTOF W	200011	1000	1100	1220	1000	1751	1023	1750	1004	
	30" Open Arm Cent	er Patient Unit	, Upholste	ered Bac	k						
	SOL2-CPU30OPU		1291	1390	1486	1685	1882	2079	2277	2478	2870
	SOL2-CPU30OPW	Beech	1350	1450	1546	1746	1940	2138	2337	2537	2930
Ш											

**ORDERING NOTES:** A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Additional features and options information see page 24, closed arm panel upcharges page 104.

#### PRODUCT CODE KEY

PRODUCT	CODE KEY				
Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL Solis	2 Chair	SP Start Unit Patient Multiple Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPW Open Arm - Wood Arm
		CP Center Unit Patient Multiple Seating	Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EP End Unit Patient Multiple Seating		30	CLW Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				44	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm
					COW Closed Start Arm/Open Center Arr Wood Arm

COU
Closed Start Arm/Open Center Arm
with Urethane Arm

### **SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PATIENT END UNITS**

			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHE	R	
DESCRIPTION	/MODEL	Arm Type	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
END	21" Open Arm End Patient SOL2-EPM21OPU SOL2-EPM21OPW	Unit, Mesh Back Urethane Beech	956 1015	987 1045	1017 1080	1083 1142	1145 1206	1208 1269	1272 1332	1336 1395	1433 1493
	21" Open Arm End Patient	Unit, Upholstere	d Back								
	SOL2-EPU21OPU SOL2-EPU21OPW	Urethane Beech	1004 1064	1071 1134	1138 1198	1272 1332	1408 1465	1539 1598	1673 1733	1807 1867	2074 2135
	24" Open Arm End Patient	: Unit, Mesh Back	(								
	SOL2-EPM24OPU	Urethane	981	1012	1042	1107	1170	1233	1295	1358	1457
	SOL2-EPM24OPW	Beech	1040	1071	1103	1166	1229	1293	1355	1420	1517
	24" Open Arm End Patient	: Unit, Upholstere	d Back								
	SOL2-EPU24OPU	Urethane	1031	1098	1164	1297	1432	1565	1698	1833	2101
	SOL2-EPU24OPW	Beech	1088	1158	1223	1358	1491	1625	1759	1894	2161
	30" Open Arm End Patient	Unit, Upholstere	d Back								
	SOL2-EPU30OPU	Urethane	1291	1390	1486	1685	1882	2079	2277	2478	2870
	SOL2-EPU30OPW	Beech	1350	1450	1546	1746	1940	2138	2337	2537	2930

**ORDERING NOTES:** A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

# Solis Pre-configured Patient Option Upcharges \$ List CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) 61 Kingtio Pook option (act available for 20" \$ 44") 115

Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44") 115 Patient chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat) 86 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back) 59 30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers 90 Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) 32 Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) 61 Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair) 121 Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair) 152 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard 39 30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard 46 44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard

Additional features and options information see page 24.

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1 ARM	199	214	227	255	280	306	334	361	415

#### PRODUCT CODE KEY

11105001.00521121					
Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	SP	U	21	OPW
Solis	Chair	Start Unit Patient Multiple Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Arm
		СР	M	24	OPU
		Center Unit Patient Multiple Seating	Mesh Back		Open Arm
			21" & 24" Only		Urethane Arm
		EP		30	CLW
		End Unit Patient Multiple Seating			Closed Arm - Wood Arm
					CLU
					Closed Arm

Urethane Arm

## **SOLIS** | PRE-CONFIGURED FREESPAN MULTIPLE SEATING PATIENT UNIT WITHOUT CENTER ARM

COM COL	FABRIC (	GRADES		LEATHE	R
DESCRIPTION/MODEL Arm Type 1 2 3	4 5	6	7	8	9
21" Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesl	n Back				
SOL2-PCFPM21X2AOPU Urethane 1902 1948 1992	2084 2173	2264	2354	2444	2581
SOL2-PCFPM21X2AOPW Beech 2023 2067 2113	2203 2294	2384	2473	2566	2700
21" Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upho SOL2-PCFPU21X2AOPU Urethane 2000 2133 2269					
2000 2100 2200	2535 2803	3069	3339	3606	4141
SOL2-PCFPU21X2AOPW Beech 2121 2252 2388	2656 2923	3190	3459	3728	4260
21" Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesl	n Back				
SOL2-PCFPM21X3AOPU Urethane 2675 2744 2812	2948 3083	3219	3353	3489	3692
SOL2-PCFPM21X3AOPW Beech 2796 2865 2932	3067 3203	3339	3473	3609	3814
21" Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upho					
SOL2-PCFPU21X3AOPU Urethane 2817 3016 3219	3618 4020	4420	4822	5224	6027
SOL2-PCFPU21X3AOPW Beech 2936 3138 3339	3742 4141	4540	4943	5345	6148
24" Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesl	n Back				
SOL2-PCFPM24X2AOPU Urethane 1938 1985 2030	2118 2209	2300	2389	2482	2615
SOL2-PCFPM24X2AOPW Beech 2060 2105 2148	2240 2331	2420	2511	2602	2737
24" Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm Urethane Ca		Istered Ba			
SOL2-PCFPU24X2AOPU Urethane 2039 2173 2306	2575 2844	3111	3377	3645	4183
SOL2-PCFPU24X2AOPW Beech 2160 2294 2428	2695 2964	3229	3497	3766	4300
24" Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh	n Back				
SOL2-PCFPM24X3AOPU Urethane 2734 2802 2868	3005 3139	3274	3410	3544	3748
SOL2-PCFPM24X3AOPW Beech 2853 2922 2988	3124 3261	3395	3532	3680	3870
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	5000		3000	
24" Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upho	olstered Back				
SOL2-PCFPU24X3AOPU Urethane 2878 3078 3276	3679 4082	4483	4881	5284	6086
SOL2-PCFPU24X3AOPW Beech 2996 3197 3396	3799 4201	4603	5005	5405	6208

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Patient Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	77
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	115	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	121
Patient chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	86	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	465
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	59	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	481
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	517
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	559
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	121	Non-Marring Glide	36
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	152	Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	61
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	39	Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	32
		Non-locking Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	115
Additional features and options information see pag	je 24, closed	Non-locking Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	77
arm panel upcharges page 104.		Note: Locking casters are available clearly mark on	the nurchase order

Note: Locking casters are available, clearly mark on the purchase order.

1100001 00	JDL IXLI					
Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type
SOL	2	PCFP	U	21X2	А	OPW
Solis	Chair	Pre-configured Freespan Multiple Patient Unit	Upholstered Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm - Wood Arm
			M	21X3	В	OPU
			Mesh Back		Unit with Center Arm	Open Arm Urethane Arm
				24X2		CLW
						Closed Arm -Wood Arm
				24X3		CLU
						Closed Arm

# **SOLIS** | PRE-CONFIGURED FREESPAN MULTIPLE SEATING PATIENT UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

			COM		COL	E	ABRIC G	RADES		LEATHE	3
DESCRIPTION/M	ODEL	Arm Type	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Pre-Configured Freespa	an Center Arm Pa	atient U	nit - Ope	n Arm 2	Seat, M	lesh Bac	k			
	SOL2-PCFPM21X2BOPU	Urethane	2038	2084	2130	2218	2307	2399	2488	2581	2716
	SOL2-PCFPM21X2BOPW	Beech	2218	2264	2307	2399	2488	2581	2671	2760	2895
	21" Pre-Configured Freespa						•				
	SOL2-PCFPU21X2BOPU	Urethane		2275	2411	2677	2945	3214	3480	3748	4285
	SOL2-PCFPU21X2BOPW	Beech	2324	2457	2590	2859	3127	3394	3661	3932	4463
	21" Pre-Configured Freespa	an Center Arm Pa	atient U	nit - Ope	n Arm 3	Seat, M	lesh Bac	:k			
	SOL2-PCFPM21X3BOPU	Urethane		2958	3028	3162	3297	3434	3567	3705	3908
	SOL2-PCFPM21X3BOPW	Beech	3133	3199	3267	3404	3538	3673	3809	3945	4147
	21" Pre-Configured Freespa	an Center Arm Pa	atient U	nit - Ope	n Arm 3	Seat, U	pholster	ed Back			
	SOL2-PCFPU21X3BOPU	Urethane	3040	3242	3441	3845	4245	4646	5048	5449	6253
	SOL2-PCFPU21X3BOPW	Beech	3281	3482	3683	4085	4485	4888	5289	5689	6493
	24" Pre-Configured Freespa	an Center Arm P	atient U	nit - Ope	n Arm 2	Seat. N	lesh Bac	k			
	SOL2-PCFPM24X2BOPU	Urethane		2121	2165	2257	2346	2438	2528	2616	2753
	SOL2-PCFPM24X2BOPW	Beech		2302	2346	2438	2528	2616	2709	2797	2934
	24" Pre-Configured Freespa	an Center Arm Pa	atient U	nit - Ope	n Arm 2	Seat, U	pholster	ed Back			
ш	SOL2-PCFPU24X2BOPU	Urethane	2184	2317	2449	2718	2986	3252	3522	3790	4323
	SOL2-PCFPU24X2BOPW	Beech	2363	2497	2632	2898	3166	3434	3703	3971	4505
	24" Pre-Configured Freespa	an Center Arm P	ationt I I	nit - One	n Arm 3	Seat M	loch Rac	·k			
	SOL2-PCFPM24X3BOPU	Urethane		3015	3084	3220	3354	3491	3628	3762	3964
	SOL2-PCFPM24X3BOPW	Beech		3258	3324	3461	3595	3732	3867	4003	4206
			0.00	3200	30L T	3 10 1	3000	3.02	3001	.000	1200
	24" Pre-Configured Freespa	an Center Arm Pa	atient U	nit - Ope	n Arm 3	Seat, U	pholster	ed Back			
	SOL2-PCFPU24X3BOPU	Urethane	3102	3303	3503	3904	4306	4707	5108	5509	6312
	SOL2-PCFPU24X3BOPW	Beech		3541	3744	4145	4547	4947	5347	5748	6552

**ORDERING NOTES:** A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Patient Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	77	_
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	115	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	121	
Patient chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	86	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	465	
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	59	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	481	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	517	
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	559	
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	121	Non-Marring Glide	36	
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	152	Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	61	
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	39	Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	32	
		Non-locking Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	115	
Additional features and options information see pag	ge 24, closed	Non-locking Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	77	
arm panel upcharges page 104.		Note: Locking casters are available clearly mark on	the nurchase orde	or.

Note: Locking casters are available, clearly mark on the purchase order.

PRODUCT	CODE KEY					
Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type
SOL	2	PCFP	U	21X2	А	OPW
Solis	Chair	Pre-configured Freespan Multiple Patient Unit	Upholstered Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm - Wood Arm
			M	21X3	В	OPU
			Mesh Back		Unit with Center Arm	Open Arm Urethane Arm
				24X2		CLW
						Closed Arm -Wood Arm
				24X3		CLU
						Closed Arm Urethane Arm

# **SOLIS** | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS - MULTIPLE SEATING

		COM		COL	FABF	RIC GRA	DES		LEATHER				
Description	Model	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cube
	21" Replacement ( SOL2-RBGU21	Guest Up 540	holstere 581	ed Backs 620	677	741	796	861	940	1020	1.5	14	2.7
	21" Replacement ( SOL2-RBGM21	Guest Me 455	esh Bac	ks								10	2.7
	24" Replacement ( SOL2-RBGU24	Guest Up 554	holstere 592	ed Backs 633	688	753	809	873	955	1035	1.5	15	2.8
	24" Replacement ( SOL2-RBGM24	Guest Me 474	esh Bac	ks								11	2.8
	30" Replacement ( SOL2-RBGU30	Guest Up 602	holstere 647	ed Backs 693	758	830	894	968	1059	1150	1.6	19	3.4
	44" Replacement ( SOL2-RBGU44	Guest Up 757	holstere 803	ed Backs 847	912	985	1050	1123	1213	1306	2.25	28	4.8
	21" Replacement ( SOL2-RBCGU21	Guest Up 189	holstere 229	ed Back 274	Cover 324	389	445	510	589	669	1.5	2	.8
	24" Replacement ( SOL2-RBCGU24	Guest Up 189	holstere 229	ed Back 269	Cover 324	389	445	510	589	669	1.5	2.3	.8
	30" Replacement ( SOL2-RBCGU30	Guest Up 204	holstere 248	ed Back 295	Cover 360	432	496	569	660	752	1.6	2.6	.8
	44" Replacement ( SOL2-RBCGU44	Guest Up 208	holstere 255	ed Back 300	Cover 364	437	502	574	664	758	2.25	3.5	.8
	21" Replacement I SOL2-RBPU21	Patient U 641	pholste 698	red Back 756	s 836	927	1008	1098	1212	1327	2.0	21	3.8
	21" Replacement I SOL2-RBPM21	Patient M 430	lesh Ba	cks								15	3.8
	24" Replacement I SOL2-RBPU24	Patient U 678	pholste 735	red Back 793	s 872	964	1043	1136	1250	1365	2.0	21	3.8
	24" Replacement I SOL2-RBPM24	Patient M 493	lesh Ba	cks								17	3.8
	30" Replacement I SOL2-RBPU30	Patient U 817	pholste 893			1188	1294	1413	1562	1709	2.2	24	4.8
	21" Replacement I SOL2-RBCPU21	Patient U 241	pholste 298	red Back 355	Cover 435	528	606	698	812	927	2.0	2.5	.8
	24" Replacement I SOL2-RBCPU24	Patient U 242	pholste 299	red Back 357	Cover 436	529	607	699	813	928	2.0	2.7	.8
	30" Replacement I SOL2-RBCPU30	Patient U 292	pholste 368	red Back 442	Cover 544	664	769	888	1037	1185	2.2	3	.8
	Replacement Mes SOL2-RMBTB21 SOL2-RMBTB24	h Back To 32 33	op Bar								2.5 3.0	.5 .7	

# **SOLIS** | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS - MULTIPLE SEATING

		COM		COL	FAB	RIC G	RADES	ı	LEATHE	R			
Description	Model	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cube
	21" Replacement S SOL2-RS21	Seat 371	399	422	459	499	535	577	628	681	.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement S SOL2-RS24	390	416	442	478	518	556	597	647	699	.9	10	2.7
	30" Replacement S SOL2-RS30	464	489	515	550	591	628	669	720	771	.9	12	3.4
	44" Replacement S SOL2-RS44	Seat 599	631	661	705	756	800	850	913	974	1.1	14	4.8
	21" Replacement S SOL2-RSC21	Seat Cov 124	er 152	177	213	255	290	357	384	434	1.0	1.6	.8
	24" Replacement S SOL2-RSC24	Seat Cov 128	er 153	180	217	258	292	334	386	437	1.0	1.7	.8
	30" Replacement S	Seat Cov 130	er 154	180	217	258	292	334	386	437	1.0	2	.8
	44" Replacement 9 SOL2-RSC44	Seat Cov 145	er 178	208	253	303	346	397	460	521	1.1	2.5	.8
FREESPAN	21" Replacement I SOL2-RS21A-C	Freespan 378	Seat 403	- A Cente	er 465	507	540	583	634	686	0.9	9	2.7
	21" Replacement I SOL2-RS21A-L	Freespan 374	Seat 400	- A Left F 427	acing 463	505	538	581	632	684	0.9	9	2.7
	21" Replacement I SOL2-RS21A-R	Freespan 374	Seat 400	- A Right 427	Facing 463	505	538	581	632	684	0.9	9	2.7
	21" Replacement I SOL2-RS21B	Freespan 374	Seat 400	- B 427	463	505	538	581	632	684	0.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement I SOL2-RS24A-C	Freespan 396	Seat 422	- A Cente 447	er 485	526	561	603	655	705	0.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement I SOL2-RS24A-L	Freespan 393	Seat 420	- A Left F 445	acing 483	521	559	600	653	703	0.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement I SOL2-RS24A-R	Freespan 393	Seat 420	- A Right 445	Facing 483	521	559	600	653	703	0.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement I SOL2-RS24B	Freespan 393	Seat 420	- B 445	483	521	559	600	653	703	0.9	9	2.7
	21" Replacement I SOL2-RSC21A-C	Freespan 124	Seat 152	Cover - A 177	Center 213	255	290	331	384	434	0.9	9	2.7
	21" Replacement I SOL2-RSC21A-L	Freespan 124	Seat 152	Cover- A 177	Left Fac 213	cing 255	290	331	384	434	0.9	9	2.7
	21" Replacement I SOL2-RSC21A-R	Freespan 124	Seat 152	Cover- A 177	Right Fa 213	acing 255	290	331	384	434	0.9	9	2.7
	21" Replacement I SOL2-RSC21B	Freespan 124	Seat 152	Cover- B 177	213	255	290	331	384	434	0.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement I SOL2-RSC24A-C	Freespan 128	Seat 153	Cover- A 178	Center 214	256	290	332	385	435	0.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement I SOL2-RSC24A-L	Freespan 128	Seat 153	Cover- A 178	Left Fac 214	ing 256	290	332	385	435	0.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement I SOL2-RSC24A-R	128	153	178	Right Fa 214	acing 256	290	332	385	435	0.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement I SOL2-RSC24B	Freespan 128	Seat 153	Cover- B 178	214	256	290	332	385	435	0.9	9	2.7
	Replacement Spla SOL2-RSG21 SOL2-RSG24 SOL2-RSG30 SOL2-RSG44	sh Guard 86 105 147 159	l									1 2 3 4	.3 .4 .5

# **SOLIS** | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS - MULTIPLE SEATING

		СОМ		COL	FAE	BRIC GR	ADES	L	EATHER				
Description	Model	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cube
	Replacement Clos SOL2-RCA	ed Arm 198	208	220	236	255	270	289	312	334	0.4	6	.9
Description	Model	Price									We	eight C	ubes
	Replacement Side SOL2-RSFIB	Frame 123	- Interim	1								7	1.2
	Replacement Side SOL2-RSFIBX	Frame 113	- Interim	ı - No An	nti-Micro	bial						7	1.2
	Replacement Side SOL2-RSFS	128										9	1.5
	Replacement Side SOL2-RSFSX	Frame 106	- Start -	No Anti-	-Microbi	al						9	1.5
	Replacement Side SOL2-RSFC Replacement Side	128			ti-Micro	bial						9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFCX	106										9	1.5
	Replacement Side SOL2-RSFE	Frame 128	- End									9	1.5
	Replacement Side SOL2-RSFEX	Frame 106	- End - I	No Anti-N	Microbia	al						9	1.5
	Replacement Side SOL2-RSFSC	164										9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side SOL2-RSFSCX	Frame 132	- Start -	1 Glide,	1 Caste	er- No Ar	nti-Microb	oial				9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side SOL2-RSFEC	Frame	- End - <sup>-</sup>	1 Glide, <sup>1</sup>	1 Caster							9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side SOL2-RSFECX	Frame 132	- End - <sup>-</sup>	1 Glide, <sup>1</sup>	1 Caster	- No An	ti-Microbi	al				9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side SOL2-RSFSC2	Frame 142	- Start -	2 Caster	r							10	1.5
	Replacement Side SOL2-RSFSC2X	Frame 139	- Start -	2 Caster	r- No An	nti-Micro	bial					10	1.5
	Replacement Side SOL2-RSFEC2	142										10	1.5
	Replacement Side SOL2-RSFEC2X	Frame 139	- End - 2	2 Caster-	No Ant	i-Microb	oial					10	1.5
	Replacement Woo SOL2-RSRCB	d Side F 172	Rail Cov	er - Beed	ch							1.0	.3
	Replacement Woo SOL2-RSRCM	d Side F 220	Rail Cov	er - Map	le								
	Replacement Arm SOL2-RACU	Cap - L 67	Irethane									1.5	.2
	Replacement Arm SOL2-RACWB	Cap - E 203	Beech									1.0	.2
	Replacement Arm SOL2-RACWM	Cap - N 219	/laple									1.0	.2
	,	Grade A- White	·	Gra A- C		Gra	ade- B	Gr	ade- C				
	Replacement Arm SOL2-RACSS					269		290				2	.2

# **SOLIS** | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Description	Model	Price	Weight	Cubes
	Replacement Link/Ganging E SOL2-RLKB1	Brackets - Table to Chair 65	2.0	.2
0	Replacement Link/Ganging E SOL2-RLKB2	Brackets - Chair to Chair 49	2.0	.2
	Replacement Link/Ganging E SOL2-RLKB3	Brackets - Chair to Chair (set of 10) 152	1.0	.2
	Replacement Glide - Front SOL2-RGF	21	.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Back SOL2-RGB	21	.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Easy Ac SOL2-RGFEA	ccess - Front 28	.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Set of 4 SOL2-RGS4	23	2	.1
	Replacement Caster Glide - I SOL2-RGFC	Front 22	2	.1
	Replacement Caster Glide - I SOL2-RGBC	Back 22	2	.1
	Replacement Caster - Hard V SOL2 - RCH	Wheel 29	1.5	.3
	Replacement Caster - Soft W SOL2 - RCS	/heel 32	1.5	.3
	Replacement Stretcher SOL2-RSTRETCHER21 SOL2-RSTRETCHER24 SOL2-RSTRETCHER21X SOL2-RSTRETCHER24X	174 178 170 175	1.0 1.5 1.0 1.5	.4 .5

## FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

To aid you in the process of specifying and ordering Faeron Multiple Seating, we have compiled the following summary. It explains the three different types of Faeron Multiple Seating – (a) Pre-Configured, (b) Start, Center & End Units and (c) the Freespan Multiple Units – including the features and considerations of each type, to assist in selecting the one that best suits each application. It is a requirement for all Faeron Multiple Seating orders, a drawing or plan view layout must accompany the order, so that we can verify that the specification is correct.

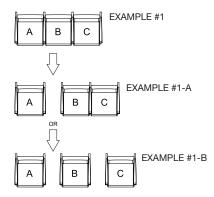
When building your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the configuration.

#### **Pre-Configured Multiple Units**

Pre-Configured Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size.

## Considerations if choosing to use Pre-Configured Units:

- Linking tables can be joined to either end of a Pre-Configured Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Pre-Configured Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Faeron Linking Tables
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" plus widths
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Faeron Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are built from Start, Center and End Units and therefore, can be reconfigured to singular or two-seat units. However, you may have to purchase additional components (arms, etc...) to be able to do this. See line drawings below for possible configurations that can be made from taking apart the Pre-Configured Multiple Units.



## \*Please note:

Example #1-A requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, and a start unit arm for chair B.

Example #1-B requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, a start and end unit arm for chair B, and a start unit arm for chair C.

## Start, Center and End Multiple Seating Units

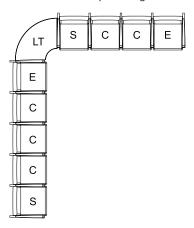
Start, Center and End Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are greater than three chair units in size, and/or include 30" or 44" units. Also, before you start to build your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the chair, therefore begin the configuration with a Start Unit, then move to a Center Unit and finish with an End Unit

## Considerations if choosing to use Start, Center and End Multiple Units:

- Start, Center and End units are available in all widths (21", 24", 30" & 44")
- There are no limitations to the amount of center units that can be ganged to a start or an end unit
- Faeron Linking Tables can be joined to any Faeron Start or End unit only (this is because the units are engineered with the finished arms)

## FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

See below for sample configurations of when you would use Start, Center and End Multiple Units.



### Freespan Multiple Units

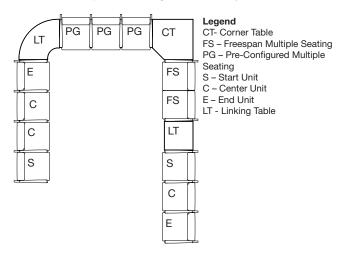
Freespan Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size and a reduced number of legs are desirable. (see picture below).



### Considerations if choosing to use Freespan Multiple Units:

- Freespan Multiple Units come with a choice of a pre-configured unit with or without a center arm
- The unit with the center arm increases the overall width of the unit by 1" per arm
- · Linking tables can be joined to either side of a Freespan Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Freespan Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Faeron Linking Tables or linking brackets.
- Freespan Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" plus widths
- Freespan Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Faeron Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.

Below illustrates possible configurations when you could use all three types of Faeron Multiple Seating together.



For more information on how to specify Faeron Multiple Seating, please contact Customer Service directly at 1-888-578-5784.

## FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

## **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCG21X2	48.3	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	76	28	3.0	1.5	2.1	1.2
PCP21X2	48.3	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	86	38	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.2
PCG21X3	71.5	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	109	41	4.6	2.4	3.5	1.6
PCP21X3	71.5	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	124	56	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.6
PCG24X2	54.3	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	83	31	3.0	1.5	2.1	1.2
PCP24X2	54.3	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	93	43	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.2
PCG24X3	80.5	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	121	46	4.6	2.4	3.5	1.6
PCP24X3	80.5	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	136	63	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.6

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating. Please refer to <u>page 548</u> for C.O.M approval process.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

### **WEIGHT CAPACITIES**

Faeron weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A White	347
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A Color	359
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr B	378
Ganging Bracket	56	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr C	391
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	115	,	
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	56	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	546
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	86	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	570
Removable Back Cover (per back)	56	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	646
Urethane Arm Cap (each)	66	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	615
Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A White	174	See page 551 for color selection.	
Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A Color	179		
Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr B	189	A statistics and for all owners and another a feet and the second	
Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr C	196	Additional features and options information see	e page 43.
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	274		
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	285		
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	306		
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	323		

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PCG to FAE2-PCP, and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	
21" Chairs	60	71	86	109	132	157	180	205	253	
24" Chairs	65	78	90	114	138	162	186	210	259	

## FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

		COM		COL	FA	BRIC GR	ADES		LEATHER	}
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Open Arm Pre-con CG21X2ONC Beech Palette	figured Unit, 2097	Guest Ba 2194	icks 2292	2485	2677	2870	3063	3256	3641
	21" Semi Closed Arm F CG21X2SNC Beech Palette	Pre-configure 2774	ed Unit, G 2908	uest Back 3039	s 3305	3570	3837	4103	4368	4898
	21" Closed Arm Pre-co CG21X2CNC Beech Palette	onfigured Uni 2800	t, Guest E 2934	Backs 3066	3331	3597	3864	4129	4394	4924
	24" Open Arm Pre-con CG24X2ONC Beech Palette	figured Unit, 2287	Guest Ba 2383	2481	2672	2866	3058	3250	3445	3831
	24" Semi Closed Arm F CG24X2SNC Beech Palette	Pre-configure 2963	ed Unit, G 3094	uest Back 3227	s 3492	3760	4023	4290	4557	5086
	24" Closed Arm Pre-co CG24X2CNC Beech Palette	onfigured Uni 2988	t, Guest E 3121	3acks 3253	3518	3786	4050	4316	4583	5112

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 116**. See **page 551** for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 43, Patient back option upcharge page 116.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	PC	G	21X2	0	NC
Faeron	Chair	Pre-configured	Guest		Open Arm	No Cap
		Multiple Unit	Р	24X2	S	UC
			Patient		Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
				21X3	С	SC
					Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
				24X3		SA
						Solid Surface Arn

## FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

			COM		COL	FA	BRIC GR	RADES		LEATHE	R
DESCRIPTION/MODE	L	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Seat - 21" Open Arn AE2-PCG21X3ONC	n Pre-config Beech Palette	ured Unit, 2982	Guest Bad 3127	cks 3270	3561	3850	4140	4431	4720	5298
	Seat - 21" Semi Clos AE2-PCG21X3SNC	sed Arm Pre Beech Palette	-configure 3902	d Unit, Gu 4093	est Backs 4289	4673	5062	5447	5833	6219	6993
	Seat - 21" Closed Ai AE2-PCG21X3CNC	rm Pre-confi Beech Palette	gured Uni 3942	t, Guest Ba 4134	acks 4328	4713	5100	5487	5872	6259	7032
	Seat - 24" Open Arm AE2-PCG24X3ONC	n Pre-config Beech Palette	ured Unit, 3200	Guest Bad 3295	cks 3439	3731	4019	4310	4600	4890	5468
	Seat - 24" Semi Clos AE2-PCG24X3SNC	sed Arm Pre Beech Palette	-configure 4122	d Unit, Gu 4265	est Backs 4458	4843	5232	5616	6003	6389	7162
	Seat - 24" Closed Ai AE2-PCG24X3CNC	m Pre-confi Beech Palette	gured Uni 4162	t, Guest Ba	acks 4497	4883	5269	5657	6042	6428	7201

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 116</u>. See <u>page 551</u> for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 43, Patient back option upcharge page 116.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	PC	G	21X2	0	NC
Faeron	Chair	Pre-configured	Guest		Open Arm	No Cap
		Multiple Unit	Р	24X2	S	UC
			Patient		Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
				21X3	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Car
				24X3	0.0000474	SA
						Solid Surface Arn

## **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

## **FAERON MULTIPLE START UNITS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height		Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (Pair) Yardage
SG21	25	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	44	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.8
SP21	25	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	49	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.8
SG24	28	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	48	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.8
SP24	28	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	53	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.8
SG30	34	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	54	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.8
SP30	34	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	64	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.8
SG44	48	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	71	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.8

## **FAERON MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS**

	Overall Width		l Overall Height		Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms		Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
CG21	23	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	39	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.4
CP21	23	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	44	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
CG24	26	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	43	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.4
CP24	26	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	48	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
CG30	32	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	49	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.4
CP30	32	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	59	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
CG44	46	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	66	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.4

## **FAERON MULTIPLE END UNITS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height		Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
EG21	23	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	39	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.4
EP21	23	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	44	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
EG24	26	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	43	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.4
EP24	26	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	48	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
EG30	32	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	49	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.4
EP30	32	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	59	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
EG44	46	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	66	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.4
LUTT	10	20.0	0 1.0	10			10.0	00	20	2.0	0.0	1.0	0.7

### **ORDERING NOTES:**

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

### **WEIGHT CAPACITIES**

Faeron weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A White	347
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A Color	359
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr B	378
Ganging Bracket	56	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr C	391
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus) (per chair)	115		
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	56	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	546
30" Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	69	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	570
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	86	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	646
Removable Back Cover (per back)	56	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	615
Urethane Arm Cap (each)	66	See page 551 for color selection.	
Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A White	174		
Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A Color	179	A delikion of footh was and onkings information and	
Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr B	189	Additional features and options information see	e page 43.
Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr C	196		
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	274		
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	285		
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	306		
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	323		

**Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PC**G** to FAE2-PC**P**, and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	60	71	86	109	132	157	180	205	253
24" Chairs	65	78	90	114	138	162	186	210	259
30" Chairs	79	91	105	129	152	177	200	224	273

			COM		COL	FAB	RIC GRAI	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MC	DDEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Start	21" Open Arm Start U FAE2-SG21ONC	Jnit, Guest Beech Palette	Back 1198	1247	1294	1391	1486	1584	1681	1777	1968
	21" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-SG21SNC	Start Unit, Beech Palette	Guest B 1631	ack 1703	1774	1920	2064	2209	2355	2499	2789
	21" Closed Arm Start FAE2-SG21CNC	Unit, Gues Beech Palette	t Back 1642	1716	1789	1934	2079	2221	2368	2512	2802
	24" Open Arm Start L FAE2-SG24ONC	Jnit, Guest Beech Palette	Back 1284	1333	1382	1479	1575	1670	1768	1863	2058
	24" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-SG24SNC	Start Unit, Beech Palette	Guest B 1717	ack 1790	1861	2007	2150	2296	2441	2586	2874
	24" Closed Arm Start FAE2-SG24CNC	Unit, Gues Beech Palette	t Back 1730	1802	1874	2019	2164	2307	2455	2598	2888
	30" Open Arm Start L FAE2-SG30ONC	Jnit, Guest I Beech Palette	Back 1465	1535	1605	1744	1882	2020	2159	2298	2577
$\Rightarrow$	30" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-SG30SNC	Start Unit, Beech Palette	Guest B 1897	ack 1990	2085	2272	2459	2646	2831	3019	3394
	30" Closed Arm Start FAE2-SG30SNC	Unit, Gues Beech Palette	t Back 1911	2005	2097	2284	2471	2659	2845	3034	3408
	44" Open Arm Start L FAE2-SG44ONC	Jnit, Guest Beech Palette	Back 1800	1887	1975	2149	2325	2500	2674	2850	3199
	44" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-SG44SNC	Start Unit, Beech Palette	Guest B 2232	ack 2344	2457	2679	2902	3124	3348	3570	4019
	44" Closed Arm Start FAE2-SG44CNC	Unit, Gues Beech Palette	t Back 2245	2357	2468	2693	2914	3138	3362	3584	4033

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 119**. See **page 551** for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 43, Patient back option upcharge page 119.

, o . o o b L L .						
Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	S	G	21	0	NC
Faeron	Chair	Start Unit Multiple Seating	Guest		Open Arm	No Cap
		С	Р	24	S	UC
		Center Unit Multiple Seating	Patient		Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
		E		30	С	SC
		End Unit Multiple Seating			Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
		, ,				SA
						Solid Surface Arn

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAE 4	BRIC GRAD	ES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Center	21" Open Arm Cer FAE2-CG21ONC	nter Unit, Gu Beech Palette	est Back 1100	1149	1198	1295	1391	1488	1584	1681	1874
	21" Semi Closed A FAE2-CG21SNC	arm Center l Beech Palette	Jnit, Gues 1347	t Back 1408	1466	1588	1709	1829	1948	2069	2312
	21" Closed Arm Ce FAE2-CG21SNC	enter Unit, G Beech Palette	Guest Bac 1360	k 1420	1481	1600	1722	1842	1962	2084	2324
	24" Open Arm Cer FAE2-CG24ONC	nter Unit, Gu Beech Palette	est Back 1188	1236	1284	1382	1479	1575	1670	1768	1961
$\iff \qquad \Longrightarrow$	24" Semi Closed A FAE2-CG24SNC	rm Center l Beech Palette	Jnit, Gues 1434	t Back 1493	1555	1674	1795	1916	2037	2158	2398
	24" Closed Arm Ce FAE2-CG24CNC	enter Unit, G Beech Palette	Guest Bac 1446	k 1507	1566	1688	1808	1930	2050	2171	2411
	30" Open Arm Cer FAE2-CG30ONC	nter Unit, Gu Beech Palette	est Back 1369	1438	1508	1647	1783	1923	2063	2202	2481
	30" Semi Closed A FAE2-CG30SNC	arm Center U Beech Palette	Jnit, Gues 1612	t Back 1695	1777	1939	2104	2265	2428	2590	2917
	30" Closed Arm Ce FAE2-CG30CNC	enter Unit, G Beech Palette	Guest Back 1625	k 1709	1791	1954	2115	2278	2441	2605	2931
	44" Open Arm Cer FAE2-CG44ONC	nter Unit, Gu Beech Palette	est Back 1704	1792	1879	2055	2229	2404	2580	2754	3105
	, 44" Semi Closed A FAE2-CG44SNC	arm Center U Beech Palette	Jnit, Gues 1948	t Back 2046	2147	2346	2545	2744	2944	3142	3540
	44" Closed Arm Ce FAE2-CG44CNC	enter Unit, G Beech Palette	Guest Back 1962	2061	2160	2360	2559	2757	2957	3157	3555

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 119**. See **page 551** for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 43, Patient back option upcharge page 119.

	-					
Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	S	G	21	0	NC
Faeron	Chair	Start Unit Multiple Seating	Guest		Open Arm	No Cap
		С	Р	24	S	UC
		Center Unit Multiple Seating	Patient		Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
		E		30	С	SC
		End Unit			Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
		Multiple Seating				SA
						Solid Surface Arn

DESCRIPTION/MODE	DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FAE	BRIC GRAD 5	ES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
End	21" Open Arm End FAE2-EG21ONC	Unit, Guest E Beech Palette	3ack 1100	1149	1198	1295	1391	1488	1584	1681	1874
	21" Semi Closed Ar FAE2-EG21SNC	m End Unit, Beech Palette	Guest Ba	ick 1408	1466	1588	1709	1829	1948	2069	2312
	21" Closed Arm End FAE2-EG21CNC	d Unit, Guest Beech Palette	1360	1420	1481	1600	1722	1842	1962	2084	2324
	24" Open Arm End FAE2-EG24ONC	Unit, Guest E Beech Palette	3ack 1188	1236	1284	1382	1479	1575	1670	1768	1961
	24" Semi Closed Ar FAE2-EG24SNC	m End Unit, Beech Palette	Guest Ba 1434	ick 1493	1555	1674	1795	1916	2037	2158	2398
	24" Closed Arm End FAE2-EG24CNC	d Unit, Guest Beech Palette	Back 1446	1507	1566	1688	1808	1930	2050	2171	2411
	30" Open Arm End FAE2-EG30ONC	Unit, Guest E Beech Palette	3ack 1369	1438	1508	1647	1783	1923	2063	2202	2481
	30" Semi Closed Ar FAE2-EG30SNC	m End Unit, Beech Palette	Guest Ba 1612	ick 1695	1777	1939	2104	2265	2428	2590	2917
	30" Closed Arm End FAE2-EG30CNC	d Unit, Guest Beech Palette	Back 1625	1709	1791	1954	2115	2278	2441	2605	2931
	44" Open Arm End FAE2-EG44ONC	Unit, Guest E Beech Palette	3ack 1704	1792	1879	2055	2229	2404	2580	2754	3105
	44" Semi Closed Ar FAE2-EG44SNC	m End Unit, Beech Palette	Guest Ba 1948	2046	2147	2346	2545	2744	2944	3142	3540
	44" Closed Arm End FAE2-EG44CNC	d Unit, Guest Beech Palette	Back 1962	2061	2160	2360	2559	2757	2957	3157	3555

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 119**. See **page 551** for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 43, Patient back option upcharge page 119.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	S	G	21	0	NC
Faeron	Chair	Start Unit Multiple Seating	Guest		Open Arm	No Cap
		С	Р	24	S	UC
		Center Unit Multiple Seating	Patient		Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
		E		30	С	SC
		End Unit Multiple Seating			Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
						SA Solid Surface Arm

## FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS

## **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

#### **UNIT WITH NO CENTER ARM**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCFG21X2A	46.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	43.0	19.5	74	28	3.0	1.5	2.1	0.8
PCFP21X2A	46.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	43.0	19.5	84	37	3.8	1.5	3.0	0.8
PCFG21X3A	68.0	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	64.8	19.5	105	40	4.6	2.4	3.5	0.8
PCFP21X3A	68.0	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	64.8	19.5	120	54	5.8	2.4	5.0	0.8
PCFG24X2A	52.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	49.0	19.5	81	30	3.0	1.5	2.1	0.8
PCFP24X2A	52.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	49.0	19.5	91	42	3.8	1.5	3.0	0.8
PCFG24X3A	77.0	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	73.8	19.5	117	45	4.6	2.4	3.5	0.8
PCFP24X3A	77.0	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	73.8	19.5	132	61	5.8	2.4	5.0	0.8

### **UNIT WITH CENTER ARM**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage
PCFG21X2B	48.3	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	77	28	3.0	1.5	2.1
PCFP21X2B	48.3	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	87	38	3.8	1.5	3.0
PCFG21X3B	71.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	111	40	4.6	2.4	3.5
PCFP21X3B	71.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	126	56	5.8	2.4	5.0
PCFG24X2B	54.3	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	84	30	3.0	1.5	2.1
PCFP24X2B	54.3	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	94	43	3.8	1.5	3.0
PCFG24X3B	80.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	123	45	4.6	2.4	3.5
PCFP24X3B	80.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	138	63	5.8	2.4	5.0

### UNIT WITH CENTER ARM (CONTINUED), GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS

Unit With Center Arm (Continued)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels ( 2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels ( 3 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels ( 4 Arms)	
PCF21X2B	0.8	1.2	1.6	
PCF21X3B	0.8	1.2	1.6	
PCF24X2B	0.8	1.2	1.6	
PCF24X3B	0.8	1.2	1.6	

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.

The approval process is as follows:

#### **ORDERING NOTES:**

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

#### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:

2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit

3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A White	347
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A Color	359
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr B	378
Ganging Bracket	56	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr C	391
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	115	, ,	
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	56	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	546
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	86	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	570
Removable Back Cover (per back)	56	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	646
Urethane Arm Cap (each)	66	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	615
		See page 551 for color selection.	

Additional features and options information see page 43.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PCG to FAE2-PCP, and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade /	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	60	71	86	109	132	157	180	205	253
24" Chairs	65	78	90	114	138	162	186	210	259

<sup>1.</sup> A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

<sup>2.</sup> The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.

<sup>3.</sup> The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

# FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

									OLIVI	L	UVIO
			COM		COL	F	ABRIC GF	RADES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/N	MODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Pre-Configured Free FAE2-PCFG21X2AONC		- Open Ar 1940	m 2 Seat 2038	, Guest E 2134	3ack 2327	2518	2714	2908	3100	3487
	21" Pre-Configured Free FAE2-PCFG21X2ASNC		- Semi Clo 2373	osed Arm 2492	2 Seat, 2614	Guest Bad 2856	ck 3097	3340	3581	3822	4303
	21" Pre-Configured Free FAE2-PCFG21X2ACNC		- Closed <i>F</i> 2386	Arm 2 Sea 2507	at, Guest 2629	Back 2869	3111	3352	3593	3836	4317
	21" Pre-Configured Free FAE2-PCFG21X3AONC		- Open Ar 2640	m 3 Seat 2785	, Guest E 2930	3220	3510	3799	4088	4378	4958
	21" Pre-Configured Free FAE2-PCFG21X3ASNC	span Unit Beech Palette	- Semi Clo 3071	osed Arm 3242	3 Seat, 3410	Guest Bad 3748	ck 4086	4424	4762	5100	5776
	21" Pre-Configured Free FAE2-PCFG21X3ACNC		- Closed A 3085	Arm 3 Sea 3255	at, Guest 3423	Back 3762	4100	4438	4774	5113	5790

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 123**. See **page 551** for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 43, Patient back option upcharge page 123.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	PCF	G	21X2	А	0	NC
Faeron	Chair	Pre-Configured Freespan	Guest Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm	No Cap
		Multiple Unit	Р	21X3	В	S	UC
			Patient Back		Unit with Center Arm	Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
				24X2		С	SC
						Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
				24X3			SA
							Solid Surface Arm

# **FAERON WOOD** | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

	COM			COL FABRIC GRADES			DES	LEATHER			
DESCRIPTION/M	ODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	24" Pre-Configured Free: FAE2-PCFG24X2AONC	span Unit - Beech Palette	Open Arı 2107	m 2 Seat 2203	, Guest B 2299	ack 2492	2686	2880	3071	3266	3652
	24" Pre-Configured Free:	span Unit -	Semi Clo	sed Arm	2 Seat, 0	Guest Back	L				
	FAE2-PCFG24X2ASNC	Beech Palette	2538	2659	2780	3021	3264	3505	3746	3987	4470
	24" Pre-Configured Free	span Unit -	Closed A	Arm 2 Sea	at, Guest	Back					
	FAE2-PCFG24X2ACNC	Beech Palette	2553	2672	2794	3035	3276	3517	3760	4000	4484
	24" Pre-Configured Free	span Unit -	Open Arı	m 3 Seat	. Guest B	lack					
	FAE2-PCFG24X3AONC		2874	3021	3165	3456	3745	4035	4324	4614	5194
	24" Pre-Configured Free	span Unit -	Semi Clo	sed Arm	3 Seat, 0	Guest Back					
	FAE2-PCFG24X3ASNC	Beech Palette	3307	3478	3646	3984	4321	4659	4998	5337	6012
	24" Pre-Configured Free	span Unit -	- Closed A	Arm 3 Sea	at, Guest	Back					
	FAE2-PCFG24X3ACNC	Beech Palette	3321	3490	3660	3997	4337	4672	5011	5348	6024

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 123** See **page 551** for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 43, Patient back option upcharge page 123.

1100001 00	DETALL						
Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	PCF	G	21X2	А	0	NC
Faeron	Chair	Pre-Configured Freespan	Guest Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm	No Cap
		Multiple Unit	P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with	S Semi Closed	UC Urethane Cap
				24X2	Center Arm	Arm	SC
						Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
				24X3			SA
							Solid Surface Arm

# FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

			СОМ		COL	FABF	BRIC GRADES			LEATHER	3
DESCRIPTION/Mo	ODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Pre-Configured Free FAE2-PCFG21X2BONC	span Unit - Beech Palette	Open Ar 2503	m 2 Seat 2598	, Guest E 2695	3ack 2888	3082	3274	3468	3661	4046
	21" Pre-Configured Free	span Unit -	Semi Clo	osed Arm	2 Seat,	Guest Back					
	FAE2-PCFG21X2BSNC	Beech Palette	3180	3312	3445	3709	3975	4242	4507	4771	5303
	21" Pre-Configured Free	enan I Init .	. Closed	Δrm 2 Sa:	at Guest	Back					
	FAE2-PCFG21X2BCNC		3206	3339	3470	3735	4003	4268	4532	4797	5329
	04" D O		0	0 0	0	N1-					
	21" Pre-Configured Free FAE2-PCFG21X3BONC	span Unit - Beech Palette	3547	3693 3693	3838	заск 4129	4418	4708	4996	5288	5866
	21" Pre-Configured Free	span Unit -	Semi Clo	osed Arm	3 Seat.	Guest Back					
	FAE2-PCFG21X3BSNC	Beech Palette	4469	4662	4855	5241	5630	6015	6399	6786	7560
	21" Pre-Configured Free	span Unit -	Closed A	Arm 3 Sea	at, Guest	Back					
	FAE2-PCFG21X3BCNC	Beech Palette	4509	4702	4895	5281	5666	6055	6440	6825	7599

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 123**. See **page 551** for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 43, Patient back option upcharge page 123.

PRODUCT CO	DE KEY						
Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	PCF	G	21X2	Α	0	NC
Faeron	Chair	Pre-Configured Freespan	Guest Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm	No Cap
		Multiple Unit	Р	21X3	В	S	UC
			Patient Back		Unit with Center Arm	Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
				24X2		С	SC
						Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
				24X3			SA
							Solid Surface Arm

# **FAERON WOOD** | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

			COM		COL	FABI	RIC GRAI	DES		LEATHE	R
DESCRIPTION/MOD	DEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	24" Pre-Configured Fre FAE2-PCFG24X2BONG		t - Open 2669	Arm 2 Sea 2765	at, Guest 2861	Back 3055	3247	3439	3634	3825	4213
	24" Pre-Configured Fre FAE2-PCFG24X2BSNC		t - Semi 3345	Closed Ar 3478	m 2 Seat 3609	, Guest Ba 3875	ck 4141	4406	4671	4939	5468
	24" Pre-Configured Fre FAE2-PCFG24X2BCN0		t - Close 3370	d Arm 2 S 3504	eat, Gues 3636	st Back 3902	4167	4433	4697	4965	5494
	24" Pre-Configured Fre FAE2-PCFG24X3BONG		t - Open 3785	Arm 3 Sea 3929	at, Guest 4075	Back 4363	4654	4943	5234	5521	6103
	24" Pre-Configured Fre FAE2-PCFG24X3BSNC		t - Semi 4707	Closed Ar 4898	m 3 Seat 5091	, Guest Ba 5478	ck 5864	6251	6637	7022	7796
	24" Pre-Configured Fre FAE2-PCFG24X3BCN0		t - Close 4744	d Arm 3 S 4939	eat, Gues 5132	st Back 5517	5903	6290	6676	7062	7836

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 123** See **page 551** for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 43, Patient back option upcharge page 123.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	PCF	G	21X2	А	0	NC
Faeron	Chair	Pre-Configured Freespan	Guest Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm	No Cap
		Multiple Unit	Р	21X3	В	S	UC
			Patient Back		Unit with Center Arm	Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
				24X2		С	SC
						Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
				24X3			SA
							Solid Surface Arm

## FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

## **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCG21X2	48.3	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	95	28	3.0	1.5	2.1	1.44
PCP21X2	48.3	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	105	38	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.44
PCG21X3	71.5	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	134	41	4.6	2.4	3.5	1.92
PCP21X3	71.5	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	149	56	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.92
PCG24X2	54.3	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	102	31	3.0	1.5	2.1	1.44
PCP24X2	54.3	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	112	43	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.44
PCG24X3	80.5	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	146	46	4.6	2.4	3.5	1.92
PCP24X3	80.5	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	161	63	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.92

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

PRE-CONFIGURED MULTIPLE UNITS	SEAT	GUEST BACK	PATIENT BACK	CLOSED ARM PANEL
PC21x2	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.44
PC21x3	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.92
PC24X2	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.44
PC24X3	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.92

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating. Please refer to <u>page 548</u> for C.O.M approval process.

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	274
Ganging Bracket	56	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	285
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	115	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	306
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	56	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	323
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	86		
Removable Back Cover (per back)	56	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	546
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	570
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	615
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	103	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	646
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	205	- ,	
Non-Marring Glide	16	See page 551 for color selection.	

Additional features and options information see page 37.

**Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PC**G** to FAE2-PC**P**, and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	60	71	86	109	132	157	180	205	253
24" Chairs	65	78	90	114	138	162	186	210	259

## WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

# FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MOD	EL	COM 2	COL 3 4	FABRIC GRADES 5 6	LEATH	ER 9
	2 Seat - 21" Open Polyme FAE2M-PCG21X2OPAS	r Arm Pre-configure 1895 1988	d Unit, Guest B 2081 2264		rame 2816 2998	3367
	2 Seat - 21" Open Polyme FAE2M-PCG21X2OPAN	r Arm Pre-configure 2203 2296	d Unit, Guest B 2388 257	•	Frame 3123 3307	3675
	2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed FAE2M-PCG21X2SPAS	Polymer Arm Pre-co 2541 2667	onfigured Unit, G 2794 304		etallic Frame 3805 4058	4564
	2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed FAE2M-PCG21X2SPAN	Polymer Arm Pre-co 2847 2973	onfigured Unit, 6 3100 3350		Nickel Frame 4112 4365	4870
	2 Seat - 21" Closed Polym FAE2M-PCG21X2CPAS	ner Arm Pre-configu 2566 2693	red Unit, Guest 2818 3070		Frame 3830 4083	4588
	2 Seat - 21" Closed Polym FAE2M-PCG21X2CPAN	ner Arm Pre-configu 2872 2998	red Unit, Guest 3125 3378	•	el Frame 4137 4390	4896
	2 Seat - 24" Open Polyme FAE2M-PCG24X2OPAS	r Arm Pre-configure 2075 2166	ed Unit, Guest B 2259 2440	*	rame 2994 3179	3546
	2 Seat - 24" Open Polyme FAE2M-PCG24X2OPAN	r Arm Pre-configure 2384 2473	d Unit, Guest B 2567 275		Frame 3303 3487	3855
	2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed FAE2M-PCG24X2SPAS	Polymer Arm Pre-co 2719 2845	onfigured Unit, G 2971 3224		etallic Frame 3984 4236	4742
	2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed FAE2M-PCG24X2SPAN	Polymer Arm Pre-co 3028 3154	onfigured Unit, G 3280 3533	·	Nickel Frame 4291 4544	5050
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Polym FAE2M-PCG24X2CPAS	ner Arm Pre-configu	red Unit, Guest 2996 3249		Frame 4008 4261	4768
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Polym FAE2M-PCG24X2CPAN	ner Arm Pre-configu 3053 3179	red Unit, Guest 3305 3558		el Frame 4316 4569	5075
ORDERING NOTES	:		Arm Style C	option Upcharges		\$ List
Solid Surface Arm ( Arm Style selection of for color selection. page 37, option upol		del number with the listed. See <b>page 55</b>	e Solid Surface Solid Surface Solid Surface Solid Surface	e Arm (each) - Gr A Wh e Arm (each) - Gr A Col e Arm (each) - Gr B e Arm (each) - Gr C e Wood Arm (each)		274 285 306 323 103
Line PRODUCT CODE KEY	Series Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE [	2M UC Chair Pre-configured Multiple Unit	G Guest P Patient	21X2 24X2	O Open Arm S Semi Closed Arm	PA Polymer Arm WA Wood Arm	Silver Metallic N Brushed Nickel
			21X3	C Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	

## FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRAD	DES 6 7	LEATHEI 8	R 9
	3 Seat - 21" Open Polyi FAE2M-PCG21X3OPAS		figured Unit, 0	Guest Backs, Silve 3256 3533		ne 084 4360	
	3 Seat - 21" Open Polyi FAE2M-PCG21X3OPAN		figured Unit, ( 3390	Guest Backs, Brus 3665 3942		ame 194 4770	5321
	3 Seat - 21" Semi Close FAE2M-PCG21X3SPAS	,	Pre-configured	d Unit, Guest Back 4316 4685	,	lic Frame 120 5788	6523
	3 Seat - 21" Semi Close FAE2M-PCG21X3SPAN		Pre-configured 4359	d Unit, Guest Back 4726 5094	-	ckel Frame 330 6198	6935
	3 Seat - 21" Closed Pol FAE2M-PCG21X3CPAS		onfigured Unit, 3986	Guest Backs, Silv 4354 4722		me 458 5824	6561
	3 Seat - 21" Closed Pol FAE2M-PCG21X3CPAN		onfigured Unit, 4396	Guest Backs, Br 4764 5133		rame 368 6234	6970
	3 Seat - 24" Open Polyi FAE2M-PCG24X3OPAS		figured Unit, 0 3140	Guest Backs, Silve 3417 3692		ne 245 4520	5071
	3 Seat - 24" Open Polyi FAE2M-PCG24X3OPAN		figured Unit, ( 3551	Guest Backs, Brus 3828 4103		ame 655 4932	5483
	3 Seat - 24" Semi Close FAE2M-PCG24X3SPAS	•	Pre-configured	d Unit, Guest Back 4479 4845	•	lic Frame 581 5948	6685
	3 Seat - 24" Semi Close FAE2M-PCG24X3SPAN		Pre-configured 4519	d Unit, Guest Back 4887 5256		ckel Frame 991 6359	7094
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Pol FAE2M-PCG24X3CPAS	,	onfigured Unit, 4147	Guest Backs, Silv 4515 4884		me 618 5987	6723
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Pol FAE2M-PCG24X3CPAN		onfigured Unit, 4558	Guest Backs, Bru 4924 5294		rame 030 6396	7133
ORDERING NOTES:			Arm St	yle Option Upcha	rges		\$ List
Solid Surface Arm (SA), <b>Arm Style</b> selection belo	also be specified with a replace "PA" in the moon and add the upcharge ditional features and optiges page 128.	del number with listed. See <b>page</b>	the Solid Su 551 Solid Su Solid Su Solid Su	ırface Arm (pair) - G ırface Arm (pair) - G ırface Arm (pair) - G ırface Arm (pair) - G Palette Wood Arm (	Gr A Color Gr B Gr C		546 570 615 646 205
PRODUCT CODE KEY					,		
Line Serie	7 7	Back Type	Size	Arm Ty			Metal Finish
FAE 2M Faeron Cha	ir Pre-configured	G Guest	21X2	O Open Ar		PA mer Arm	Silver Metallic
	Multiple Unit	P Patient	24X2	Semi Close	_	WA od Arm	N Brushed
			21X3			SA urface Arm	Nickel

## **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

## **FAERON METAL MULTIPLE START UNITS**

		Overall	Overall Height	Seat	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (Pair) Yardage
SG21	25	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	56	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.96
SP21	25	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	61	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.96
SG24	28	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	60	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.96
SP24	28	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	65	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.96
SG30	34	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	66	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.96
SP30	34	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	76	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.96
SG44	48	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	83	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.96

## **FAERON METAL MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS**

	Overall Width		l Overall Height		Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms		Shipping Weight	Cube	Seat & Back Yardage	Fabric Seat Yardage	Fabric Back Yardage	Closed Arm Panel Yardage
CG21	23	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	46	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48
CP21	23	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	51	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
CG24	26	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	50	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48
CP24	26	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	55	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
CG30	32	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	56	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.48
CP30	32	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	66	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
CG44	46	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	73	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.48

## **FAERON METAL MULTIPLE END UNITS**

	Overall Width		Overall Height		Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
EG21	23	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	46	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48
EP21	23	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	51	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
EG24	26	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	50	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48
EP24	26	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	55	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
EG30	32	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	56	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.48
EP30	32	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	66	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
EG44	46	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	73	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.48

## ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

### **WEIGHT CAPACITIES**

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	103
Ganging Bracket	56	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	205
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	115	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	274
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	56	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	285
30" Under-seat Splashguard 69		Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	306
44" Under-seat Splashguard 87		Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	323
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	86		
Removable Back Cover (per back)	56	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	546
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	570
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	615
Non-Marring Glide	16	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	646

Additional features and options information see page 37.

See <u>page 551</u> for color selection.

**Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-S**G** to FAE2M-S**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	60	71	86	109	132	157	180	205	253
24" Chairs	65	78	90	114	138	162	186	210	259
30" Chairs	79	91	105	129	152	177	200	224	273

DESCRIPTION/MO	DDEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABF 4	RIC GRA 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Start	21" Open Polymer Arm Start Un FAE2M-SG21OPAS	it, Guest 1073	Back, Silv	er Metalli 1164	c Frame 1256	1348	1440	1534	1624	1808
	21" Open Polymer Arm Start Un FAE2M-SG21OPAN	it, Guest 1278	Back, Bru 1324	shed Nick 1369	kel Frame 1462	1554	1646	1737	1830	2013
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm S FAE2M-SG21SPAS	Start Unit 1484	, Guest Ba 1554	ick, Silver 1622	Metallic Fr 1760	ame 1897	2035	2174	2313	2588
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm S FAE2M-SG21SPAN	Start Unit 1689	, Guest Ba 1758	ick, Brush 1827	ed Nickel F 1965	rame 2104	2241	2379	2516	2794
	21" Closed Polymer Arm Start U FAE2M-SG21CPAS	Init, Gue 1496	st Back, Si 1565	lver Meta 1634	llic Frame 1773	1911	2047	2187	2324	2600
	21" Closed Polymer Arm Start U FAE2M-SG21CPAN	Init, Gue 1703	st Back, Bi 1770	rushed Ni 1839	ckel Frame 1979	2115	2254	2391	2530	2806
	24" Open Polymer Arm Start Un FAE2M-SG24OPAS	it, Guest 1156	Back, Silv 1202	er Metallio 1248	c Frame 1339	1433	1522	1615	1707	1891
	24" Open Polymer Arm Start Un FAE2M-SG24OPAN	it, Guest 1361	Back, Bru 1408	shed Nick 1454	cel Frame 1543	1636	1729	1820	1912	2094
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm S FAE2M-SG24SPAS	Start Unit 1566	, Guest Ba 1635	ick, Silver 1705	Metallic Fr 1843	ame 1981	2117	2257	2394	2671
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm S FAE2M-SG24SPAN	Start Unit 1772	, Guest Ba 1840	ick, Brush 1909	ed Nickel F 2047	rame 2186	2322	2462	2599	2874
	24" Closed Polymer Arm Start U FAE2M-SG24CPAS	Init, Gue 1580	st Back, Si 1648	lver Metal 1717	llic Frame 1855	1992	2131	2270	2407	2683
	24" Closed Polymer Arm Start U FAE2M-SG24CPAN	Init, Gue 1783	st Back, Bi 1853	rushed Nic 1921	ckel Frame 2061	2198	2336	2473	2612	2888

## **ORDERING NOTES:**

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 551** for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 131.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	\$ List
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	546
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	570
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	615
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	646
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	205

<u>-</u>	Arm Style	Arm Type	Size	Back Type	Chair Type	Series	Line
r Arm Silver Metallic  N  Arm Brushed Nickel	PA Polymer Arm WA Wood Arm SA Solid Surface Arr	O Open Arm S Semi Closed Arm C Closed Arm	24 30 44	G Guest P Patient	Start Unit Multiple Seating  C Center Unit Multiple Seating  E End Unit	2M Chair	FAE Faeron
	Polyme WA Wood	Open Arm S Semi Closed Arm	30	Guest	Start Unit Multiple Seating  C Center Unit Multiple Seating		

		COM		COL	FABF	RIC GRAD	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	-	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Start	30" Open Polymer Arm Start	Unit. G	jest Back.	Silver Met	allic Frame	9				
	FAE2M-SG30OPAS	1328	1393	1460	1591	1724	1857	1988	2121	2386
	30" Open Polymer Arm Start	Unit, G	uest Back,	Brushed N	Nickel Fran	ne				
$\Rightarrow$	FAE2M-SG30OPAN	1534	1598	1664	1796	1930	2062	2193	2325	2590
ш ш	30" Semi Closed Polymer Ar	m Start	Unit. Guest	Back, Sil	ver Metalli	c Frame				
	FAE2M-SG30SPAS	1739	1829	1917	2094	2273	2452	2630	2808	3164
	30" Semi Closed Polymer Ar	m Start	Unit, Guest	Back, Br	ushed Nick	kel Frame				
	FAE2M-SG30SPAN	1944	2033	2122	2300	2479	2657	2836	3013	3369
	30" Closed Polymer Arm Sta	rt Unit (	Guest Back	Silver M	etallic Fran	ne				
	FAE2M-SG30CPAS	1752	1840	1930	2108	2285	2464	2641	2821	3178
	30" Closed Polymer Arm Sta	rt Unit, (	Guest Back	, Brushed	Nickel Fra	ame				
	FAE2M-SG30CPAN	1958	2045	2134	2314	2490	2670	2846	3026	3383
	44" Open Polymer Arm Start	Unit. Gı	uest Back.	Silver Met	tallic Frame	<del></del>				
	FAE2M-SG44OPAS	1647	1730	1814	1980	2147	2314	2481	2647	2980
	44" Open Polymer Arm Start	Unit, Gu	uest Back, I	Brushed N	Nickel Fran	ne				
	FAE2M-SG44OPAN	1852	1935	2018	2185	2353	2517	2684	2852	3184
	44" Semi Closed Polymer Ar	m Start	Unit Cucct	Pook Sil	vor Motolli	o Eromo				
	FAE2M-SG44SPAS	2059	2164	2271	2484	2696	2909	3121	3333	3760
	44" Semi Closed Polymer Ar	m Start	Unit. Guest	Back, Br	ushed Nick	kel Frame				
	FAE2M-SG44SPAN	2263	2369	2474	2688	2900	3113	3325	3538	3964
	44" Closed Balumar Arm Sta	rt I Init 1	Quest Beat	Cilvor M	otollio Eron	20				
	44" Closed Polymer Arm Sta FAE2M-SG44CPAS	2070	2177	, Sliver IVI 2283	2495	ne 2709	2921	3134	3346	3772
	44" Closed Polymer Arm Sta	rt Unit, (	Guest Back	, Brushed	Nickel Fra	ıme				
	FAE2M-SG44CPAN	2275	2383	2488	2700	2913	3125	3339	3551	3978

## **ORDERING NOTES:**

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 551** for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 131.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	\$ List
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	546
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	570
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	615
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	646
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	205

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating  C Center Unit Multiple Seating  E End Unit Multiple Seating	Guest P Patient	24 30 44	Open Arm S Semi Closed Arm C C Closed Arm	PA Polymer Arm WA Wood Arm SA Solid Surface Arm	Silver Metallic N Brushed Nickel

DESCRIPTION/MC	DDEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABF 4	RIC GRAI 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Center	21" Open Polymer Arm Center L FAE2M-CG21OPAS	Init, Gues 1014	t Back, Si 1060	lver Metal 1107	lic Frame 1199	1291	1383	1474	1566	1750
	21" Open Polymer Arm Center L FAE2M-CG210PAN	Init, Gues 1116	t Back, Bi 1163	rushed Nic 1209	ckel Frame 1302	1393	1485	1578	1669	1853
Ц	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm ( FAE2M-CG21SPAS	Center Uni 1248	t, Guest E 1306	Back, Silve 1363	r Metallic F 1479	rame 1592	1707	1821	1937	2166
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm ( FAE2M-CG21SPAN	Center Uni 1350	t, Guest E 1409	Back, Brus 1465	hed Nickel 1581	Frame 1695	1809	1923	2039	2270
	21" Closed Polymer Arm Center FAE2M-CG21CPAS	Unit, Gue 1260	est Back, \$ 1318	Silver Meta 1375	allic Frame 1491	1606	1719	1835	1948	2179
	21" Closed Polymer Arm Center FAE2M-CG21CPAN	Unit, Gue 1363	est Back, I 1420	Brushed N 1479	lickel Frame 1592	e 1708	1821	1937	2052	2282
	24" Open Polymer Arm Center L FAE2M-CG24OPAS	Init, Gues 1098	t Back, Si 1142	lver Metal 1188	lic Frame 1282	1372	1465	1557	1649	1833
	24" Open Polymer Arm Center L FAE2M-CG24OPAN	Init, Gues 1200	t Back, Bi 1245	rushed Nic 1292	ckel Frame 1384	1475	1567	1660	1752	1936
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm of FAE2M-CG24SPAS	Center Uni 1330	t, Guest E 1389	Back, Silve 1445	r Metallic F 1561	rame 1675	1791	1906	2020	2249
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm ( FAE2M-CG24SPAN	Center Uni 1434	t, Guest E 1491	Back, Brus 1547	hed Nickel 1663	Frame 1778	1893	2008	2123	2353
	24" Closed Polymer Arm Center FAE2M-CG24CPAS	Unit, Gue 1342	est Back, 9 1399	Silver Meta 1458	allic Frame 1573	1688	1803	1918	2033	2261
	24" Closed Polymer Arm Center FAE2M-CG24CPAN	Unit, Gue 1445	est Back, I 1504	Brushed N 1561	lickel Frame 1675	e 1791	1906	2020	2135	2364

## **ORDERING NOTES:**

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 551** for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 131.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	\$ List	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	274	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	285	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	306	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	323	
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	103	

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating  C Center Unit Multiple Seating  E End Unit	G Guest P Patient	21 24 30	O Open Arm S Semi Closed Arm C Closed Arm	PA Polymer Arm WA Wood Arm SA Solid Surface Arm	Silver Metallic N Brushed Nickel
Faeron	Chair	Multiple Seating  C  Center Unit  Multiple Seating	Р	30	Semi Closed Arm	S	WA Wood Arm

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABI 4	RIC GRAD 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Center	30" Open Polymer Arm Cel FAE2M-CG30OPAS	nter Unit, 1269	Guest Bac 1336	k, Silver 1401	Metallic Fra 1535	ame 1665	1797	1932	2063	2327
	30" Open Polymer Arm Cer FAE2M-CG30OPAN	nter Unit, 1371	Guest Bac 1438	k, Brushe 1505	ed Nickel F 1636	rame 1768	1900	2033	2165	2430
Ц	30" Semi Closed Polymer FAE2M-CG30SPAS	Arm Cent 1503	er Unit, Gu 1581	est Back, 1659	Silver Met 1814	tallic Fran 1967	ne 2123	2278	2433	2744
	30" Semi Closed Polymer FAE2M-CG30SPAN	Arm Cent 1605	er Unit, Gu 1683	est Back, 1760	Brushed I 1916	Nickel Fra 2070	me 2226	2381	2535	2846
	30" Closed Polymer Arm C FAE2M-CG30CPAS	Center Uni 1514	t, Guest Ba 1592	ack, Silve 1670	r Metallic F 1824	rame 1981	2135	2291	2445	2757
	30" Closed Polymer Arm C FAE2M-CG30CPAN	Center Uni 1617	t, Guest Ba 1695	ack, Brus 1773	hed Nickel 1928	Frame 2084	2237	2392	2547	2860
	44" Open Polymer Arm Cer FAE2M-CG44OPAS	nter Unit, 1588	Guest Bac 1672	k, Silver 1755	Metallic Fra 1921	ame 2088	2256	2421	2588	2922
	44" Open Polymer Arm Cer FAE2M-CG44OPAN	nter Unit, 1690	Guest Bac 1774	k, Brushe 1859	ed Nickel F 2023	rame 2190	2359	2524	2690	3024
	44" Semi Closed Polymer A FAE2M-CG44SPAS	Arm Cent 1821	er Unit, Gu 1916	est Back, 2010	Silver Met 2200	tallic Fram 2390	ne 2580	2769	2959	3339
	44" Semi Closed Polymer A FAE2M-CG44SPAN	Arm Cent 1923	er Unit, Gu 2018	est Back, 2113	Brushed 1 2303	Nickel Fra 2492	me 2682	2871	3062	3440
	44" Closed Polymer Arm C FAE2M-CG44CPAS	Center Uni 1835	t, Guest Ba 1928	ack, Silve 2022	r Metallic F 2213	rame 2403	2591	2782	2971	3350
	44" Closed Polymer Arm C FAE2M-CG44CPAN	Center Uni 1937	t, Guest Ba 2031	ack, Brus 2126	hed Nickel 2316	Frame 2506	2695	2885	3074	3454

## **ORDERING NOTES:**

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 551** for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 131.

\$ List	
274	
285	
306	
323	
103	
	285 306 323

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	Start Unit	G Guest	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
		Multiple Seating C	P Patient	24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed
		Center Unit Multiple Seating		30	С	SA	Nickel
		E End Unit Multiple Seating		44	Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	

DESCRIPTION/MC	DDEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAB 4	RIC GRA 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
End	21" Open Polymer Arm End Unit FAE2M-EG21OPAS	, Guest 1014	Back, Silve	er Metallic 1107	Frame 1199	1291	1383	1474	1566	1750
	21" Open Polymer Arm End Unit FAE2M-EG21OPAN	, Guest I 1116	Back, Brus 1163	hed Nicke 1209	el Frame 1302	1393	1485	1578	1669	1853
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm E FAE2M-EG21SPAS	End Unit, 1248	Guest Bac 1306	ck, Silver N 1363	Metallic Fra 1479	ame 1592	1707	1821	1937	2166
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm E FAE2M-EG21SPAN	End Unit, 1350	Guest Bac 1409	ck, Brushe 1465	ed Nickel F 1581	rame 1695	1809	1923	2039	2270
	21" Closed Polymer Arm End Ur FAE2M-EG21CPAS	nit, Gues 1260	t Back, Silv 1318	ver Metalli 1375	ic Frame 1491	1606	1719	1835	1948	2179
	21" Closed Polymer Arm End Ur FAE2M-EG21CPAN	nit, Gues 1363	t Back, Bru 1420	ushed Nic 1479	kel Frame 1592	1708	1821	1937	2052	2282
	24" Open Polymer Arm End Unit FAE2M-EG24OPAS	, Guest 1098	Back, Silve	er Metallic 1188	Frame 1282	1372	1465	1557	1649	1833
	24" Open Polymer Arm End Unit FAE2M-EG24OPAN	, Guest 1 1200	Back, Brus 1245	hed Nicke 1292	el Frame 1384	1475	1567	1660	1752	1936
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm E FAE2M-EG24SPAS	End Unit, 1330	Guest Bac 1389	ck, Silver N 1445	Metallic Fra 1561	ame 1675	1791	1906	2020	2249
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm E FAE2M-EG24SPAN	End Unit, 1434	Guest Bac 1491	k, Brushe 1547	ed Nickel F 1663	rame 1778	1893	2008	2123	2353
	24" Closed Polymer Arm End Ur FAE2M-EG24CPAS	nit, Gues 1342	t Back, Silv 1399	ver Metalli 1458	ic Frame 1573	1688	1803	1918	2033	2261
	24" Closed Polymer Arm End Un FAE2M-EG24CPAN	nit, Gues 1445	t Back, Bru 1504	ushed Nic 1561	kel Frame 1675	1791	1906	2020	2135	2364

### **ORDERING NOTES:**

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 551** for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 131.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	\$ List	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	274	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	285	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	306	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	323	
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	103	

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	Start Unit Multiple Seating  C Center Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest P Patient	21 24 30	O Open Arm S Semi Closed Arm C Closed Arm	PA Polymer Arm WA Wood Arm SA Solid Surface Arm	Silver Metallic N Brushed Nickel
		End Unit Multiple Seating		44			

DESCRIPTION/MC	)DFI	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABF 4	RIC GRAI	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
End	30" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, FAE2M-EG30OPAS	, Guest I 1269	Back, Silver 1336	Metallic 1401	Frame 1535	1665	1797	1932	2063	2327
	30" Open Polymer Arm End Unit,	Guest F	Back, Brush	ned Nicke	el Frame					
	FAE2M-EG30OPAN	1371	1438	1505	1636	1768	1900	2033	2165	2430
	30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Er	nd Unit.	Guest Bacl	k. Silver N	∕letallic Fra	ıme				
	FAE2M-EG30SPAS	1503	1581	1659	1814	1967	2123	2278	2433	2744
	30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Er	nd Unit,	Guest Bacl	k, Brushe	d Nickel Fi	rame				
	FAE2M-EG30SPAN	1605	1683	1760	1916	2070	2226	2381	2535	2846
					_					
	30" Closed Polymer Arm End Un FAE2M-EG30CPAS	-	-			4004	0405	0004	0.4.45	0757
	TALZIVI-LG300FA3	1514	1592	1670	1824	1981	2135	2291	2445	2757
	30" Closed Polymer Arm End Un	it, Guest	Back, Bru	shed Nicl	kel Frame					
	FAE2M-EG30CPAN	1617	1695	1773	1928	2084	2237	2392	2547	2860
	44" Open Polymer Arm End Unit,	Guest F	Back Silver	Metallic	Frame					
	FAE2M-EG44OPAS	1588	1672	1755	1921	2088	2256	2421	2588	2922
	44" Open Polymer Arm End Unit,	Guest F	Back, Brush	ned Nicke	el Frame					
	FAE2M-EG44OPAN	1690	1774	1859	2023	2190	2359	2524	2690	3024
	44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Er			-						
	FAE2M-EG44SPAS	1821	1916	2010	2200	2390	2580	2769	2959	3339
	44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Er	nd Unit,	Guest Bacl	k, Brushe	d Nickel Fi	rame				
	FAE2M-EG44SPAN	1923	2018	2113	2303	2492	2682	2871	3062	3440
	44" Closed Polymer Arm End Un	-								
	FAE2M-EG44CPAS	1835	1928	2022	2213	2403	2591	2782	2971	3350
	44" Closed Polymer Arm End Un	it. Guest	Back, Bru	shed Nicl	kel Frame					
	FAE2M-EG44CPAN	1937	2031	2126	2316	2506	2695	2885	3074	3454

## **ORDERING NOTES:**

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 551** for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 131.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	\$ List	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	274	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	285	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	306	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	323	
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	103	

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating  C Center Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest P Patient	21 24 30 44	O Open Arm S Semi Closed Arm C Closed Arm	PA Polymer Arm WA Wood Arm SA Solid Surface Arm	Silver Metallic N Brushed Nickel
		End Unit Multiple Seating					

## FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS

## **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

#### UNIT WITH NO CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCFG21X2A	46.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	43.0	19.5	86	28	3.0	1.5	2.1	0.96
PCFP21X2A	46.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	43.0	19.5	96	37	3.8	1.5	3.0	0.96
PCFG21X3A	68.0	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	64.8	19.5	117	40	4.6	2.4	3.5	0.96
PCFP21X3A	68.0	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	64.8	19.5	132	54	5.8	2.4	5.0	0.96
PCFG24X2A	52.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	49.0	19.5	93	30	3.0	1.5	2.1	0.96
P65924X2A3	ر <b>چ</b> 2.5	14269.3	1 <del>5</del> 559	1865	<b>45</b> :97	195920	2069,5	<b>292</b> 7	42	3.8	1.5	3.0	0.96
PCFG24X3A	77.0	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	73.8	19.5	129	45	4.6	2.4	3.5	0.96
PCFP24X3A	77.0	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	73.8	19.5	144	61	5.8	2.4	5.0	0.96
UNTI WITHAC	BNTER.	<b>AB0</b> 5	1636	1768	1900	2033	2165	2430					

1503 158	Overa 31 Width	ıll Overal 1659epth		Seat	Height Arms 2¶rogn Flo	Betv	veen Seat	Shippin th <sub>274</sub> Weight	•	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage
PCFG21X2B	48.3	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	95	28	3.0	1.5	2.1
						21.5	19.5	105	38	3.8	1.5	3.0
PCFP21X2B PCFG21X368	<sup>33</sup> 71.5	17626.3	1936.5	2030	2 <u>5.0</u> 2 <u>2</u> 5.6	238121.5	2535 <sub>19.5</sub>	105 2846 <sub>35</sub>	40	4.6	2.4	3.5
PCFP21X3B	71.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	150	56	5.8	2.4	5.0
PCFG24X2B	54.3	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	102	30	3.0	1.5	2.1
PCFP24X2B	54.3	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	112	43	3.8	1.5	3.0
PGFQ24X3B3	2.080	167 <sup>2</sup> 0 <sup>6.3</sup>	18 <b>2</b> 45	1981	2455	229124.5	2445 19.5	2751747	45	4.6	2.4	3.5
PCFP24X3B	80.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	162	63	5.8	2.4	5.0

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM (CONTINUED),	GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS
-----------------------------------	-------------------------

1617 1695 <b>Unit</b>	<sup>1773</sup> com	2084	<sup>2237</sup> сом <sup>2392</sup>	2547	<sup>286</sup> Сом	
With	Fabric		Fabric		Fabric	
Center Arm	Closed Arr	m	Closed Arm		Closed Arm	
(Continued)	Panels (2)	Arms)	Panels (3 Arm	ıs)	Panels ( 4 Arms)	
<del>1588 1672                                   </del>	<del>1755 1921</del>	2088	2256 2421	2588	2922	
PCF21X2B	0.96		1.44		1.92	
PCF21X3B	0.96		1.44		1.92	
PCF24X2B PCF24X3B	1859 <sup>0.96</sup> 023	2190	2359 <sup>1.44</sup> 2524	2690	302 <sup>1,92</sup> 1.92	

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

The approval process is as follows:

ORDERING NOTES: A2113 and tables is required with each purchase order.

## **WEIGHT CAPACITIES**

 Flagson Meta8weight20a2acities2ate as follows:
 2591
 2782
 2971
 3350

 Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

Faggran Option Upcharges 2316 2506 269	<sub>95</sub> <b>\$ List</b> <sub>885</sub>	3074 3454	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61		
Ganging Bracket	56	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	546
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	115	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	570
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashquard	56	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	615
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	86	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	646
Removable Back Cover (per back)	56		
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32	See <u>page 551</u> for color selection.	
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61		
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	205		
Non-Marring Glide	16		

Additional features and options information see page 37.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PCG to FAE2-PCP, and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	
21" Chairs	60	71	86	109	132	157	180	205	253	
24" Chairs	65	78	90	114	138	162	186	210	259	

<sup>11.82</sup> sample 3 f6 he COM 0 flust be \$200 lded to \$200 Cust 2560 Service 76 for to or 29 the time 3630 der.

<sup>2.</sup> The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.

<sup>3.</sup> The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

## FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MOD	EL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRA	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer FAE2M-PCFG21X2AOPAS	Arm Pre-co 1780	nfigured 1873	Unit, Guest 1964	Backs 2148		c Frame 2516	2700	2885	3252
	2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer AE2M-PCFG21X2AOPAN	Arm Pre-co 1986	onfigured 2079	Unit, Guest 2170	Backs 2354		kel Frame 2722	9 2907	3090	3458
	2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Pe FAE2M-PCFG21X2ASPAS	2192	2306	2421	2653	2883	3112	3342	3572	4032
	2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Po FAE2M-PCFG21X2ASPAN	olymer Arm 2397	Pre-conf 2512	figured Unit 2628	, Guest 2857		ed Nicke 3318	el Frame 3546	3777	4235
	2 Seat - 21" Closed Polyme FAE2M-PCFG21X2ACPAS	r Arm Pre-c 2205	configured 2319	d Unit, Gues 2434	st Back 2664	-	llic Frame 3124	e 3354	3584	4043
	2 Seat - 21" Closed Polyme FAE2M-PCFG21X2ACPAN	r Arm Pre-c 2410	configured 2524	d Unit, Gue: 2639	st Back 2869	-	ckel Fran 3329	ne 3560	3790	4248
	3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAS	Arm Pre-co 2446	onfigured 2585	Unit, Guest 2722	Backs 2997		c Frame 3551	3825	4103	4654
	3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAN	Arm Pre-co 2653	nfigured 2789	Unit, Guest 2927	Backs 3204		kel Frame 3756	4032	4307	4859
	3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Pe FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAS	olymer Arm 2859	Pre-conf 3019	figured Unit 3180	, Guest 3503		Metallic 4146	Frame 4467	4791	5434
	3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Po FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAN	olymer Arm 3063	Pre-conf 3224	figured Unit 3385	, Guest 3707		ed Nicke 4350	el Frame 4672	4994	5638
	3 Seat - 21" Closed Polyme FAE2M-PCFG21X3ACPAS	2870	3033	3193	3515	3836	4159	4481	4802	5446
	3 Seat - 21" Closed Polyme FAE2M-PCFG21X3ACPAN	r Arm Pre-c 3076	configured 3237	d Unit, Gue 3396	st Back 3720		ckel Fran 4363	ne 4685	5008	5651
ORDERING NOTES:				Arm Style	Optio	n Upcharges			\$ List	t
Solid Surface Arm (S Arm Style selection b	can also be specified with a W SA), replace "PA" in the mode below and add the upcharge lis	el number v sted. See <b>p</b> a	with the age 551	Solid Surf	ace Arr	m (pair) - Gr A m (pair) - Gr A m (pair) - Gr B			546 570 615	)
for color selection. A page 37, option upch	Additional features and optionarges page 138.	ns intormat	ion see			m (pair) - Gr C ood Arm (per l	oair)		646 205	
PRODUCT CODE KEY										
Line Ser		k Type	Size		Style	Arm Type		Style	Metal Finis	sh
FAE 21		G uest	21X2		A vith no	O Open Arm		PA ner Arm	Silver Meta	llic
-	Freespan Multiple Unit	Р	21X3	Cente	er Arm	S	_	WA	N	
	·	atient	2472	Unit	with	Semi Closed A	_	od Arm	Brushed Nickel	
			24X2	Cent	er Arm	Closed Arm		urface Arn	n	

# **FAERON METAL** | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

		COM		COL	FAI	BRIC GRAI	DES	LEATHER	R
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	-	1	2	3	4	5	6 7	8	9
	2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer FAE2M-PCFG24X2AOPAS		nfigured 031		t Backs, \$ 2306		Illic Frame 2674 2859	9 3041	3410
	2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer FAE2M-PCFG24X2AOPAN		nfigured 235		st Backs, I 2512		ckel Frame 2880 3060	3 3247	3615
	2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed I FAE2M-PCFG24X2ASPAS	2348 2	464	2580	2809	3039	3269 3498	3730	4189
	2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed I FAE2M-PCFG24X2ASPAN		Pre-con 670		it, Guest E 3014		shed Nickel Fi 3474 3705		4395
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Polym FAE2M-PCFG24X2ACPAS		onfigure 478		est Backs 2822		tallic Frame 3282 3512	2 3743	4203
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Polym FAE2M-PCFG24X2ACPAN		onfigure 682	-	est Backs 3028		Nickel Frame 3488 3718	3946	4408
	3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer FAE2M-PCFG24X3AOPAS		nfigured 809		st Backs, 9 3223		Illic Frame 3774 4050	0 4328	4879
	3 Seat - 24" Open Polyme FAE2M-PCFG24X3AOPAN		nfigured 014	-	st Backs, I 3428		ickel Frame 3980 4256	6 4532	5084
	3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed I FAE2M-PCFG24X3ASPAS	•	Pre-con 243	•	it, Guest I 3725	-	er Metallic Fra 4370 4693		5658
	3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed I FAE2M-PCFG24X3ASPAN		Pre-con 448	•	it, Guest I 3932	-	shed Nickel F 4574 4897		5863
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Polym FAE2M-PCFG24X3ACPAS	3094 3	256	3417	3738	4061	4383 4706	5026	5671
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Polym FAE2M-PCFG24X3ACPAN		onfigure 461	,	est Backs 3943	*	Nickel Frame 4587 4910	5232	5874
ORDERING NOTES:		A (14/4)		Arm Style	Option U	pcharges		\$ Li	st
Solid Surface Arm (SA) <b>Arm Style</b> selection below	n also be specified with a Wo ), replace "PA" in the mode ow and add the upcharge list ditional features and option ges page 138.	l number with ted. See <b>page</b>	n the 3 2 551 3 see 3	Solid Surfa Solid Surfa Solid Surfa	ce Arm (p ce Arm (p ce Arm (p		Color	5 6 6	46 70 15 46 05
Line Series	s Chair Type Back	Туре	Size	Unit S	Style	Arm Type	Arm Style	e Metal Fi	nish
FAE 2M Faeron Chair	PCF (		21X2	A Unit w	ith no	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Ar	S	
	Multiple Offit	ient	21X3 24X2	Center Unit	Senwith	S mi Closed Al	SA	Nicke	

## FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

		COM		COL		FABRIC GR			LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODE		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer FAE2M-PCFG21X2BOPAS		2373	2464	2649	2832	3016	etailic Fram 3200	e 3385	3752
	2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer FAE2M-PCFG21X2BOPAN		onfigured 2681	Freespan 2772	Unit, Gı 2957	uest Backs, 3140	Brushed 3324	l Nickel Frar 3509	ne 3692	4060
	2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed F FAE2M-PCFG21X2BSPAS	•	n Pre-cor 3053	nfigured Fre 3179	eespan 3432	Unit, Guest 3685	Backs, S 3937	Silver Metalli 4189	c Frame 4442	4948
	2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed F FAE2M-PCFG21X2BSPAN	•	n Pre-cor 3361	nfigured Fre 3487	eespan 3738	Unit, Guest   3992	Backs, E 4245	Brushed Nic 4497	kel Frame 4750	5256
	2 Seat - 21" Closed Polym FAE2M-PCFG21X2BCPAS		configure 3078	ed Freespa 3204	n Unit, ( 3456	Guest Backs 3709	, Silver I 3962	Metallic Fran 4214	me 4467	4972
	2 Seat - 21" Closed Polym FAE2M-PCFG21X2BCPAN		configure 3385	ed Freespa 3511	n Unit, ( 3764	Guest Backs 4017	, Brushe 4270	ed Nickel Fra 4522	ame 4774	5281
	3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer FAE2M-PCFG21X3BOPAS		onfigured 3383	Freespan 3519	Unit, Gı 3795	uest Backs, 4071	Silver M 4347	etallic Fram 4624	e 4899	5450
	3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer FAE2M-PCFG21X3BOPAN		onfigured 3792	Freespan 3931	Unit, Gu 4206	uest Backs, 4483	Brushed 4757	l Nickel Fran 5034	ne 5309	5862
	3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed F FAE2M-PCFG21X3BSPAS		n Pre-cor 4305	nfigured Fre 4488	eespan 4856	Unit, Guest   5224	Backs, S 5592	Silver Metalli 5960	c Frame 6328	7064
	3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed F FAE2M-PCFG21X3BSPAN	•	n Pre-cor 4714	nfigured Fre 4898	eespan 5266	Unit, Guest 5635	Backs, E 6003	Brushed Nic 6370	kel Frame 6737	7473
	3 Seat - 21" Closed Polym FAE2M-PCFG21X3BCPAS		configure 4342	ed Freespa 4526	n Unit, ( 4894	Guest Backs 5262	, Silver I 5631	Metallic Fran 5997	me 6366	7102
	3 Seat - 21" Closed Polym FAE2M-PCFG21X3BCPAN		configure 4753	ed Freespa 4937	n Unit, ( 5304	Guest Backs 5673	6040	ed Nickel Fra 6409	ame 6775	7512
ORDERING NOTES:				Arm Style	e Option	n Upcharge	s		\$ List	:
Solid Surface Arm (SA Arm Style selection be	an also be specified with a W A), replace "PA" in the mode Flow and add the upcharge lis dditional features and option	el number wated. See <b>pa</b>	vith the <b>ge 551</b>	Solid Surf Solid Surf	ace Arn ace Arn	n (pair) - Gr n (pair) - Gr n (pair) - Gr I n (pair) - Gr (	A Color 3		546 570 615 646	
page 37, option upcha PRODUCT CODE KEY	irges page 138.					ood Arm (pe			205	
Line Serie	es Chair Type Bac	k Type	Size	Unit	t Style	Arm Typ	e A	rm Style	Metal Finis	sh
FAE 2M Faeron Chai	ir Pre-Configured G Freespan Multiple Unit	G uest P	21X2 21X3	Unit Cent	with no eer Arm	Open Arm S Semi Closed		PA  llymer Arm  WA  lood Arm	Silver Meta N Brushed	llic
	ra	itient	24X2	Uni	t with er Arm	C Closed Ar		SA Surface Arm	Nickel	

# FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION	/MODEL			COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GI	RADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
DESCRIPTION.	/WODEL		Open Polymer G24X2BOPAS	Arm Pre								3912
			Open Polymer G24X2BOPAN		e-configure 2839	d Freespa 2931	an Unit, 3114	Guest Back 3298	ks, Brushe 3482	d Nickel F 3665	rame 3849	4218
			Semi Closed F G24X2BSPAS		Arm Pre-co	onfigured 3336	Freespa 3589	an Unit, Gue 3843	est Backs, 4093	Silver Met 4347	tallic Frame 4601	5107
			Semi Closed F G24X2BSPAN	,	Arm Pre-co 3517	onfigured 3643	Freespa 3896	an Unit, Gue 4149	est Backs, 4402	Brushed N 4655	Nickel Frame 4909	5414
			Closed Polyme G24X2BCPAS		re-configui 3235	red Frees 3362	oan Uni 3615	t, Guest Ba	cks, Silver 4119	Metallic F 4372	Frame 4626	5132
			Closed Polyme G24X2BCPAN		re-configui 3541	red Frees <sub>l</sub> 3668	oan Uni 3921	t, Guest Ba 4174	cks, Brush 4427	ed Nickel 4680	Frame 4935	5439
	$\overline{}$		Open Polymer G24X3BOPAS		e-configure 3606	d Freespa	an Unit, 4019	Guest Back 4296	ks, Silver N 4571	Metallic Fra	ame 5124	5676
		3 Seat - 24"	Open Polymer G24X3BOPAN	Arm Pre								6086
			Semi Closed F G24X3BSPAS	-	Arm Pre-co 4530	onfigured 4713	Freespa 5082	an Unit, Gue 5448	est Backs, 5818	Silver Met 6185	tallic Frame 6554	7290
			Semi Closed F G24X3BSPAN	•	Arm Pre-co 4940	onfigured 5124	Freespa 5491	an Unit, Gue 5860	est Backs, 6228	Brushed N 6595	Nickel Frame 6963	7699
			Closed Polyme G24X3BCPAS		re-configui 4567	red Frees 4751	oan Uni 5118	t, Guest Ba	cks, Silver 5855	Metallic F 6223	Frame 6589	7325
			Closed Polyme G24X3BCPAN		re-configui 4979	red Frees <sub>l</sub> 5161	oan Uni 5530	t, Guest Ba 5896	cks, Brush 6266	ed Nickel 6633	Frame 6999	7736
ORDERING NO Faeron Metal cl		also he speci:	fied with a Woo	od Arm ()	$(\Lambda/\Lambda)$ or a			n Upcharg			\$ List	
Solid Surface A	Arm (SA),	replace "PA"	in the model i	number	with the			m (pair) - Gr m (pair) - Gr			546 570	
Arm Style select for color select				_	age 551	Solid Sur	face Arr	m (pair) - Gr	В		615	
page 37, option				_				m (pair) - Gr ood Arm (p			646 205	
PRODUCT CODE												
Line	Series	Chair T		уре	Size	Uni	t Style	Arm Ty	pe Ar	m Style	Metal Finis	h
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	PCF Pre-Confi		 st	21X2	Linit	A with no	O Open Ai	rm Pol	PA ymer Arm	Silver Metal	lic
i acioni	Oriali	Freesp	an	, 	21X3		ter Arm	S	] [	WA WA	N N	
		Multiple	Unit'_ Patie	∟ nt	_ 17.0		В	Semi Close	u L d Arm Wo	ood Arm	Brushed	
					24X2		it with ter Arm	С	7 [	SA	Nickel	

24X2

24X3

SA

Closed Arm Solid Surface Arm

С

Center Arm

## **JORDAN** | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

To aid you in the process of specifying and ordering Jordan Multiple Seating, we have compiled the following summary. It explains the three different types of Jordan Multiple Seating – (a) Pre-Configured, (b) Start, Center & End Units and (c) the Freespan Multiple Units – including the features and considerations of each type, to assist in selecting the one that best suits each application. It is a requirement for all Jordan Multiple Seating orders, a drawing or plan view layout must accompany the order, so that we can verify that the specification is correct.

When building your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the configuration.

#### **Pre-Configured Multiple Units**

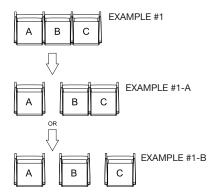
Pre-Configured Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size (see picture below).

Two-Seat



#### Considerations if choosing to use Pre-Configured Units:

- Linking tables can be joined to either end of a Pre-Configured Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Pre-Configured Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Jordan Linking Tables
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" plus widths
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Jordan Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are built from Start, Center and End Units and therefore, can be reconfigured to singular or two-seater units. However, you may have to purchase additional components (arms, etc...) to be able to do this. See line drawings below for possible configurations that can be made from taking apart the Pre-Configured Multiple Units.



#### \*Please note:

Example #1-A requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, and a start unit arm for chair B.

Example #1-B requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, a start and end unit arm for chair B, and a start unit arm for chair C.

### Start, Center and End Multiple Seating Units

Start, Center and End Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are greater than three chair units in size, and/or include 30" or 44" units (see picture below). Also, before you start to build your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the chair, therefore begin the configuration with a Start Unit, then move to a Center Unit and finish with an End Unit.

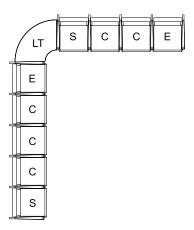
### Considerations if choosing to use Start, Center and End Multiple Units:

- Start, Center and End units are available in all widths (21", 24", 30" & 44")
- There are no limitations to the amount of center units that can be ganged to a start or an end unit
- Jordan Linking Tables can be joined to any Jordan Start or End unit only (this is because the units are engineered with the finished arms)



### **JORDAN** | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

See below for sample configurations of when you would use Start, Center and End Multiple Units.



#### Freespan Multiple Units

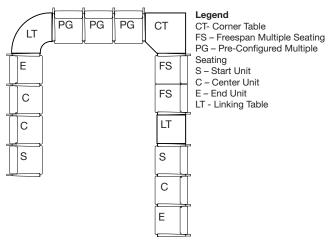
Freespan Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size and a reduced number of legs are desirable. (see picture below).



### Considerations if choosing to use Freespan Multiple Units:

- Freespan Multiple Units come with a choice of a pre-configured unit with or without a center arm
- The unit with the center arm increases the overall width of the unit by 1" per arm
- Linking tables can be joined to either side of a Freespan Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Freespan Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Jordan Linking Tables or linking brackets.
- Freespan Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" plus widths
- Freespan Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Jordan Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.

Below illustrates possible configurations when you could use all three types of Jordan Multiple Seating together.



For more information on how to specify Jordan Multiple Seating, please contact Customer Service directly at 1-888-578-5784.

## JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

### **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCG21X2	47.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	72	28	3.2	1.8	2.8	1.35
PCP21X2	47.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	82	38	4.2	1.8	3.8	1.35
PCG21X3	70.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	103	41	4.8	2.7	4.2	1.8
PCP21X3	70.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	118	56	6.3	2.7	5.7	1.8
PCG24X2	53.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	79	31	3.8	1.8	2.8	1.35
PCP24X2	53.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	89	43	4.8	1.8	3.8	1.35
PCG24X3	79.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	115	46	5.7	2.7	4.2	1.8
PCP24X3	79.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	130	63	7.2	2.7	5.7	1.8
PRE-CON	FIGURED	MULTIPLE	UNITS	SEA	т (	GUEST BACK	PAT	IENT BACK	CLOSE	D ARM PANE	L		
PC21x2				1.8	3	2.8		3.8	1	1.35			
PC21x3				2.7	7	4.2		5.7		1.8			

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

4.2

1.8

2.7

#### **WEIGHT CAPACITIES**

Jordan Pre-configured weight capacities are 500 lbs per seat

### PRE-CONFIGURED MULTIPLE UNITS

Two-Seat

PC24X2

PC24X3







3.8

5.7

1.35

1.8

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	227	
Kinetic Back option	115	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	229	
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	86	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	239	
21" & 24" Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back)	56	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	252	
21" & 24" Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	86	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	39	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32	Non-Marring Glide	36	
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61			

Additional features and options information see page 43.

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades					5	6	7	8	9
21" Chair	257	303	348	455	542	603	678	754	829
24" Chair	271	324	366	485	563	647	724	813	897

## JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DECORUPTION/MODEL			COM		COL	FAE	RIC GRAI	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MC	DEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	2 Seat - 21" Open Arr	m Pre-conf	igured Un	it, Guest I	Backs						
	JOR2-PCG21X2OPS	Beech	2029	2173	2319	2539	2757	2995	3234	3507	3999
	JOR2-PCG21X2OPS	Maple	2165	2312	2458	2675	2913	3159	3396	3671	4183
	21" Open Arm Uretha	ne Cap Pre	e-configur	ed Unit, G	Guest Bacl	ks					
Ü	JOR2PCG21X2OPU		2228	2371	2516	2738	2957	3194	3433	3706	4197
	JOR2PCG21X2OPU	Maple	2365	2511	2657	2878	3113	3360	3595	3870	4380
	2 Seat - 21" Closed A	rm Pre-co	nfigured U	Init, Gues	t Backs						
	JOR2-PCG21X2CLS	Beech	2202	2347	2494	2713	2932	3169	3407	3681	4173
	JOR2-PCG21X2CLS	Maple	2340	2485	2632	2850	3088	3333	3568	3845	4356
	2 Seat - 21" Closed A	rm Uretha	ne Cap Pr	e-configu	red Unit, (	Guest Bac	ks				
* V -	JOR2-PCG21X2CLU	Beech	2400	2545	2693	2912	3131	3368	3606	3879	4373
	JOR2-PCG21X2CLU	Maple	2539	2685	2830	3051	3289	3533	3771	4043	4555
	3 Seat - 21" Open Arr	m Pre-conf	igured Un	it, Guest I	Backs						
	JOR2-PCG21X3OPS	Beech	3013	3234	3452	3772	4117	4456	4830	5248	5990
	JOR2-PCG21X3OPS	Maple	3223	3452	3671	3999	4363	4758	5150	5523	6262
	3 Seat - 21" Open Arr	m Urethane	e Cap Pre-	-configure	ed Unit. Gu	uest Backs	3				
U	JOR2-PCG21X3OPU		3278	3497	3717	4037	4384	4721	5097	5517	6255
	JOR2-PCG21X3OPU	Maple	3489	3717	3936	4264	4630	5023	5415	5790	6528
	3 Seat - 21" Closed A	Arm Pre-co	nfigured l	Jnit, Gues	st Backs						
	JOR2-PCG21X3CLS		3246	3465	3683	4005	4350	4687	5064	5483	6221
	JOR2-PCG21X3CLS	Maple	3456	3683	3903	4231	4597	4991	5380	5757	6495
	21" Closed Arm Ureth	nane Cap F	Pre-configu	ured Unit,	Guest Ba	cks					
U	JOR2-PCG21X3CLU	Beech	3511	3731	3949	4271	4615	4954	5329	5747	6489
	JOR2-PCG21X3CLU	Maple	3721	3949	4169	4497	4863	5256	5647	6021	6758
ORDERING NOTES:	A drawing showing the co	onfiguration	of the mu	Itiple seati	ing and tab	les is requ	ired with e	ach purcha	ase order.		

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	227	
Kinetic Back option	115	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	229	
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	86	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	239	
21" & 24" Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back)	56	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	252	
21" & 24" Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back		21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	39	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32	Non-Marring Glide	36	
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61	· ·		

Additional features and options information see page 43.

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back: Fabric Grades (COM) 1 2 (COL) 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

rablic Grades	(COIVI) I	2	(COL) 3	4	5	О	7	0	9
21" Chair	257	303	348	455	542	603	678	754	829
24" Chair	271	324	366	485	563	647	724	813	897
PRODUCT CODE	KEY								

FRODUCT COI	DL KLI				
Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	PC Pre-configured Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	OPS Open Arm
		Watapie Offic	P Patient Back	21X3	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2	CLS Closed Arm
				24X3	CLU Closed Arm

# JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION	/MODEL		c.	nacion	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GF	RADES 6	7	LEATHER	9
DESCRIPTION		at - 24" (	او Dpen Arm	pecies Pre-co					5	0		8	
			X2OPS		2101	2247	2394	2612	2830	3087	3305	3580	407
			X2OPS		2257	2402	2546	2768		3250	3488	3762	427
			Urethan		•	•	-						
y J			X2OPU		2300	2445	2590	2812		3288	3505	3777	427
	JOR	2-PCG24	X2OPU	Maple	2457	2604	2747	2966	3204	3450	3687	3962	447
	2 Se	at - 24" (	Closed Arr	m Pre-c	onfigured	d Unit, Gu	est Back	(S					
			X2CLS	Beech	2274	2420	2567	2787	3008	3261	3480	3753	424
	JOR	2-PCG24	X2CLS	Maple	2431	2577	2722	2943	3180	3424	3662	3936	444
	24" (	Closed A	m Uretha	ne Cap	Pre-con	fiaured Ui	nit. Gues	t Backs					
U			X2CLU		2473	2618	2766	2985	3204	3461	3679	3952	444
		2-PCG24		Maple	2630	2775	2922	3140		3625	3862	4134	464
					2000			0.10	33.3	0020	3332		
			pen Arm		nfigured	Unit, Gue	st Backs						
	11		X3OPS B		3123	3341	3561	3880	4228	4565	4940	5361	609
	JOR	2-PCG24	X3OPS M	/laple	3352	3580	3799	4128	4491	4887	5276	5671	639
	24" (	Open Arn	n Urethan	e Cap F	re-config	gured Uni	t, Guest	Backs					
•			X3OPU E		3390	3608	3825	4146	4494	4830	5205	5624	636
	JOR	2-PCG24	X3OPU N	/laple	3616	3845	4064	4392	4758	5151	5542	5936	665
	3 Se	at - 24" (	Closed Arr	m Pre-c	onfigured	d Unit, Gu	est Back	(S					
	JOR	2-PCG24	X3CLS B	eech	3354	3575	3793	4113	4460	4797	5171	5591	633
	JOR	2-PCG24	X3CLS M	laple	3583	3811	4032	4359	4725	5115	5509	5901	662
	24" (	Closed A	m Uretha	ne Cap	Pre-cont	figured Ui	nit. Gues	t Backs					
U			X3CLU B		3622	3839	4059	4378	4726	5064	5439	5857	659
			X3CLU N		3849	4079	4295	4626	4991	5381	5775	6167	688
RDERING NOT	ES: A drawin	ıg showin	g the confi	iguratior	of the m	ultiple sea	iting and	tables is ı	equired with	n each purc	hase order		
Jordan Option	Upcharge	s			\$ List							\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moi	sture Barrie	r (per var	d)		61	Sc	olid Surfa	ce Arm (	Cap (per arr	n) - Gr A W	/hite	227	
Kinetic Back or		(1 )	-,		115	Sc	olid Surfa	ce Arm (	Cap (per arr	n) - Gr A C	olor	229	
Removable Sea		er seat)			86				Cap (per arr			239	
21" & 24" Remo	oveable Gu	est Back	Covers (p	er back	56				Cap (per arr			252	
21" & 24" Remo	oveable Pat	ient Back	Covers (	per bac					e Under-sea	at Splashgı	uard	39	
Combination U					32	No	on-Marrir	ng Glide				36	
Combination U	pholstery -	Three fab	rics (per	chair)	61								
Additional featu	ures and op	tions info	rmation s	ee page	43.								
Patient backs an	e available or	n nre-confi	aured units	s nlease	change th	e model ni	ımber .IOI	R2-PC <b>G</b> to	n JOR2-PC <b>P</b>	and add the	following i	incharges ne	r hack
abric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3		triange in		6	7	8	9	o.iowing t	aponaigos pe	Daon
21" Chair	257	303	348	455	54	2 6	03	678	754	829			
24" Chair	271	324	366	485	56	3 6	47	724	813	897			
PRODUCT CODE	KEY												
Line	Series			ir Type		Back	Туре			Size		Arm	
IOD		1		DC			_			11//0			

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	PC Pre-configured Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back	21X3	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2	CLS Closed Arm
				24X3	CLU  Closed Arm  Urethane Arm Cap

### **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

#### **JORDAN MULTIPLE START UNITS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
SG21	25	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	42	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45	0.9
SP21	25	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	47	17	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45	0.9
SG24	28	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45	0.9
SP24	28	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	51	22	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45	0.9
SG30	34	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	52	20	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45	0.9
SP30	34	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	59	28	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.45	0.9
SG44	48	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45	0.9

#### **JORDAN MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	Seat & Back Yardage	Fabric Seat Yardage	Fabric Back Yardage	Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
CG21	22.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	40	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
CP21	22.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.6	19	42	17	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
CG24	25.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	45	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
CP24	25.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	22	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
CG30	31.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	50	20	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45
CP30	31.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	54	28	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.45
CG44	45.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45

### **JORDAN MULTIPLE END UNITS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
EG21	22.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	40	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
EP21	22.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	42	17	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
EG24	25.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	45	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
EP24	25.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	22	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
EG30	31.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	50	20	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45
EP30	31.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	54	28	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.45
EG44	45.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat

START, CENTER, & END MULTIPLE UNITS
Start Unit Center Unit

0084





**End Unit** 

0084

\$ List **Jordan Guest Option Upcharges** CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) 61 Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44") 115 Removable Seat Cover (per seat) 86 21" & 24" - Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back) 56 30" & 44" - Removable Guest Back Covers (per back) 86 21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back) 86 30" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back) 136 Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) 32 Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) 61

\$ List 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard 39 30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard 46 44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard 61 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White 227 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color 229 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B 239 252 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C Non-Marring Glide 36

Additional features and options information see page 43.

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COIVI) I	2	(COL) 3	4	5	О	7	8	9
21" Chair	257	303	348	455	542	603	678	754	829
24" Chair	271	324	366	485	563	647	724	813	897

			COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GRA	ADES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/	MODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Start	21" Open Arm Sta	rt Unit, Guest B	ack								
	JOR2-SG210PS	Beech	1115	1198	1279	1397	1527	1654	1791	1945	2219
	JOR2-SG210PS	Maple	1198	1279	1362	1481	1618	1765	1909	2044	2319
	01" On an Aura I lua			at Daal							
	21" Open Arm Ure JOR2-SG21OPU	Beech	1248	1330	1412	1533	1660	1789	1923	2079	2353
	JOR2-SG210PU	Maple	1330	1412	1412	1613	1750	1896	2042	2177	2452
			1000	1712	1707	1010	1700	1000	2072		2-102
	21" Closed Arm S	tart Unit, Guest	Back								
	JOR2-SG21CLS	Beech	1231	1313	1395	1514	1642	1769	1907	2062	2336
	JOR2-SG21CLS	Maple	1313	1395	1480	1597	1733	1880	2028	2161	2436
	21" Closed Arm U	rethane Can Sta	art Unit G	uest Back							
u u	JOR2-SG21CLU	Beech	1363	1446	1528	1648	1775	1902	2039	2195	2468
	JOR2-SG21CLU	Maple	1446	1528	1611	1730	1866	2012	2159	2296	2569
	21" Closed Arm /							.=			
	JOR2-SG21COS	Beech	1171	1254	1338	1457	1585	1713	1849	2005	2278
	JOR2-SG21COS	Maple	1254	1338	1421	1539	1675	1821	1966	2105	2378
	21" Closed Arm /	Open Center Ari	m Urethan	e Cap Sta	art Unit. G	uest Back					
	JOR2-SG21COU	Beech	1307	1390	1470	1589	1718	1846	1981	2136	2411
	JOR2-SG21COU	Maple	1390	1470	1555	1670	1808	1957	2101	2236	2511
	0.4" On an Arms Ota										
	24" Open Arm Sta JOR2-SG24OPS	Beech		1004	1000	1.40.4	1555	1601	1010	1070	0047
<b>A b</b>	JOR2-SG24OPS	Maple	1144 1234	1224 1315	1308 1397	1424 1517	1555 1654	1681 1798	1819 1945	1972 2084	2247 2355
	OOTIZ GGZ+OT G	Μαριο	1204	1010	1001	1317	1054	1730	1343	2004	2000
V	24" Open Arm Ure	ethane Cap Star	t Unit, Gue	est Back							
	JOR2-SG24OPU	Beech	1277	1356	1440	1559	1687	1815	1951	2106	2379
	JOR2-SG24OPU	Maple	1366	1449	1533	1649	1789	1933	2079	2216	2488
	24" Closed Arm S	tart Unit Guest	Back								
	JOR2-SG24CLS	Beech	1258	1341	1423	1541	1669	1796	1935	2089	2363
	JOR2-SG24CLS	Maple	1350	1432	1514	1633	1769	1916	2062	2199	2472
										2.00	
u u	24" Closed Arm U										
	JOR2-SG24CLU	Beech	1392	1474	1557	1673	1802	1930	2067	2221	2496
	JOR2-SG24CLU	Maple	1484	1565	1648	1766	1902	2046	2195	2332	2606
	24" Closed Arm /	Open Center Arr	m Start Ur	nit Guest	Back						
	JOR2-SG24COS	Beech	1202	1282	1365	1484	1611	1737	1877	2031	2304
A A	JOR2-SG24COS	Maple	1293	1373	1457	1575	1713	1859	2005	2140	2413
		·									
V V	24" Closed Arm /	•									
	JOR2-SG24COU	Beech	1335	1414	1496	1617	1746	1872	2009	2164	2438
	JOR2-SG24COU	Maple	1424	1508	1589	1706	1846	1991	2136	2273	2545

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Additional features and options information see page 43, Option ucharges page 148.

PRODUCT	CODE KEY				
Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest Back	21	OPS Open Arm
			Patient Back (21" & 24" only)	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS Closed Arm
				44	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap
					Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm
					Closed Start Armi/ Open Center Arm

COU

Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm Urethane Arm Cap

			COM		COL	FA	BRIC GR	ADES		LEATHER	3
DESCRIPTION	/MODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	30" Open Arm Sta	rt Unit, Guest I	Back								
f h	JOR2-SG300PS	Beech	1489	1635	1765	1984	2202	2420	2640	2860	3206
	JOR2-SG30OPS	Maple	1599	1747	1893	2110	2331	2546	2768	2986	3333
V V	30" Open Arm Ure	thane Can Sta	rt I Init Gue	et Back							
	JOR2-SG30OPU	Beech	1622	1768	1896	2115	2335	2555	2773	2992	3339
	JOR2-SG30OPU	Maple	1732	1878	2025	2243	2463	2683	2899	3119	3466
	00" 01 1 0 04		. Daal								
	30" Closed Arm St JOR2-SG30CLS	art Unit, Gues Beech		1750	1000	0100	0010	0500	0756	0070	2222
d h	JOR2-SG30CLS	Maple	1606 1717	1752 1862	1880 2008	2100 2228	2318 2445	2538 2665	2756 2884	2978 3104	3322 3450
	OOTIL COCCE	Mapio	1717	1002	2000	2220	2443	2003	2004	3104	3430
U U	30" Closed Arm Ur		tart Unit, Gu	iest Back							
	JOR2-SG30CLU	Beech	1737	1885	2012	2232	2449	2671	2888	3110	3455
	JOR2-SG30CLU	Maple	1849	1993	2140	2361	2579	2797	3015	3236	3582
	30" Closed Arm/O	pen Center Arı	n Start Unit	, Guest B	ack						
	JOR2-SG30COS	Beech	1547	1694	1821	2041	2261	2481	2699	2917	3265
	JOR2-SG30COS	Maple	1659	1803	1949	2170	2386	2608	2824	3043	3392
	30" Closed Arm/O	nen Center Ar	m I Irothano	Can Star	t I Init Gu	oet Back					
	JOR2-SG30COU	Beech	1681	1827	1957	2173	2394	2612	2830	3051	3396
	JOR2-SG30COU	Maple	1791	1937	2084	2302	2520	2740	2958	3178	3525
	44" 0 4 01										
	44" Open Arm Star JOR2-SG44OPS	rt Unit, Guest i Beech		1001	0110	0075	0040	0004	0400	0.40.4	00.45
	JOR2-SG44OPS	Maple	1781 1917	1964 2101	2118 2265	2375 2531	2640 2795	2904 3059	3169 3323	3434 3580	3845 3999
	00112 004401 0	Mapie	1917	2101	2203	2001	2193	3039	3323	3360	3999
	44" Open Arm Ure	thane Cap Sta	rt Unit, Gue	st Back							
	JOR2-SG44OPU	Beech	1915	2097	2250	2509	2773	3036	3303	3565	3979
	JOR2-SG44OPU	Maple	2053	2234	2398	2661	2927	3193	3456	3711	4131
	44" Closed Arm St	art Unit, Gues	t Back								
	JOR2-SG44CLS	Beech	1897	2081	2235	2490	2756	3019	3288	3550	3962
	JOR2-SG44CLS	Maple	2034	2217	2381	2646	2911	3175	3438	3696	4114
	44" Closed Arm Ui	rethane Can S	tart Unit G	iest Back							
	JOR2-SG44CLU	Beech	2031	2214	2368	2623	2888	3155	3419	3682	4092
	JOR2-SG44CLU	Maple	2169	2348	2513	2780	3042	3307	3574	3829	4247
	14" Closed Aug (C	non Contor A	m Ctort I In:	Cucot	nol(						
	44" Closed Arm/O JOR2-SG44COS	pen Center Ari Beech	n Start Unit 1840	2023 guest B	аск 2175	2433	2699	2963	3227	3492	3903
h h	JOR2-SG44COS	Maple	1975	2159	2321	2588	2852	3116	3383	3638	4058
	>						2002	0.10	5500	5500	-000
V U	44" Closed Arm/O										
	JOR2-SG44COU	Beech	1972	2157	2308	2566	2830	3094	3361	3625	4036
	JOR2-SG44COU	Maple	2109	2292	2457	2721	2985	3250	3513	3770	4189

**ORDERING NOTES:** A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Additional features and options information see page 43, Option ucharges page 148.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest Back	21	OPS Open Arm
			Patient Back (21" & 24" only)	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS Closed Arm
				44	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap
					Classed Start Arm/Open Center Arm

Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm

Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm Urethane Arm Cap

			COM		COL		BRIC GRA			LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MO	DEL S	pecies	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Center	21" Open Arm Cer	nter Unit, Gu	est Back								
	JOR2-CG210PS	Beech	1006	1087	1170	1291	1415	1543	1681	1836	2110
	JOR2-CG21OPS	Maple	1080	1170	1252	1371	1509	1654	1798	1937	2209
	21" Open Arm Ure	thane Cap C									
V	JOR2-CG21OPU	Beech		•		4055	4 40 4	1011	4740	1000	0475
	JOR2-CG21OPU	Maple	1071	1155	1236	1355	1484	1611	1748	1902	2175
			1145	1236	1319	1438	1575	1720	1866	2004	2277
	21" Closed Arm C	enter Unit, G	luest Back	<							
	JOR2-CG21CLS	Beech	1064	1146	1228	1348	1475	1603	1737	1895	2170
	JOR2-CG21CLS	Maple	1137	1228	1311	1428	1566	1713	1859	1993	2269
	21" Closed Arm U	rathana Can	Contor II	nit Ougas	Dools						
ū	JOR2-CG21CLU	Beech									
	JOR2-CG21CLU	Maple	1131	1213	1294	1413	1541	1669	1804	1961	2235
	JON2-OGZ TOLO	iviapie	1203	1294	1378	1494	1633	1779	1924	2061	2335
	24" Open Arm Cer	nter Unit. Gu	est Back								
	JOR2-CG24OPS	Beech	1035	1115	1198	1315	1442	1568	1707	1863	2136
	JOR2-CG24OPS	Maple	1123	1206	1291	1409	1543	1681	1836	1972	2247
	0.4" O A					1403	1040	1001	1000	1372	2241
	24" Open Arm Ure	Beech									
	JOR2-CG24OPU JOR2-CG24OPU		1100	1181	1265	1382	1510	1636	1775	1930	2203
	JUN2-UG24UPU	Maple	1190	1273	1355	1474	1611	1748	1902	2039	2314
	24" Closed Arm C	enter Unit, G	uest Back	ζ							
	JOR2-CG24CLS	Beech	1089	1172	1254	1373	1503	1631	1767	1922	2195
	JOR2-CG24CLS	Maple	1182	1265	1348	1464	1603	1737	1895	2031	2304
	04" Olasasi Awas II						.000		.000		
	24" Closed Arm U JOR2-CG24CLU	Beech									
	JOR2-CG24CLU	Maple	1158	1240	1323	1440	1567	1695	1833	1988	2263
	JUN2-UG24ULU	iviapie	1249	1330	1413	1533	1669	1804	1961	2097	2370
	30" Open Arm Cer	nter Unit, Gu	est Back								
	JOR2-CG30OPS	Beech	1380	1527	1654	1874	2091	2312	2531	2749	3095
	JOR2-CG30OPS	Maple	1489	1635	1781	2003	2219	2440	2658	2879	3223
						2000	2210	2440	2000	2013	0220
u	30" Open Arm Ure		Center Uni	t, Guest E	Back						
	JOR2-CG30OPU	Beech	1446	1591	1720	1939	2159	2378	2597	2817	3162
	JOR2-CG30OPU	Maple	1557	1703	1849	2067	2287	2507	2723	2944	3291
	30" Closed Arm C	enter Unit G	uest Back	·							
	JOR2-CG30CLS	Beech	1439	1585	1713	1932	2149	2369	2588	2807	3156
	JOR2-CG30CLS	Maple									
	20.12 0000010		1547	1694	1840	2060	2278	2497	2717	2935	3282
<u>.</u>	30" Closed Arm U		Center U	nit, Guest	Back						
	JOR2-CG30CLU	Beech	1506	1650	1779	1997	2217	2436	2656	2873	3221
	JOR2-CG30CLU	Maple	1615	1761	1907	2126	2345	2563	2782	2999	3349

**ORDERING NOTES:** A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Additional features and options information see page 43, Option ucharges page 148.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR	2	С	G	21	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Center Unit Multiple Seating	Guest Back		Open Arm
			P Patient Back (21" & 24" only)	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS Closed Arm
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

			COM		COL	FA	BRIC GRA	ADES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Spec	ies	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	44" Open Arm Cer	nter Unit, (	Guest Ba	ck							
	JOR2-CG44OPS	Beech	1672	1854	2009	2265	2531	2795	3059	3323	3735
	JOR2-CG44OPS	Maple	1808	1991	2157	2420	2685	2950	3214	3469	3889
	44" Open Arm Ure	thane Car	o Center I	Unit, Gue	st Back						
	JOR2-CG44OPU	Beech .	1737	1922	2074	2332	2597	2861	3127	3391	3803
	JOR2-CG44OPU	Maple	1875	2059	2221	2487	2751	3015	3281	3536	3956
	44" Closed Arm C	enter Unit	. Guest B	ack							
	JOR2-CG44CLS	Beech	1731	1912	2067	2321	2588	2852	3116	3383	3793
1	JOR2-CG44CLS	Maple	1866	2046	2214	2481	2743	3010	3271	3530	3948
	44" Closed Arm U	rethane C	ap Cente	r Unit. Gu	est Back						
U	JOR2-CG44CLU	Beech	1796	1980	2134	2388	2656	2920	3185	3448	3860
	JOR2-CG44CLU	Maple	1934	2115	2279	2544	2808	3076	3339	3594	4014
End	21" Open Arm End	d Unit, Gu	est Back								
	JOR2-EG21OPS	Beech	1006	1087	1170	1291	1415	1543	1681	1836	2110
The state of the s	JOR2-EG21OPS	Maple	1080	1170	1252	1371	1509	1654	1798	1937	2209
	21" Open Arm Ure	thane Car	o End Uni	it. Guest E	Back						
Ų	JOR2-EG21OPU	Beech	1071	1155	1236	1355	1484	1611	1748	1902	2175
	JOR2-EG21OPU	Maple	1145	1236	1319	1438	1575	1720	1866	2004	2277
	21" Closed Arm Er	nd Unit, G	uest Bac	k							
	JOR2-EG21CLS	Beech	1064	1146	1228	1348	1475	1603	1737	1895	2170
	JOR2-EG21CLS	Maple	1137	1228	1311	1428	1566	1713	1859	1993	2269
	21" Closed Arm U	rethane C	ap End U	nit, Guest	t Back						
	JOR2-EG21CLU	Beech	1131	1213	1294	1413	1541	1669	1804	1961	2235
	JOR2-EG21CLU	Maple	1203	1294	1378	1494	1633	1779	1924	2061	2335
	24" Open Arm End										
[ ]	JOR2-EG24OPS	Beech	1035	1115	1198	1315	1442	1569	1707	1863	2136
	JOR2-EG24OPS	Maple	1123	1206	1291	1409	1543	1681	1836	1972	2247
V	24" Open Arm Ure			,							
	JOR2-EG24OPU	Beech	1100	1181	1265	1382	1510	1636	1775	1930	2203
	JOR2-EG24OPU	Maple	1190	1273	1355	1474	1611	1748	1902	2039	2314
	24" Closed Arm Er						4=00				
	JOR2-EG24CLS JOR2-EG24CLS	Beech Maple	1089 1182	1172 1265	1254 1348	1373 1464	1503 1603	1631 1737	1767 1895	1922 2031	2195 2304
	OUNZ EGZ-OLO	Ινιαρίο	1102	1200	1540	1404	1005	1757	1033	2001	2004
V	24" Closed Arm U					4.440	4507	1005	4000	4000	0000
	JOR2-EG24CLU JOR2-EG24CLU	Beech Maple	1158 1249	1240 1330	1323 1413	1440 1533	1567 1669	1695 1804	1833 1961	1988 2097	2263 2370
	00112 E0240E0	ινιαρισ	1243	1000	1410	1000	1009	1004	1001	2031	2010
	30" Open Arm End			1507	1654	1074	2001	0010	0501	0740	2005
	JOR2-EG30OPS JOR2-EG30OPS	Beech Maple	1380 1489	1527 1635	1654 1781	1874 2003	2091 2219	2312 2440	2531 2658	2749 2879	3095 3223
	JOINE LOUDING	ινιαρισ	1700	1000	1701	2000	2213	2740	2000	2013	٥٤٤٥
	30" Open Arm Ure										0.40-
	JOR2-EG30OPU	Beech	1446	1591	1720	1939	2159	2378	2597	2817	3162
	JOR2-EG30OPU	Maple	1557	1703	1849	2067	2287	2507	2723	2944	3291

**ORDERING NOTES:** A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Additional features and options information see page 43, Option ucharges page 148.

	_				
Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR	2	С	G	21	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Center Unit Multiple Seating	Guest Back		Open Arm
		Е	Patient Back (21" & 24" only)	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS Closed Arm
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

			COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MC	DDEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	30" Closed Arm E	End Unit, Guest	Back								
	JOR2-EG30CLS	Beech	1439	1585	1713	1932	2149	2369	2588	2807	3156
	JOR2-EG30CLS	Maple	1547	1694	1840	2060	2278	2497	2717	2935	3282
U	30" Closed Arm l	Jrethane Cap E	nd Unit, (	Guest Bac	k						
	JOR2-EG30CLU	Beech	1506	1650	1779	1997	2217	2436	2656	2873	3221
	JOR2-EG30CLU	Maple	1615	1761	1907	2126	2345	2563	2782	2999	3349
	44" Open Arm Er	d Unit, Guest B	Back								
	JOR2-EG44OPS	Beech	1672	1854	2009	2265	2531	2795	3059	3323	3735
	JOR2-EG44OPS	Maple	1808	1991	2157	2420	2685	2950	3214	3469	3890
V	44" Open Arm Ur	ethane Cap End	d Unit, Gu	uest Back							
	JOR2-EG44OPU	Beech	1737	1922	2074	2332	2597	2861	3127	3391	3803
	JOR2-EG44OPU	Maple	1875	2059	2221	2487	2751	3015	3281	3536	3956
	44" Closed Arm E	End Unit, Guest	Back							,	
	JOR2-EG44CLS	Beech	1731	1912	2067	2321	2588	2852	3116	3383	3793
	JOR2-EG44CLS	Maple	1866	2046	2214	2481	2743	3010	3271	3530	3948
	44" Closed Arm l	Jrethane Cap E	nd Unit, (	Guest Bac	k						
	JOR2-EG44CLU	Beech	1796	1980	2134	2388	2656	2920	3185	3448	3860
	JOR2-EG44CLU	Maple	1934	2115	2279	2544	2808	3076	3339	3594	4014

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	39
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	115	30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	46
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	86	44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	61
21" & 24" - Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back)	56	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	227
30" & 44" - Removable Guest Back Covers (per back)	86	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	229
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	86	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	239
30" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	136	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	252
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32	Non-Marring Glide	36
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61		
, , ,		Additional features and options information see pa	age 43.

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back: Fabric Grades (COM) 1 (COL) 3 21" Chair 24" Chair 

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR	2	E	G	21	OPS
Jordan	Chair	End Unit Multiple Seating	Guest Back		Open Arm
			Р	24	OPU
			Patient Back (21" & 24" only)		Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS
					Closed Arm
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

## JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS

### **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

#### **UNIT WITH NO CENTER ARM**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCFG21X2A	46.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	42	19	70	28	3.2	1.8	2.8	0.9
PCFP21X2A	46.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	42	19	80	37	4.2	1.8	3.8	0.9
PCFG21X3A	68	27	34.25	18.5	26	63.5	19	99	40	4.8	2.7	4.2	0.9
PCFP21X3A	68	27	43.5	18.5	26	63.5	19	114	54	6.3	2.7	5.7	0.9
PCFG24X2A	52.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	48	19	77	30	3.8	1.8	2.8	0.9
PCFP24X2A	52.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	48	19	87	42	4.8	1.8	3.8	0.9
PCFG24X3A	77	27	34.25	18.5	26	72.5	19	111	45	5.7	2.7	4.2	0.9
PCFP24X3A	77	27	43.5	18.5	26	72.5	19	126	61	7.2	2.7	5.7	0.9

### **UNIT WITH CENTER ARM**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage
PCFG21X2B	47.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	73	28	3.2	1.8	2.4
PCFP21X2B	47.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	83	38	4.2	1.8	3.8
PCFG21X3B	70.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	105	40	4.8	2.7	3.8
PCFP21X3B	70.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	120	56	6.3	2.7	5.7
PCFG24X2B	53.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	80	30	3.8	1.8	2.4
PCFP24X2B	53.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	90	43	4.8	1.8	3.8
PCFG24X3B	79.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	117	45	5.7	2.7	3.8
PCFP24X3B	79.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	132	63	7.2	2.7	5.7

### UNIT WITH CENTER ARM (CONTINUED), GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS

Unit With Center Arm (Continued)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels ( 2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels ( 3 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels ( 4 Arms)	
PCF21X2B	0.9	1.35		
PCF21X3B	0.9		1.8	
PCF24X2B	0.9	1.35		
PCF24X3B	0.9		1.8	

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.

The approval process is as follows:

### ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:

2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit

3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	227
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	86	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	229
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	56	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	239
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per bac	k) 86	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	252
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per sea	•	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	431
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	115	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	437
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	459
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	483
Ganging Bracket	56	Non-Marring Glide	36

Additional features and options information see page 43.

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back: Fabric Grades (COM) 1 2 (COL) 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

r abrio di adoc	(00111)	_	(002)0	•	Ü	Ü	•	Ü	Ü
21" Chair	257	303	348	455	542	603	678	754	829
24" Chair	271	324	366	485	563	647	724	813	897

<sup>1.</sup> A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order. For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.

<sup>2.</sup> The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.

<sup>3.</sup> The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

## JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/M	IODEI		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	I 4	FABRIC GR 5	ADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
DESCRIPTION/IV			•							'		<u> </u>
	JOR2-F	e-Configured Free PCFG21X2AOPS PCFG21X2AOPS	Beech	- Open A 1917 2058	Arm 2 Se 2063 2202	at, Guest 2209 2347	Back 2430 2567	2647 2804	2885 3051	3123 3289	3396 3561	3890 4071
		e-Configured Free								2056	2521	4001
		PCFG21X2AOPU PCFG21X2AOPU		2053 2189	2198 2335	2343 2482	2560 2700	2781 2936	3016 3183	3256 3420	3531 3693	4021 4206
	21" Pre	e-Configured Free	span Unit	- Closed	d Arm 2 S	eat, Gue	st Back					
	JOR2-F	PCFG21X2ACLS	Beech	2034	2179	2327	2544	2765	2999	3238	3512	4006
	JOR2-F	PCFG21X2ACLS	Maple	2172	2318	2464	2684	2921	3164	3404	3676	4188
		e-Configured Free										
		PCFG21X2ACLU		2169	2314	2459	2677	2896	3135	3371	3645	4140
	JOR2-F	PCFG21X2ACLU	Maple	2304	2449	2597	2817	3054	3299	3536	3809	4320
		e-Configured Free						2222	1000	4040	5000	F700
		PCFG21X3AOPS PCFG21X3AOPS		2795	3013	3234	3554	3899	4236	4612	5033	5769
	JUHZ-I	PCFG21X3AOPS	Maple	3008	3234	3452	3778	4145	4538	4930	5306	6042
<del></del>		e-Configured Free		- Open A			3 Seat, 0	Guest Back	s			
U		PCFG21X3AOPU		2927	3146	3366	3686	4034	4369	4743	5164	5901
	JOR2-F	PCFG21X3AOPU	Maple	3138	3366	3583	3913	4277	4670	5064	5439	6175
		e-Configured Free		- Closec	d Arm 3 S		st Backs					
$\overline{}$			Beech	2911	3130	3349	3669	4015	4353	4729	5147	5887
	JOR2-F	PCFG21X3ACLS	Maple	3121	3349	3566	3896	4260	4655	5047	5421	6159
V		e-Configured Free		- Closed	d Arm Ure	thane Ca	ap 3 Seat	Guest Bac	cks			
		PCFG21X3ACLU		3042	3262	3481	3803	4147	4485	4862	5280	6019
ORDERING NOTE	S:	PCFG21X3ACLU	·	3255	3481	3700	4029	4394	4789	5180	5554	6293
A drawing showin	g the confi	iguration of the mu	Itiple seatii	_	bles is red	quired wit	h each pu	rchase orde	r.			
Jordan Option I	Jpcharge	s		\$ List							\$ List	
CAL 133 & Mois <sup>.</sup> Removable Seat				61 86				ap (per pair			431 437	
	\I	ack Covers (per b	ack)	56		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per p Solid Surface Arm Cap (per p Solid Surface Arm Cap (per p				7101	459	
		atient Back Cover									483	
		r-seat Splashguar				nging Br			pan) al c		56	
		vailable for 30" &		115	No	n-Marrin	g Glide				36	
		dual fabrics (per of Three fabrics (per		32 61	Ad	ditional f	eatures a	nd options	informatio	n see nad	ıe 43	
·	•	n pre-configured uni	,					·				hack:
Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2 (COL)		5		6	7	8	9	Tollowing c	portargos por	Duoin.
21" Chair	257	303 348	455	542			678		829			
24" Chair	271	324 366	485	56	3 04	47	724	813	897			
PRODUCT CODE I												
Line S	Series	Chair Type		Bac	k Type		Size		Unit Style		Arm Type	
JOR	2	PCF			G		21X2	]	Α		OPS	
Jordan	Chair	Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple		Gues	st Back				Unit with no Center Arm		Open Arm	
					Р		21X3	]	В		OPU	
				Patie	nt Back				Unit with Center Arm	n Ur	Open Arm ethane Arm C	ap
							24X2	1		5.	CLS	
							2+12	J			Closed Arm	
							24X3	]			CLU	
							2-7/10	J			Closed Arm	

Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

# JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

ESCRIPTION/MODEL  Species 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9  24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPS Beech 1991 2136 2282 2503 2721 2979 3196 3469 396 JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPS Maple 2147 2294 2440 2658 2895 3140 3378 3654 416  24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPU Beech 2124 2270 2415 2636 2853 3111 3329 3603 409 JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPU Maple 2279 2427 2571 2790 3029 3272 3511 3786 429  24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLS Beech 2107 2252 2399 2617 2839 3093 3311 3584 408 JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLS Maple 2264 2410 2556 2774 3012 3258 3495 3770 427  24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU Maple 2397 2542 2688 2908 3144 3391 3629 3902 441.  24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS Beech 2904 3123 3341 3662 4009 4345 4721 5139 587 JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS Maple 3133 3361 3580 3908 4273 4666 5057 5450 617  24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU Maple 3266 3494 3711 4040 4406 4798 5191 5584 630  24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU Maple 3266 3494 3711 4040 4406 4798 5191 5584 630  24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU Maple 3266 3494 3711 4040 4406 4798 5191 5584 630				COM		COL	FΔR	RIC GRAD	FS		LEATHER	
24" Pre. Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs   1918   2136   2282   2293   2721   2979   3196   3469   3980   398	DESCRIPTION/MOI	DEI	Species							7		9
JOR2-PDFG24X2AOPS   Beech   1991   2196   2282   2503   2721   2979   3196   3469   3964   416   2087   2087   2479   2270   2475   2284   2440   2285   2895   3140   3378   3664   416   2865   2479   2479   2479   2470   2479   2470   2479   2470   2480   2479   2479   2470   2479   2470   24	DECOMM MONTHON											
JOR2-PCFG24XAOPUR   Maple   2147   2294   2440   2658   2895   3140   3378   3654   416   247   Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24XAOPUR   Maple   2270   2415   2636   2853   3111   3329   3663   408   409   3082   3272   3511   3766   429   3770   427		-						0701	2070	2106	2460	2062
24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3A0PU   Beech 2124 2270 2415 2636 2853 3111 3329 3603 409 1078-PCFG24X3A0PU   Marple 2279 2427 2571 2790 3029 3272 3511 3786 428												
JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPU May 1 Seath 215 2636 2853 3111 3329 3603 408 2079 2779 3029 3772 3511 3786 428 247 Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLS Beech 2107 2252 2999 2617 2839 3093 3311 3554 408 2002-2014 210 2556 2774 3012 3258 3495 3770 427 247 Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLS Beech 2240 2365 2532 2751 2969 3225 3446 3719 421 247 Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU Beech 2240 2365 2532 2751 2969 3225 3446 3719 421 247 Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS Mayle 3133 3361 3560 3090 4273 4666 5057 4450 5677 3640 3719 421 247 Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS Mayle 3133 3361 3560 3090 4273 4666 5057 4450 617 247 Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU Mayle 3265 3494 3711 4040 4406 4406 4785 5191 5564 630 430 4314 360 4349 3711 4040 4406 4406 4785 5191 5564 630 430 4314 360 4349 3711 4040 4406 4406 4785 5191 5564 630 430 4314 360 4349 3711 4040 4406 4406 4406 4785 5191 5564 630 430 4314 360 4349 3711 4040 4406 4406 4785 5191 5564 630 430 4314 360 4349 3711 4040 4406 4406 4785 5191 5564 630 430 4314 360 4349 3711 4040 4406 4406 4785 5191 5564 630 430 4314 360 4349 3711 4040 4406 4406 4785 5191 5564 630 430 4314 360 4349 3711 4040 4406 4406 4785 5191 5564 630 430 4314 360 4349 3711 4040 4406 4406 4785 5191 5564 630 4314 530 4314 360 4324 4314 4314 4314 4314 4314 4314 4314		JOR2-PCFG24X2AOF	'S Maple	2147	2294	2440	2658	2895	3140	3378	3654	4162
JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPU May 1 Seath 215 2636 2853 3111 3329 3603 408 2079 2779 3029 3772 3511 3786 428 247 Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLS Beech 2107 2252 2999 2617 2839 3093 3311 3554 408 2002-2014 210 2556 2774 3012 3258 3495 3770 427 247 Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLS Beech 2240 2365 2532 2751 2969 3225 3446 3719 421 247 Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU Beech 2240 2365 2532 2751 2969 3225 3446 3719 421 247 Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS Mayle 3133 3361 3560 3090 4273 4666 5057 4450 5677 3640 3719 421 247 Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS Mayle 3133 3361 3560 3090 4273 4666 5057 4450 617 247 Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU Mayle 3265 3494 3711 4040 4406 4406 4785 5191 5564 630 430 4314 360 4349 3711 4040 4406 4406 4785 5191 5564 630 430 4314 360 4349 3711 4040 4406 4406 4785 5191 5564 630 430 4314 360 4349 3711 4040 4406 4406 4406 4785 5191 5564 630 430 4314 360 4349 3711 4040 4406 4406 4785 5191 5564 630 430 4314 360 4349 3711 4040 4406 4406 4785 5191 5564 630 430 4314 360 4349 3711 4040 4406 4406 4785 5191 5564 630 430 4314 360 4349 3711 4040 4406 4406 4785 5191 5564 630 430 4314 360 4349 3711 4040 4406 4406 4785 5191 5564 630 430 4314 360 4349 3711 4040 4406 4406 4785 5191 5564 630 4314 530 4314 360 4324 4314 4314 4314 4314 4314 4314 4314												
JOR2-PCFG24XAACUU Beech 2017 257 2571 2790 3029 3272 3511 3786 429  24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24XAACUS Beech 2017 2525 2399 2617 2839 3093 3311 3584 408  JOR2-PCFG24XAACUS Maple 264 2410 2556 2774 3012 3258 3495 3770 427  24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24XAACUS Maple 2997 2542 2688 2608 3144 3391 3629 3902 441  24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24XAACUS Maple 2997 2542 2688 2608 3144 3391 3629 3902 441  24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24XAACUP Beech 3036 3256 3475 3794 4142 4481 4854 5274 601  JOR2-PCFG24XAAOPU Beech 3036 3256 3475 3794 4142 4481 4854 5274 601  JOR2-PCFG24XAACUS Beech 3036 3256 3475 37794 4142 4481 4854 5274 601  JOR2-PCFG24XAACUS Beech 3036 3256 3475 37794 4126 4462 4838 5257 599  JOR2-PCFG24XAACUS Beech 3036 3256 3475 3777 4126 4462 4838 5257 599  JOR2-PCFG24XAACUS Beech 319 3238 3459 3777 4126 4462 4838 5257 599  JOR2-PCFG24XAACU Maple 3883 3609 3829 4158 4522 4916 5307 5700 6417  DOR2-PCFG24XAACU Maple 3883 3609 3829 4158 4522 4916 5307 5700 6417  DOR2-PCFG24XAACU Maple 3883 3609 3829 4158 4522 4916 5307 5700 6417  DOR2-PCFG24XAACU Maple 3883 3609 3829 4158 4522 4916 5307 5700 6417  DOR2-PCFG24XAACU Maple 3883 3609 3829 4158 4522 4916 5307 5700 6417  DOR2-PCFG24XAACU Maple 3883 3609 3829 4158 4522 4916 5307 5700 6417  DOR2-PCFG24XAACU Maple 3883 3609 3829 4158 4522 4916 5307 5700 6417  DOR2-PCFG24XAACU Maple 3883 3609 3829 4158 4522 4916 5307 5700 6417  DOR2-PCFG24XAACU Maple 3883 3609 3829 4158 4522 4916 5307 5700 6417  DOR2-PCFG24XAACU Maple 3883 3609 3829 4158 4522 4916 5307 5700 6417  DOR2-PCFG24XAACU Maple 3883 3609 3829 4158 4522 4916 5307 5700 6417  DOR2-PCFG24XAACU Maple 3883 3609 3829 4158 4522 4916 5307 5700 6417  DOR2-PCFG24XAACU Maple 3883 3609 3829 4158 4522 4916 5307 5700 6417  DOR2-PCFG24XAACU Maple 3883 3609 3829 4158 4522 4916 5307 5700 6417  DOR2-PCFG24XAACU Maple 3888 3609 3829 4158 4522 4	J U	-		<ul> <li>Open Arn</li> </ul>	n Urethane	Cap 2 S	Seat, Gue	est Backs				
24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs	JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPS Beech 1991 2136 2282 2503 2721 JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPS Maple 2147 2294 2440 2658 2895  24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPU Beech 2124 2270 2415 2636 2853 JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPU Maple 2279 2427 2571 2790 3029  24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLS Beech 2107 2252 2399 2617 2839 JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLS Maple 2264 2410 2556 2774 3012  24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU Beech 2240 2385 2532 2751 2969 JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU Maple 2397 2542 2688 2908 3144  24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS Beech 2904 3123 3341 3662 4009 JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS Maple 3133 3361 3580 3908 4273  24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU Maple 3266 3494 3711 4040 4406  24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU Maple 3266 3494 3711 4040 4406	3111	3329	3603	4093							
24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs   JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLS   Beech   2107   2252   2399   2617   2839   3093   3311   3584   408   JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLS   Beech   2240   2556   25774   3012   3258   3495   3770   427   JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU   Beech   2240   2355   2532   2751   2969   3225   3446   3719   421   JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU   Beech   2240   2355   2532   2751   2969   3225   3446   3719   421   JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU   Beech   2240   2355   2532   2751   2969   3225   3446   3719   421   JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU   Beech   2240   2355   2532   2751   2969   3225   3446   3719   421   JOR2-PCFG24X3ACPS   Beech   2041   3253   3361   3569   4009   4345   4721   5139   587   3002   247   3002   247   3002   247   326   3361   3569   3390   4273   4666   5057   5450   567   3460   3719   3245   3351   3369   3390   4273   4666   5057   5450   567   3460   376   3249   3711   3460   4466   4798   5191   5564   650   3002   247   Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs   JOR2-PCFG24X3ACDL   Beech   3018   3228   3459   3777   4126   4481   4854   5274   601   4002   4466   4798   5191   5564   650   4002   4760		JOR2-PCFG24X2AOF	PU Maple	2279	2427	2571	2790	3029	3272	3511	3786	4295
JOR2-PCFG2/XXACLS   Beech   2107   2252   2399   2617   2839   3093   3311   3584   408												
JOR2-PCFG2/XXACLS   Beech   2107   2252   2399   2617   2839   3093   3311   3584   408		24" Pre-Configured Fr	eespan Unit	- Closed A	rm 2 Seat.	Guest B	acks					
JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU Maple 2864 2410 2566 2774 3012 3258 3495 3770 427  24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU Maple 2397 2542 2688 2908 3144 3391 3629 3902 441  24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm S Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3ACDPS Maple 3133 3811 3682 4009 4345 4721 5139 587  JOR2-PCFG24X3ACDPS Maple 3133 3811 3682 4009 4345 4721 5139 587  JOR2-PCFG24X3ACDPS Maple 3133 3811 3682 4009 4345 4721 5139 587  JOR2-PCFG24X3ACDPS Maple 3133 3811 3682 4009 4345 4721 5139 587  JOR2-PCFG24X3ACDPS Maple 3763 3864 3771 4740 4466 4788 5191 5584 630  24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3ACDPS Maple 3269 3473 3794 4142 4481 4854 5274 601  JOR2-PCFG24X3ACDPS Maple 3269 3478 3596 4022 4390 4783 5172 5568 628  24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLD Back 378 3596 4022 4390 4783 5172 5568 628  24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Back 378 3596 4622 4390 4783 5172 5568 628  24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Back 378 3596 4622 4390 4783 5172 5568 628  24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Back 378 3596 4622 4390 4783 5172 5568 628  24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Back 378 3596 4622 4390 4783 5172 5568 628  24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Back 378 3596 369 3829 4158 4522 4916 5307 5700 641  Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG264X3ACLU Back 378 3591 3910 4258 4594 4969 5390 612  21" Cap 3 Seat Cover (per seat) 36 56 3019 3219 3219 3219 3219 3219 3219 3219 32		· ·	•		-			2839	3093	3311	3584	4080
24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU Beech 2240 2385 2532 2751 2969 3225 3446 3719 421 JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU Maple 2397 2542 2688 2908 3144 3391 3629 3902 441	1											
JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Beech 2240 2385 2532 2751 2969 3225 3446 3719 421 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Maple 2397 2542 2688 2908 3144 3391 3629 3902 441 321 326-PCFG24X3ACPS Beech 2904 3123 3341 3662 4009 4345 4721 5139 587 JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS Maple 3133 3361 3580 3908 4273 4666 5057 5450 617 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat. Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU Maple 3266 3494 3711 4040 4106 4798 5191 5584 630 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLUS Maple 3249 3478 3591 3777 4126 4462 4838 5257 599 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLUS Maple 3249 3478 3696 4022 4390 4783 5172 5568 628 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Maple 3383 3699 3829 4158 4522 4916 5307 5700 641 Advantage of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.  JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Maple 3383 3699 3829 4158 4522 4916 5307 5700 641 Advantage of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.  JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Maple 3383 3699 3829 4158 4522 4916 5307 5700 641 Advantage of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.  JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Maple 3383 3691 3891 3910 4258 4594 4969 5390 612 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Maple 3383 3699 3829 4158 4522 4916 5307 5700 641 Advantage for the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.  JORDERING NOTES:  A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.  JORDERING PCFG24X3ACLU Maple 3383 3691 3891 3910 4258 4594 4969 5390 612 30		OUTE TOTAL TALL	ισ Ινιαρίο	ZZO-	2410	2000	2117	0012	0200	0400	0110	7270
JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Beech 2240 2385 2532 2751 2969 3225 3446 3719 421 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Maple 2397 2542 2688 2908 3144 3391 3629 3902 441 321 326-PCFG24X3ACPS Beech 2904 3123 3341 3662 4009 4345 4721 5139 587 JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS Maple 3133 3361 3580 3908 4273 4666 5057 5450 617 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat. Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU Maple 3266 3494 3711 4040 4106 4798 5191 5584 630 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLUS Maple 3249 3478 3591 3777 4126 4462 4838 5257 599 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLUS Maple 3249 3478 3696 4022 4390 4783 5172 5568 628 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Maple 3383 3699 3829 4158 4522 4916 5307 5700 641 Advantage of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.  JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Maple 3383 3699 3829 4158 4522 4916 5307 5700 641 Advantage of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.  JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Maple 3383 3699 3829 4158 4522 4916 5307 5700 641 Advantage of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.  JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Maple 3383 3691 3891 3910 4258 4594 4969 5390 612 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Maple 3383 3699 3829 4158 4522 4916 5307 5700 641 Advantage for the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.  JORDERING NOTES:  A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.  JORDERING PCFG24X3ACLU Maple 3383 3691 3891 3910 4258 4594 4969 5390 612 30		04" Dra Canfigured D	ooonan I Init	Classed A	uma l luathan	- C 0	Coot C	unat Danka				
10R2-PCFG24X3ACLU   Maple   2397   2542   2688   2908   3144   3391   3629   3902   441	J U	_							3225	3//6	3710	//212
24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS Beech 2994 3123 3341 3862 4009 4345 4721 5139 587 JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPD Maple 3133 3361 3860 3908 4273 4666 5057 5450 617  24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU Beech 3036 3256 3475 3794 4142 4481 4854 5274 601 JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU Maple 3266 3494 3711 4040 4406 4798 5191 5584 630  24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLUS Beech 3019 3238 3459 3777 4126 4462 4838 5257 599 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLUS Beech 3019 3238 3459 3777 4126 4462 4838 5257 599 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Beech 3155 3371 3591 3910 4258 4594 4969 5390 612 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Beech 3155 3371 3591 3910 4258 4594 4969 5390 612 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Beech 3155 3371 3591 3910 4258 4594 4969 5390 612 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Beech 3155 3371 3591 3910 4258 4594 4969 5390 612 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Beech 3155 3371 3591 3910 4258 4594 4969 5390 612 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Beech 3155 3371 3591 3910 4258 4594 4969 5390 612 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Beech 3155 3371 3591 3910 4258 4594 4969 5390 612 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Beech 3155 3371 3591 3910 4258 4594 4969 5390 612 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Beech 3155 3371 3591 3910 4258 4594 4969 5390 612 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Beech 3155 3371 3591 3910 4258 4594 4969 5390 612 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Beech 3155 5371 591 591 591 501 501 501 501 501 501 501 501 501 50												
JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS   Beech   2904   3123   3341   3662   4009   4345   4721   5139   587   JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPV   Maple   3133   3361   3560   3908   4273   4666   5057   5450   617    24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU   Maple   3266   3494   3711   4040   4406   4798   5191   5554   630    24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3ACUS   Beech   3019   3238   3459   3777   4126   4462   4838   5257   599   JOR2-PCFG24X3ACUS   Beech   3019   3238   3459   3777   4126   4462   4838   5257   599   JOR2-PCFG24X3ACUS   Beech   3019   3238   3459   3777   4126   4462   4838   5257   599   JOR2-PCFG24X3ACUS   Beech   3155   3371   3391   3910   4258   4594   4969   5390   612   JOR2-PCFG24X3ACUU   Beech   3155   3371   3391   3910   4258   4594   4969   5390   612   JOR2-PCFG24X3ACUU   Beech   3155   3371   3391   3910   4258   4594   4969   5390   612   JOR2-PCFG24X3ACUU   Beech   3155   3371   3391   3910   4258   4594   4969   5390   612   JOR2-PCFG24X3ACUU   Beech   3155   3371   3391   3910   4258   4594   4969   5390   612   JOR2-PCFG24X3ACUU   Beech   3155   3371   3391   3910   4258   4594   4969   5390   612   JOR2-PCFG24X3ACUU   Beech   3155   3371   3391   3910   4258   4594   4969   5390   612   JOR2-PCFG24X3ACUU   Beech   3155   3371   3391   3910   4258   4594   4969   5390   612   JOR2-PCFG24X3ACUU   Beech   3155   3371   3391   3910   4258   4594   4969   5390   612   JOR2-PCFG24X3ACUU   Beech   3155   3371   3391   3910   4258   4594   4969   5390   612   JOR2-PCFG24X3ACUU   Beech   3155   3371   3391   3910   4258   4594   4969   5390   612   JOR2-PCFG24X3ACUU   Beech   3158   3311   3391   3910   4258   4594   4969   5390   612   JOR2-PCFG24X3ACUU   Beech   3158   3311   3391   3910   4258   4594   4969   5390   612   JOR2-PCFG24X3ACUU   Beech   3158   3311   3391   3910   4258   4594   4969   5390   612   JOR2-PCFG24X3ACUU   Beech   3158   3158   3158   3158   3158   3158   3158   3158   3158   3158   315		JOR2-PCFG24X2ACL	.U Maple	2391	2342	2000	2900	3144	3391	3029	3902	4412
JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS   Beech   2904   3123   3341   3662   4009   4345   4721   5139   587   JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPV   Maple   3133   3361   3560   3908   4273   4666   5057   5450   617    24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU   Maple   3266   3494   3711   4040   4406   4798   5191   5554   630    24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3ACUS   Beech   3019   3238   3459   3777   4126   4462   4838   5257   599   JOR2-PCFG24X3ACUS   Beech   3019   3238   3459   3777   4126   4462   4838   5257   599   JOR2-PCFG24X3ACUS   Beech   3019   3238   3459   3777   4126   4462   4838   5257   599   JOR2-PCFG24X3ACUS   Beech   3155   3371   3391   3910   4258   4594   4969   5390   612   JOR2-PCFG24X3ACUU   Beech   3155   3371   3391   3910   4258   4594   4969   5390   612   JOR2-PCFG24X3ACUU   Beech   3155   3371   3391   3910   4258   4594   4969   5390   612   JOR2-PCFG24X3ACUU   Beech   3155   3371   3391   3910   4258   4594   4969   5390   612   JOR2-PCFG24X3ACUU   Beech   3155   3371   3391   3910   4258   4594   4969   5390   612   JOR2-PCFG24X3ACUU   Beech   3155   3371   3391   3910   4258   4594   4969   5390   612   JOR2-PCFG24X3ACUU   Beech   3155   3371   3391   3910   4258   4594   4969   5390   612   JOR2-PCFG24X3ACUU   Beech   3155   3371   3391   3910   4258   4594   4969   5390   612   JOR2-PCFG24X3ACUU   Beech   3155   3371   3391   3910   4258   4594   4969   5390   612   JOR2-PCFG24X3ACUU   Beech   3155   3371   3391   3910   4258   4594   4969   5390   612   JOR2-PCFG24X3ACUU   Beech   3155   3371   3391   3910   4258   4594   4969   5390   612   JOR2-PCFG24X3ACUU   Beech   3158   3311   3391   3910   4258   4594   4969   5390   612   JOR2-PCFG24X3ACUU   Beech   3158   3311   3391   3910   4258   4594   4969   5390   612   JOR2-PCFG24X3ACUU   Beech   3158   3311   3391   3910   4258   4594   4969   5390   612   JOR2-PCFG24X3ACUU   Beech   3158   3158   3158   3158   3158   3158   3158   3158   3158   3158   315												
JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS Maple 3133 3361 3580 3908 4273 4666 5057 5450 617  24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU Maple 3266 3494 3711 4040 4406 4798 5191 5584 650  24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3ACPU Maple 3266 3494 3711 4040 4406 4798 5191 5584 650  24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLS Beech 3019 3238 3459 3777 4126 4462 4838 5257 599 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Beech 3015 3337 3591 3910 4258 4594 4969 5390 612 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Beech 3155 3371 3591 3910 4258 4594 4969 5390 612 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Maple 3383 3609 3829 4158 4522 4916 5307 5700 641  ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.  Jordan Option Upcharges \$ List \$ Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White 431 Permovable Seat Cover (per seat) 88 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color 437 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 459 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back) 56 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 483 Ganging Bracket 56 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 483 Ganging Bracket 56 Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) 32 Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) 32 Additional features and options information see page 43.  Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCP to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back: Fabric Grades (COM) 1 2 (COU) 3 4 5 6 7 8 9  Patient Back Chair Type Back Gas 647 724 813 897  Patient Back Chair Type Back Type Size Unit with no Comparam Unit with Center Arm Cap (Dep Arm Unit with Cap Arm Cap Cap Arm Ca		24" Pre-Configured Fr	reespan Unit	- Open Arn	n 3 Seat, G	uest Ba	cks					
JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS   Maple   3133   3361   3880   3908   4273   4686   5057   5450   617	$\overline{}$	JOR2-PCFG24X3AOF	PS Beech	2904	3123	3341	3662	4009	4345	4721	5139	5878
24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs   JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU   Beech   3036   3256   3475   3794   4142   4481   4854   5274   601     JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU   Maple   3268   3494   3711   4040   4406   4798   5191   5584   630     24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs   JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLS   Beech   3019   3238   3459   3777   4126   4462   4838   5257   599     JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLS   Beech   3019   3238   3459   3777   4126   4462   4838   5257   599     JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU   Beech   3155   3371   3591   3910   4258   4594   4969   5390   612     JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU   Beech   3155   3371   3591   3910   4258   4594   4969   5390   612     JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU   Beech   3155   3371   3591   3910   4258   4594   4969   5390   612     JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU   Beech   3155   3371   3591   3910   4258   4594   4969   5390   612     JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU   Beech   3155   3371   3591   3910   4258   4594   4969   5390   612     JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU   Beech   3155   3371   3591   3910   4258   4594   4969   5390   612     JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU   Beech   3155   3371   3591   3910   4258   4594   4969   5390   612     JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU   Beech   3155   3371   3591   3910   4258   4594   4969   5390   612     JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU   Beech   3155   3371   3591   3910   4258   4594   4969   5390   612     JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU   Beech   3155   3371   3591   3910   4258   4594   4969   5390   612     JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU   Beech   3155   3371   3391   3482   4552   4916   5307   5700   641     GREENINA NOTES:   SLIST   SLI		JOR2-PCFG24X3AOF	PS Maple	3133	3361	3580	3908	4273	4666	5057	5450	6170
JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU Maple 3268 3494 3711 4040 4406 4798 5191 5584 630  24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3AOLS Maple 3249 3478 3696 4022 4390 4783 5172 5568 628  24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3AOLS Maple 3249 3478 3696 4022 4390 4783 5172 5568 628  24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3AOLD Beech 3155 3371 3591 3391 4258 4594 4969 5390 612 JOR2-PCFG24X3AOLD Maple 3383 3609 3829 4158 4592 4916 5307 5700 641  ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.  Jordan Option Upcharges  S List  S List  CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) 61 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White 431 Removable Seat Cover (per seat) 86 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color 437 Removable Seat Cover (per seat) 86 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color 437 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back) 56 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color 437 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back) 86 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color 437 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back) 86 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 483 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back) 86 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 483 21" & 24" - Removeable Dack Covers (per back) 86 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 483 21" & 24" - Removeable Dack Covers (per back) 86 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 483 21" & 24" - Removeable Dack Covers (per back) 86 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 483 21" & 24" - Removeable Dack Covers (per back) 86 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 483 21" & 24" - Removeable Dack Covers (per back) 86 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 483 21" & 24" - Removeable Dack Covers (per back) 86 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 483 21" & 24" - Removeable Dack Covers (per back) 86 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 483 21" & 24" - Removeable Dack Covers (per b												
JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU Maple 3268 3494 3711 4040 4406 4798 5191 5584 630  24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3AOLS Maple 3249 3478 3696 4022 4390 4783 5172 5568 628  24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3AOLS Maple 3249 3478 3696 4022 4390 4783 5172 5568 628  24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3AOLD Beech 3155 3371 3591 3391 4258 4594 4969 5390 612 JOR2-PCFG24X3AOLD Maple 3383 3609 3829 4158 4592 4916 5307 5700 641  ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.  Jordan Option Upcharges  S List  S List  CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) 61 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White 431 Removable Seat Cover (per seat) 86 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color 437 Removable Seat Cover (per seat) 86 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color 437 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back) 56 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color 437 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back) 86 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color 437 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back) 86 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 483 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back) 86 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 483 21" & 24" - Removeable Dack Covers (per back) 86 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 483 21" & 24" - Removeable Dack Covers (per back) 86 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 483 21" & 24" - Removeable Dack Covers (per back) 86 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 483 21" & 24" - Removeable Dack Covers (per back) 86 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 483 21" & 24" - Removeable Dack Covers (per back) 86 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 483 21" & 24" - Removeable Dack Covers (per back) 86 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 483 21" & 24" - Removeable Dack Covers (per back) 86 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 483 21" & 24" - Removeable Dack Covers (per b		24" Pre-Configured Fr	eesnan I Init	- Open Arn	n I Irethane	Can 3.9	Seat Gue	et Backs				
JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU   Maple   3266   3494   3711   4040   4406   4798   5191   5584   630	v								1101	1951	5274	6013
24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs   JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLS   Beech   3019   3238   3459   3777   4126   4462   4838   5257   599   3249   3478   3696   4022   4390   4783   5172   5568   628   24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs   JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU   Beech   3155   3371   3591   33910   4258   4594   4969   5390   612   JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU   Beech   3155   3371   3591   33910   4258   4594   4969   5390   612   JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU   Beech   3155   3371   3591   33910   4258   4594   4969   5390   612   JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU   Maple   3383   3609   3829   4158   4522   4916   5307   5700   641												
April   Apri		JURZ-PUFGZ4X3AUF	o iviapie	3200	3494	3/11	4040	4400	4790	5191	3364	0304
April   Apri												
JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Beech 3155 3371 3591 3910 4258 4594 4969 5390 612 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Beech 3155 3371 3591 3910 4258 4594 4969 5390 612 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Maple 3383 3609 3829 4158 4522 4916 5307 5700 6411 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Maple 3383 3609 3829 4158 4522 4916 5307 5700 6411 ORDERING NOTES:  A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.  Jordan Option Upcharges \$ List \$ List  CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) 61 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White 431 Removable Saat Cover (per seat) 86 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color 437 21* & 24* - Removeable Back Covers (per back) 56 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White 431 459 21* & 24* - Removeable Back Covers (per back) 56 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 459 21* & 24* - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per seat) 39 Ganging Bracket 56 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 459 21* & 24* - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per seat) 39 Ganging Bracket 56 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 459 21* & 24* - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back) 86 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 483 30 Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) 32 Ganging Bracket 56 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 483 30 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 483 30 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 483 30 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 483 30 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 483 30 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 483 30 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 483 30 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 483 30 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 483 30 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 483 30 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 483 30 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 483 30 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 483 30 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 483 30 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 483 30 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 483 30 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 483 30 Solid Surface Arm		_		<ul> <li>Closed A</li> </ul>	ırm 3 Seat, (	Guest B	acks					
24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs		JOR2-PCFG24X3ACL	S Beech	3019	3238	3459	3777	4126	4462	4838	5257	5994
JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU   Beech   3155   3371   3591   3910   4258   4594   4969   5390   612		JOR2-PCFG24X3ACL	S Maple	3249	3478	3696	4022	4390	4783	5172	5568	6288
JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU   Beech   3155   3371   3591   3910   4258   4594   4969   5390   612												
JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU   Beech   3155   3371   3591   3910   4258   4594   4969   5390   612	V	24" Pre-Configured Fr	eespan Unit	- Closed A	rm Urethan	e Cap 3	Seat. Gu	uest Backs				
ORDEPING NOTES:   A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.   S List   S List		•	•				-			4969	5390	6128
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.  Jordan Option Upcharges  \$ List  CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)  61 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White 431 Removable Seat Cover (per seat) 56 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color 437 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back) 56 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 459 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back) 86 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 459 21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back) 86 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 483 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat) 39 Ganging Bracket 56 Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44") 115 Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) 32 Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) 32 Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) 61 Additional features and options information see page 43.  Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back: Fabric Grades (COM) 1 2 (COL) 3 4 5 5 6 7 8 9 21" Chair 257 303 348 455 542 603 678 754 829 24" Chair 271 324 366 485 563 647 724 813 897  PRODUCT CODE KEY  Line Series Chair Type Back Type Size Unit Style Arm Type  JOR 2 PCF Gase Size Unit with Center Arm Urethane Arm Cap Center Ar												
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)			e multiple sea	ting and tab	oles is requir	ed with	each purc	hase order.				
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	A drawing showing	ng the configuration of the	e multiple sea	•	oles is requir	ed with o	each purc	hase order.			\$ List	
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back) 56 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 459 21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back) 86 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 483 21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back) 86 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 483 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat) 39 Ganging Bracket 56 Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44") 115 Non-Marring Glide 36 Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) 32 Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) 32 Additional features and options information see page 43.  Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCB to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back: Fabric Grades (COM) 1 2 (COL) 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9  21" Chair 257 303 348 455 542 603 678 754 829 24" Chair 271 324 366 485 563 647 724 813 897  PRODUCT CODE KEY  Line Series Chair Type Back Type Size Unit Style Arm Type  JOR 2 PCF Gaces Unit Style Arm Type  JOR 2 PCF Gaces Unit With no Center Arm Cap (Colsed Arm Urethane Arm Cap Colsed Arm Cap C	A drawing showing	ng the configuration of the	e multiple sea	\$ List						nite		
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back) 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat) 39	A drawing showing Jordan Option CAL 133 & Mois	ng the configuration of the Upcharges sture Barrier (per yard)	e multiple sea	<b>\$ List</b> 61	Solid	Surface	Arm Car	o (per pair)	- Gr A Wi		431	
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat) 39 Ganging Bracket Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44") 115 Non-Marring Glide 36  Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) 32  Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) 32  Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) 32  Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back: Fabric Grades (COM) 1 2 (COL) 3 4 5 6 7 8 9  21" Chair 271 303 348 455 542 603 678 754 829  24" Chair 271 324 366 485 563 647 724 813 897  PRODUCT CODE KEY  Line Series Chair Type Back Type Size Unit Style Arm Type  JOR 2 PCF G Guest Back Unit with no Center Arm Open Arm Urrethane Arm Cap  Patient Back Unit with no Center Arm Urrethane Arm Cap  CLIS Closed Arm  CLIS Closed Arm  Cluster Arm Clap Closed Arm	A drawing showing  Jordan Option  CAL 133 & Mois Removable Seat	ng the configuration of the Upcharges sture Barrier (per yard) t Cover (per seat)		<b>\$ List</b> 61 86	Solid Solid	Surface Surface	Arm Cap	o (per pair) o (per pair)	- Gr A Wh - Gr A Co		431 437	
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44") Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics and options information see page 43.  Additional features and options information see page 43.  Patient Back Supplied to JOR2-PCP and add the following upchaiges and add the following upchains and sepace 43.  Patient Back Supplied to JOR2-PCP and add the fo	A drawing showing Jordan Option CAL 133 & Mois Removable Seat 21" & 24" - Rem	upcharges  sture Barrier (per yard) t Cover (per seat) oveable Back Covers (p	per back)	\$ List 61 86 56	Solid Solid Solid	Surface Surface Surface	Arm Cap Arm Cap Arm Cap	o (per pair) o (per pair) o (per pair)	- Gr A Wh - Gr A Co - Gr B		431 437 459	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) Combina	A drawing showing Jordan Option CAL 133 & Mois Removable Seat 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" - Rem	upcharges  sture Barrier (per yard) t Cover (per seat) oveable Back Covers (poveable Patient Back C	per back) covers (per ba	\$ List 61 86 56 ack) 86	Solid Solid Solid Solid	Surface Surface Surface Surface	Arm Cap Arm Cap Arm Cap Arm Cap	o (per pair) o (per pair) o (per pair)	- Gr A Wh - Gr A Co - Gr B		431 437 459 483	
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)  Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back: Fabric Grades (COM) 1 2 (COL) 3 4 5 6 7 8 9  21" Chair 257 303 348 455 542 603 678 754 829  24" Chair 271 324 366 485 563 647 724 813 897  PRODUCT CODE KEY  Line Series Chair Type Back Type Size Unit Style Arm Type  JOR 2 PCF Guest Back Unit with no Center Arm Open Arm Center Arm Urethane Arm Cap  Patient Back Description of the content of the c	A drawing showing Jordan Option CAL 133 & Mois Removable Seat 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean	upcharges  sture Barrier (per yard) t Cover (per seat) oveable Back Covers (poveable Patient Back Cober (poveable Valient Back Cober	per back) Covers (per ba guard (per se	\$ List 61 86 56 ack) 86 eat) 39	Solid Solid Solid Solid Gangi	Surface Surface Surface Surface ing Brace	Arm Cap Arm Cap Arm Cap Arm Cap	o (per pair) o (per pair) o (per pair)	- Gr A Wh - Gr A Co - Gr B		431 437 459 483 56	
Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back: Fabric Grades (COM) 1 2 (COL) 3 4 5 6 7 8 9  21" Chair 257 303 348 455 542 603 678 754 829 24" Chair 271 324 366 485 563 647 724 813 897  PRODUCT CODE KEY  Line Series Chair Type Back Type Size Unit Style Arm Type  JOR 2 PCF G G 21X2 A OPS Jordan Chair Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit Freespan Multiple Unit Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit Pre-Configured Center Arm Unit with Center Arm Urethane Arm Cap  Laxa B OPU Open Arm Cap  CLS Closed Arm  CLU Closed Arm	A drawing showing Jordan Option CAL 133 & Mois Removable Seat 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean	upcharges  sture Barrier (per yard) t Cover (per seat) oveable Back Covers (poveable Patient Back Cober (poveable Valient Back Cober	per back) Covers (per ba guard (per se	\$ List 61 86 56 ack) 86 eat) 39	Solid Solid Solid Solid Gangi	Surface Surface Surface Surface ing Brace	Arm Cap Arm Cap Arm Cap Arm Cap	o (per pair) o (per pair) o (per pair)	- Gr A Wh - Gr A Co - Gr B		431 437 459 483 56	
Pabric Grades   (COM) 1	A drawing showing Jordan Option  CAL 133 & Moiss Removable Seat 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean Kinetic Back op Combination Up	upcharges  Sture Barrier (per yard) t Cover (per seat) oveable Back Covers (poveable Patient Back Coable Under-seat Splash tion (not available for 30 oholstery - dual fabrics (	per back) covers (per ba guard (per se )" & 44") per chair)	\$ List 61 86 56 ack) 86 eat) 39 115 32	Solid Solid Solid Solid Gangi Non-N	Surface Surface Surface Surface ing Brac Varring	Arm Cap Arm Cap Arm Cap Arm Cap ket Glide	o (per pair) o (per pair) o (per pair) o (per pair)	- Gr A Wh - Gr A Co - Gr B - Gr C	lor	431 437 459 483 56 36	
21" Chair   257   303   348   455   542   603   678   754   829	A drawing showing Jordan Option  CAL 133 & Moiss Removable Seat 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean Kinetic Back op Combination Up	upcharges  Sture Barrier (per yard) t Cover (per seat) oveable Back Covers (poveable Patient Back Coable Under-seat Splash tion (not available for 30 oholstery - dual fabrics (	per back) covers (per ba guard (per se )" & 44") per chair)	\$ List 61 86 56 ack) 86 eat) 39 115 32	Solid Solid Solid Solid Gangi Non-N	Surface Surface Surface Surface ing Brac Varring	Arm Cap Arm Cap Arm Cap Arm Cap ket Glide	o (per pair) o (per pair) o (per pair) o (per pair)	- Gr A Wh - Gr A Co - Gr B - Gr C	lor	431 437 459 483 56 36	
24" Chair         271         324         366         485         563         647         724         813         897           PRODUCT CODE KEY           Line         Series         Chair Type         Back Type         Size         Unit Style         Arm Type           JOR         2         PCF         G         21X2         A         OPS           Jordan         Chair         Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit         Guest Back         Unit with no Center Arm         Open Arm Unit with no Center Arm         Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap           Patient Back         24X2         CLS         Closed Arm           CLS         Closed Arm         CLU         CLU           Closed Arm         Closed Arm         Closed Arm	A drawing showing Jordan Option  CAL 133 & Moiss Removable Seat 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean Kinetic Back option Combination Up Combination Up Patient backs are	upcharges  Sture Barrier (per yard) t Cover (per seat) oveable Back Covers (proveable Patient Back Coders) able Under-seat Splash tion (not available for 30 oholstery - dual fabrics (coholstery - Three fabrics) available on pre-configure	per back) covers (per ba guard (per se )" & 44") per chair) c (per chair)	\$ List 61 86 56 ack) 86 eat) 39 115 32 61 e change the	Solid Solid Solid Solid Gangi Non-N Additi	Surface Surface Surface Surface ing Brace Warring ional fea	Arm Cap Arm Cap Arm Cap Arm Cap Eket Glide atures and	o (per pair) d options in	- Gr A Wh - Gr A Co - Gr B - Gr C	lor n see pag	431 437 459 483 56 36	· back:
Line Series Chair Type Back Type Size Unit Style Arm Type  JOR 2 PCF G 21X2 A OPS  Jordan Chair Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit Patient Back Dunit with no Center Arm Unit with no Center Arm Unit with Center Arm Urethane Arm Cap  24X2 CLS  Closed Arm  CLU  Closed Arm	A drawing showing Jordan Option  CAL 133 & Mois Removable Seat 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean Kinetic Back option Combination Up Combination Up Patient backs are Fabric Grades	upcharges  Sture Barrier (per yard) t Cover (per seat) oveable Back Covers (poveable Patient Back Cable Under-seat Splash tion (not available for 30 oholstery - dual fabrics (oholstery - Three fabrics e available on pre-configure (COM) 1 2 (C	per back) covers (per baguard (per se )" & 44") (per chair) (per chair) (dunits, please (COL) 3 4	\$ List  61  86  56  ack) 86  eat) 39  115  32  61  e change the	Solid Solid Solid Gangi Non-N Additi	Surface Surface Surface Surface ing Brac Marring ional fea	Arm Cap Arm Cap Arm Cap Arm Cap Sket Glide atures and	o (per pair) d options in OR2-PCP ar	- Gr A Wh - Gr A Co - Gr B - Gr C nformation ad add the 9	lor n see pag	431 437 459 483 56 36	· back:
Line Series Chair Type Back Type Size Unit Style Arm Type  JOR 2 PCF G 21X2 A OPS  Jordan Chair Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit P Attent Back Department of Center Arm Cen	A drawing showing Jordan Option  CAL 133 & Mois Removable Seat 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean Kinetic Back option Combination Up Combination Up Patient backs are Fabric Grades  21" Chair	upcharges  Sture Barrier (per yard) t Cover (per seat) oveable Back Covers (poveable Patient Back Cable Under-seat Splash tion (not available for 30 oholstery - dual fabrics (oholstery - Three fabrics e available on pre-configure (COM) 1 2 (C	per back) povers (per back) guard (per se )" & 44") (per chair) from chair) dunits, please (OL) 3 4 348 458	\$ List  61 86 56 ack) 86 eat) 39 115 32 61 e change the 5 5 542	Solid Solid Solid Solid Gangi Non-M Additi model numb 6	Surface Surface Surface Surface Surface ing Brac Marring ional fea	Arm Car Arm Car Arm Car Arm Car Arm Car ket Glide Atures and	o (per pair) d options ii OR2-PCP ar 8	- Gr A Wh - Gr A Co - Gr B - Gr C nformation ad add the 9 —	lor n see pag	431 437 459 483 56 36	r back:
JOR 2 PCF G Q 21X2 A OPS  Jordan Chair Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit PATION Open Arm  P D Q 21X3 B OPU  P D Q 21X3 B OPU  Unit with Center Arm Urethane Arm Cap  CLS  Closed Arm  Closed Arm  Closed Arm	A drawing showing Jordan Option  CAL 133 & Mois Removable Seat 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean Kinetic Back option Combination Up Combination Up Patient backs are Fabric Grades  21" Chair	upcharges  Sture Barrier (per yard) t Cover (per seat) oveable Back Covers (poveable Patient Back Cable Under-seat Splash tion (not available for 30 oholstery - dual fabrics (oholstery - Three fabrics e available on pre-configure (COM) 1 2 (C	per back) povers (per back) guard (per se )" & 44") (per chair) from chair) dunits, please (OL) 3 4 348 458	\$ List  61 86 56 ack) 86 eat) 39 115 32 61 e change the 5 5 542	Solid Solid Solid Solid Gangi Non-M Additi model numb 6	Surface Surface Surface Surface Surface ing Brac Marring ional fea	Arm Car Arm Car Arm Car Arm Car Arm Car ket Glide Atures and	o (per pair) d options ii OR2-PCP ar 8	- Gr A Wh - Gr A Co - Gr B - Gr C nformation ad add the 9 —	lor n see pag	431 437 459 483 56 36	r back:
Jordan Chair Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit Guest Back Unit with no Center Arm Open Arm  P 21X3 B OPU  P 21X3 D OPU  Unit with Center Arm Urethane Arm Cap  24X2 CLS  Closed Arm  CLU  Closed Arm	A drawing showing Jordan Option  CAL 133 & Mois Removable Seat 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean Kinetic Back option Combination Up Combination Up Patient backs are Fabric Grades  21" Chair 24" Chair	upcharges  Sture Barrier (per yard) t Cover (per seat) oveable Back Covers (proveable Patient Back Covers) tion (not available for 30 oholstery - dual fabrics (oholstery - Three fabrics) e available on pre-configure (COM) 1 2 (COVERNO 257 303 271 324	per back) povers (per back) guard (per se )" & 44") (per chair) from chair) dunits, please (OL) 3 4 348 458	\$ List  61 86 56 ack) 86 eat) 39 115 32 61 e change the 5 5 542	Solid Solid Solid Solid Gangi Non-M Additi model numb 6	Surface Surface Surface Surface Surface ing Brac Marring ional fea	Arm Car Arm Car Arm Car Arm Car Arm Car ket Glide Atures and	o (per pair) d options ii OR2-PCP ar 8	- Gr A Wh - Gr A Co - Gr B - Gr C nformation ad add the 9 —	lor n see pag	431 437 459 483 56 36	r back:
Jordan Chair Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit Guest Back Unit with no Center Arm Open Arm  P 21X3 B OPU  P 21X3 D OPU  Unit with Center Arm Urethane Arm Cap  24X2 CLS  Closed Arm  CLU  Closed Arm	A drawing showing Jordan Option  CAL 133 & Mois Removable Seat 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean. Kinetic Back option Combination Up Combinati	upcharges  Sture Barrier (per yard) t Cover (per seat) oveable Back Covers (poveable Patient Back Cable Under-seat Splash tion (not available for 30 oholstery - dual fabrics (oholstery - Three fabrics e available on pre-configure (COM) 1 2 (C	per back) covers (per back) guard (per se )" & 44") (per chair) c (per chair) ed units, please (OL) 3 4 348 45 366 48	\$ List  61 86 56 ack) 86 eat) 39 115 32 61 e change the 5 5 542 5 563	Solid Solid Solid Gangi Non-M Additi model numb 6 2 603 6 647	Surface Surface Surface Surface Surface ing Brac Marring ional fea	Arm Car Arm Car Arm Car Arm Car Arm Car Sket Glide Atures and PCG to J	o (per pair) o (per pair) o (per pair) o (per pair) d options ii OR2-PCP ar 8 754 8 813	- Gr A Wh - Gr A Co - Gr B - Gr C nformation ad add the 9 	lor n see pag	431 437 459 483 56 36 e 43.	r back:
Freespan Multiple Unit  P 21X3 B OPU Unit with Center Arm Urethane Arm Cap  24X2 CLS Closed Arm  24X3 CLU Closed Arm	A drawing showing Jordan Option  CAL 133 & Moiss Removable Seat 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean Kinetic Back option Combination Up Combinatio	upcharges  Sture Barrier (per yard) t Cover (per seat) oveable Back Covers (poveable Patient Back Cable Under-seat Splash tion (not available for 30 oholstery - dual fabrics (oholstery - Three fabrics available on pre-configure (COM) 1 2 (C 257 303 271 324  KEY  Series  Chair Ty	per back) covers (per back) guard (per se )" & 44") (per chair) c (per chair) ed units, please (OL) 3 4 348 45 366 48	\$ List  61 86 56 ack) 86 eat) 39 115 32 61 e change the 5 5 542 5 563	Solid Solid Solid Solid Gangi Non-N Additi model numb 6 2 603 6 647	Surface Surface Surface Surface Surface ing Brac Marring ional fea	Arm Car Arm Car Arm Car Arm Car Arm Car ket Glide Atures and PCG to June	o (per pair) o (per pair) o (per pair) o (per pair) d options ii OR2-PCP ar 8 754 8 813	- Gr A Wh - Gr A Co - Gr B - Gr C nformation ad add the 9 	lor n see pag	431 437 459 483 56 36 e 43.	r back:
Patient Back  Patient Back  Unit with Center Arm  Urethane Arm Cap   CLS  Closed Arm  24X3  Closed Arm	A drawing showing  Jordan Option  CAL 133 & Mois Removable Seat 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean. Kinetic Back option Combination Up Combinat	rig the configuration of the Upcharges  Sture Barrier (per yard) to Cover (per seat) oveable Back Covers (poveable Patient Back Cable Under-seat Splashtion (not available for 30 cholstery - dual fabrics (cholstery - Three fabrics (COM) 1 2 (COM) 1 2 (COM) 1 2 (COM) 1 324  Series Chair Ty	per back) povers (per back) guard (per se )" & 44") (per chair) per chair) ed units, please (OL) 3 4 348 459 366 489	\$ List  61 86 56 ack) 86 eat) 39 115 32 61 e change the 5 5 542 5 563  Back	Solid Solid Solid Gangi Non-M Additi model numb 6 2 603 6 647	Surface Surface Surface Surface Surface ing Brac Marring ional fea	Arm Car Arm Car Arm Car Arm Car Arm Car ket Glide Atures and PCG to June	o (per pair) d options ii OR2-PCP ar 8 754 8 813 8	- Gr A Wh - Gr A Co - Gr B - Gr C Information ad add the 9 29 97 Unit Style	n see pag	431 437 459 483 56 36 e 43. pcharges per	r back:
Patient Back  Unit with Center Arm Urethane Arm Cap  24X2  CLS Closed Arm  24X3  CLU Closed Arm	A drawing showing  Jordan Option  CAL 133 & Mois Removable Seat 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean. Kinetic Back option Combination Up Combinat	rig the configuration of the Upcharges  Sture Barrier (per yard) to Cover (per seat) oveable Back Covers (proveable Patient Back Cable Under-seat Splash tion (not available for 30 cholstery - dual fabrics (cholstery - Three fabrics available on pre-configure (COM) 1 2 (COM) 1 2 (COM) 1 2 (COM) 1 324  Series Chair Ty  Chair Pre-Configure Pre-Configure Company Compa	per back) covers (per back) guard (per se guard (per se guard) per chair) per chair) dunits, please COL) 3 4 348 459 366 489	\$ List  61 86 56 ack) 86 eat) 39 115 32 61 e change the 5 5 542 5 563  Back	Solid Solid Solid Gangi Non-M Additi model numb 6 2 603 6 647	Surface Surface Surface Surface Surface ing Brac Marring ional fea	Arm Car Arm Car Arm Car Arm Car Arm Car ket Glide Atures and PCG to June	o (per pair) o (per pair) o (per pair) o (per pair) d options ii OR2-PCP ar 8 754 8 813 8	- Gr A Wh - Gr A Co - Gr B - Gr C Information Ind add the 9 29 29 29 29 29	n see pag	431 437 459 483 56 36 e 43. pcharges per	r back:
Center Arm Urethane Arm Cap  24X2  CLS  Closed Arm  24X3  CLU  Closed Arm	A drawing showing  Jordan Option  CAL 133 & Mois Removable Seat 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean. Kinetic Back option Combination Up Combinat	rig the configuration of the Upcharges  Sture Barrier (per yard) to Cover (per seat) oveable Back Covers (proveable Patient Back Cable Under-seat Splash tion (not available for 30 cholstery - dual fabrics (cholstery - Three fabrics available on pre-configure (COM) 1 2 (COM) 1 2 (COM) 1 2 (COM) 1 324  Series Chair Ty  Chair Pre-Configure Pre-Configure Company Compa	per back) covers (per back) guard (per se guard (per se guard) per chair) per chair) dunits, please COL) 3 4 348 459 366 489	\$ List  61 86 56 ack) 86 eat) 39 115 32 61 e change the 5 5 542 5 563  Back	Solid Solid Solid Gangi Non-M Additi model numb 6 2 603 6 647	Surface Surface Surface Surface Surface ing Brac Marring ional fea	Arm Car Arm Car Arm Car Arm Car Arm Car ket Glide Atures and PCG to June	o (per pair) o (per pair) o (per pair) o (per pair) d options ii OR2-PCP ar 8 754 8 813 8	- Gr A Wh - Gr A Co - Gr B - Gr C Information Ind add the 9 29 29 29 29 29	n see pag	431 437 459 483 56 36 e 43. pcharges per	r back:
Center Arm Urethane Arm Cap  24X2  CLS  Closed Arm  24X3  CLU  Closed Arm	A drawing showing Jordan Option  CAL 133 & Mois Removable Seat 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean Kinetic Back option Combination Up Combination Up Combination Up Call Patient backs are Fabric Grades  21" Chair 24" Chair PRODUCT CODE Fabric State Stat	rig the configuration of the Upcharges  Sture Barrier (per yard) to Cover (per seat) oveable Back Covers (proveable Patient Back Cable Under-seat Splash tion (not available for 30 cholstery - dual fabrics (cholstery - Three fabrics available on pre-configure (COM) 1 2 (COM) 1 2 (COM) 1 2 (COM) 1 324  Series Chair Ty  Chair Pre-Configure Pre-Configure Company Compa	per back) covers (per back) guard (per se guard (per se guard) per chair) per chair) dunits, please COL) 3 4 348 459 366 489	\$ List  61 86 56 ack) 86 eat) 39 115 32 61 e change the 5 5 5 542 5 563  Back  Guest	Solid Solid Solid Solid Gangi Non-N Additi model numb 6 6 603 647	Surface Surface Surface Surface Surface ing Brac Marring ional fea	Arm Car Arm Car Arm Car Arm Car Sket Glide Atures and PCG to June 7	o (per pair) o (per pair) o (per pair) o (per pair) d options ii OR2-PCP ar 8 754 8 813 8	- Gr A Whomal - Gr A Color - Gr B - Gr C - G	n see pag	431 437 459 483 56 36 e 43. pcharges per	back:
24X2 CLS Closed Arm  24X3 CLU Closed Arm	A drawing showing Jordan Option  CAL 133 & Mois Removable Seat 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean Kinetic Back option Combination Up Combinatio	rig the configuration of the Upcharges  Sture Barrier (per yard) to Cover (per seat) oveable Back Covers (proveable Patient Back Cable Under-seat Splash tion (not available for 30 cholstery - dual fabrics (cholstery - Three fabrics available on pre-configure (COM) 1 2 (COM) 1 2 (COM) 1 2 (COM) 1 324  Series Chair Ty  Chair Pre-Configure Pre-Configure Company Compa	per back) covers (per back) guard (per se guard (per se guard) per chair) per chair) dunits, please COL) 3 4 348 459 366 489	\$ List  61 86 56 ack) 86 eat) 39 115 32 61 e change the 5 5 5 542 5 6 Guest	Solid Solid Solid Solid Gangi Non-N Additi model numb 6 6 6 603 647	Surface Surface Surface Surface Surface ing Brac Marring ional fea	Arm Car Arm Car Arm Car Arm Car Sket Glide Atures and PCG to June 7	o (per pair) o (per pair) o (per pair) o (per pair) d options ii OR2-PCP ar 8 754 8 813 8	- Gr A Whomal - Gr A Color - Gr B - Gr C - G	n see pag	431 437 459 483 56 36 e 43. pcharges per  OPS  Open Arm	back:
Closed Arm  24X3  CLU  Closed Arm	Jordan Option  CAL 133 & Mois Removable Seat 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean Kinetic Back opt Combination Up Combination Up Patient backs are Fabric Grades 21" Chair 24" Chair PRODUCT CODE I	rig the configuration of the Upcharges  Sture Barrier (per yard) to Cover (per seat) oveable Back Covers (proveable Patient Back Cable Under-seat Splash tion (not available for 30 cholstery - dual fabrics (cholstery - Three fabrics available on pre-configure (COM) 1 2 (COM) 1 2 (COM) 1 2 (COM) 1 324  Series Chair Ty  Chair Pre-Configure Pre-Configure Company Compa	per back) covers (per back) guard (per se guard (per se guard) per chair) per chair) dunits, please COL) 3 4 348 459 366 489	\$ List  61 86 56 ack) 86 eat) 39 115 32 61 e change the 5 5 5 542 5 6 Guest	Solid Solid Solid Solid Gangi Non-N Additi model numb 6 6 6 603 647	Surface Surface Surface Surface Surface ing Brac Marring ional fea per JOR2-	Arm Car Arm Car Arm Car Arm Car Sket Glide Atures and PCG to June 7	o (per pair) o (per pair) o (per pair) o (per pair) d options ii OR2-PCP ar 8 754 8 813 8	- Gr A Whole - Gr A Color - Gr B - Gr C - Gr B - Gr C - Gr B - Gr C - Gr B - Gr	n see pag	431 437 459 483 56 36 e 43.  pcharges per  OPS Open Arm  OPU Open Arm	
Closed Arm  24X3  CLU  Closed Arm	A drawing showing Jordan Option  CAL 133 & Mois Removable Seat 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean Kinetic Back option Combination Up Combinatio	rig the configuration of the Upcharges  Sture Barrier (per yard) to Cover (per seat) oveable Back Covers (proveable Patient Back Cable Under-seat Splash tion (not available for 30 cholstery - dual fabrics (cholstery - Three fabrics available on pre-configure (COM) 1 2 (COM) 1 2 (COM) 1 2 (COM) 1 324  Series Chair Ty  Chair Pre-Configure Pre-Configure Company Compa	per back) covers (per back) guard (per se guard (per se guard) per chair) per chair) dunits, please COL) 3 4 348 459 366 489	\$ List  61 86 56 ack) 86 eat) 39 115 32 61 e change the 5 5 5 542 5 6 Guest	Solid Solid Solid Solid Gangi Non-N Additi model numb 6 6 6 603 647	Surface Surface Surface Surface Surface ing Brac Marring ional fea per JOR2-	Arm Car Arm Car Arm Car Arm Car Sket Glide Atures and PCG to J 7	o (per pair) o (per pair) o (per pair) o (per pair) d options ii OR2-PCP ar 8 754 8 813 8	- Gr A Whole - Gr A Color - Gr B - Gr C - Gr B - Gr C - Gr B - Gr C - Gr B - Gr	n see pag	431 437 459 483 56 36 e 43. pcharges per  OPS  Open Arm  OPU  Open Arm C	
24X3 Closed Arm	A drawing showing  Jordan Option  CAL 133 & Mois Removable Seat 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean. Kinetic Back option Combination Up Combinat	rig the configuration of the Upcharges  Sture Barrier (per yard) to Cover (per seat) oveable Back Covers (proveable Patient Back Cable Under-seat Splash tion (not available for 30 cholstery - dual fabrics (cholstery - Three fabrics available on pre-configure (COM) 1 2 (COM) 1 2 (COM) 1 2 (COM) 1 324  Series Chair Ty  Chair Pre-Configure Pre-Configure Company Compa	per back) covers (per back) guard (per se guard (per se guard) per chair) per chair) dunits, please COL) 3 4 348 459 366 489	\$ List  61 86 56 ack) 86 eat) 39 115 32 61 e change the 5 5 5 542 5 6 Guest	Solid Solid Solid Solid Gangi Non-N Additi model numb 6 6 6 603 647	Surface Surface Surface Surface Surface ing Brac Marring ional fea per JOR2-	Arm Car Arm Car Arm Car Arm Car Arm Car Idea Idea Interest and Interest and Interest and Idea Idea Idea Idea Idea Idea Idea Ide	o (per pair) o (per pair) o (per pair) o (per pair) d options ii OR2-PCP ar 8 754 8 813 8	- Gr A Whole - Gr A Color - Gr B - Gr C - Gr B - Gr C - Gr B - Gr C - Gr B - Gr	n see pag	431 437 459 483 56 36 e 43. pcharges per  OPS  Open Arm  OPU  Open Arm C	
Closed Arm	A drawing showing  Jordan Option  CAL 133 & Mois Removable Seat 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean. Kinetic Back option Combination Up Combinat	rig the configuration of the Upcharges  Sture Barrier (per yard) to Cover (per seat) oveable Back Covers (proveable Patient Back Cable Under-seat Splash tion (not available for 30 cholstery - dual fabrics (cholstery - Three fabrics available on pre-configure (COM) 1 2 (COM) 1 2 (COM) 1 2 (COM) 1 324  Series Chair Ty  Chair Pre-Configure Pre-Configure Company Compa	per back) covers (per back) guard (per se guard (per se guard) per chair) per chair) dunits, please COL) 3 4 348 459 366 489	\$ List  61 86 56 ack) 86 eat) 39 115 32 61 e change the 5 5 5 542 5 6 Guest	Solid Solid Solid Solid Gangi Non-N Additi model numb 6 6 6 603 647	Surface Surface Surface Surface Surface ing Brac Marring ional fea per JOR2-	Arm Car Arm Car Arm Car Arm Car Arm Car Idea Idea Interest and Interest and Interest and Idea Idea Idea Idea Idea Idea Idea Ide	o (per pair) o (per pair) o (per pair) o (per pair) d options ii OR2-PCP ar 8 754 8 813 8	- Gr A Whole - Gr A Color - Gr B - Gr C - Gr B - Gr C - Gr B - Gr C - Gr B - Gr	n see pag	431 437 459 483 56 36 e 43. pcharges per  OPS  Open Arm  OPU  Open Arm  CLS	
Closed Arm	A drawing showing Jordan Option  CAL 133 & Mois Removable Seat 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean. Kinetic Back option Combination Up Combinati	rig the configuration of the Upcharges  Sture Barrier (per yard) to Cover (per seat) oveable Back Covers (proveable Patient Back Cable Under-seat Splash tion (not available for 30 cholstery - dual fabrics (cholstery - Three fabrics available on pre-configure (COM) 1 2 (COM) 1 2 (COM) 1 2 (COM) 1 324  Series Chair Ty  Chair Pre-Configure Pre-Configure Company Compa	per back) covers (per back) guard (per se guard (per se guard) per chair) per chair) dunits, please COL) 3 4 348 459 366 489	\$ List  61 86 56 ack) 86 eat) 39 115 32 61 e change the 5 5 5 542 5 6 Guest	Solid Solid Solid Solid Gangi Non-N Additi model numb 6 6 6 603 647	Surface Surface Surface Surface Surface ing Brac Marring ional fea per JOR2-	Arm Car Arm Car Arm Car Arm Car Arm Car Idea Idea Interest and Interest and Interest and Idea Idea Idea Idea Idea Idea Idea Ide	o (per pair) o (per pair) o (per pair) o (per pair) d options ii OR2-PCP ar 8 754 8 813 8	- Gr A Whole - Gr A Color - Gr B - Gr C - Gr B - Gr C - Gr B - Gr C - Gr B - Gr	n see pag	431 437 459 483 56 36 e 43. pcharges per  OPS  Open Arm  OPU  Open Arm  CLS	
	A drawing showing Jordan Option  CAL 133 & Mois Removable Seat 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean. Kinetic Back option Combination Up Combinati	rig the configuration of the Upcharges  Sture Barrier (per yard) to Cover (per seat) oveable Back Covers (proveable Patient Back Cable Under-seat Splash tion (not available for 30 cholstery - dual fabrics (cholstery - Three fabrics available on pre-configure (COM) 1 2 (COM) 1 2 (COM) 1 2 (COM) 1 324  Series Chair Ty  Chair Pre-Configure Pre-Configure Company Compa	per back) covers (per back) guard (per se guard (per se guard) per chair) per chair) dunits, please COL) 3 4 348 459 366 489	\$ List  61 86 56 ack) 86 eat) 39 115 32 61 e change the 5 5 5 542 5 6 Guest	Solid Solid Solid Solid Gangi Non-N Additi model numb 6 6 6 603 647	Surface Surface Surface Surface Surface ing Brac Marring ional fea per JOR2-	Arm Cap Arm Ca	o (per pair) o (per pair) o (per pair) o (per pair) d options ii OR2-PCP ar 8 754 8 813 8	- Gr A Whole - Gr A Color - Gr B - Gr C - Gr B - Gr C - Gr B - Gr C - Gr B - Gr	n see pag	431 437 459 483 56 36 e 43. pcharges per  OPS Open Arm OPU Open Arm cthane Arm C CLS Closed Arm	
Lirefnane Arm Can	A drawing showing  Jordan Option  CAL 133 & Mois Removable Seat 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean. Kinetic Back option Combination Up Combinat	rig the configuration of the Upcharges  Sture Barrier (per yard) to Cover (per seat) oveable Back Covers (proveable Patient Back Cable Under-seat Splash tion (not available for 30 cholstery - dual fabrics (cholstery - Three fabrics available on pre-configure (COM) 1 2 (COM) 1 2 (COM) 1 2 (COM) 1 324  Series Chair Ty  Chair Pre-Configure Pre-Configure Company Compa	per back) covers (per back) guard (per se guard (per se guard) per chair) per chair) dunits, please COL) 3 4 348 459 366 489	\$ List  61 86 56 ack) 86 eat) 39 115 32 61 e change the 5 5 5 542 5 6 Guest	Solid Solid Solid Solid Gangi Non-N Additi model numb 6 6 6 603 647	Surface Surface Surface Surface Surface ing Brac Marring ional fea per JOR2-	Arm Cap Arm Ca	o (per pair) o (per pair) o (per pair) o (per pair) d options ii OR2-PCP ar 8 754 8 813 8	- Gr A Whole - Gr A Color - Gr B - Gr C - Gr B - Gr C - Gr B - Gr C - Gr B - Gr	n see pag	431 437 459 483 56 36 e 43. pcharges per  OPS Open Arm OPU Open Arm CLU CLS Closed Arm	

## JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

			COM		COL	FA	BRIC GRA	ADES		LEATHER	}
DESCRIPTION/MO	DEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
•	21" Pre-Configured Free	span Cen	ter Arm l	Unit - Ope	n Arm 2 S	Seat, Gues	st Backs				
	JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS	Beech	1991	2136	2282	2503	2721	2958	3196	3469	3963
	JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS	Maple	2130	2274	2420	2640	2755	3123	3361	3634	4145
			2130	2214	2420	2040	2733	3123	3301	3034	4143
	21" Pre-Configured Free	span Cen	ter Arm I	Unit - Ope	n Arm Ur	ethane Ca	p 2 Seat, (	Guest Ba	cks		
V	JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU	Beech	2190	2336	2483	2702	2921	3158	3395	3669	4161
	JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU	Maple	2328	2473	2618	2840	3078	3322	3560	3833	4344
	21" Pre-Configured Free	snan Cen	ter Arm I	Init - Clos	sed Arm 2	Seat Gu	est Backs				
	JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS		2165	2312	2458	2675	2895	3133	3369	3643	4137
	JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS		2303	2448	2594	2816	3053	3297	3535	3807	4319
	OCHE I OF GETALBOLO	Mapic	2303	2440	2594	2010	3033	3291	3333	3007	4319
	21" Pre-Configured Free	span Cen	ter Arm l	Unit - Clos	sed Arm U	Jrethane C	ap 2 Seat	. Guest B	acks		
U U	JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU		2365	2511	2657	2878	3094	3332	3567	3844	4337
	JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU	Maple	2503	2647	2795	3013	3250	3496	3734	4007	4519
		•	2000	2011	2,00	0010	0200	0.00	0,0,	1001	1010
-	21" Pre-Configured Free		ter Arm I	Unit - Ope	en Arm 3 S	Seat, Gues	st Backs				
	JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS		2941	3159	3378	3698	4045	4383	4758	5179	5916
4 4 4 4	JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS	Maple	3154	3378	3597	3923	4291	4685	5076	5450	6188
	0475 0 6 15	_				0	0.0				
V	21" Pre-Configured Free										
	JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU		3206	3424	3643	3964	4312	4647	5023	5444	6183
	JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU	Maple	3418	3643	3865	4190	4557	4949	5342	5717	6457
-	21" Pre-Configured Free	snan Cen	ter Arm I	Unit - Clos	sed Arm 3	Seat Gu	est Backs				
	JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS		3172	3392	3610	3933	4277	4614	4991	5409	6149
d H H H	JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS		3384	3610	3830	4159	4523		5308	5684	6422
	00112 1 01 02 17 02 02 0	Mapio	3304	3010	3030	4159	4323	4919	5306	3004	0422
	21" Pre-Configured Free	span Cen	ter Arm I	Unit - Clos	sed Arm (	Jrethane C	ap 3 Seat	. Guest B	acks		
·	JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU		3437	3659	3875	4196	4544	4879	5256	5675	6414
	JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU	Maple	3647	3875	4093	4423	4791	5182	5574	5948	6686
		•									
ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing	the configuration of the mu	ltiple seati	ng and ta	bles is req	uired with	each purcl	hase order.				

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	227
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	86	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	229
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	56	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	239
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back	k) 86	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	252
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat	39	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	431
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	115	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	437
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	459
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	483
Ganging Bracket	56	Non-Marring Glide	36

Additional features and options information see page 43, Patient back option upcharges page 154.

PRODL	JCT	CODE	KEY

11100001	OODLIKLI					
Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2		CLS Closed Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

## JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

			COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MOD	DEL S <sub>I</sub>	pecies	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	24" Pre-Configured Frees	pan Cer	nter Arm	Unit - Ope	en Arm 2	Seat, Gue	st Backs				
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPS		2063	2209	2355	2575	2795	3051	3269	3541	4036
4 4 4	JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPS I	Maple	2219	2367	2512	2731	2967	3214	3452	3725	4236
	04" Due Confirmed France		- t A	Llait Oa	A I I		0 0 1	O D.			
V V	24" Pre-Configured Frees JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPU I		2264	2410	2556	2774	ap 2 Seat, 2993	3249	3468	3743	4233
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPU		2419	2566	2712	2930	3168	3412	3648	3922	4435
	TOTAL TOTAL TREBUTO T	Mapie	2110	2000	_,,_	2000	0100	0112	0010	0022	1 100
	04" D - 0 - 5 1				L A	0.01.0					
	24" Pre-Configured Frees JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLS		nter Arm 2237	2384	sea Arm : 2531	2 Seat, Gu 2749	est Backs 2967	3223	3442	3717	4211
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLS I		2396	2541	2686	2907	3142	3390	3628	3899	4411
	JOHE-FOI GETAZDOLO	iviapie	2000	2011	2000	2001	0112	0000	0020	0000	
	24" Pre-Configured Frees	pan Cer	nter Arm	Unit - Clo	sed Arm	Urethane (	Cap 2 Sea	t, Guest E	Backs		
UUU	JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLU	Beech	2438	2584	2730	2949	3168	3423	3641	3917	4410
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLU	Maple	2592	2740	2885	3105	3341	3588	3823	4100	4611
	24" Pre-Configured Frees	pan Cer	nter Arm	Unit - Ope	en Arm 3	Seat, Gue	st Backs				
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPS		3051	3269	3488	3807	4156	4491	4867	5285	6024
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPS I	Maple	3278	3507	3725	4055	4419	4813	5204	5597	6317
	04" Dra Canfigured France	nan Car	atau Auna	Linit On	an Arma II	rothono Co	n 2 Coot	Cuast Da	alta		
V	24" Pre-Configured Frees JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPU I		3318	3535	3753	4075	4420	4758	5133	5553	6290
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPU		3543	3772	3990	4319	4685	5079	5469	5863	6583
	00112 1 01 02 1/10201 0 1	Mapio	0040	OTTE	0000	4010	4000	0070	0400	0000	0000
	24" Pre-Configured Frees	nan Cer	ntar Arm	Linit - Clo	sad Arm	3 Spat Gu	est Backs				
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLS		3282	3499	3720	4040	4389	4725	5099	5519	6258
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLS		3511	3740	3957	4288	4653	5043	5437	5829	6548
		·									
U U	24" Pre-Configured Frees									F70F	0506
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLU		3546	3767	3985	4306	4654	4991	5365	5785	6523
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLU	wapie	3775	4005	4224	4553	4919	5311	5701	6095	6815

### **ORDERING NOTES:**

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Jordan Option Upcharges	List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	227
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	86	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	229
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	56	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	239
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back	) 86	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	252
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	39	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	431
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	115	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	437
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	459
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	483
Ganging Bracket	56	Non-Marring Glide	36

Additional features and options information see page 43, Patient back option upcharges page 154.

111000011	SODE RET					
Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	PCF Pre-Configured	G Guest Back Freespan Multiple Unit	21X2	A Unit with no	OPS Open Arm Center Arm
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2		CLS Closed Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

## EASY ACCESS CHAIRS AND STOOLS

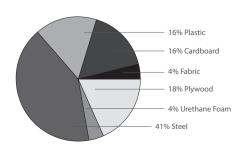
- 160 Karma
- 163 Solis
- 165 Faeron
- 171 Jordan
- 174 Corfu

### KARMA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

### LEED CI CREDITS



#### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.51%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.98%

Up to 73.47% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

#### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

<sup>\*</sup>This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

### level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

### **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Karma products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



#### **FSC**®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

## KARMA | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

	COM		COL	FAB	RIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	i
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9



18.5" Easy Access Chair, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5E\_U\_D 820 844 869 903 939 973 1012 1061 1109

18.5" Easy Access Chair, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5ECU\_D 874 898 922 957 994 1030 1066 1114 1162



18.5" Easy Access Chair, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover 843 856 867 885 904 918 939 964 988 KAR2-18.5E\_W\_D

18.5" Easy Access Chair, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5ECW\_D 897 911 921 938 959 974 994 1017 1042

**ORDERING NOTES**: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (select "D" below), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below.

#### **DIMENSIONS:**

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

								Shipp	ing Wei	ght/box		
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	1 Chair	2 Chairs	3 Chairs	COM YRD	Cubes
Easy Access of Armless	or Counter S	eat Upholste	red									
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	39.9	24	n/a	n/a	17	43	-	-	1	20
with Arms KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	39.9	24	32.8	18.5	17	44.5	-	-	1	20
Easy Access of Armless	or Counter S	eat Wood Ba	ck									
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	39.9	24	n/a	n/a	17	43	-	-	1	20
with Arms KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	39.9	24	32.8	18.5	17	44.5	-	-	1	20

Karma Option Upcharges	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	68
Removable Back Cover (per back)	68
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5"	45
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32

Additional features and options information see page 8.

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2 Chair	18.5E 18.5" Easy Access Chair	B Matte Black	U Fully Upholstered	AB Black	S Polymer Shroud
			Silver Metallic	W  Beech Wood Back	AG Grey	D Standard
			С		AT	Dust Cover
			Polished Chrome		Taupe	

# KARMA | COUNTER STOOL

DESCRIPTION/MOD	EL	Species		COM 1	2	COL 3	FAB 4	RIC GRA	DES 6	LI 7	EATHER 8	9
	18.5" Cour KAR2-18.5	ter Height Stool, I	Matte Blac	k or Silver	Metallic 636	- Fully U	Jpholstei 693	red, No A	rm, with 9	Standard 803	Dust Cov 850	ver 898
	18.5" Cour KAR2-18.5	ter Height Stool, I CCUNAD	Polished C	hrome - I 659	Fully Uph 682	nolstered, 705	, No Arm 741	ı, with Sta 778	andard Di 812	ust Cover 848	897	943
	18.5" Cour Dust Cover KAR2-18.5		Matte Blad	ck or Silve	r Metalli	c- Uphols	stered S	eat & Wo	od Back, 720	No Arm, 741	with Sta	ndard 790
	18.5" Cour KAR2-18.5	ter Height Stool, I CCWNAD	Polished C	hrome - l 689	Jpholste 702	red Seat 714	& Wood 730	Back, No 748	o Arm, wit	th Standa 785	rd Dust ( 811	Cover 836
	18.5" Cour KAR2-18.5	ter Height Stool, I C_U_D	Matte Blac	k or Silver 645	Metallic	- Fully U 695	Jpholster 728	red, with 7	Arms, wit	h Standaı 838	rd Dust 0 886	Cover 935
	18.5" Cour KAR2-18.5	ter Height Stool, I CCU_D	Polished C	hrome - I 693	Fully Upł 716	nolstered, 741	, with Ari 773	ms, with 9 812	Standard 845	Dust Cov 885	ver 933	981
	18.5" Cour Dust Cover KAR2-18.5		Matte Blac	k or Silver 668	Metallic 681	- Upholst 693	tered Sea	at & Wood 729	d Back, w	vith Arms, 766	with Sta	ndard 813
	18.5" Cour KAR2-18.5	ter Height Stool, F CCW_D	Polished Cl	nrome - U 716	pholster 728	ed Seat 8 741	k Wood E 757	Back, with	n Arms, w 793	ith Standa 812	ard Dust 837	Cover 862
·	Karma cha	NOTES: When some all include the some charge listed below	Standard [									to "S"
Karma Option Upch	arges		\$ List									
CAL 133 & Moisture I Removable Seat Cov Removable Back Cov Polymer Underseat S Combination Upholst	Barrier (per y er (per seat) ver (per back shroud 18.5"	)	61 68 68 45 32									
Additional features ar	nd options in	formation see paç	je 8.									
PRODUCT CODE KEY Line	Series	Frame Siz	70	Frame C	`olor	9.	tyle		Arm Style		Underseat	Shrou
KAR				В	7		U		NA NA		S	
Karma	Chair	18.5° Counter He	eight Stool	Matte B Silver Me		Fully Up	oholstered W Vood Back		No Arm AB Black		Polymer D Stand Dust C	Shroud
				Polished C	hrome				Grey			

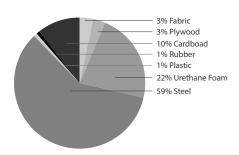
AT

### **SOLIS** | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

### LEED CI CREDITS



#### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.28%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 21.71%

Up to 45.76% of this Solis product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

#### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

<sup>\*</sup>This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

### level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

### AIR-EMISSIONS

All Solis products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



### **FSC**®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Solis and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# **SOLIS** | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

### **DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS**

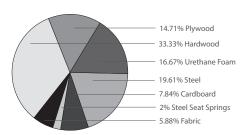
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height Arms t Floor		Width Between Arms	Seat Depth		Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seat	COM Yardage Back
UPHOLSTER 21" Seat 24" Seat	25 28	<b>T BACK</b> 30.75 30.75	40.5 40.5	24.5 24.5	32 32		20 23	20 20		51 55	16 18	1.6 1.6	0.9 0.9	1.6 1.6
MESH GUES 21" Seat 24" Seat	25 28	30.75 30.75	40.5 40.5	24.5 24.5	32 32		20 23	20 20		49 52	16 18	- -	0.9 0.9	-
UPHOLSTER 21" Seat 24" Seat	RED PATIEI 25 28	NT BACK 30.75 30.75	49.75 49.75	24.5 24.5	32 32		20 23	20 20		54 58	21 23	2.1 2.1	0.9 0.9	2.0 2.0
MESH PATIE 21" Seat 24" Seat Footrest heig	25 28	30.75 30.75 els) 7.25"	49.75 49.75	24.5 24.5	32 32		20 23	20 20		50 53	21 23	-	0.9 0.9	-
					COM.		CO	L	FAE	BRIC GRAI	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTIO			Arm Typ		1	2	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	9
	SOI SOI	_2-HGM21 _2-HGM21	en Arm, M OPU Ureth OPW Beed	nane ch	1391 1512	1422 1542				1582 1701	1645 1765	1706 1827	1769 1891	1867 1988
	SOL	_2-HGU21	en Arm, U OPU Ureth OPW Beec	nane	ed Back 1464 1585	1517 1636				1779 1899	1885 2005	1989 2110	2092 2214	2304 2424
	SOL	_2-HGM24	en Arm, M OPU Ureth OPW Beed	nane	k 1420 1540	1452 1569				1609 1730	1672 1793	1735 1855	1797 1920	1896 2017
	<sup>1</sup> SOI	_2-HGU24	en Arm, Up OPU Ureth OPW Beed	nane	ed Back 1494 1615	1547 1669				1818 1937	1923 2043	2030 2148	2135 2257	2349 2471
	SOL	_2-HPM21	pen Arm, N OPU Uretl OPW Beed	nane	ck 1495 1617	1528 1648				1687 1806	1749 1869	1812 1934	1875 1995	1972 2092
	SOL	_2-HPU21	pen Arm, l OPU Ureth OPW Beed	nane	red Back 1575 1694	1646 1766				1993 2114	2135 2257	2275 2397	2419 2539	2699 2819
	SOI SOI	_2-HPM24 _2-HPM24	pen Arm, N OPU Uretl OPW Beed	nane ch	1540 1661	1569 1692				1730 1850	1793 1912	1855 1975	1920 2039	2017 2136
	SOL	_2-HPU24	pen Arm, l OPU Ureth OPW Beed	nane	red Back 1621 1740	1693 1815				2056 2174	2199 2319	2343 2464	2488 2611	2779 2898
Solis Guest	Option U	pcharges			\$ List									\$ List
CAL 133 & M Guest chair - 21" & 24" - F 21" & 24" Cle Kinetic Back Combination Non-Marring See page 24	Removal Removeab eanable U option upholste Glide	ble Seat C ble Back Co Inder-seat ry - Dual	over (per sovers Splashgua	rd	61 86 56 39 115 32 35		Sol Sol Ma Bee	id Surfa id Surfa id Surfa ple Arm ech Wo	ace A ace A ace A n upg od Si	arm (per p arm (per p arm (per p arade per ide Rails	oair) - Gr A oair) - Gr A oair) - Gr B oair) - Gr C arm (add Upgrade ( Upgrade (	Color to beech pper chair)	orice)	465 481 517 559 77 121 152
PRODUCT CO	DDE KEY													
Line	7	Serie	s ¬	Chair			Style		Back	Туре	Si	ze		m Type
Solis	_	2 Chair	J	Easy	H Access		Guest P Patient	l		U stered Bac M Mesh	k [	21	Open Ai	OPW - Wood Cap OPU - pen Arm Cap

### FAERON WOOD | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

### LEED CI CREDITS



#### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.39%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT =11.76%

Up to 27.45% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

	331111112312313	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

<sup>\*</sup>This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

### **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



### **FSC®**

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

## FAERON WOOD | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

### **DIMENSIONS**

Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Footrest Height	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Guest 25.0	29.75	40.0	25	30.5	6.75	21	19.5	51	21
24" Guest 28.0	29.75	40.0	25	30.5	6.75	24	19.5	55	26
21" Patient 25.0	29.75	50.5	25	30.5	6.75	21	19.5	56	26
24" Patient 28.0	29.75	50.5	25	30.5	6.75	24	19.5	61	30

### **COM YARDAGES**

	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back	
21" & 24" Guest - One Chair	0.9	1.4	1.6	
21" & 24" Patient - One Chair	0.9	2.0	2.0	

### **WEIGHT CAPACITIES**

Faeron weight capacities are as follows: Easy Access Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	347
Ganging Bracket	56	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	359
Kinetic Back (not available for 30" & 44")	115	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	378
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	56	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	391
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	86	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	546
Removable Back Cover (per back)(per back)	56	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	570
Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	132	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	615
Combination upholstery - Dual	32	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	646
Combination upholstery - Three	61	See page 551 for color selection.	
See page 31 for Features and Options information.			

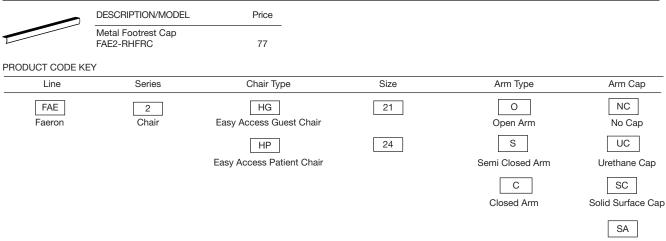
Patient backs are available on Easy Access units, please change the model number FAE-HG to FAE2-HP, and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	60	71	86	109	132	157	180	205	253
24" Chairs	65	78	90	114	138	162	186	210	259

## FAERON WOOD | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAE 4	BRIC GRAI	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	21" Guest, Open A FAE2-HG21ONC		1612	1661	1709	1806	1902	1999	2093	2192	2385
	21" Guest, Semi C FAE2-HG21SNC	losed Arm Beech Palette	2044	2116	2189	2333	2481	2623	2768	2913	3203
	21" Guest, Closed FAE2-HG21CNC	Arm Beech Palette	2059	2131	2202	2346	2491	2637	2781	2927	3216
	24" Guest, Open A FAE2-HG24ONC	rm Beech Palette	1694	1744	1791	1887	1985	2081	2177	2273	2466
	24" Guest, Semi C FAE2-HG24SNC	losed Arm Beech Palette	2126	2198	2271	2416	2560	2704	2850	2995	3285
	24" Guest, Closed FAE2-HG24CNC	Arm Beech Palette	2138	2212	2283	2430	2573	2718	2865	3009	3298

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 166</u> See <u>page 551</u> for color selection. See <u>page 31</u> for Features and Options information.

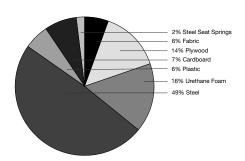


### FAERON METAL | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

### LEED CI CREDITS



#### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.74%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =17.81%

Up to 56.6% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

#### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

#### **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



#### **FSC**®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

## FAERON METAL | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

### **DIMENSIONS**

Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Footrest Height	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Guest 25.0	29.75	40.0	25.0	30.5	6.75	21	19.5	70	21
24" Guest 28.0	29.75	40.0	25.0	30.5	6.75	24	19.5	74	26
21" Patient 25.0	29.75	50.5	25.0	30.5	6.75	21	19.5	75	26
24" Patient 28.0	29.75	50.5	25.0	30.5	6.75	24	19.5	80	30

### **COM YARDAGES**

	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Closed Arm
21" & 24" Guest - One Chair	0.9	1.4	1.6	0.96
21" & 24" Patient - One Chair	0.9	2.0	2.0	0.96

### **WEIGHT CAPACITIES**

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

Faeron Metal Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	546
Ganging Bracket	56	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	570
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	115	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	615
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	56	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	646
Removeable Seat Cover	86	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	205
Removable Back Cover	56	See page 551 for color selection.	
Non-Marring Glides	16		
Combination upholstery - Dual	32		
Combination upholstery - Three	61		

See <u>page 31</u> for Features and Options information.

Patient backs are available on Easy Access chairs, please change the model number FAE2M-HG to FAE2M-HP and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	
21" Chairs	60	71	86	109	132	157	180	205	253	
24" Chairs	65	78	90	114	138	162	186	210	259	

# FAERON METAL | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

		COM	_	COL		ABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MO	DDEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	21" Open Polymer Arm, FAE2M-HG21OPAS	Silver Metallic F 1607	rame 1653	1697	1790	1880	1972	2064	2156	2339	
	21" Open Polymer Arm, FAE2M-HG210PAN	Brushed Nickel 2129	Frame 2174	2219	2312	2402	2494	2586	2677	2860	
	21" Semi Closed Polyme FAE2M-HG21SPAS	er Arm, Silver Me 2018	etallic Fram 2087	ne 2156	2293	2431	2568	2705	2843	3118	
	21" Semi Closed Polyme FAE2M-HG21SPAN	er Arm, Brushed 2539	Nickel Fra 2609	me 2677	2815	2952	3090	3227	3365	3639	
	21" Closed Polymer Arm FAE2M-HG21CPAS	n, Silver Metallic 2031	Frame 2100	2169	2305	2443	2581	2718	2856	3131	
	21" Closed Polymer Arm FAE2M-HG21CPAN	n, Brushed Nicke 2553	el Frame 2620	2689	2827	2965	3102	3240	3377	3652	
	24" Open Polymer Arm, FAE2M-HG24OPAS	Silver Metallic F 1636	rame 1683	1730	1820	1912	2004	2093	2186	2369	
	24" Open Polymer Arm, FAE2M-HG24OPAN	Brushed Nickel 2170	Frame 2216	2261	2354	2444	2535	2628	2718	2902	
	24" Semi Closed Polyme FAE2M-HG24SPAS	er Arm, Silver Me 2047	etallic Fram 2116	ne 2186	2322	2461	2598	2736	2872	3148	
	24" Semi Closed Polyme FAE2M-HG24SPAN	er Arm, Brushed 2581	Nickel Fra 2649	me 2718	2856	2993	3131	3268	3407	3681	
	24" Closed Polymer Arm FAE2M-HG24CPAS	n, Silver Metallic 2061	Frame 2130	2198	2336	2472	2611	2747	2886	3161	
	24" Closed Polymer Arm FAE2M-HG24CPAN	n, Brushed Nicke 2592	el Frame 2661	2731	2868	3007	3142	3281	3418	3693	
ORDERING NO	TES.			Arm S	tyle Option	Uncharge	26		\$ Li	et	
	nairs can also be specified	with a Wood Arr	m (WA) or a		Surface Arm	· ·		ite		16	
Solid Surface A Arm Style selec	rm (SA), replace "PA" in t tion below and add the upo on. See <b>page 31</b> for Feature	he model numb charge listed. Se	er with the e <b>page 551</b>	Solid S Solid S Solid S	Surface Arm Surface Arm Surface Arm /Palette Wo	(per pair) (per pair) (per pair)	- Gr A Co - Gr B - Gr C		57 61 64	16 70 15 46 05	
PRODUCT CODE	KEY										
Line	Series	Chair Type	S	ize	Arm	Туре	Arm	Style	Metal	Finish	
FAE Faeron	2M Chair Eas	HG y Access Guest Cl		21	Oper	n Arm		PA ner Arm	Silver M		
	Easy	HP Access Patient C		24	Semi Clo	osed Arm	Woo	d Arm	Brus Nic	hed	

SA

Solid Surface Arm

С

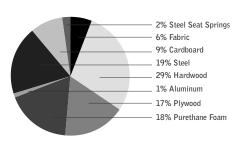
Closed Arm

### JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

### LEED CI CREDITS



#### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 13%

Up to 28.7% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

<sup>\*</sup>This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

### **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



#### **FSC®**

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

## JORDAN | EASY ACCESS CHAIR - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

### **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Footrest Height	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Guest	25	28.25	40	24	32	6.75	20.5	19	49	21
24" Guest	28	28.25	40	24	32	6.75	23.5	19	53	21
21" Patien	t 25	28.25	49.25	24	32	6.75	20.5	19	54	26
24" Patien	t 28	28.25	49.25	24	32	6.75	23.5	19	58	26

### **COM YARDAGES - Guest Easy Access Chair**

	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back	
21" & 24" Guest - One Chair	0.9	1.4	1.6	
21" & 24" Guest - Two Chairs	1.3	2.8	3.2	
21" & 24" Guest - Three Chairs	2.2	4.2	4.8	
21" & 24" Guest - Four Chairs	2.6	5.6	6.4	

### **COM YARDAGES - Patient Guest Easy Access Chair**

	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back	
21" & 24" Patient - One Chair	0.9	1.9	2.2	
21" & 24" Patient - Two Chairs	1.3	3.8	4.2	
21" & 24" Patient - Three Chairs	2.2	5.7	6.3	
21" & 24" Patient - Four Chairs	2.6	7.6	8.4	

### JORDAN | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

21" Guest 21" Patient





### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows: Easy Access Chairs (21" & 24") - 350 lbs

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	431
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	86	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	437
21" & 24" Removeable Back Cover	56	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	459
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashquard	39	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	483
21" & 24" Removeable Patient Back Cover	86	,	
Non-Marring Glide	36		
Combination upholstery - Dual	32		
Combination upholstery - Three	61		

See page 43 for Features and Options information.

## JORDAN | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

		COM		COL	FA	BRIC GRADI	ES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MOD	DEL Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Guest, Open Arm JOR2-HG21OPS Beech JOR2-HG21OPS Maple	1597 1703	1642 1748	1688 1793	1783 1891	1883 1988	1981 2087	2079 2185	2175 2280	2312 2418
	24" Guest, Open Arm JOR2-HG24OPS Beech JOR2-HG24OPS Maple	1649 1748	1694 1793	1739 1837	1837 1936	1936 2033	2033 2132	2132 2230	2230 2327	2365 2463
	21" Patient, Open Arm JOR2-HP21OPS Beech JOR2-HP21OPS Maple	1718 1798	1798 1883	1883 1965	2046 2132	2214 2297	2379 2463	2544 2629	2712 2794	2952 3035
	24" Patient, Open Arm JOR2-HP24OPS Beech JOR2-HP24OPS Maple	1764 1837	1846 1921	1928 2004	2092 2170	2260 2335	2424 2500	2589 2665	2756 2830	2996 3070
	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price								
	Metal Footrest Cap JOR2-RHFRC	77								

### ORDERING NOTES:

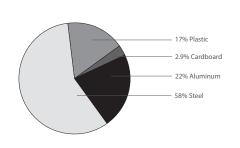
For **Urethane Arm Caps**, Please change the "S" in the model number to a "**U**" an add an upcharge of \$130 list per chair. See <u>page 43</u> for Features and Options information, page 172 for option upcharges.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	HG Easy Access Guest Chair	21	OPS Open Arm	
		HP Easy Access Patient Chair	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap	

### **CORFU | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY**

### LEED CI CREDITS





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 27.77%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.44%

Up to 86.71% of this Corfu product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

#### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

<sup>\*</sup>This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Corfu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

### AIR-EMISSIONS

All Corfu products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



#### **FSC®**

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Corfu and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

### **CORFU** | BARSTOOL - FEATURES & OPTIONS

### **SUSTAINABLE DESIGN**

Corfu is made with recycled materials, with an overall recycled content of 40%. Many of these same materials are also recyclable. Corfu is air emissions certified.

#### **WOOD FINISH**

Krug's Enduraguard™ finish is a catalyzed conversion varnish topcoat, combined with a vinyl polymer-based sealer, that in independent testing has been shown to have exceptional durability characteristics in its resistance to scratching, marring, and degradation from cleaning materials and

#### **BEECH PLYWOOD**

European Beech hardwood veneers, featuring nine (9) plys of cross grain for added strength and durability.

steel castings and extrusions. Finish options are Silver Metallic and Chrome.

### PLASTIC COMPONENTS

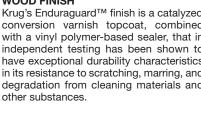
Polypropylene seats, backs and other components are injection molded, with pigment diffused throughout the mold, and featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Seats and backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.

Color Selection:

White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand

### **UNDER SEAT COVER**

Each Corfu includes an under-seat system for stacking: a grey polypropylene seat pan that nests into the seat below and protects it from the frame above. It also provides for easy cleaning and maintenance by covering the underside of the chair.



Wood seats and backs are made with



STEEL FRAME Corfu seating is built with high strength

### **OPTIONS**

#### **COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS**

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

### **CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER**

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information



## **CORFU** | BARSTOOL - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

### **COM REQUIREMENTS**

	COM Yardage Seat Pad Only	Yardage Per Chair - Seat Pad Only	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat Only	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back Pads	Yardage Per Chair - Seat & Back Pads	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat & Back	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat & Back
One Chair	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	1	1
Two Chair	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35	1.1	0.55	1.7	0.85
Three Chair	1.4	0.47	1.4	0.47	1.8	0.6	2.7	0.9
Four Chair	1.4	0.35	1.4	0.35	2.2	0.55	3.4	0.85

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable on Corfu seating.

The approval process is as follows:

- 1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
- 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
- 3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

### **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
COR5-10S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	39	22
COR5-10C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	39	22
COR5-11S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	11	22
COR5-11C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	11	22
COR5-20S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	42	22
COR5-20C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	42	22
COR5-21S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	46	22
COR5-21C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	46	22
COR5-30S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-30C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-31S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-31C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-40S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-40C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-41S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-41C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-50S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	41	22
COR5-50C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	41	22
COR5-51S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	45	22
COR5-51C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	45	22
COR5-60S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-60C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-61S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-61C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22

### WEIGHT CAPACITY

Corfu has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Corfu has been load tested up to 350lbs.

### **CORFU | BARSTOOL**

	COM		COL		BRIC GRA			LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9



Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame **COR5-10S** 

837

Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame

COR5-10C 980



Plastic Seat & Back, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic Frame

**COR5-11S** 925

Plastic Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms with Polished Chrome Frame

COR5-11C 1080



Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame

**COR5-20S** 1114 1130 1148 1183 1216 1252 1285 1320 1390

Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame

**COR5-20C** 1256 1272 1291 1325 1360 1394 1430 1463 1533



Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Plastic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame

COR5-21S 1202 1220 1306 1236 1270 1340 1373 1410 1479

Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame

COR5-21C 1460 1493 1355 1372 1391 1423 1528 1563 1632

### **ORDERING NOTES:**

When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back. When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering. Color Selection: White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand

#### \$ List **Corfu Option Upcharges**

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) 61

Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) 32

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	5	1	0	S
	Barstool	Plastic Seat &	Armless	Silver Metallic
		Back		
		2	1	С
		Plastic with Upholstered	Arms	Polished Chrome
		Seat & Back Pads		
		3		
		Beech Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5		
		Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with		
		Upholstered Pad		
		6		
		Reach Wood Back, Fully I Inholstered Seat		

## **CORFU** | BARSTOOL

DESCRIPTION/MODE	L	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAE 4	BRIC GRA	ADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Plastic Back, COR5-50S	Plastic Seat with	Upholst	tered Pad 1073	, Armless 1083	, with Silve	er Metallio 1124	c Frame 1144	1164	1184	1224
	Plastic Back, COR5-50C	Plastic Seat with	upholst 1206	tered Pad 1215	, Armless 1227	, with Poli 1247	shed Chro 1267	ome Fram 1287	ne 1307	1327	1367
	COR5-51S	Plastic Seat with	1074	1084	1094	1114	1136	1156	1174	1195 Frame 1424	1235 1466
	COR5-30S	Back, Armless, Beech Back, Armless, Beech	1160			ne					
	Wood Seat & COR5-31S	Back, Silver Me	tallic Arm	ns, with S	ilver Meta	allic Frame	,				

### **ORDERING NOTES:**

When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back. When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering. Color Selection: White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand

Wood Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame

Beech

Corfu Option Upcharg	jes	\$ List		
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)		61 32		
PRODUCT CODE KEY				
Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	5	1	0	S
	Barstool	Plastic Seat & Back	Armless	Silver Metallic
		2	1	С
		Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	Arms	Polished Chrome
		3  Beech Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5		
		Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6		
	Beed	ch Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat	t	

## **CORFU** | BARSTOOL

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC 5	GRADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Wood Back, Fully COR5-60S	Upholstered Beech	Seat Arm 1061	less, with 1074	Silver Me 1085	tallic fram 1108	e 1131	1155	1178	1200	1247
	Wood Back, Fully COR5-60C	Upholstered Beech	Seat Arm	less, with 1144	Polished 1156	Chrome fi 1180	rame 1202	1225	1248	1270	1316
	Wood Back, Fully COR5-61S	Upholstered Beech	,		,				1005	4040	4005
	Wood Back, Fully		1181 Seat, Poli	1192 shed Alui	1203 minum Arr	1227 ns, with P	1249 olished C	1272 hrome Fran	1295 ne	1318	1365
	COR5-61C	Beech	1231	1244	1255	1278	1302	1324	1347	1370	1417
$\overline{\Box}$	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame										
	COR5-40S		1071	1097	1121	1169	1220	1268	1316	1366	1463
	Fully Upholstered COR5-40C	Seat & Back	, Armless, 1142	with Poli	shed Chro 1192	me Framo 1241	e 1290	1338	1387	1436	1534
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame									1.100	1501	
	COR5-41S		1190	1213	1240	1288	1337	1386	1435	1483	1581
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-41C 1242 1267 1291 1339 1389 1438 1486 1536 1633										
			1272	1201	1201	1000	1000	1-100	1-300	1000	1000

### **ORDERING NOTES:**

When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back. When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering. Color Selection: White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand

Corfu Option Upcharges	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32

UCT CODE KEY						
Line Series		Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish		
COR	5 Barstool	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	Silver Metallic		
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome		
		3 Beech Wood Seat & Back				
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back				
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad				
		6				

Beech Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat

# **LOUNGE SEATING**

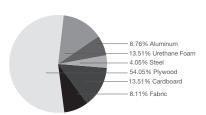
- 181 Cressida
- 191 Leyton (Plus Rated)
- 202 Zola
- 219 Zola Privacy
- 285 Faeron
- 310 Jordan
- 316 Carlyle

# CRESSIDA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS



### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 4.22%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT - 14.49%

Up to 24.32% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

# level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



## level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

## **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Cressida products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



### **FSC**®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Cressida and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

## **CRESSIDA** | LOUNGE FEATURES & OPTIONS

**PUSH BAR** 



### **CLEAN OUT**

Cressida lounge seating models have a builtin clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



This is a option on Cressida lounge when ordered with casters, ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the chair, and reduce back strain on the caregiver. The push bar is powder-coated steel in Silver Metallic finish.



### ARMS AND ARMLESS

Cressida features five arm options; Armless, Open Arm, Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap, Closed Arm, Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap. Polymer arm cap is available in Black or Grey.



## **TABLETS**

Optional Tablets are available on the Cressida Lounge & Modular in veneer, clear glass, high pressure laminate, solid surface and palette finishes. The Cressida tablet can be fastened to the Cressida Lounge & Modular chairs by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to existing legs and features an elliptical shape of 16 1/2" x 11 1/2" x 3/4" in size. The Cressida Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees, which accommodates any worksurface angle.



Available in Grey and Black colors, the Arm Cap is field- replaceable if necessary.

### **PLUS UPGRADE**

Cressida seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of

## **GLIDES**

Cressida Lounge arm and armless versions are standard with nylon glides.

### **COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS**

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit and \$61 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

## **WEIGHT CAPACITIES**

Cressida weight capacities are as follows:

One-Seat-350 lbs

One-Seat (Plus) -750 lbs One-Seat Wide - 350lbs

One-Seat Wide (Plus) - 750lbs

Two-Seat - 525 lbs Two-Seat (Plus) - 975lbs

Three-Seat - 850 lbs

Three-Seat (Plus) - 1200 lbs

## **MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133**

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of \$61 list per yard.

## **FINISH DURABILITY**

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

## REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Cressida Lounge chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs and arms are field replaceable.

## **OPTIONS**

Cressida Lounge is available with the option of casters. Caster option comes with the two rear casters locking as standard.

## REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS

Cressida Lounge Chairs are available with removable seat and back covers.

Cressida Images | www.krug.ca

## **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

					Height of	Width		Shipping Weight	Shipping Weight	
	Overall	Overall	Overall	Seat	Arms from	Between	Seat	Open	Closed	
	Width	Depth	Height	Height	Floor	Arms	Depth	Arm	Arm	Cube
WITH ARMS										
One-Seat	29.5	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	23	19.75	52	74	22
One-Seat Wide	36.5	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	30	19.75	62	84	34
Two-Seat	52.25	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	45.75	19.75	81	103	34
Three-Seat	75	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	68.5	19.75	104	126	49
ARMLESS										
One-Seat	23	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	47	-	22
One-Seat Wide	30	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	57	-	34
Two-Seat	45.75	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	76	-	34
Three-Seat	68.75	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	99	-	49

Note: Cressida plus two-seat and three-seat units have the same dimensions as the regular two-seat and three-seat units.

	COM Yardage Seat, Back & Arms	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arms (2) Only
One-Seat - One Chair	5	2.7	1.27	1.83	2.9
One-Seat - Two Chairs	9.7	5	2.03	2.7	5.8
One-Seat - Three Chairs	14.7	7.75	3.57	4.53	8.7
One-Seat - Four Chairs	15.4	10	4.06	5.4	11.6
One-Seat Wide - One Chair	6.4	3.5	1.64	1.9	2.9
One-Seat Wide - Two Chairs	12.8	7	3.28	3.8	5.8
One-Seat Wide - Three Chairs	19.2	10.5	4.92	5.7	8.7
One-Seat Wide - Four Chairs	25.6	14	6.56	7.6	11.6
Two-Seat - One Chair	6.4	4	1.7	2.7	2.9
Two-Seat - Two Chairs	12.8	8	3.4	4.6	5.8
Two-Seat - Three Chairs	19.2	12	5.1	7.3	8.7
Two-Seat - Four Chairs	25.6	16	6.8	9.2	11.6
Three-Seat - One Chair	7.6	5.5	2.6	3.4	2.9
Three-Seat - Two Chairs	15.2	11	4.6	6.4	5.8
Three-Seat - Three Chairs	22.8	16.5	7.2	9.8	8.7
Three-Seat - Four Chairs	30.4	22	9.2	12.8	11.6

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating. Please refer to <u>page 548</u> for C.O.M approval process.

\$ List		\$ List
61	One-Seat Removable Back Cover (per back)	145
61	One-Seat Wide Removable Back Cover (per back)	218
145	Two-Seat Removable Back Cover (per back)	288
218	Three-Seat Removable Back Cover (per back)	432
145	One-Seat - Plus Upgrade	88
218		
32		
61	One-Seat Wide - Plus Upgrade	116
288	Two-Seat - Plus Upgrade	190
432	Three-Seat - Plus Upgrade	218
	61 61 145 218 145 218 32 61 288	61 One-Seat Removable Back Cover (per back) 61 One-Seat Wide Removable Back Cover (per back) 145 Two-Seat Removable Back Cover (per back) 218 Three-Seat Removable Back Cover (per back) 145 One-Seat - Plus Upgrade 218 32 61 One-Seat Wide - Plus Upgrade 288 Two-Seat - Plus Upgrade

NOTE: Caster options are available for One-Seat size only, and cannot be combined with the Plus Upgrade option.

		COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	l
DESCRIPTION/M	ODEL/SPECIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat, Armless CRE3-F1ALS1 n/a	1492	1569	1664	1786	1922	2043	2179	2353	2524
	One-Seat, Open Arm CRE3-F1OPS1 Beech, Map Palette One-Seat, Open Arm with ar CRE3-F1OPP1 Beech, Map Palette	m cap	1807	1894 1965	2003	2145 2216	2280 2353	2416 2488	2575 2646	2754 2825
	One-Seat, Closed Arm CRE3-F1CLS1 Beech, Map Palette One-Seat, Closed Arm with CRE3-F1CLP1 Beech, Map Palette	arm cap	2559 2633	2718 2789	2941 3012	3198 3269	3420 3492	3679 3749	4003 4074	4317

## **ORDERING NOTES:**

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a "B" after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.

Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a "B" = CRE3-FB10PS1

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List	
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	One-Seat Removable Seat Cover	145	
Push Bar	61	One-Seat Removable Back Cover	145	
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)	145	One-Seat - Plus Upgrade	88	
Casters (set of 4)	218			
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32			
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61			

NOTE: Caster options are available for One-Seat size only, and cannot be combined with the Plus Upgrade option.

### PRODUCT CODE KEY

JOOT GODE KET					
Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Plus	1.5 One-Seat Wide  2 Two-Seat	OPS Open Arm OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	Casters  3  Caster Combination 2 legs & 2 Rear Caster
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm	

Polymer Arm Cap

		COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GR	ADES		LEATHE	R
DESCRIPTION/MODE	:L/SPECIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat Wide, Armless CRE3-FB1.5ALS1 n/a	1579	1681	1783	1930	2094	2241	2407	2614	2822
	One-Seat Wide, Open Arm CRE3-FB1.5OPS1 Beech, Maple Palette One-Seat Wide, Open Arm with arr CRE3-FB1.5OPP1 Beech, Maple Palette	n cap	1935 2007	2039 2112	2185 2257	2349 2421	2496 2577	2661 2734	2870 2943	3079 3150
	One-Seat Wide, Closed Arm CRE3-FB1.5CLS1 Beech, Maple Palette One-Seat Wide, Closed Arm with at CRE3-FB1.5CLP1 Beech, Maple Palette	т сар	2690 2761	2868 2941	3116 3187	3399 3471	3647 3720	3932 4004	4280 4353	4914 4986

## **ORDERING NOTES:**

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a "B" after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.

Example: One-Seat - Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a "B" = CRE3-FB10PS1

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
One-Seat Wide - Plus Upgrade	116
One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Cover	218
One-Seat Wide Removable Back Cover	218
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61

NOTE: One-Seat Wide Lounge is not available with caster options.

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Plus	1.5 One-Seat Wide 2 Two-Seat	OPS Open Arm OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

		COM		COL	FAE	RIC GRA	ADES		LEATHER	R
DESCRIPTION/MODEL/S	PECIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Two-Seat, Armless CRE3-F2ALS1 n/a	2467	2597	2718	2904	3105	3284	3492	3744	4003
	Two-Seat, Open Arm CRE3-F2OPS1 Beech, Maple Palette Two-Seat, Open Arm with arm of CRE3-F2OPP1 Beech, Maple Palette	ap	2818 2891	2948	3127 3198	3333 3407	3513 3584	3714 3786	3973 4043	4231 4300
	Two-Seat, Closed Arm CRE3-F2CLS1 Beech, Maple Palette  Two-Seat, Closed Arm with arm CRE3-F2CLP1 Beech, Maple	cap	3579 3648	3778 3849	4059 4130	4381 4453	4660 4732	4983 5055	5391 5465	5792 5865
	Palette									

## **ORDERING NOTES:**

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a "B" after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.

Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a "B" = CRE3-FB10PS1

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Two-Seat - Plus Upgrade	190
Two-Seat Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	277
Two-Seat Removable Back Cover (per back)	277
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61

NOTE: Two-Seat Lounge is not available with caster options

OCT CODE KEY					
Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Styl
CRE	3	F	1	ALS	1
Cressida	Lounge	Freestanding	One-Seat	Armless	Legs
		FB	1.5	OPS	
		Freestanding	One-Seat Wide	Open Arm	
		Plus	2	OPP	
			Two-Seat	Open Arm	
				Polymer Arm Cap	
			3	CLS	
			Three-Seat	Closed Arm	
				CLP	
				Closed Arm	
				Polymer Arm Cap	

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
								9
3349	3530	3700	3944	4231	4474	4755	5106	5455
3579 up 3648	3749 3820	3931 4003	4173 4173	4453 4524	4704 4774	4983 5055	5336 5407	5685 5758
4259 cap 4330	4510 4583	4760 4834	5106 5178	5507 5579	5857 5929	6253 6324	6754 6823	7249 7319
	3648 4259	3579 3749 ip 3648 3820 4259 4510	3579 3749 3931 ap 3648 3820 4003 4259 4510 4760	3579 3749 3931 4173 ap 3648 3820 4003 4173 4259 4510 4760 5106 cap	3579 3749 3931 4173 4453 ap 3648 3820 4003 4173 4524 4259 4510 4760 5106 5507	3579 3749 3931 4173 4453 4704  1p 3648 3820 4003 4173 4524 4774  4259 4510 4760 5106 5507 5857  cap	3579 3749 3931 4173 4453 4704 4983 ap 3648 3820 4003 4173 4524 4774 5055 4259 4510 4760 5106 5507 5857 6253 cap	3579 3749 3931 4173 4453 4704 4983 5336 ap 3648 3820 4003 4173 4524 4774 5055 5407 4259 4510 4760 5106 5507 5857 6253 6754

### **ORDERING NOTES:**

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a "B" after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.

Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a "B" = CRE3-FB10PS1

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Three-Seat - Plus Upgrade	218
Three-Seat Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	432
Three-Seat Removable Back Cover (per back)	432
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61

NOTE: Three-Seat Lounge is not available with caster options

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE	3	F	1	ALS	1
Cressida	Lounge	Freestanding	One-Seat	Armless	Legs
		FB	1.5	OPS	
		Freestanding	One-Seat Wide	Open Arm	
		Plus	2	OPP	
			Two-Seat	Open Arm	
				Polymer Arm Cap	
			3	CLS	
			Three-Seat	Closed Arm	
				CLP	
				Closed Arm	
				Polymer Arm Cap	

# CRESSIDA | TABLET

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE				WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet CRE3 T1	Beech/Maple	561				12	2
	Tablet with Palette Fini CRE3 T2	sh n/a	417				12	2
	Laminate Tablet CRE3 T4	n/a	561				12	2
	ORDERING NOTES: 7 be specified right or le			ındard with a	polymer ed	lge. Please no	te Cressida Table	ets need to
	Solid Surface Tablet		A-White	Grades A-Color	В	С		
	CRE3 RT3		641	654	687	744	12	2

# **CRESSIDA** | REPLACEMENT LOUNGE COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAE 4	BRIC GF	RADES 6	ا 7	LEATHER 7 8		R 9 WEIGHT	
LOUNGE	One-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB1	681	741	798	879	973	1056	1148	1267	1382	23	4.2
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Ba	ack 770	831	891	978	1073	1158	1255	1378	1496	28	5.7
	Two-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB2	1008	1092	1179	1299	1438	1559	1695	1869	2041	38	8.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB3	1347	1456	1564	1717	1890	2041	2214	2433	2648	52	12
	One-Seat Replacement Back Co	over 277	332	391	471	567	647	743	859	978	2.0	1.0
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Backers-RBC1.5	ack Co 288	ver 348	408	493	591	677	772	895	1015	2.5	1.2
	Two-Seat Replacement Back Co CRE3-RBC2	over 384	469	557	677	813	936	1073	1245	1417	3.5	1.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Back CCRE3-RBC3	Cover 441	550	660	811	984	1138	1311	1528	1746	5.0	2.5
	One-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS1	575	618	660	717	782	841	909	990	1073	28	9.5
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Se CRE3-RS1.5	eat 745	799	850	925	1010	1083	1168	1271	1378	35	12.0
	Two-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS2	895	948	1004	1081	1166	1242	1328	1438	1545	53	18
	Three-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS3	1198	1281	1363	1481	1611	1727	1861	2029	2193	79	24
	One-Seat Replacement Seat Co CRE3-RSC1	over 199	241	283	340	407	464	533	614	697	2.0	1.0
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Se CRE3-RSC1.5	eat Cov 247	ver 299	352	427	511	584	668	773	879	2.5	1.2
	Two-Seat Replacement Seat Co CRE3-RSC2	ver 263	319	372	449	535	611	698	806	914	3.5	1.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Seat CCRE3-RSC3	Cover 336	418	502	618	748	866	999	1166	1330	5.0	2.5
	Replacement Lounge Front Arm	ı & Leg										
	Open Arm CRE3-LROPS Beech, Maple Palette	177									4.0	1.3
	Open Arm Polymer Cap CRE3-LROPP Beech, Maple Palette	213										
	Replacement Closed Arm Panel CRE3-RCA Beech, Maple	387	433	479	542	618	682	757	850	941	20	3.8
	Lounge Replacement Push-Bar CRE3-RPB	59									2	0.3

# CRESSIDA | LOUNGE & TABLE REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

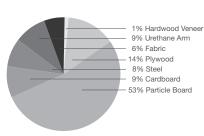
DESCRIPTION	MODEL		PRICE				WEIGH	TCUBE
	Replacement CRE3-RACB	Polymer Arm Cap Black	k 37				1.0	0.5
	Replacement CRE3-RACB	Polymer Arm Cap Grey	37					
*	Lounge Repla CRE3-RLAF*	acement Front Leg (for a	armless version) 57				0.5	0.5
8**	Lounge Repla CRE3-RGAF*	acement Front Leg (for a *	armless version) G 18	lide			0.1	0.2
*	Lounge Repla CRE3-RLC*	acement Plus Upgrade (	Center Leg 52				0.5	0.5
**	Lounge Repla CRE3-RCG**	acement Plus Upgrade (	Center Leg Glide 22				0.5	0.5
*	Lounge Repla CRE3-RLB*	acement Back Leg	75				1.8	0.5
**	Lounge Repla CRE3-RGB**	acement Glide	19				0.1	0.2
	Lounge Repla	acement Front Leg (for c	caster version) 52				0.5	0.5
*	Lounge Repla CRE3-RLCB*	acement Back Leg (for c *	easter version) 52				0.5	0.5
* 1 **	Replacement CRE3-RC1*	Casters Non-Locking	71				.75	0.3
	Replacement CRE3-RC2**	Casters Locking	71				.75	0.3
	Wood Tablet CRE3 RT1	& Mounting Plate Only Beech/Maple	379				5	0.32
	Tablet with Pa CRE3 RT2	alette finish & Mounting I n/a	Plate Only 265				5	0.32
	Tablet & Mou	nting Plate Only - Solid S n/a	Surface <b>A-White</b>	Grades A-Color	В	С	7	0.32
Ш			514	521	550	595		
	Laminate Tab CRE3 RT4	let & Mounting Plate Onl n/a	ly 379				5	0.32

## **LEYTON** | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS



### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 28.61%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.91%

Up to 8.81% of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

<sup>\*</sup>This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

### AIR-EMISSIONS

All Leyton products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



### **FSC®**

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Leyton and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

## **LEYTON | FINISHES & FEATURES**

#### WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES FINISH

OAK Light Oak

SilverGrey on Oak Espresso Oak Harvest Oak Mahogany Mellow oak

MAPLE Clear Maple

Honey Maple Wheat Maple

WALNUT Natural Walnut

SilverGrey on Walnut Regular Walnut Dark Walnut Cordovan Walnut

CHERRY Appalachian Cherry

American Cherry Imperial Cherry Sable Cherry Light Cherry Medium Cherry Natural Cherry Standard Cherry

ANIGRE Clear Anigre Medium Anigre

SYCAMORE Clear Sycamore

Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order, of 5 units for seating and 5 units for tables, per species.

PALETTE Black

White Sand Soft Green Steel Blue Slate

### **VENEERS**

Leyton veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

#### NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES

In addition to range of standard wood species, Leyton can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Leyton's standard offering.

### NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

### **CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES**

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5000 list, an upcharge of \$500 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules.

### **ENDURAGUARD FINISH**

Leyton features the Krug finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

### **IN-STOCK LAMINATE**

Krug's in-stock laminates are available on Leyton Table surfaces in 4 solid laminate selections. Laminate surfaces are self-edged.

### **SOLID LAMINATES**

Designer White - Platinum - Earth - Charcoal

## **LEYTON | FEATURES**



### **ARM STYLE**

Leyton features four design styles Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm, Wood Surround Armless and Wood Surround Full Arm.

**Upholstered Armless** 



Upholstered Full Arm



Wood Surround Armless



Wood Surround Full Arm



## LEGS

Leyton Lounge and Tables feature Polished Chrome structural steel legs with Black glides. Non-marring glides are available upon request.

### REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Leyton chairs are uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, arms and frames are field replaceable, with the only exceptions being the Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm and Upholstered Front Panel as it is one piece.

### **WEIGHT CAPACITIES**

All Leyton seating feature Plus Weight capacities. One-Seat - 750lbs

One-seat Wide - 750lbs Two-Seat - 975lbs Three-Seat - 1200lbs

Leyton has been tested to ANSI / BIFMA.

### **PLUS UPGRADE**

Leyton models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

## **LEYTON | OPTIONS**



# OPTIONS Solid Surface Arm Cap

Leyton Lounge Full Arm version is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap providing enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



#### **TABLET**

Leyton Solid Surface tablet can be specified left or right as seated. The tablet can be used alone or with solid surface arm cap and is 1/2" thick.



### **PUSH BAR**

This is an optional feature on Leyton One Seat lounge chairs, designed to assist caregiving staff in the movement and relocation of the chair. It is Silver Metallic in color and retractable for ease of use. The Push bar is field replaceable if necessary.



#### **CASTERS**

Optional on Leyton lounge chairs are four - 4" diameter soft wheel swivel locking casters, featuring a large, easy-access foot activation and release lever. The caster locks both directionally and rotationally, keeping the chair securely in place when locked. Note: lounge chairs with casters are not designed or intended as patient transport devices.



### **CLEAN OUT**

Leyton lounge seating models have an optional built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product. Clean Out option is available for an upcharge,



### **UNDER-MOUNT POWER**

The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables

### **COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS**

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit and \$61 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

# REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Optional Removeable covers (with the exception of the Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm and Front panel) can be quickly installed on Leyton products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement covers (with the exception of the Upholstered Armless, Full Upholstered Arm and front panel) can also be installed on Leyton products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal.

### **CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER**

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

# **LEYTON** | DIMENSIONS, COM REQUIREMENTS, MOISTURE BARRIER & OPTION UPCHARGES

DIMENSIONS									
	Overall	Overall	Overall	Seat Height	Height of	Width			
	Width	Depth	Height	min/max	Arms from	between	Seat	Shipping	
					Floor	Arms	Depth	Weight	Cube
LEY31UF	28.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	23.25	19.25	82	18.5
LEY31.5UF	35.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	30.25	19.25	107	25.2
LEY32UF	52	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	47	19.25	131	32.5
LEY33UF	75.75	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	70.5	19.25	179	46.5
LEY31UN	28.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	23.25	19.25	78	18.5
LEY31.5UN	35.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	30.25	19.25	103	25.2
LEY32UN	52	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	47	19.25	127	32.5
LEY33UN	75.75	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	70.5	19.25	175	46.5
LEY31WF	28.25	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	23.75	19.25	79	18.5
LEY31.5WF	35.25	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	30.25	19.25	104	25.2
LEY32WF	51.75	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	47.25	19.25	128	32.5
LEY33WF	75.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	71	19.25	176	46.5
LEY31WN	28.25	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	23.75	19.25	75	18.5
LEY31.5WN	35.25	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	30.25	19.25	100	25.2
LEY32WN	51.75	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	47.25	19.25	124	32.5
LEY33WN	75.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	71	19.25	172	46.5

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

### COM YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Fully	Wood				Armless		Full body
	Upholstered (Complete Unit)	Surround (Seat and Back only)	Seat Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph)	Back Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph)	Full Arm & front panel (Pair)	panel & front panel (pair)	Back Panel only	with arm, Front panel & Back panel
One-Seat - O	ne Chair							
Armless	3.75	1.6	0.9	0.8		1.75	.75	2.5
Full Arm	4.6	1.6	0.9	0.8	2.6		.75	3.35
One & Half-S	eat - One Chair							
Armless	5.2	2.3	1.3	1		2.1	.75	2.85
Full Arm	5.7	2.3	1.3	1	2.6		.75	3.35
Two-Seat - O	ne Chair							
Armless	5.7	3	1.5	1.5		2	.75	2.75
Full Arm	6.3	3	1.5	1.5	2.6		.75	3.35
Three-Seat -	One Chair							
Armless	8	4.6	2.4	2.2		2.3	1.5	3.8
Full Arm	8.7	4.6	2.4	2.2	3		1.5	4.5

## **COM APPROVAL PROCESS:**

The approval process is as follows:

- 1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
- 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
- 3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

## **CAL 133 MOISTURE BARRIER**

Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge
LEY31UN	283	LEY32UN	416	LEY31.5UN	366	LEY33UN	705
LEY31UF	351	LEY32UF	488	LEY31.5UF	456	LEY33UF	772
LEY31WN	130	LEY32WN	199	LEY31.5WN	168	LEY33WN	436
LEY31WF	130	LEY32WF	199	LEY31.5WF	168	LEY33WF	436
Leyton Option	on Upcharges		\$ List				\$ List
One-Seat Clea	n out		45	One-Seat Remov	vable Seat & Ba	ck Covers	145
One & Half-Sea	at Clean out		65	One & Half-Seat	Removable Sea	at & Back Cover	s 202
Two-Seat Clear	n out		88	Two-Seat Remov	vable Seat & Ba	ck Covers	288
Three-Seat Cle	an out		131	Three-Seat Rem	432		
Solid Surface A	Arm Cap (per pair)	- Gr A White	342	Seat or Back Co	over only Upch	arges	
	Arm Cap (per pair)		346	One-Seat			74
Solid Surface A	Arm Cap (per pair)	- Gr B	351	One & Half-Seat			102
	Arm Cap (per pair)		385	Two-Seat			145
Solid Surface T	Гаblet - Gr A White		514	Three-Seat			218
Solid Surface T	Tablet - Gr A Color		521				
Solid Surface T	Гablet - Gr В		550	Casters			172
Solid Surface T	Tablet) - Gr C		595	Casters with Pus	shbar		444

## **LEYTON**

DECODIDEION /MODEL			COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GR	ADES	LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		SPECIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-seat, Uph LEY31NUN	noistered, Armiess N/A	1959	2081	2195	2360	2554	2718	2904	3140	3377
	One-seat, Uph LEY31NUF	nolstered, Full Arm N/A	2081	2280	2467	2741	3048	3321	3630	4008	4402
		OTE: Leyton Loung learly note color se S									
	One-seat, Woo LEY31NPN LEY31NWN	od Surround, Armle Palette Oak, Maple Walnut, Cherry, Anigre	ess 2424 2424 2925	2473 2473 2978	2532 2532 3034	2605 2605 3105	2683 2683 3184	2754 2754 3256	2831 2831 3333	2941 2941 3441	3040 3040 3541
	LEY31NPF	Sycamore,  od Surround, Full A Palette		2454	2504	2575	2657	2731	2812	2912	3012
	LEY31NWF	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette Cherry, Anigre	2403	2454	2504	2575	2657	2731	2812	2912	3012
		Sycamore,	2904	2955	3006	3078	3158	3235	3314	3412	3513

**ORDERING NOTE:** Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below, clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

Leyton Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Casters	172	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	342
Casters with Pushbar	444	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	346
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	351
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	385
One-Seat Clean out	45	Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	514
One-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	145	Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	521
		Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	550
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges One-Seat	74	Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	595

**ORDERING NOTES**: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

## LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Optior (Full Arm Only)
LEY	3	1	N	UF	S
Leyton	Soft Seating	One-Seat  1.5  One & Half-Seat	No Clean Out  C Clean Out	Upholstered Full Arm UN Upholstered Armless	Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless	
			Р	PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	ı
				PN	

## **LEYTON**

			COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GRA	ADES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		SPECIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One & Half-sea LEY31.5NUN	at, Upholstered, A N/A	rmless 2514	2688	2861	3105	3384	3628	3904	4250	4600
	One & Half-sea LEY31.5NUF	at, Upholstered, F N/A	ull Arm 2640	2815	2987	3232	3509	3752	4033	4378	4726
		<b>OTE:</b> Leyton Lour ad clearly note co 31NUF <u>S</u>	•								•
		at, Wood Surround	d Armles	SS							
	LEY31.5NPN LEY31.5NWN	Palette Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	2881 2881	2974 2974	3067 3067	3196 3196	3345 3345	3474 3474	3622 3622	3807 3807	3993 3993
		Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	3383	3473	3565	3696	3845	3974	4122	4309	4494
	One & Half-sea	at, Wood Surround	d Full Ar	m							
	LEY31.5NPF LEY31.5NWF	Palette Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	2859 2859	2952 2952	3043 3043	3173 3173	3322 3322	3452 3452	3601 3601	3785 3785	3971 3971
		Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	3361	3450	3543	3672	3820	3950	4101	4285	4469

**ORDERING NOTE:** Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

Leyton Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List	
Casters	172	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	342	-
Casters with Pushbar	444	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	346	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	351	
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	385	
One & Half-Seat Clean out	65	Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	514	
One & Half-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	202	Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	521	
		Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	550	
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges One & Half-Seat	102	Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	595	

**ORDERING NOTES**: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

### LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	S Solid Surface
		1.5	С	UN	Full Arm Cap
		One & Half-Seat	Clean Out	Upholstered Armless	
		2		WF	
		Two-Seat		Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3		WN	
		Three-Seat		Wood Surround Armless	
				PF	
			F	allet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN	
			F	Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

## **LEYTON**

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABF 4	RIC GRAI 5	DES 6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Two-seat, Uph LEY32NUN	olstered, Armless N/A	3140	3321	3492	3735	4008	4259	4531	4881	5227
	ORDERING N	olstered, Full Arm N/A  OTE: Leyton Loun d clearly note colo									
	Two-seat, Woo LEY32NPN LEY32NWN	od Surround Armles Palette Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	ss 3428 3428 4003	3521 3521 4092	3621 3621 4193	3749 3749 4323	3908 3908 4482	4043 4043 4616	4193 4193 4768	4389 4389 4962	4574 4574 5149
	Two-seat, Woo	od Surround Full Ar Palette Oak, Maple	m 3407	3498 3498	3601 3601	3729 3729	3894 3894	4021 4021	4193 4193	4359	4554

**ORDERING NOTE:** Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style.

Leyton Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Casters	172	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	342
Casters with Pushbar	444	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	346
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	351
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	385
Two-Seat Clean out	88	Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	514
Two-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	288	Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	521
		Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	550
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges		Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	595
Two-Seat	145	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	

Sycamore

**ORDERING NOTES**: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

### LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	
		2		WF	
		Two-Seat		Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3		WN	
		Three-Seat		Wood Surround Armless	
			Р	Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN	
			F	Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

											_
DECODIDE ON A CODE		0050150	COM		COL		BRIC GI		_	LEATHE	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		SPECIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Three-seat, U LEY33NUN	pholstered, Armle: N/A	ss 4173	4389	4583	4881	5219	5512	5844	6259	6674
	LEY33NUF	pholstered, Full Ar N/A IOTE: Leyton Lour	4273	4531 Arm is a	4783 vailable w	5139 ith an op	5550 tional So	5908 lid Surfac	6315 ce Arm Ca	6823	7334 harge see
		nd clearly note co									
	Three-seat, W	ood Surround, Arr	nless								
	LEY3NPN	Palette	4474	4625	4760	4975	5206	5414	5650	5944	6238
	LEY33NWN	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	4474	4625	4760	4975	5206	5414	5650	5944	6238
		Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	5118	5269	5407	5621	5849	6058	6295	6587	6883
	Three-seat, W	ood Surround, Fu	II Arm 4453	4604	4755	4956	5191	5391	5629	5922	6217

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style.

4755

5398

4956

5599

5191

5836

5391

6036

5629

6272

5922

6567

6217

6861

Leyton Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Casters	172	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	342
Casters with Pushbar	444	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	346
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	351
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	385
Three-Seat Clean out	131	Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	514
Three-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	432	Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	521
		Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	550
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges		Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	595
Three-Seat	218	,	

4453

5098 5247

4604

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

## LEVION LOUNCE PRODUCT CODE KEY

LEY33NWF

Oak, Maple

Walnut, Palette

Cherry, Anigre, Sycamore

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	
		2	Olouit Out	WF	
		Two-Seat		Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3		WN	
		Three-Seat		Wood Surround Armless	
				PF	
			P	allet Finish Surround Full Arm	1
				PN	
			P	allet Finish Surround Armless	

# **LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS**

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAB 4	BRIC GI 5	RADES 6	7	LEATHE 8	ER 9	WEIGHTS	CUBES
	Replacement Back LEY3RB	462	487	510	542	581	614	655	700	747	12	3.5
000	One & Half-Seat Re LEY3R1.5B	eplacen 502	nent Back 534	564	607	657	700	748	811	873	15	4.5
	Replacement Seat LEY3RS	662	691	720	759	805	845	891	948	1008	11	2.5
	One & Half-Seat Re LEY3R1.5S	eplacen 761	nent Seat 803	845	907	973	1033	1100	1185	1270	14	4
	Replacement Back LEY3RBC	Cover 239	265	288	322	362	393	433	483	530	1	0.75
	One & Half-Seat Re LEY3R1.5BC	eplacen 271	nent Back 304	Cover 334	379	428	470	519	582	644	1.25	1
	Replacement Seat LEY3RSC	Cover 241	267	295	334	376	415	459	513	568	1.25	0.75
	One & Half-Seat Re LEY3R1.5SC	eplacen 304	nent Seat 346	Cover 389	448	516	574	638	728	812	1.5	1
	One-Seat - Replac LEY3R1OBPU	ement l 234	Jpholster 259	ed Outs 283	ide Bac 318	k Pane 355	sl 389	428	474	521	10	1.5
	One-Seat - Replac LEY3R1OBPUPB	ement l 247	Jpholster 269	ed Outs 294	ide Bac 327	k Pane 365	l for Pu 399	sh bar o 436	option 487	534	10	1.5
	One & Half-Seat - I LEY3R1.5OBPU	Replace 260	ement Up 285	holstere 306	d Outsi 342	de Bac 383	k Panel 414	l 455	498	546	13	2.5
	One & Half-Seat - I LEY3R1.5OBPUPE		ment Up 295	holstere 320	d Outsi 352	de Bac 391	k Panel 425	for Pus 463	h bar o 511	ption 559	13	2.5
	Two-Seat - Replace LEY3R2OBPU	ement l 300	Jpholster 324	ed Outs 348	ide Bac 384	k Pane 418	456	492	540	588	19	3.5
	Three-Seat - Repla LEY3R3OBPU	cement 396	Upholste 442	ered Ou 491	tside Ba 558	ack Par 635	nel 702	778	873	970	28	5

# **LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS**

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	OAK MAPLE WALNUT PALETTE	CHERRY ANIGRE SYCAMORE	WEIGHTS	CUBES
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Bac LEY3R1OBPW	k Panel 319	379	10	1.5
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Bac LEY3R1OBPWPB	k Panel for P 336	ush bar option 396	10	1.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Outsi LEY3R1.5OBPW	de Back Pane 391	el 484	13	2.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Outsi LEY3R1.5OBPWPB	de Back Pane 408	el for Push bar option 497	13	2.5
	Two-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Bac LEY3R2OBPW	k Panel 437	557	19	3.5
	Three-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Ba LEY3R3OBPW	ack Panel 478	656	28	5
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R1FP	216	246	4	0.75
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Front LEY3R1.5FP	Panel 246	265	5	1
	Two-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R2FP	274	334	6	1.25
	Three-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Pane LEY3R3FP	el 304	393	8	2
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with a LEY3RWFLL LEY3RWFLR	arm cap (Left 581	, right specified as seate 783	ed) 30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with a LEY3RWFCL LEY3RWFCR	caster (Left, r 732	ight specified as seated) 937	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with LEY3RWFCHL LEY3RWFCHR	cup holder (L 752	eft, right specified as sea 956	ated) 30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with LEY3RWFICHL LEY3RWFICHR	Integrated cu 781	p holder (Left, right spec 984	cified as seated) 30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Table LEY3RWFTL LEY3RWFTR	et (Left, right s 837	specified as seated) 1040	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Integ LEY3RWFITL LEY3RWFITR	rated Tablet ( 938	Left, right specified as s 1141	eated) 30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Armless (Left, LEY3RWNLL LEY3RWNLR	right specifie 591	ed as seated) 794	26	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Armless with of LEY3RWNCL LEY3RWNCR	casters (Left, 743	right specified as seate 943	d) 26	1.5

# **LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS**

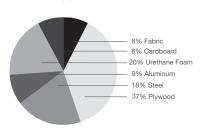
DESCRIPTION	MODEL		PRICE			WEIGHTS	CUBES
	One-Seat Replacem LEY3R1L	nent Leg set (pa	air) 172			8	1.25
	One-Seat Wide Rep LEY3R1.5L	lacement Leg	set (pair) 204			10	1.5
	Two-Seat Replacem LEY3R2L	ent Leg set (pa	air) 227			13	2.5
Ų	Three-Seat Replace LEY3R3L	ment Leg set (	pair) 341			22	3
	Push bar - One-Sea LEY3RPB-1	t	67			2.0	1.8
	Push bar - One-Sea LEY3RPB-1.5	t Wide	75			2.5	2.0
	Push bar Grommet	(pair)	10			.2	.1
	Note: Pushbar option	on is available	on One-Seat a	nd One-Seat Wi	de only.		
	Caster LEY3RC		78			3.4	0.2
	Replacement Glides LEY3RG	s - Lounge & Ta	able (set of four 18	)		1	.25
	LEY3-POWERDOC	- Undermount					0.075
0505 8	Can be field installe previously specified						
Solid Surface		Grade A- White	Grade A- Color	Grade- B	Grade- C		
	Replacement Tablet	with Mounting					_
	LEY3RT		514	521	550	5.0 595	.7
	Replacement Arm C LEY3TAC	Cap - Solid Surf	face (to be use	d with tablet)	114	1 131	.3
	Replacement Arm C LEY3RAC	ap - Solid Suri	face 172	174	177	1 193	.25

**ORDERING NOTE:** Please note Replacement Arm Cap can only be installed on product orignally ordered with the Solid Surface Arm Cap option.

## **ZOLA** | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## **LEED CI CREDITS**

#### MATERIAL CONTENT



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.12%

Up to 35.11% of Zola Modular product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

# level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

### **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Zola products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



## **FSC**®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

## **ZOLA | FEATURES & OPTIONS**



### INTENSIVE USE ENVIRONMENTS

Zola has been designed for healthcare and other intensive use environments, with some important features: removable and replaceable upholstery covers, an anti-microbial finish, the option of a urethane arm cap and a standard clean-out between the seat and back. Modular construction allows for complete cleaning and disinfecting of the entire unit, and air emissions certification, make Zola an excellent solution for healthy spaces and caregiving environments.



### **ZOLA LOUNGE & ZOLA MODULAR**

Zola Lounge chairs are pre-assembled at Krug and cannot be reconfigured into Modular units. Arms and backs cannot be removed from the seat.



### RECONFIGURABILITY

Zola Modular is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal-to-metal bracketry is designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, that does not damage or degrade the product, and new components can be added and added with ease. Both backs and arms can be reconfigured to either side of the unit. Its unique leveller provides exceptional leveling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors. Heavy duty casters provide seating with mobility.



### LINKING BRACKET

The Zola seat-to-seat linking bracket is made of sturdy, powder-coated steel construction in a black finish. This linking bracket is fastened with metal to metal connections from the seat to another seat with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats. This feature is not available on the Lounge version.



### REPLACEABILITY

Zola is built to last: its heavy-duty structure is designed for intensive use environments. When any component is damaged or degraded, it can be easily changed out on its own, instead of having to replace or repair an entire unit. Along with its use of recycled and recyclable materials, the replaceability of components means Zola can provide exceptional long term value, and be an investment in sustainability.



## **FINISH DURABILITY**

The Krug's finish a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.



### WALL SAVER

The angle of the Zola Lounge back is designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the room. Zola upholstered chairs are built with a 1/2" clearance between the top of the back and the wall for the wall saver design. Please note wall saver is not a feature on the wood back versions.



### **CLEAN OUT**

Zola chairs have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt and debris to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance. The clean out feature was designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



#### CASTERS

Optional on the Zola Lounge are the choice of: a) Four - 3 1/4" dia hard wheel casters, consisting of two non braking on the front, and two braking on the back. Braking casters have a large , easy access foot activation lever.

b) Two non braking casters on the back, and two legs on the front. Casters are NOT available on the Plus product(s)



### **LEGS**

Zola legs are Silver Metallic or Matte Black and feature and feature glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans.



### **URETHANE ARM CAP**

The optional urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm caps are available in two color options; Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded with the assistance of a skilled upholsterer.



### SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



### **FULL DEPTH BENCHES**

Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.



## PLUS UPGRADE

Zola seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

## **WEIGHT CAPACITIES**

Zola weight capacities are as follows:

One-Seat (Straight or curved) - 300 lbs
One-Seat Plus - 750 lbs
Two-seat (Straight or curved) - 525lbs
Two-seat Plus - 975 lbs
Three-seat - 750 lbs
Three-seat Plus - 1150 lbs

## **ZOLA | FEATURES & OPTIONS**



### **TABLETS**

Optional Tablets are available on the Zola Lounge & Modular in veneer, clear glass, solid surface, high pressure laminate and palette finishes. The Zola tablet can be fastened to the Zola Lounge & Modular chairs by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to existing legs and features an elliptical shape of 16 1/2" x 11 1/2" x 3/4" in size. The Zola Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees, which accommodates any worksurface angle.



### **TABLES MATERIALS OPTION**

Tables are available in veneer, plastic laminate, and Palette finishes - and an optional Solid Surface top. Tables feature leveling glides on every leg. See 373.



### **SOLID SURFACE TOPS**

The Solid Surface Top option features Solid Surface material: composed of minerals, acrylic resins and colors, it is a non-porous, scratch and dent-resistant material that does not stain, and does not allow microbes and bacteria to penetrate the surface. Color is throughout the material, so surface scratches are not as visible.



#### **LINKING TABLES**

Zola Linking Tables can be fastened in the field to Zola Modular and Zola Benches with the table to seat bracket without compromising the upholstery. Zola Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.



## **LINKING BRACKETS**

The Zola table to seat bracket is made of sturdy, powder-coated steel construction in a Silver Metallic finish to match the legs and casters. This linking bracket is fastened with metal to metal connections from the seat to the table with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats. This feature is not available on the Lounge version.



### **POWER**

The flush-mounted Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on either side of the seat, seat front, (not available on curved fronts) as well as on the front face of tables as standard. See <a href="mailto:page">page</a> 222 for locations and <a href="Page 283">Page 283</a> for pricing.



### **UNDER-MOUNT POWER**

The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables. See <a href="Page 283">Page 283</a> for pricing.



### **COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS**

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit and \$61 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

### REPLACEMENT UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Replacement upholstery covers can be easily fitted onto Zola Modular components (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) originally ordered with Removable Upholstery Covers. It is possible to use replacement covers on modular components originally ordered with standard upholstery covers, but this requires some removal of staples and other basic upholstery. Please note that the tailoring of replacement upholstery covers can be less exact and refined in appearance as original upholstery.

### **REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS**

Removable Upholstery Covers are available on most Zola Modular upholstered components, (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) at an upcharge. This feature allows for upholstery covers to be cleaned and disinfected, and allows them to be field-replaced with replacement upholstery covers. Please note that the tailoring of Removable Upholstery Covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than standard upholstery. Replacement and removeable covers, (supplied with Velcro) will tailor differently than the permanently stapled upholstery. Overall form and fit is identical, however minor dimensional build up due to the thickness of the velcro can occur. The velcro fastening build up is directed to the least noticeable face (usually the bottom edge of a component) where ever possible.

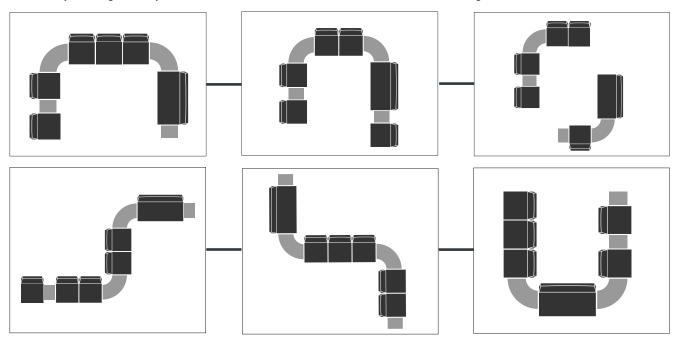
### **MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133**

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

## **ZOLA | RECONFIGURABILITY**

Zola is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal to metal bracketry and frames are designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, and new components can be added at any time. Its unique leveller provides exceptional levelling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors. Heavy duty casters provide seating with mobility. Each of the 6 sample configurations shown here use exactly the same components - highlighting Zola Modular has the ability to reconfigure again and again, in a myriad of different ways. Joining bracketry is underneath seats and backs, so no surfaces are marred or damaged when connected, and re-connected.



## **ZOLA | SEAM LOCATIONS**

Due to the curved geometry of the upholstered backs, vertical seams are necessary for quality tailoring of the unit. Patterned Fabrics with "Distinctive details" - such as stripes, squares, straight lines and/or large details, will have noticeable changes in regards to the alignment of the patterns. 90 Degree units -both inside and outside curves are most noticeable. 60, 45 and 30 degree are also subject to this.

Approximate Dimensional Distortions on Patterns:

	Inside Curve	Outside Curve
30 Deg	1 1/2"	1"
45 Deg	2"	1 1/2"
60 Deg	2 1/2"	2"
90 Deg	3"	2 1/2"



Zola seat photo indicates location of seam.



Inside Curve

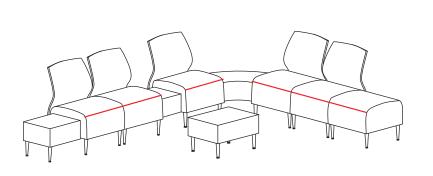
Showing colliding stripes at the lumbar portion of the back, and opening stripes at the top and bottom.

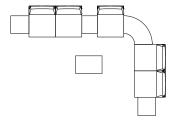


**Outside Curve** 

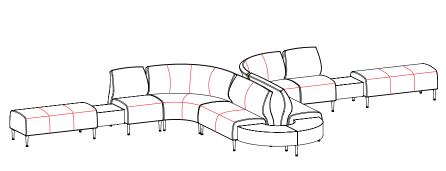
Showing colliding stripes at the upper and lower portion of the back, with opening stripes at the lumbar.

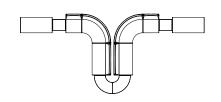
# **ZOLA** | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS



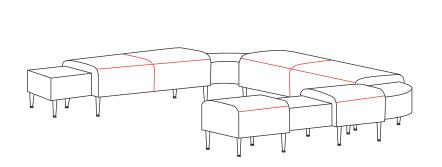


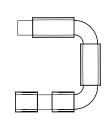
Model	Qty	Price (\$) Beech	
ZOL3 M1201	5	1312	
ZOL3 MS1S1	1	830	
ZOL4 LKM12	1	941	
ZOL4 LKE18	1	1046	
ZOL4 LKC90	1	1222	
ZOL4 241815	1	1131	
Total List	\$	11.730	





Model	Qty.	Price (\$)	
ZOL3 MS2F1	2	1353	
ZOL4 LKM18	2	995	
ZOL3 M1101	2	1446	
ZOL3 MCIS90D	2	3321	
ZOL3 M2101	2	2531	
ZOL4 LKC90X2	1	2427	
Total List	\$	21 710	





Model	Qty.	Price (\$)	
ZOL3 MS1S1	2	830	
ZOL3 MS21	2	1160	
ZOL4 LKC90	2	1222	
ZOL4 LKM18	2	995	

Total List \$8,414

## **ZOLA | LOUNGE**

### **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms From Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	29.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	23	19.25	67	21.5
Two-seat	52.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	46	19.25	90	38
Three-seat	75.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	69	19.25	116	54.5
One-Seat (Plus)	36.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	30	19.25	72	22.6

### **COM YARDAGES (Lounge Product Only Available with Arms)**

	COM	COM	COM	COM
	Entire	2 Entire	3 Entire	4 Entire
	Unit	Units	Units	Units
One-Seat	4	7.25	11.5	14.5
Two-seat	5.5	11	16	21.70
Three-seat	7.1	13.25	19	28
One-Seat (Plus)	4.5	9	13.5	18

### **COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)**

COM TANDAGES (Individual Components)											
	COM	OM COM		COM	COM	COM	COM				
	Yardage Ya		Yardage Per	Yardage Per	Yardage	Yardage Per	Yardage Per				
	Per Seat	2 Seats	3 Seats	4 Seats	Per Back	2 Backs	3 Backs				
One-Seat	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2	1.75	2.75	3.5				
Two-seat	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5	2.5	4.54	6.08				
Three-seat	2.5	4.6	7	9	3.5	6.25	9				
One-Seat (Plus)	1.25	2.5	3.75	5	1.75	3.5	5.25				

## **COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)**

	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Arm	COM Yardage Per 2 Arms	COM Yardage Per 3 Arms	COM Yardage Per 4 Arms
One-Seat	5.25	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
Two-seat	8.5	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
Three-seat	12.5	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
One-Seat (Plus)	7	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

- 5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
- 6 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 2 units
- 7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
- 8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2
- 9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
- 10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
- 20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5
- 67 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 16, add yardage for 3 units

### **COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS**

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit and \$61 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

### **ORDERING NOTES:**

Please note, Zola Lounge chairs are pre-assembled at Krug and cannot be reconfigured into Modular units. Arms and backs cannot be removed from the seat. Zola Lounge chairs cannot be used in conjunction with Zola Linking Tables. Zola Plus Lounge Two-Seats and Three-Seats units have the same dimensions as the Regular Lounge Two-Seats and Three-seats. Zola Lounge chairs are not available with replacement components or covers. These options are only available on the Modular product.

# **ZOLA | LOUNGE**

		COM		COL	COL FABRIC GRADES		LEATHER			
DESCRIPTION/MOD	EL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat ZOL3 F1111	2079	2192	2304	2500	2696	2892	3088	3127	3567
	One-Seat Plus ZOL3 FB1111	2304	2416	2531	2725	2922	3118	3314	3509	3794
	NOTE: One-Seat Plus is 3	0" wide b	oetween a	rms.						
	Two-seat ZOL3 F2111	3070	3216	3350	3561	3772	3983	4192	4403	4735
	Two-seat Plus ZOL3 FB2111	3156	3298	3434	3643	3853	4065	4275	4486	4819
	NOTE: The Two-Seat Plus	comes s	standard v	vith a fifth I	eg for ext	ra support				
						• • •				
	Three-seat ZOL3 F3111	4171	4383	4592	5013	5437	5857	6280	6701	7422
	Three-seat Plus ZOL3 FB3111	4270	4481	4690	5111	5534	5956	6374	6797	7520

**NOTE**: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.

Zola Option Upcharges Option	List	Option	A-White	Grades A-Color	В	С
4 Casters (#2 Leg Type below)	102	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair)	433	442	466	490
2 Casters/2 Legs (#3 Leg Type below)	74					
Urethane Arm Caps (pair)	231					
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32					
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61					

**ORDERING NOTES:** See below for caster and arm option selections, please clearly note Urethane or Solid Surface color on the purchase order. See <u>page</u> 203 for more information on Zola options and features. Plus versions are not available with Caster options.

	<del></del>					
Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	Freestanding	1 One-Seat	1 Fully Uph Back	1 Uph Arm	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		FB	2		2	2
		Freestanding Plus Upgrade	Two-seat		Urethane Arm Cap	Casters
			3		3	3
			Three-seat		Solid Surface Arm Cap	Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters

## **ZOLA | MODULAR**

### **DIMENSIONS - ARMLESS UNITS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth Uph. Back	Overall Depth Wood Back	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	23	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	57	9.75
Two-seat	46	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	89	17.6
Three-seat	69	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	122	26.3
One-Seat (Plus)	30	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	62	11.5
DIMENSIONS - W	/ITH ARMS							
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes	
One-Seat	29	27	34	18.5	19.25	88	9.75	
Two-seat	52	27	34	18.5	19.25	120	17.6	
Three-seat	75	27	34	18.5	19.25	154	26.3	
One-Seat (Plus)	36	27	34	18.5	19.25	96	11.5	

### **COM YARDAGES - ARMLESS UNITS**

	COM Yardage	COM Yardage	COM Yardage	COM Yardage
	Entire Unit	2 Entire Units	3 Entire Units	4 Entire Units
	wo/ Arms	wo/ Arms	wo/ Arms	wo/ Arms
One-Seat	2.2	4.6	6.38	8.8
Two-seat	3.8	7.9	10.75	14.5
Three-seat	5.75	11	16	22
One-Seat (Plus)	3.0	6.3	9.5	13.86

#### COM YARDAGES - WITH ARMS

OOM IANDAGE	0 1111117111110			
	COM Yardage	COM Yardage	COM Yardage	COM Yardage
	Entire Unit	2 Entire Units	3 Entire Units	4 Entire Units
	w/ Arms	w/ Arms	w/ Arms	w/ Arms
One-Seat	4	7.25	11.5	14.5
Two-seat	5.5	11	16	21.7
Three-seat	7.1	13.25	19	28
One-Seat (Plus)	4.5	9	13.5	18.3

## **COM YARDAGES - Individual Components**

	COM	COM	COM	COM	COM	COM	COM	COM	COM
	Arms	Yardage	Yardage Per	Yardage Per	Yardage Per	Yardage	Yardage Per	Yardage Per	Yardage Per
	(Left & Right)	Per Back	2 Backs	3 Backs	4 Backs	Per Seat	2 Seats	3 Seats	4 Seats
One-Seat	1.90	1.75	2.75	3.5	5.25	1.25	2.1	3.4	4.2
Two-seat	1.90	2.5	4.5	6.08	8.5	1.7	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	1.90	3.5	6.25	9	12.5	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-Seat (Plus)	1.90	1.8	3.5	5.25	7	1.25	2.6	3.75	5.5

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

Zola Modular Plus Two-Seats and Three-Seats units have the same dimensions as the Regular Modular Two-Seats and Three-seats.

- 5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit 6 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 2 units
- 7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units 8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2
- 9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
- 10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
- 20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5
- 67 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 16, add yardage for 3 units

## **COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY**

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit and \$61 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

### **PACKAGING**

All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (Knocked Down)

### **Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:**

Option Upcharge	\$ List	Option Upcharge	\$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	74	One-Seat - seat	45
Interim Arm	59	Two-seat - seat	65
One-Seat - back	65	Three-seat - seat	81
Two-seat - back	93	One-Seat Plus - seat	59
Three-seat - back	116		
One-Seat Plus - back	74		

**FEATURES:** For a complete listing of features see 208.

For pricing information on Zola Tables see page 102, Zola Benches see page 85 and Zola Tablets see page 14.

# **ZOLA** | MODULAR -WOOD BACK

			COM		CC	COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES			1	2	3	3	4	5	6	7	8		9	
	One-Seat, Wood	or Palette	e Back,	Armless										
	ZOL3 MW1201	Beech	1312	1342	1372	1433	1492		1554	1612	1672	1764		
		Maple/	1349	1379	1410	1467	1530		1589	1650	1711	1800		
		Cherry												
		Palette	1312	1342	1372	1433	1492		1554	1612	1672	1764		
	One-Seat, Wood	or Palette	e Back	w/ Uphols	tered Pac	d, Armles	SS							
	ZOL3 MW1301	Beech	1521	1566	1597	1672	1732		1794	1854	1915	2034		
		Maple/	1560	1605	1634	1711	1770		1831	1891	1951	2070		
		Cherry												
		Palette	1521	1566	1597	1672	1732		1794	1854	1915	2034		

**ORDERING NOTE:** Zola Modular seating with wood backs are designed to be Armless. Zola Modular Arms can be specified on units wood back only as a special, please contact customer service for assistance.

ZOLA OPTION UPCHARGES	\$ List	
4 Casters (#2 Leg Type below)	102	
2 Casters/2 Legs (#3 Leg Type below)	74	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics		32

**ORDERING NOTES:** Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

DESCRIPTION/MODI	EL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FA 4	BRIC (	GRADE 6	S 7	LEATHE 8	R 9	COM YARDAGE	SHIPPING WEIGHT	
	One-Seat Woo ZOL3 MB13	od/Palette E Beech Maple /Cherry Palette	3ack w/ 590 634 590	UPH F 603 648 603	Pad 618 663 618	648 695 648	680 724 680	709 754 709	741 770 741	800	813 861 813	0.6 0.6 0.6	21 21 25	3.1 3.1 3.1
	One-Seat Woo ZOL3 MB12	od/Palette E Beech Maple /Cherry Palette	Back 408 446 408									- -	19 19 23	3.1 3.1 3.1

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

PRODUCT CODE N	KE I					
Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MW Modular	1 One-Seat	2 Wood Back	0 Armless	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		Wood Back		3		2
				Wood Back with Uph Pad		Casters
						3
						Combination
						2 Front Standard Legs

& 2 Rear Casters

# **ZOLA** | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FA 4	ABRIC GRA	ADES 6	7	LEATHEF 8	٦ 9
	One-Seat, Upholstered Bac	k Armlees			•			•		
$\int \int \int dx$	ZOL3 M1101 n/a	1446	1521	1597	1732	1867	2005	2138	2274	2515
	One-Seat Plus, Upholstered	d Back, Arn	nless							
	ZOL3 MB1101 n/a	1566	1612	1688	1823	1959	2093	2230	2365	2608
	ORDERING NOTES: One-S									
	One-Seat, Upholstered Bac									
	ZOL3 M1111	2214	2327	2433	2629	2823	3017	3216	3410	3705
	One-Seat Plus, Upholstered									
	ZOL3 MB1111	2335	2446	2554	2747	2945	3138	3335	3532	3823
	ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus is 30" wide between the arms.									
	Two-seat, Upholstered Bac	k Armless								
	ZOL3 M2101 n/a	2531	2673	2808	3017	3229	3439	3649	3864	4192
	Two-seat Plus, Upholstered	Back, Arm	nless							
	ZOL3 MB2101 n/a	2613	2756	2892	3102	3312	3523	3734	3945	4275
	Two-seat, Upholstered Bac	k with Arm	S							
	ZOL3 M2111	3298	3439	3578	3788	3998	4210	4419	4630	4962
	Two-seat Plus, Upholstered	Back with	Arms							
	ZOL3 MB2111	3379	3523	3660	3871	4082	4291	4503	4713	5044
	Three-seat, Upholstered Ba									
	ZOL3 M3101	3631	3841	4050	4471	4895	5316	5737	6159	6881
	Three-seat Plus Upholstere	d Back Arn	nless							
"	ZOL3 MB3101	3728	3937	4148	4568	4992	5414	5833	6256	6979
u										
	Three-seat, Upholstered Ba	olc with A	mo							
	ZOL3 M3111 n/a	4396	4608	4819	5240	5660	6083	6504	6924	7649
	Three-seat Plus Upholstere				02.0		5555			
	ZOL3 MB3111 n/a	4495	4706	4915	5338	5759	6182	6601	7022	7744
										•

**ORDERING NOTES:** See below for caster and arm option selections, please clearly note Urethane or Solid Surface color selection on the purchase order. Two-seat & Three-seat Plus versions are with a fifth leg or support. Plus versions are not available with Caster options. Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

				Grades	S	
Zola Option Upcharges	List	Option	A-White	A-Color	В	С
4 Casters (#2 Leg Type below)	102	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	217	220	233	245
2 Casters/2 Legs (#3 Leg Type below)	74	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair)	433	442	466	490
Urethane Arm Caps (pair)	231	Solid Surface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm)	177	178	180	184
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32					
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61					
PRODUCT CODE KEY						

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Lounge	M Modular	1 One-Seat	1 Fully Uph Back	0 Armless	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MB Modular	2 Two-seat		1 Uph Arm	2 4 Casters
		Plus Upgrade	3		2	3
			Three-seat		Urethane Arm Cap	Combination
					3	2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters

Solid Surface Arm Cap

# **ZOLA** | MODULAR BACKS & ARMS

1 SHIPPING	
GE WEIGHT	CUBES
19	3.1
3 13	1.8
20.5	3
3 13	1.8
	19 3 13 20.5

## **ORDERING NOTES:**

The Interim Arm was designed to fit in between two seating units and therefore shortens the width between arms by 1" per seating unit. The interim Arm does not compromise the overall width of the combined benches. Zola Arms (left or right) are specified when seated. To specify Solid Surface Arm Cap add a "3" to the end of the model above, example ZOL3 MAL3, and clearly state color choice. (See <u>page 551</u> for color selection)

		Grades	3	
Option	A-White	A-Color	В	С
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	217	220	233	245
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair)	433	442	466	490
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm)	177	178	180	184

			СОМ		COL	FA	BRIC	GRAD	ES	LEATHE	R	COM	SHIPPING	i
DESCRIPTION	I/MODEL	SPECIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBES
	UPH Back													
1) (	ZOL3 MB11*		746	806	867	987	1109	1228	1498	1619	1764	1.75	23	5.2
	ZOL3 MB21		981	1063	1145	1312	1478	1642	1807	1974	2170	2.5	39	9.4
	ZOL3 MB31		1192	1295	1403	1612	1822	2034	2244	2457	2712	3.5	54	14
	ZOL3 MBB11		830	890	950	1069	1192	1312	1433	1554	1711	2	28	6.1

**ORDERING NOTES**: The Two-seat & Three-seat Upholstered Backs are used for the Two-seat & Three-seat Plus units as well. Only Upholstered Backs can be used on Plus units.

# **ZOLA** | SEATABLES

		COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GF	RADES		LEATHE	R	COM		
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Round Seatable ZOL5-18D ZOL5-24D ZOL5-30D	660 852 1071	682 899 1125	704 947 1181	735 1014 1256	771 1089 1345	803 1158 1421	838 1236 1508	884 1330 1615	928 1426 1724	1.3 1.5 1.7	18 26 38	5.2 8.5 10.5
	Square Seatable ZOL5-1818 ZOL5-2424	723 862	767 911	808 957	869 1023	938 1100	999 1169	1067 1245	1153 1341	1241 1437	1.3 1.5	27 38	5.2 8.5
	Rectangular Seatable ZOL5-2418 ZOL5-4824	793 1122	834 1181	878 1241	939 1323	1009 1417	1067 1498	1138 1593	1223 1713	1309 1831	1.3 2.4	31 62	6.6 12.6

**ORDERING NOTES:** Height from floor is 17.5 inches.

# **ZOLA** | MODULAR - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	J/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	- FA	ABRIC 5	GRAD	ES 7	LEATHI 8	ER 9	COM S YARDAGE	SHIPPING WEIGHT	
	Replacement ZOL3 RBM12	Modular One-Se Beech Maple/Cherry Palette	eat Wo 348 386 348	od Bad	ck							- - -	19 19 23	3.1 3.1 3.1
		Modular One-Se	at Wo	od Bad	ck w/ U	pholste	ered P	ad						
	ZOL3 RBM13		530	542	559	590		648	680	709	754	0.6	21	3.1
		Maple/Cherry Palette	573	590	603	634			709	741	800	0.6 0.6	21 25	3.1 3.1
	Replacement ZOL3 RP	Back Pad -only	530 213	542 228	559 243	590 271	620 303		680 363	709 392	754 437	0.6	1.6	2
	Replacement	Upholstered Bad	ck											
$\mathcal{N}$	ZOL3 RBM11		687	746	806	928	1046	1169	1439	1560	1703	1.75	23	5.2
	ZOL3 RBM21		918		1085		1415			1915	2109	2.5	39	9.4
	ZOL3 RBM31	4		1236			1764			2397	2649	3.5	54	14
	ZOL3 RBBM1		770	830	890				1372		1650	2	28	6.1
	existing "L" br and Replacen	IOTES: Modular ackets on site pr nent Seat/Bench the replacemen	ior to a	assemi not inc	bly to ti lude le	he ben gs and	ch. Re joinin	placer g bracl	nent Ba kets. Th	acks do ne hard	not inclu ware can	ude mounting be transferre	brackets ed from the	and legs e original
	-	Replacement Up												_
	ZOL3 RAMR		415	455	490	567	640	717	793	867	971	1.5	14	3
	ZOL3 RAML ZOL3 RAMRU ZOL3 RAMLU		536	573	611	687	761	837	912	987	1092	1.5	15.5	3
		a special - please Upholstered Sea		act Gus	stomer	Service	e for a	ssistar	ice.					
	ZOL3 RSM1*		741	783	830	912		1080		1243	1412	1.33	25	5.2
	ZOL3 RSM2				1174		1403			1740	1928	1.75	39	9.4
	ZOL3 RSM3 ZOL3 RSMB1				1543		1861			2335	2531	2.5 1.75	50 26	14 6.1
	ZOL3 RSMB2				1046 1267		1228 1492			1498 1831	1634 2018	1.75	39	9.4
	ZOL3 RSMB3				1823		2093			2500	2712	2.5	50	14
	Back Cover													
)) >	ZOL3 RCB1*		288 392	348 485	408 573	530 754		770 1115	1295	1011 1478	1206	2	2.8	1.7
	ZOL3 RCB2 ZOL3 RCB3		485	603	724		1206			1928	1703 2230	3 3.75	3.6 4.3	1.7 1.7
	ZOL3 RCBB1		320	379	437	559		800		1040	1222	2	2.8	1.7
	Arm Covers F ZOL3 RCAR	Right, Left or Inte	rim 258	303	2/10	437	530	620	700	800	019	1.5	2.5	1.7
	ZOL3 RCAN		200	303	348	437	550	620	709	800	918	1.0	2.0	1.7
	ZOL3 RCAI		168	181	198	228	258	288	319	348	386	0.33	1.5	1.7
	ZOL3 RCARU ZOL3 RCALU		258	303	348	437	530	620	709	800	918	1.5	2.5	1.7
	ORDERING N	NOTES: Replace					ght) ar	e spec	cified as	s seated	d. ZOL3 F	RCARU & ZO	L3 RCALU	are arm
	Seat Cover		250	ვივ	2/10	107	500	620	700	മററ	036		_	
	ZOL3 RCS1*		258 332	303 392	348 455	437 573		620 813	709 936	800 1056	936 1252	1.33	2.3	1.7
	ZOL3 RCS2 ZOL3 RCS3		423	497		648			873	950	1069	1.75 2.5	2.6 3.8	1.7 1.7
	ZOL3 RCS3 ZOL3 RCSB1		392	446		603		813		1023	1174	2.5 1.75	3.6 2.6	1.7
												•	•	

# **ZOLA** | MODULAR - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS & TABLETS

DESCRIPTIO	N/MODEL	PRICE					SHIPPING WEIGHT	
	Caster Without Brake ZOL3 RC1	56					0.4	0125
	ORDERING NOTE: Casters of	cannot be orde	ered as replac	ement item	s for plus	s units.		
	Caster With Brake ZOL3 RC2	67					0.4	0.125
	ORDERING NOTE: Casters of	cannot be orde	ered as replac	ement item	s for plu	s units.		
	Urethane Arm Cap ZOL3 AUR ZOL3 AUL	121					1.5 1.5	0.3 0.3
M	Urethane Arm Cap - Interim A ZOL3 AIU	90					1.0	0.3
		,	A-White	Grade A-Color	s B	С		
	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per a ZOL3 ASR ZOL3 ASL		217	220	233	245	1.5	0.3
	Solid Surface Arm Cap - Inter ZOL3 ASI	rim (per arm)	177	178	180	184	1.0	0.3
DESCRIPTIO	N MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE				WEIGH	T CUBE
	Wood Tablet ZOL3 T1	Beech Maple /Cherry	490 513				12	2
	Tablet with Palette Fi ZOL3 T2	nish n/a	392				12	2
	Clear Glass Tablet ZOL3 T3	n/a	746				13	2
	Laminate Tablet ZOL3 T4	n/a	507				12	2
	ORDERING NOTES handed and do not r					mer edge. F	Please note Zola Tablets are u	niversally
	Solid Surface Tablet ZOL3 T5AW	- Grade A Wh n/a	iite 611				14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet ZOL3 T5AC	- Grade A Co n/a	lor 620				14	2
<b>9</b>	Solid Surface Tablet ZOL3 T5B	- Grade B n/a	654				14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet	- Grade C						

# **ZOLA** | MODULAR CURVE

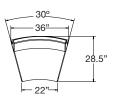
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat							
30°	36	28.5	34	18.5	22.5	50	18
45°	42	29	34	18.5	22.5	54	19
60°	48	29	34	18.5	22.5	57	22
90°	59	31	34	18.5	22.5	69	26
Double seat							
30°	58	30	34	18.5	22.5	90	32
45°	64	31	34	18.5	22.5	97.2	33
60°	70	33	34	18.5	22.5	102.6	39
90°	81	36	34	18.5	22.5	124.2	46

## **COM Yardages**

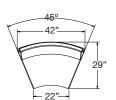
oom raraagoo				
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	3.70	7.4	11.1	14.8
45°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
60°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
90°	4.61	9.2	13.83	18.44
Double seat				
30°	6.3	12.6	18.9	25.2
45°	6.4	12.8	19.2	25.6
60°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8
90°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8

### **COM Yardages - Individual Components**

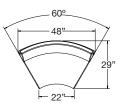
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.9	3.8	5.7	7.6	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	2.9	5.8	8.7	11.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3	6.0	9.0	12.0	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6



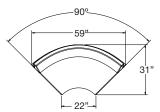
Single Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



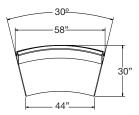
Single Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



Single Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



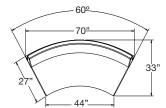
Single Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve



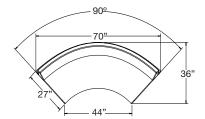
Double Seat, Uph 30° Inside



Double Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve

## **Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:**

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	59	Double-seat curve 30° seat	89
Single-seat curve 45° seat	61	Double-seat curve 45° seat	97
Single-seat curve 60° seat	82	Double-seat curve 60° seat	118
Single-seat curve 90° seat	108	Double-seat curve 90° seat	121

# **ZOLA** | MODULAR CURVE

### **DIMENSIONS OUTSIDE CURVE**

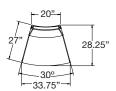
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat							
30°	33.75	28.25	34	18.5	22.5	48	23
45°	38.75	28.75	34	18.5	22.5	49	24
60°	43.5	29.25	34	18.5	22.5	50	29
90°	52	29.75	34	18.5	22.5	51	34
Double seat							
30°	55.75	29.75	34	18.5	22.5	83	36
45°	60.75	31	34	18.5	22.5	84	40
60°	65.75	32.25	34	18.5	22.5	86	45
90°	74	34.5	34	18.5	22.5	96	56

### **COM Yardages**

	COM Yardage	COM Yardage	COM Yardage	COM Yardage	
	Entire Unit	2 Entire Units	3 Entire Units	4 Entire Units	
Single seat 30° 45° 60° 90°	3.32 3.32 3.32 3.32 3.32	6.14 6.14 6.14 6.14	9.46 9.46 9.46 9.46	12.28 12.28 12.28 12.28	
Double seat 30° 45° 60° 90°	6.50 6.50 6.50 6.50	13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0	19.5 19.5 19.5 19.5	26.0 26.0 26.0 26.0	

### **COM Yardages - Individual Components**

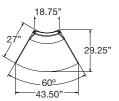
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat 30° 45° 60° 90°	1.7 1.7 1.7 1.7	2.95 2.95 2.95 2.95	4.65 4.65 4.65 4.65	5.9 5.9 5.9 5.9	1.8 1.8 1.8 1.8	3.6 3.6 3.6 3.6	5.4 5.4 5.4 5.4	7.2 7.2 7.2 7.2
Double seat 30° 45° 60° 90° 6.8	3.1 3.1 3.1 3.1 10.2	6.2 6.2 6.2 6.2 13.6	9.3 9.3 9.3 9.3	12.4 12.4 12.4 12.4	3.4 3.4 3.4 3.4	6.8 6.8 6.8	10.2 10.2 10.2	13.6 13.6 13.6



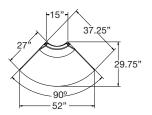
Single Seat, Uph 30° Outside



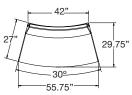
Single Seat, Uph 45° Outside Curve



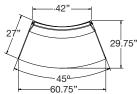
Single Seat, Uph 60° Outside Curve



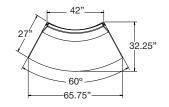
Single Seat, Uph 90° Outside Curve



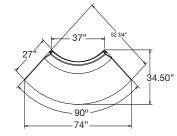
Double Seat, Uph 30° Outside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 45° Outside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 60° Outside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 90° Outside Curve

### **Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:**

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	59	Double-seat curve 30° seat	89
Single-seat curve 45° seat	61	Double-seat curve 45° seat	97
Single-seat curve 60° seat	82	Double-seat curve 60° seat	118
Single-seat curve 90° seat	108	Double-seat curve 90° seat	121

# **ZOLA** | MODULAR CURVE

		СОМ		COL	FA	ABRIC GRA	ADES		LEATHE	R
DESCRIPTION/MOD	DEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS30D1	2193	2317	2438	2611	2807	2982	3178	3421	3668
	Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve F ZOL3 MCBIS30D1	Plus 2285	2410	2531	2703	2900	3073	3269	3516	3761
	Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS45D1	2580	2737	2894	3116	3370	3591	3845	4161	4480
	Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCBIS45D1	Plus 2684	2842	2998	3222	3475	3696	3949	4267	4584
	Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS60D1	2923	3081	3238	3461	3714	3935	4188	4505	4822
	Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve F ZOL3 MCBIS60D1	Plus 3041	3199	3356	3580	3833	4055	4307	4624	4941
	Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS90D1	3321	3520	3719	3997	4315	4592	4910	5309	5708
	Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve F ZOL3 MCBIS90D1	Plus 3479	3679	3875	4155	4471	4750	5067	5467	5866
	Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS30D1	9 1974	2086	2195	2348	2528	2683	2859	3081	3300
	Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCBOS30D1	Plus 2066	2178	2289	2442	2618	2775	2950	3173	3393
	Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS45D1	2320	2463	2608	2806	3034	3234	3461	3747	4032
	Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCBOS45D1	Plus 2425	2568	2712	2911	3138	3339	3565	3852	4135
	Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS60D1	e 2632	2773	2916	3115	3343	3541	3770	4056	4340
	Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCBOS60D1	Plus 2751	2892	3036	3235	3462	3661	3889	4173	4459
	Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS90D1	e 2988	3165	3346	3595	3883	4134	4420	4779	5137
	Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCBOS90D1	Plus 3146	3323	3504	3753	4040	4292	4580	4937	5295

**ORDERING NOTES:** Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

### PRODUCT CODE KEY

FRODUCT CODE KI	<u>- 1                                   </u>					
Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Leg Type
ZOL	3	MC	I	S	30D	1
Zola	Soft Seating	Modular MCB	Inside Curve	Single D	30 Degree 45D	Standard Leg + Glide
		Modular Plus Upgrade	Outside Curve	Double	45 Degree 60D	
					60 Degree 90D	

90 Degree

# **ZOLA** | MODULAR CURVE

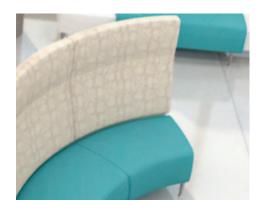
DESCRIPTION/MODE		OM 1	2	COL 3	FAI 4	BRIC GRAI	DES 6	7	LEATHEF 8	9
	Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID30D1 3	8837	4050	4268	4567	4912	5213	5559	5990	6419
	Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve F ZOL3 MCBID30D1 3	Plus 3983	4196	4413	4712	5057	5360	5704	6135	6565
	Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID45D1 4	511	4789	5065	5450	5894	6284	6728	7280	7834
	Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCBID45D1 4	Plus 1683	4961	5236	5622	6066	6456	6898	7450	8006
	Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID60D1 5	5112	5390	5665	6055	6497	6885	7330	7882	8437
	Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve F ZOL3 MCBID60D1 5	Plus 5296	5574	5849	6238	6682	7068	7513	8066	8620
	Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID90D1 5	809	6158	6506	6993	7548	8037	8593	9291	9986
	Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve F ZOL3 MCBID90D1 6	Plus 6019	6368	6714	7204	7759	8246	8804	9500	10196
	Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD30D1 3	e 8454	3646	3841	4111	4422	4694	5004	5390	5780
	Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCBOD30D1 3.	e Plus 8598	3791	3986	4256	4567	4839	5148	5535	5925
	Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD45D1 4	e 1060	4310	4559	4907	5306	5656	6055	6554	7050
	Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCBOD45D1 4	e Plus 231	4482	4730	5078	5478	5826	6225	6724	7221
	Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD60D1 4	e  601	4851	5100	5448	5847	6197	6596	7093	7592
	Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCBOD60D1 4	e Plus 1784	5035	5284	5633	6032	6380	6780	7278	7776
	Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD90D1 5	e 5227	5542	5854	6293	6795	7233	7735	8363	8989
	Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCBOD90D1 5	e Plus 5437	5752	6063	6503	7006	7443	7945	8571	9198

**ORDERING NOTES:** Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

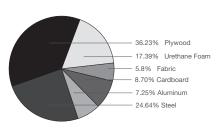
RODUCT CODE K	E 1					
Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular	Inside Curve	S Single	30D 30 Degree	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB Modular Plus Upgrade	O Outside Curve	D Double	45D 45 Degree 60D 60 Degree	
					90D 90 Degree	

# **ZOLA PRIVACY | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY**

### **LEED CI CREDIT**



### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.34%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.09%

Up to 40.58% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

<sup>\*</sup>This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

# level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



#### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

# **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Zola products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



#### **FSC**®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# **ZOLA PRIVACY | FEATURES & OPTIONS**



#### REPLACEABILITY

Zola is built to last: its heavy-duty structure is designed for intensive use environments. When any component is damaged or degraded, it can be easily changed out on its own, instead of having to replace or repair an entire unit. Along with its use of recycled and recyclable materials, the replaceability of components means Zola can provide exceptional long-term value, and be an investment in sustainability.



#### RECONFIGURABILITY

Zola is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal-to-metal brackets are designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, that does not damage or degrade the product, and new components can be added and added with ease. Arms can be added and reconfigured to either side of the unit. Its unique leveler provides exceptional leveling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors.



### **PRECONFIGURED**

Zola Privacy can be specified in select preconfigured stand-alone arrangements. The offering includes one, two and three seat units in both Mid Height and Full Height styles. The units are pre-assembled with either full depth or semi-private side panels.



#### INTENSIVE USE ENVIRONMENTS

Zola has been designed for healthcare and other intensive use environments, with some important features: removable and replaceable upholstery covers, an anti-microbial finish, the option of a urethane arm cap and a standard clean-out between the seat and back. Modular construction allows for complete cleaning and disinfecting of the entire unit, and air emissions certification, make Zola an excellent solution for healthy spaces and care-giving environments. Plus styles are included in the offering.



### **BACK CONNECTION**

The Zola Privacy back linking connectors are made of sturdy steel construction. It is a two part bracket fastened with metal-to-metal connections. Brackets are not visible when units are linked. Linked backs can only be reconfigured in the same start/center/end positions.



### **LINKING SEAT-TO-SEAT**

The Zola seat-to-seat linking bracket is powder-coated steel construction in a black finish. This linking bracket is fastened with metal-to-metal connections from the seat to another seat with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats.



# LINKING TABLE-TO-SEAT

The Zola table-to-seat bracket is powder-coated steel in a Silver Metallic finish to match the legs and casters. This linking bracket is fastened with metal-to-metal connections from the seat to the table.



#### **CLEAN OUT**

Zola Lounge chairs have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows liquid, dirt and debris to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance. The clean out feature was designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



#### **LEGS**

The legs offered on Zola Lounge are Silver Metallic or Matte Black and feature and feature glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans. Caster leg is not available.



#### **TWIN BACK**

Zola Privacy is available in unique Twin Back models for both straight and curves styles. The one piece back-to-back design provides a clean, minimal solution for space division and maximizing seating.



### **COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS**

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit and \$61 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



### **ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH**

Zola wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria.



Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

#### **PLUS UPGRADE**

Zola seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

### **WEIGHT CAPACITIES**

Zola weight capacities are as follows:

One-Seat (Straight or curved) - 300 lbs
One-Seat plus - 750 lbs
Two-seat (Straight or curved) - 525lbs
Two-seat plus - 975 lbs
Three-seat - 750 lbs
Three-seat plus - 1150 lbs

# **ZOLA PRIVACY | OPTIONS**



#### **PRIVACY SCREEN**

Zola Privacy Screens are made of durable frosted acrylic and can be mounted to both mid and full height backs. Steel mounting hardware enables screens to be replaced in the field.



#### SEMI-PRIVATE MODULAR SIDE PANEL

Semi-Private Side Panels are shallower in depth than standard Side Panels and available in Mid and Full Height back styles. They are specified as Start, Center and Ends and only connect to Center seating units.

In configurations such as banquette settings with tables, they can offer users privacy while still permitting side entry to the seating.



#### **TABLET**

**TABLES** 

Optional Tablets are available in veneer, clear glass, laminate, solid surface and palette finishes. The Zola can be fastened by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to the single Zola leg, it is not able to mount on the Zola dual leg. The Zola Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees.



### REPLACEMENT UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Replacement upholstery covers can be easily fitted onto Zola Modular components (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) originally ordered with Removable Upholstery Covers. It is possible to use replacement covers on modular components originally ordered with standard upholstery covers, but this requires some removal of staples and other basic upholstery. Please note that the tailoring of replacement upholstery covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than original upholstery.



#### models). PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

MODULAR ARM Modular arms can attach to the left or right ends of seating units as well as interim locations between units. They are fully upholstered and can optionally be trimmed with urethane or solid surface arm caps.

PowerDoc provides dual power/USB outlets for

multiple devices can be located on the front face of Middle or End Tables (not available on curvilinear



#### REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Removable Upholstery Covers are available on most Zola Modular upholstered components, (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) at an upcharge. This feature allows for upholstery covers to be cleaned and disinfected, and allows them to be field-replaced with replacement upholstery covers. Please note that the tailoring of Removable Upholstery Covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than standard upholstery. Replacement and removeable covers, (supplied with Velcro) will tailor differently than the permanently stapled upholstery. Overall form and fit is identical, however minor dimensional build up due to the thickness of the Velcro can occur. The Velcro fastening build up is directed to the least noticeable face (usually the bottom edge of a component) where ever possible.



### **URETHANE ARM CAP**

The optional urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm caps are available in two color options; Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.



# **SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP**

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



### **MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133**

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.



# **SHELVES & POWER**

Back-mounted shelves can be specified in either 30", 36" or 42" and are available in veneer, laminate and Palette finishes (Solid surface overlay also available - contact customer service) The surface-mounted Shelf PowerDoc provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. Units with Shelf Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



### **SEAT POWER**

The flush-mounted power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on either side of the seat, or on the seat front (not available on curved fronts). See page 283 for pricing. Power unit color is white. Units with Seat Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



### PRIVATE MODULAR SIDE PANEL

Side Panels can be specified (in either of two heights) as Start, Center and End locations of configurations to provide an additional degree of privacy and enclosure, and a resting corner position for users - a beneficial element in study, work and waiting area settings. Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.

# **ZOLA PRIVACY | POWER LOCATIONS**



#### **Seat Power**

When ordering Seat Power clearly indicate required location using:

A - for front center of seat (not available on curved fronts)



#### **Shelf Power**

Located mid-position on the shelf surface. Units with Shelf Power are not available with Removable Cover option.

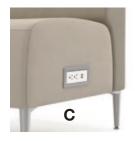


B - for left side of seat (facing)



### **Table Power**

Located on the front face of the table as standard. To specify, clearly mark on the order and add \$561 list.



C - for right side of seat (facing)

D - for both left and right of seat

Units with Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



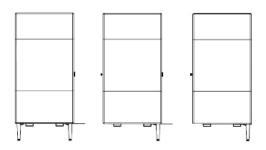
#### **Under-mount Power**

The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables.

# **ZOLA PRIVACY | CONNECTING MULTIPLE UNITS**

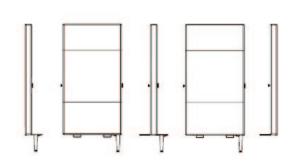
#### **SEATING**

Start, Center and End multiple units are used to configure continuous runs of seating. Units are specified from left to right (facing). Configurations must include one Start Unit and one End Unit and can be connected to any number of Center Units. Back connecting hardware is concealed once connected to the adjoining unit.

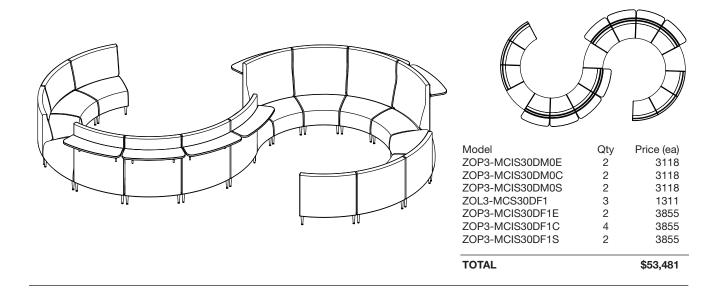


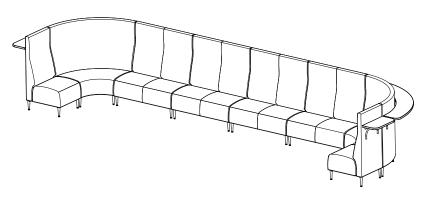
# SIDE PANELS

Start, Center and End Panels are configured in combination with Center Seating only. Start and Center Panel kits contain additional legs which connect to the Center Seat Unit.



# **ZOLA PRIVACY | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS & PRICING**

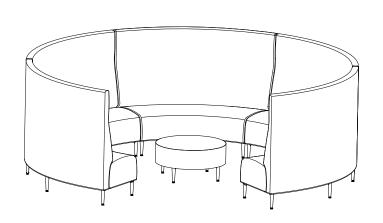


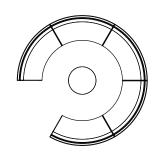




Model ZOP3-M1F1S ZOP3-MCIS90DF1C ZOP3-M2F1C	Qty 1 2 4	Price (ea) 2252 5587 3394
ZOP3-M2F1C	4	3394
ZOP3-M1F1S	1	2252

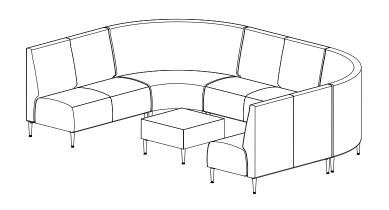
TOTAL \$29,254

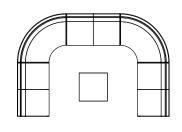




Model	Qty	Price (ea)
ZOP3-MCID60DF0S	1	5629
ZOP3-MCID60DF0C	3	5629
ZOP3-MCID60DF0E	1	5629
ZOL4-30D15	1	1325
TOTAL		\$29,470

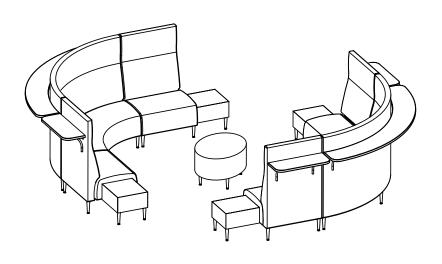
# **ZOLA PRIVACY | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS & PRICING**

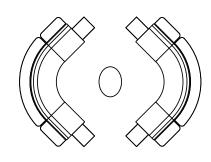




ZOL4-242415	1	1131
ZOP3-M2M0E	1	2472
ZOP3-M2M0C	1	2472
ZOP3-MCIS90DM0C	2	4354
ZOP3-M2M0S	1	2472
Model	Qty	Price (\$)

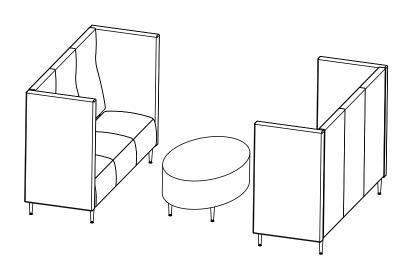
TOTAL \$17,255

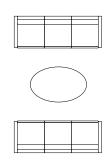




Model	Qty	Price (\$)
ZOL4-LKE18	4	1046
ZOP3-MB1F1S	2	2730
ZOP3-MCID90DF1C	2	7499
ZOP3-MB1F1E	2	2730
ZOL4 E482915	1	1920

TOTAL \$32,022





Model	Qty	Price (\$)
ZOP3-MPF0S	2	901
ZOP3-M3F0C	2	3783
ZOP3-MPF0E	2	901
ZOP4-E482915	1	1920

TOTAL \$13,090

# **ZOLA PRIVACY** | PRECONFIGURED - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

				-	
ח	IМ	ΕN	JS	വ	NS

Dillization		Width						
	Overall	Between	Overall	Overall	Seat	Seat	Shipping	
	Width	Panels	Depth	Height	Height	Depth	Weight	Cubes
Preconfigured Fu	ull Height Bacl	k						
One-Seat Plus	36	30	27	50	18.5	19.25	134	28.3
Two-seat	52	46	27	50	18.5	19.25	161	40.4
Three-seat	75	69	27	50	18.5	19.25	194	57.5
Preconfigured M	id Height Bac	k						
One-Seat Plus	36	30	27	37.5	18.5	19.25	114	20.4
Two-seat	52	46	27	37.5	18.5	19.25	141	29.1
Three-seat	75	69	27	37.5	18.5	19.25	174	41.3
COM YARDAGES								
COW TANDAGES	Yardage	Yardage	Yardage	Yardage				
	Entire	2 Entire	3 Entire	4 Entire				
	Unit	Units	Units	Units				
Preconfigured Fu	ull Height Bacl	k/Privacy Panel						
One-Seat Plus	9.59	13.78	17.97	22.16				
Two-seat	11.48	16.13	20.83	26.56				
Three-seat	13.56	21.32	29.38	37.04				
Preconfigured M	id Height Bac	k/Privacy Panel						
One-Seat Plus	7.31	10.96	14.61	18.26				
Two-seat	8.49	12.22	16.72	21.20				
Three-seat	10.60	18.36	26.42	34.08				
Preconfigured Fu	ıll Height Bacl	k/Semi-Private	Panel					
One-Seat Plus	6.63	10.82	15.01	19.20				
Two-seat	8.52	13.17	17.87	23.60				
Three-seat	10.60	18.36	25.42	34.08				
Preconfigured M	id Height Bac	k/Semi-Private						
One-Seat Plus	5.41	9.06	12.71	16.36				
Two-seat	6.59	10.32	14.82	19.30				
Three-seat	8.48	14.80	21.42	27.20				

# **ZOLA PRIVACY | PRECONFIGURED**

DESCRIPTION/MOD	)FI	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAE	RIC GRA	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat Plus with Privat ZOP3-PCB1MPF0	•					5960	6510	7108	8059
	One-Seat Plus with Semi- ZOP3-PCB1SMPF0	Private Mod 3076	dular Side 3291	Panel and 3508	Full Heigh 3866	t Back 4249	4608	4992	5424	6045
	One-Seat Plus with Privat ZOP3-PCB1MPM0	e Modular S 3323	Side Panel 3540	and Mid F 3756	leight Back 4133	4526	4898	5295	5728	6396
	One-Seat Plus with Semi- ZOP3-PCB1SMPM0	Private Mod 2841	dular Side 3016	Panel and 3195	Mid Heigh 3489	t Back 3804	4098	4414	4767	5276

# **ORDERING NOTES:**

Zola Privacy Preconfigured is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. The One-Seat size is offered in 30" only, Plus upgrade is included (23" is not available). PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Seat Power (per power unit)	611
Plus Upgrade option	included
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61

ODOO! OODE KE					
Line	Series	Туре	Seat	Side Panel	Height
ZOP	3	PCB	1	MP	F0
Zola Privacy	Lounge	Pre-Configured Plus	One-Seat (30")	Private Modular Side Panel	Full Height
			2	SMP	MO
			Two-Seat	Semi-Private Modular Side Panel	Mid Height
			3		
			Three-Seat		

# **ZOLA PRIVACY | PRECONFIGURED**

		СОМ		COL	FAE	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Two-Seat with Privat ZOP3-PC2MPF0 Two-Seat Plus with F	4354	4712	5074	5686	6337	6948	7598	8323	9409
	ZOP3-PCB2MPF0	4479	4837	5197	5809	6460	7071	7721	8446	9532
	Two-Seat with Semi-	Private M	odular Sic			0				
	ZOP3-PC2SMPF0	3660	3938	4216	4664	5150	5597	6082	6639	7395
	Two-Seat Plus with S	Semi-Priva	ate Modula	ar Side Pa	nel and Fu	II Height E	Back			
	ZOP3-PCB2SMPF0	3783	4062	4340	4788	5274	5721	6205	6763	7519
	Two-Seat with Privat	e Modula	r Side Pan	el and Mid	d Height B	ack				
	ZOP3-PC2MPM0	3600	3866	4131	4582	5055	5500	5978	6511	7287
	Two-Seat Plus with F	Private Mo	dular Side	e Panel an	d Mid Heid	ht Back				
	ZOP3-PCB2MPM0	3723	3990	4255	4706	5179	5624	6101	6634	7410
	Two-Seat with Semi-	.Private M	odular Sic	le Panel a	nd Mid He	ight Back				
	ZOP3-PC2SMPM0	3116	3343	3568	3937	4332	4699	5095	5548	6166
	Two-Seat Plus with S	Semi-Priva	ate Modula	ar Side Pa	nel and Mi	d Height E	Back			
	ZOP3-PCB2SMPM0	3241	3467	3693	4061	4457	4823	5220	5673	6290

# **ORDERING NOTES:**

Zola Privacy Preconfigured is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Seat Power (per power unit)	611
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61

	-				
Line	Series	Туре	Seat	Side Panel	Height
ZOP	3	PC	1	MP	F0
Zola Privacy	Lounge	Pre-Configured	One-Seat (30")	Private Modular Side Panel	Full Height
		PCB	2	SMP	MO
		Pre-Configured Plus Upgrade	Two-Seat	Semi-Private Modular Side Panel	Mid Height
			3		
			Three-Seat		

# **ZOLA PRIVACY | PRECONFIGURED**

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM	2	COL 3	FAB 4	RIC GRAI	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
DESCRIPTION/WODEL		'			•					
	Three-Seat with Privat				0	ack				
	ZOP3-PC3MPF0	5234	5658	6086	6792	7546	8251	9007	9861	11079
	Three-Seat Plus with F				_					
	ZOP3-PCB3MPF0	5420	5844	6272	6979	7733	8438	9193	10046	11265
	Three-Seat with Semi-	-Private Mo	odular Sid	e Panel ar	nd Full Hei	aht Back				
	ZOP3-PC3SMPF0	4541	4884	5227	5769	6360	6899	7490	8179	9065
	Three-Seat Plus with S	Semi-Priva	te Modula	r Side Par	nel and Ful	ll Height E	Back			
	ZOP3-PCB3SMPF0	4728	5069	5414	5956	6545	7087	7676	8365	9251
- 1										
	Three-Seat with Privat	o Madular	Cido Don	ol and Mic	L Unight D	2014				
	ZOP3-PC3MPM0	.e Modular 4670	4995	5319	5856	6429	6961	7535	8186	9094
	201 3-1 03WII WIO	4070	4993	3319	3030	0429	0901	7333	0100	3034
	Three-Seat Plus with F	Private Mo	dular Side	Panel and	d Mid Heid	ht Back				
	ZOP3-PCB3MPM0	4856	5182	5506	6042	6615	7147	7721	8372	9280
	Three-Seat with Semi-					•				
	ZOP3-PC3SMPM0	4187	4473	4758	5211	5705	6159	6653	7225	7973
	There are the control of	D.:	t - Marabata	0:4- 0-			N 1 -			
	Three-Seat Plus with S ZOP3-PCB3SMPM0	semi-Priva 4373	ite Modula 4659	r Side Pai 4944	nei and ivii 5397	a Height E 5891	васк 6345	6839	7411	8160
	20F3-PUB33IVIPIVIU	43/3	4009	4944	5391	2091	0343	0039	/411	0100

# **ORDERING NOTES:**

Zola Privacy Preconfigured is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Seat Power (per power unit)	611
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61

TODOOT CODE RE					
Line	Series	Туре	Seat	Side Panel	Height
ZOP	3	PC	1	MP	F0
Zola Privacy	Lounge	Pre-Configured	One-Seat (30")	Private Modular Side Panel	Full Height
		PCB	2	SMP	MO
		Pre-Configured Plus Upgrade	Two-Seat	Semi-Private Modular Side Panel	Mid Height
			3		
			Three-Seat		

# **ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

### **DIMENSIONS**

						Overall			
	Overall	Overall	Depth	Overall	Height	Seat	Seat	Shipping	
	Width	Depth	w/ Shelf	Height	w/Screen	Height	Depth	Weight	Cubes
Full Height Back									
One-Seat	23	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	69	10.6
Two-seat	46	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	114	20.8
Three-seat	69	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	165	31.0
One-Seat (Plus)	30	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	81	13.8
Mid Height Back									
One-Seat	23	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	65	9.8
Two-seat	46	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	107	19.1
Three-seat	69	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	154	28.5
One-Seat (Plus)	30	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	76	12.6
Modular Corner Seat v	vith Full Height	Back							
One-Seat	27	27	40	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	104	26
One-Seat (Plus)	27	27	40	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	104	26
Modular Corner Seat v	vith Mid Height	Back							
One-Seat	27	27	40	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	93	26
One-Seat (Plus)	27	27	40	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	93	26

### **COM YARDAGES**

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
	Offic	Offics	Offics	Offics	Dack	Dacks	Dacks	Баска	Ocai	Ocais	Ocais	
Full Height Back												
One-Seat	4.1	6.45	10.55	12.9	2.85	4.35	7.2	8.7	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2
Two-seat	6.08	10.73	16.76	21.16	4.33	7.33	11.66	14.66	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	8.16	15.92	23.98	31.64	5.66	11.32	16.98	22.64	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-Seat (Plus)	4.19	8.38	12.57	16.76	2.94	5.88	8.82	11.76	1.25	2.5	3.75	5
Mid Height Back												
One-Seat	3.25	5.2	8.45	10.4	2	3.1	4.2	6.2	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2
Two-seat	4.83	8.56	13.34	16.82	3.08	5.16	8.24	10.32	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	6.72	13.04	19.66	25.88	4.22	8.44	12.66	16.88	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-Seat (Plus)	3.65	7.3	10.95	14.6	2.4	4.8	7.2	9.6	1.25	2.5	3.75	5
Modular Corner Se	eat with Fu	ull Height	Back									
One-Seat	7.79	12	18	24	5.70	11.4	16.9	22.4	2.00	4	6	8
One-Seat (Plus)	7.79	12	18	24	5.70	11.4	16.9	22.4	2.00	4	6	8
Modular Corner Se	eat with M	id Height	Back									
One-Seat	6.40	12	18	24	4.00	8	12	18	2.00	4	6	8
One-Seat (Plus)	6.40	12	18	24	4.00	8	12	18	2.00	4	6	8

### **ZOLA PRIVACY PLUS OPTION UPCHARGES**

	\$ List	
Plus Upgrade Two-Seat	123	_
Plus Upgrade Three-Seat	186	

NOTE: One-Seat Plus pricing includes Plus Upgrade, for Two-Seat and Three-Seat add a "B" to the model number and the option upcharge (per power unit) above.

# **ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR - PANELS & ARMS -DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

### **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM 1-unit	COM 2-units	COM 3-units	COM 4-units	COM 5-units	COM 6-units
Side Panel, Single	e, Full Hei	ght No Sci	reen									
ZOP3-MPF0S	Start	2.75	27	43.90	38	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF0C	Center	2.75	27	43.90	38	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF0E	End	2.75	27	43.90	38	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
Side Panel, Single	e, Full Hei	ght with So	creen									
ZOP3-MPF2S	Start	2.75	27	56.5	40	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF2C	Center	2.75	27	56.5	40	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF2E	End	2.75	27	56.5	40	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
Side Panel, Single	e, Mid Hei	ight No Sc	reen									
ZOP3-MPM0S	Start	2.75	27	31.38	26	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM0C	Center	2.75	27	31.38	26	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM0E	End	2.75	27	31.38	26	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
Side Panel, Single	e, Mid Hei	ight with S	creen									
ZOP3-MPM2S	Start	2.75	27	43.88	28	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM2C	Center	2.75	27	43.88	28	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM2E	End	2.75	27	43.88	28	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
Consi Driveta Cid	- DI C	inala Fulli	l latadat									
Semi-Private Side		-		4.4	00	4.5	1.07	0.55	0.00	F 44	0.00	7.07
ZOP3-MSPF0S	Start	2.75	14.25	44	26	1.5	1.27	2.55	3.83	5.11	6.39	7.67
ZOP3-MSPF0C	Center	2.75	14.25	44	26	1.5	1.27	2.55	3.83	5.11	6.39	7.67
ZOP3-MSPF0E	End	2.75	14.25	44	21	1.5	1.27	2.55	3.83	5.11	6.39	7.67
Semi-Private Side	e Panel, S	ingle, Mid	Height									
ZOP3-MSPM0S	Start	2.75	14.25	31.4	19	1	.88	1.99	2.92	3.72	4.65	5.56
ZOP3-MSPM0C	Center	2.75	14.25	31.4	23	1	.88	1.99	2.92	3.72	4.65	5.56
ZOP3-MSPM0E	End	2.75	14.25	31.4	19	1	.88	1.99	2.92	3.72	4.65	5.56
Modular Upholste	arad Arm											
ZOP3-MAUPHL*	JIOU AIIII	3	14.5	19.75	25	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAUPHR		3	14.5	19.75	25	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAUPHC		3	14.5	19.75	25	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
Modular Upholste	ered Arm v	w/Urethan	e Cap									
ZOP3-MAUREL		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAURER*		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAUREC		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
Modular Upholste	ered Arm v	w/Solid Su	rface Cap									
ZOP3-MASSCL		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MASSCR		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MASSCI*		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5

ESCRIPTION	J/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FAB 4	RIC GRA	ADES 6	7	LEATHE 8	R 9
	One-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M1F0F	(	1833	1962	2091	2275	2486	2671	2881	3138	341
	One-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M1F1_ Beech/L Maple/F	_aminate	2252 2343	2381 2471	2511 2602	2695 2785	2907 2995	3090 3181	3299 3391	3559 3647	383 392
	ORDERING NOTES: Wher 42", 36" or 30". Freestandir unit, please add \$289 List	ng, Start and End u	nits with	the she	f option r	equire co	ounterba	lance we	eight add	led to ea	ch se
	One-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M1F2F	with Privacy Scree	en Optic 2104		2361	2544	2755	2940	3150	3408	368
	ORDERING NOTES: Units	with Privacy Screen	n Optior	n are not	available	with Rem	novable E	Back Cov	er option		
	One-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M1M0F	· ·	1725	1827	1930	2073	2237	2383	2546	2751	296
	One-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M1M1_ Beech/L	with Shelf Option aminate	2145	2245	2347	2491	2657	2802	2966	3169 3261	337
	Maple/F  ORDERING NOTES: When 42". 36" or 30" Freestandir	n ordering units with								ed shelf	neigh
	ORDERING NOTES: When 42", 36" or 30". Freestandir unit, please add \$289 List one-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M1M2F	ordering units with ng, Start and End un upcharge per unit.	n shelf o nits with Units with en Option 1993	ption ple the shelf on on 2094	ease clear f option r ption are	rly specif equire co not availa 2343	y on you ounterbal able with 2507	r order t lance we Remova 2651	he requir eight add ble Back 2817	ed shelf led to ea Cover op 3019	neigh ch se otion.
	ORDERING NOTES: When 42", 36" or 30". Freestandir unit, please add \$289 List one-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M1M2F  ORDERING NOTES: Units	n ordering units with ag, Start and End un upcharge per unit.	n shelf o nits with Units with en Option 1993	ption ple the shelf on on 2094	ease clear f option r ption are	rly specif equire co not availa 2343	y on you ounterbal able with 2507	r order t ance we Remova 2651 Back Cov	he requirelight add ble Back 2817	ed shelf led to ea Cover op 3019	ch se
oisture Barrie emovable Se emovable Ba	ORDERING NOTES: When 42", 36" or 30". Freestandir unit, please add \$289 List one-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M1M2F	ordering units with ng, Start and End un upcharge per unit.	n shelf on hits with Units with Units with Units with 1993 and Option See Sh	ption ple the shelf of the shel	ease clear f option reption are  2198  available  r (per uniter	rly specification of available 2343 with Rem	y on you bunterbal able with 2507 novable E	r order t lance we Remova 2651 Back Cov	he requir eight add ble Back 2817	ed shelf led to ea Cover op 3019	neigh ch se otion.
oisture Barrie emovable Se emovable Ba ual Leg (for N	ORDERING NOTES: When 42", 36" or 30". Freestandir unit, please add \$289 List of the Constant o	ordering units with ag, Start and End un upcharge per unit. It with Privacy Screet with Privacy Screet \$ List 61 45 65 77	n shelf on hits with Units with Units with 1993 an Option See Sh	ption ple the shelf of th shelf of 2094 are not at Power elf Power ble Power ble Power mbination	ease clear f option reption are  2198  available  r (per univer	rly specification of available 2343 with Rem t)	y on you bunterbal able with 2507 novable E	r order t lance we Remova 2651 Back Cov	he requiring the requiring the sack and the sack and the sack are sack as the sack and the sack	ed shelf led to ea Cover op 3019	neigh ch se otion.
oisture Barrie emovable Se emovable Ba ual Leg (for N	ORDERING NOTES: When 42", 36" or 30". Freestandir unit, please add \$289 List of the content of t	ordering units with a condering units with a condering units with Privacy Screen with Privacy Screen state of the condering units of the condering units with Privacy Screen state of the condering units with units and units with privacy Screen state of the condering units with units and units with privacy Screen state of the condering units with units and un	shelf on hits with Units with Units with 1993  n Option  See Sh Ta Co	ption ple the shelf of the shel	ease clear f option reption are  2198  available  r (per uniter er on Uphols	rly specification of availar a	y on you punterbal able with 2507 novable E	r order t lance we Remova 2651 Back Cov \$	he requiring the requiring the requirement of the r	ed shelf led to ea Cover op 3019	age of the second secon
oisture Barride emovable Seemovable Baual Leg (for March Line	ORDERING NOTES: When 42", 36" or 30". Freestandir unit, please add \$289 List of the content of t	ordering units with ag, Start and End un upcharge per unit. It with Privacy Screet with Privacy Screet \$ List 61 45 65 77	shelf on onits with Units with Units with 1993  n Option  See Sh Ta Co	ption ple the shelf of the shel	ease clear f option reption are  2198  available  r (per universer  on Uphols	rly specification of availar a	y on you punterbal able with 2507  available Education 2507  Type  Type  Type  Back with 250 Back with 260 Back wi	r order t lance we Remova 2651 Back Cov	he requiring the requiring the requirement of the r	ed shelf led to ea Cover on 3019  g Type  F unding Units	neighted sections and sections.

M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option

DESCRIPTION/	/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FAI 4	BRIC GR 5	ADES 6	7	LEATHE 8	R 9
	One-Seat Plus, Full Height ZOP3-MB1F0F	Back	2299	2428	2557	2742	2952	3136	3346	3605	387
	One-Seat Plus, Full Height ZOP3-MB1F1_ Beech/La Maple/Pa	minate	Option 2730 2822	2859 2950	2988 3081	3172 3265	3384 3474	3566 3660	3777 3870	4036 4128	431 439
	ORDERING NOTES: Wher 42", 36" or 30". Freestandir unit, please add \$289 List	n ordering units ong, Start and End	with shelf d units wit	option p h the sh	lease cle elf option	arly spec require c	ify on yo	ur order alance w	the requi	ired shelf I ded to ea	height
	One-Seat Plus, Full Height	Back with Priva			2000			0.475		0044	404
	ZOP3-MB1F2F		2639	2768	2896	3082	3292	3475	3686	3944	421
	ORDERING NOTES: Units	with Privacy Sci	reen Optic	n are no	t available	e with Rer	movable	Back Co	ver optio	n.	
	One-Seat Plus, Mid Height ZOP3-MB1M0F	Back	2195	2297	2399	2543	2709	2852	3016	3221	343
	One-Seat Plus, Mid Height ZOP3-MB1M1_ Beech/La Maple/Pa	minate	Option 2626 2718	2727 2819	2829 2922	2974 3066	3138 3229	3284 3374	3448 3539	3652 3744	386
-	42", 36" or 30". Freestandir										
	42", 36" or 30". Freestandir unit, please add \$289 List  One-Seat Plus, Mid Height ZOP3-MB1M2F  ORDERING NOTES: Units	upcharge per ur Back with Priva	d units with the control of the cont	Option 2637	option and	e not avai	lable with	3193	able Back	k Cover op 3561	otion.
ola Privacy C	unit, please add \$289 List  One-Seat Plus, Mid Height ZOP3-MB1M2F  ORDERING NOTES: Units	upcharge per ur Back with Priva with Privacy Sci	d units with the control of the cont	Option 2637	option and	e not avai	lable with	3193 Back Co	3356 ver optio	k Cover op 3561	otion.
loisture Barrie emovable Sea emovable Bad ual Leg (for M	unit, please add <b>\$289 List</b> One-Seat Plus, Mid Height ZOP3-MB1M2F	upcharge per ur Back with Priva	d units with units wit	on are no	2740 at available ver (per u	2884 e with Ren	3048 movable	3193 Back Co	able Back	k Cover op 3561	otion.
loisture Barrie emovable Sea emovable Barual Leg (for Mombination U	unit, please add \$289 List  One-Seat Plus, Mid Height ZOP3-MB1M2F  ORDERING NOTES: Units  Option Upcharges er & CAL 133(per yard) at Cover One-Seat ck Cover One-Seat fultiple unit configurations) opholstery - dual fabrics DE KEY	Back with Prival with Privacy Sci \$ List 61 45 65 77 32	d units withit. Units withit. Units withit. Units withit within withit withit withit withit withit withit withit withit within withit within withit withit withit withit withit withit withit withit within withit withit withit withit withit withit within w	option 2637 on are no Seat Pow Shelf Pov Table Pov One-Seat	2740 ot available ver (per u wer wer t Plus inc	2884 e with Rennit)	3048 movable	3193 Back Co	3356 ver optio  \$ List 611 571 561	3561	
oisture Barrie emovable Sea emovable Bac ual Leg (for M ombination U	unit, please add \$289 List  One-Seat Plus, Mid Height ZOP3-MB1M2F  ORDERING NOTES: Units  Option Upcharges  er & CAL 133(per yard) at Cover One-Seat ck Cover One-Seat fulltiple unit configurations) lpholstery - dual fabrics	Back with Privation with Privacy Script \$ List 61 45 65 77	d units withit. Units withit. Units withit. Units withit within withit withit withit withit withit withit withit withit within withit within withit withit withit withit withit withit withit withit within withit withit withit withit withit within w	on are no	2740 et available ever (per u ever ever ever ever ever ever ever eve	2884 e with Rennit)  ludes Plu  Bac	3048 movable  s Upgrad k Type  F0	3193 Back Co	3356 ver optio  \$ List 611 571 561	3561 n. eg Type F tanding Uni	377
loisture Barrie emovable Sea emovable Baa ual Leg (for M ombination U RODUCT COD Line ZOP	unit, please add \$289 List  One-Seat Plus, Mid Height ZOP3-MB1M2F  ORDERING NOTES: Units  Option Upcharges er & CAL 133(per yard) at Cover One-Seat ck Cover One-Seat fultiple unit configurations) lepholstery - dual fabrics DE KEY  Series	with Privacy Sci  S List  61 45 65 77 32  Chair Type	d units withit. Units withit. Units withit. Units withit within withit withit withit withit withit withit withit withit within withit within withit withit withit withit withit withit withit withit within withit withit withit withit withit withit withit withit within w	on are no seat Powshelf Powable Powone-Seat Cour	2740  of available  ver (per u  wer  wer  t Plus ince	2884 e with Ren nit)  Bac Full Heigl Sheli	3048 movable  s Upgrad k Type  F0 ight Back wf Option	3193 Back Co	3356 ver optio  \$ List 611 571 561	eg Type  F tanding Uni S tart Unit	377
loisture Barrie emovable Sea emovable Baa ual Leg (for M ombination U RODUCT COD Line ZOP	unit, please add \$289 List  One-Seat Plus, Mid Height ZOP3-MB1M2F  ORDERING NOTES: Units  Option Upcharges er & CAL 133(per yard) at Cover One-Seat ck Cover One-Seat fultiple unit configurations) lepholstery - dual fabrics DE KEY  Series	with Privacy Sci  * List 61 45 65 77 32  Chair Type  M Modular MB Modular	d units withit. Units withit. Units withit. Units withit. Units withit within withit withit withit withit withit withit withit withit within withit within withit withit withit withit withit withit withit withit within withit withit withit withit withit withit withit withit within w	on are no seat Powshelf Powable Powone-Seat Cour	2740  ot available  ver (per u  ver  wer  t Plus inc	2884 e with Ren nit)  ludes Plu  Full Heigl Shelt  Full Heigl Privacy Sr	3048 movable  Is Upgrades Is U	3193 Back Co	3356 ver optio  \$ List 611 571 561  L Frees:	eg Type F tanding Unit S tart Unit C enter Unit	377
loisture Barrie emovable Sea emovable Baa ual Leg (for M ombination U RODUCT COD Line ZOP	unit, please add \$289 List  One-Seat Plus, Mid Height ZOP3-MB1M2F  ORDERING NOTES: Units  Option Upcharges er & CAL 133(per yard) at Cover One-Seat ck Cover One-Seat fultiple unit configurations) lepholstery - dual fabrics DE KEY  Series	with Privacy Sci  * List 61 45 65 77 32  Chair Type  M Modular MB Modular	d units withit. Units withit. Units withit. Units withit within withit withit withit withit withit withit withit withit within withit within withit withit withit withit withit withit withit withit within withit withit withit withit withit withit withit withit within w	on are no control of the shelf power of the shelf p	2740  ot available  ver (per u  ver  wer  t Plus inc	2884 e with Ren nit)  ludes Plu Bac Full Heigl Shelt Full Heigl Privacy S Mid He	3048 movable  s Upgrad k Type  F0 bight Back F1 nt Back w f Option F2 nt Back w	3193 Back Co	3356 ver optio  \$ List 611 571 561  List Frees:	eg Type F tanding Unit C	377

M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option

DESCRIPTION/I	MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FAB 4	RIC GR/ 5	ADES 6	7	LEATHEF 8	₹ 9
	Two-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M2F0F		2885	3078	3267	3540	3852	4128	4437	4820	5229
	Two-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M2F1_ Beech/La Maple/Pa	aminate	3394 3489	3584 3680	3775 3871	4050 4145	4362 4457	4636 4731	4945 5040	5329 5422	5737 5831
	ORDERING NOTES: When 42", 36" or 30". Freestandin unit, please add \$289 List u	g, Start and End ι	ınits with	the she	If option	require co	ounterba	lance we	eight ado	led to eac	ch seat
	Two-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M2F2F	with Privacy Scree	en Optio 3352	on 3541	3734	4007	4319	4593	4768	5285	5694
	ORDERING NOTES: Units	with Privacy Scree	n Optior	n are not	available	with Rem	ovable E	Back Cov	er option		
	Two-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M2M0F		2472	2623	2775	2992	3238	3456	3701	4005	4321
	Two-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M2M1_ Beech/La Maple/Pa	aminate .	2983 3078	3134 3227	3285 3378	3503 3595	3747 3843	3964 4059	4211 4305	4513 4608	4831 4925
	ORDERING NOTES: When 42", 36" or 30". Freestandin unit, please add \$289 List u	g, Start and End ι	units with	the she	lf option	require co	ounterba	lance we	eight ado	ded to eac	ch seat
	Two-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M2M2F	with Privacy Scre	en Optic 2940	on 3091	3242	3460	3706	3921	4169	4470	4791
	ORDERING NOTES: Units	with Privacy Scree	en Optior	n are not	available	with Rem	ovable E	Back Cov	er option		
Zola Privacy O	ption Upcharges	\$ List						\$	List		
Removable Sea Removable Bac Dual Leg (for Mu	* & CAL 133(per yard) t Cover (per seat) Two-Seat k Cover (per back) Two-Seat ultiple unit configurations) pholstery - dual fabrics	61 65 93 77 32	SI Ta	helf Pow able Pow	er er	nit) -Seat (B)			611 571 561 123		
PRODUCT CODE	KEY										
Line	Series	Chair Type	Se	eat Count	1	Back	Туре		Le	g Type	
ZOP	3 Lounge	M Modular MB Modular		1 One Seat 2 Two Seat		Full Height	ght Back	th		F anding Unit S art Unit	
		Plus Upgrade	[ TI	3 hree Seat		Shelf (Fight Full Height Privacy Sci	 t Back wit		Cer	C nter Unit	
						М			En	E nd Unit	
								th			
						Mid Heigh					

DESCRIPTION/A	MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FAB 4	RIC GRA	ADES 6	7	LEATHEF 8	R 9
<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	Three-Seat, Full H ZOP3-M3F0F	eight Back	3794	4050	4309	4673	5091	5458	5873	6388	6925
	ZOP3-M3F1_ <b>ORDERING NOT</b> - 42", 36" or 30". F	eight Back Shelf Option Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette ES: When ordering units w freestanding, Start and End 289 List upcharge per unit	units with	the she	lf option re	equire co	ounterba	lance we	ight adde	ed to eac	h seat
		eight Back with Privacy Sc			4972	5341	5758	6125	6540	7053	7593
	ORDERING NOTI	ES: Units with Privacy Scre	en Option	are not	available v	vith Rem	ovable E	Back Cove	er option.		
	Three-Seat, Mid F ZOP3-M3M0F	leight Back	3570	3783	3993	4296	4639	4943	5288	5709	6159
	Three-Seat, Mid F ZOP3-M3M1_	leight Back Shelf Option Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	4169 4268	4380 4481	4589 4689	4894 4993	5237 5338	5539 5639	5886 5985	6306 6405	6755 6855
	- 42", 36" or 30". F	ES: When ordering units w reestanding, Start and End 289 List upcharge per unit	units with	the she	If option re	equire co	ounterba	lance we	ight adde	ed to eac	h seat
	ZOP3-M3M2F	leight Back with Privacy So	4238	4448	4659 available v	4963	5307	5610	5955	6374	6823
		<b>201</b> Ormo Warr mady core	on option	aronor	avanabio v		OVADIO E				
Moisture Barrier Removable Seat Removable Bacl Dual Leg (for Mu	& CAL 133(per yard & CAL 133(per yard t Cover (per seat) TI k Cover (per back) T ultiple unit configura sholstery - dual fabr	nree-Seat 81 Three-Seat 116 tions) 77	Sh Tal	elf Powe ble Powe		•	)	\$	611 571 561 186		
PRODUCT CODE	Series	Chair Type	Se	at Count		Back	Туре		Leg	Туре	
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	M Modular MB Modular Plus Upgrade		1 nne Seat 2 wo Seat 3	F	Full Height	ght Back	th	Freestar Star	F Unit	

DESCRIPTION	MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABI 4	RIC GRA	DES 6	7	_EATHEI	R 9
DESCRIPTION/	Modular Corner Seat with Full Height Back ZOP3-MCF0		4086	4307	4616	4971	5282	5636	6079	6522
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with ZOP3-MCF1LR Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	4702 4794	4923 5014	5146 5236	5455 5546	5809 5901	6119 6211	6473 6565	6917 7008	7361 7450
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with ZOP3-MCF1L Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette  Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with ZOP3-MCF1R Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	4519 4523	4751 4755	4984 4987 4984 4987	5309 5314 5309 5314	5682 5686 5682 5686	6008 6012 6008 6012	6379 6384 6379 6384	6843 6848 6843 6848	6984 6988 6984 6988
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with ZOP3-MCF2LR	Privacy So 4404	creens 4626	4847	5157	5512	5822	6176	6618	7063
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with ZOP3-MCF2L  Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with ZOP3-MCF2R	4356	4587	4820	5147 5147	5518 5518	5844	6214 6214	6681	6820 6820

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	\$ List	
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	61	
Shelf Power	571	
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77	
Plus Upgrade- Corner Seat	61	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32	

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Shelf/Screen
ZOP	3 Lounge	MC Modular Corner Seat	F0 Full Height Back	L Left Side
		MCB Modular Corner Seat Plus	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Right Side

DESCRIPTION #	10DEL (0DE01E0	СОМ		COL		BRIC GR		_	LEATHE	
DESCRIPTION/N	MODEL/SPECIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Modular Corner Seat with Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCM0	3108	3291	3473	3730	4021	4278	4570	4937	5303
	Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with ZOP3-MCM1LR Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	Shelves 3944 4036	4129 4219	4312 4402	4567 4658	4860 4950	5115 5208	5409 5499	5773 5865	6140 6231
	Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with ZOP3-MCM1L Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	Single S 3723 3728	helf left 3917 3920	4108 4177	4377 4381	4685 4688	4954 4958	5261 5265	5643 5647	5764 5767
	Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with ZOP3-MCM1R Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	Single S 3723 3728	helf Righ 3917 3920	ht* 4108 4177	4377 4381	4685 4688	4954 4958	5261 5265	5643 5647	5764 5767
	Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with ZOP3-MCM2LR	Privacy 9 3647	Screens 3831	4014	4270	4562	4819	5111	5475	5843
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with ZOP3-MCM2L	3560	3753	3944	4213	4520	4791	5097	5481	5600
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with ZOP3-MCM2R	Privacy S 3560	Screen R 3753	ight 3944	4213	4520	4791	5097	5481	5600

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	\$ List	
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	61	
Shelf Power	571	
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77	
Plus Upgrade- Corner Seat	61	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32	

### PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Shelf/Screen
ZOP	3	MC	MO	L
Zola	Lounge	Modular Corner Seat	Mid Height Back	Left Side
		MCB	M1	R
		Modular Corner Seat Plus	Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	Right Side
			M2	LR
			Mid Hairda Darda cuith Dibarra Canada Cation	1 (1 0 D: 1 1 0: 1

Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option

Left & Right Sides

# **ZOLA PRIVACY | SIDE PANELS**

	COM		COL	FAE	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
	903	987	1071	1242	1411	1581	1749	1920	2258		
	1164	1248	1332	1503	1670	1840	2009	2178	2517		
	903	987	1071	1242	1411	1581	1749	1920	2258		
	1184	1269	1353	1521	1692	1861	2031	2200	2539		
	1443	1530	1613	1782	1954	2122	2292	2461	2799		
	1184	1269	1353	1521	1692	1861	2031	2200	2539		
	731	790	846	963	1078	1192	1307	1421	1650		
	1002	1058	1115	1229	1345	1460	1575	1689	1920		
	731	790	846	963	1078	1192	1307	1421	1650		
	1013	1069	1127	1244	1358	1474	1588	1703	1933		
	1282	1339	1396	1512	1625	1740	1855	1968	2200		
	1013	1069	1127	1244	1358	1474	1588	1703	1933		

**ORDERING NOTE**: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover (per back)option.

I HODOOT CODE ILET					
Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position	
ZOP	3	MP	F0	S	
Zola	Lounge	Modular Side Panel	Full Height	Start	
			F2	С	
			Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	Center	
			MO	Е	
			Mid Height	End	
			M2		
			Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option		

# **ZOLA PRIVACY | SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS**

			COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GR	ADES		LEATHE	R	
DESCRIPTION/	MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Semi-Private Side ZOP3-MSPF0S ZOP3-MSPF0C ZOP3-MSPF0E	Panel, Single, I Start Center End	Full Height 556 817 556	599 862 599	642 907 642	729 992 729	816 1080 816	904 1166 904	990 1253 990	1079 1340 1079	1252 1514 1252	
	Semi-Private Side	Panel, Single, I	Mid Height									
	ZOP3-MSPM0S ZOP3-MSPM0C ZOP3-MSPM0E	Start Center End	490 759 490	529 796 529	564 834 564	640 910 640	716 984 716	790 1059 790	866 1135 866	940 1209 940	1089 1360 1089	

**ORDERING NOTE**: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.

# PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position	
ZOP	3 Lounge	MSP Modular Semi-Private Side Panel	F0 Full Height M0 Mid Height	S Start C C Center	
				E End	

# **ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR ARMS**

DECODIDITION/MODEL		COM		COL	FA	BRIC GR	RADES		LEATHE	R	
DESCRIPTION	/MODEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Modular Upholstered Arm ZOP3-MAUPHL* ZOP3-MAUPHR ZOP3-MAUPHC	669 669 747	705 705 784	741 741 819	813 813 891	886 886 964	957 957 1036	1030 1030 1108	1100 1100 1180	1245 1245 1324	
	Modular Upholstered Arm w/Ur ZOP3-MAUREL ZOP3-MAURER* ZOP3-MAUREC	ethane Cap 800 800 863	837 837 898	871 871 935	943 943 1008	1016 1016 1080	1087 1087 1150	1160 1160 1223	1231 1231 1294	1377 1377 1439	

**ORDERING NOTE**: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	A-White	Grade A-Colo	-	С
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	123	130	144	150

Line	Series	Туре	Arm	Position	
ZOP	3 Lounge	MA Modular Arm	UPH Upholstered	Left Hand Facing	
			URE Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap	Right Hand facing	
			SSC Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	C Center	

# **ZOLA PRIVACY** | TWIN - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

# **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall	Width with	Overall	Depth	Overall	Overall Height	Seat	Seat	Shipping	
	Width	Arms	Depth	w/ Shelf	Height	w/Screen	Height	Depth	Weight	Cubes
Twin Full Height Back										
One-Seat	23	29	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	102	21.0
Two-seat	46	52	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	171	41.2
Three-seat	69	75	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	241	61.3
One-Seat (Plus)	30	36	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	128	27.1
Twin Mid Height Back										
One-Seat	23	29	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	99	15.1
Two-seat	46	52	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	166	29.6
Three-seat	69	75	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	234	44.1
One-Seat (Plus)	30	36	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	124	19.5

### **COM YARDAGES**

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
Twin Full Height B	ack											
One-Seat	5.03	8.73	13.76	17.46	2.93	4.53	7.46	9.06	2.1	4.2	6.3	8.4
Two-seat	7.93	14.23	22.16	28.46	4.53	7.73	12.26	15.46	3.4	6.5	9.9	13
Three-seat	10.48	20.76	31.24	41.52	5.88	11.76	17.64	23.52	4.6	9	13.6	18
One-Seat (Plus)	5.6	11.2	16.8	22.4	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	2.5	5	7.5	10
Twin Mid Height B	Back											
One-Seat	4.3	7.52	11.82	15.04	2.2	3.32	5.52	6.64	2.1	4.2	6.3	8.4
Two-seat	6.84	12.38	19.22	24.76	3.44	5.88	9.32	11.76	3.4	6.5	9.9	13
Three-seat	8.9	17.6	26.5	35.2	4.3	8.6	12.9	17.2	4.6	9	13.6	18
One-Seat (Plus)	5	10	15	20	2.5	5	7.5	10	2.5	5	7.5	10

# **ZOLA PRIVACY PLUS UPGRADE OPTION UPCHARGES**

	\$ List	
Plus Upgrade Twin Two-Seat	247	
Plus Upgrade Twin Three-Seat	370	

NOTE: Twin One-Seat Plus pricing includes Plus Upgrade, for Two-Seat and Three-Seat add a "B" to the model number and the option upcharge (per unit) above.

# **ZOLA PRIVACY |** TWIN MODULAR PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

# **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM 1-unit	COM 2-units	COM 3-units	COM 4-units	COM 5-units	COM 6-units
Side Panel, Single,	Full Height	No Scree	า									
ZOP3-MPTF0U	Universal	2.75	51.5	43.9	66	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
ZOP3-MPTF0C	Center	2.75	51.5	43.9	66	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
Side Panel, Single,	0											
ZOP3-MPTF2U	Universal	2.75	51.5	56.4	68	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
ZOP3-MPTF2C	Center	2.75	51.5	56.4	68	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
Side Panel, Single,	Mid Height	No Scree	n									
ZOP3-MPTM0U	Universal	2.75	51.5	31.38	46	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
ZOP3-MPTM0C	Center	2.75	51.5	31.38	46	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
Side Panel, Single,	•											
	Universal	2.75	51.5	43.88	48	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
ZOP3-MPTM2C	Center	2.75	51.5	43.88	48	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
T is Ossai Disale	O'ala Danal	0:	0.11.2.1.1									
Twin Semi-Private 3 ZOP3-MSPTF0U	Side Panei, Universal	Single, Fu 2.75	II Height 26.5	44	43	2.5	2.69	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
	Center	2.75	26.5 26.5	44	43 52	2.5	2.69	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
2013-101311100	Center	2.73	20.5	44	32	2.5	2.09	5.36	0.00	10.75	13.44	10.13
Twin Semi-Private	Side Panel.	Sinale. Mi	d Heiaht									
ZOP3-MSPTM0U	,	2.75	26.5	31.4	32	1.7	1.75	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MSPTM0C	Center	2.75	26.5	31.4	39	1.7	1.75	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
Twin Modular Upho	olstered Arm	1										
ZOP3-MATUPHU		3	14.5	19.75	22	2.5	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
ZOP3-MATUPHC		3	14.5	19.75	22	2.5	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
Twin Modular Upho	olstered Arm											
ZOP3-MATUREU		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
ZOP3-MATUREC		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
Twin Modular Upho	olstered Arm	n w/Solid S	Surface Ca	an								
ZOP3-MATSSCU		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
ZOP3-MATSSCC		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33

# **ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEATS**

		COM		COL	F	FABRIC GRA		LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MOD	EL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Twin One-Seat, Full Heigh ZOP3-MT1F0F	t Back 2716	2873	3033	3261	3516	3745	4003	4318	4656
	Twin One-Seat, Full Heigh	t Back with	Privacy S	Screen Opt	ion					
	ZOP3-MT1F2F	2985	3142	3300	3531	3786	4014	4271	4587	4924
	ORDERING NOTES: Units	s with Privac	cy Screen	Option are	e not ava	ilable with Re	emovable	Back Cove	er option.	
	Twin One-Seat, Mid Heigh	nt Back								
	ZOP3-MT1M0F	2584	2718	2853	3048	3267	3462	3682	3952	4242
	Twin One-Seat, Mid Heigh ZOP3-MT1M2F		•			0500	0700	0050	4004	4510
		2852	2987	3122	3318	3536	3732	3950	4221	4510
1	ORDERING NOTES: Units	s with Privac	cy Screen	Option are	e not ava	ilable with Re	emovable	Back Cove	er option.	
	Twin One-Seat Plus, Full I ZOP3-MBT1F0F	Height Back 3635	3793	3950	4180	4435	4664	4921	5237	5575
	Twin One-Seat Plus, Full F	Height Back	with Priva	acv Screer	Option					
	ZOP3-MBT1F2F	3974	4133	4291	4519	4774	5005	5261	5578	5915
	ORDERING NOTES: Units	s with Privac	cy Screen	Option are	e not ava	ilable with Re	emovable	Back Cove	er option.	
	Twin One-Seat Plus, Mid I	Height Back								
	ZOP3-MBT1M0F	3490	3625	3761	3955	4173	4369	4588	4860	5147
	Twin One-Seat Plus, Mid I		with Priv	acy Screer	n Option					
	ZOP3-MBT1M2F	3830	3964	4101	4293	4513	4709	4928	5198	5487
	ORDERING NOTES: Units	s with Privac	cy Screen	Option are	e not ava	ilable with Re	emovable	Back Cove	er option.	
Line	Series	Chair Type		Seat Cour	<b>.</b> +	Back Ty	200		Leg Type	
ZOP	Series 3	MT MT		Seat Cour	11.	F0	-pe  □		F F	
Zola		lodular Twin		One Seat		Full Height	 Back	Free	estanding U	nit
	M	MTB lodular Twin		2 Two Seat		F2 Full Height B	ack with		S Start Unit	
	PI	us Upgrade page 239)				Privacy Scree				
	Ų.	<u>- 23-</u> 200)		3 Three Sea	ıt	Mid Height	Back	(	Center Unit	
						M2	7		Е	
						Mid Height B Privacy Scree			End Unit	
						, 50,00	- 100.011			

# **ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEATS**

DESCRIPTION/MOD	DEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	F/ 4	ABRIC GRA 5	DES 6	7	LEATHE 8	R 9
	Twin Two-Seat, Full Height E ZOP3-MT2F0F	3ack 4034	4282	4530	4899	5313	5682	6095	6592	7159
	Twin Two-Seat, Full Height E ZOP3-MT2F2F	Back Priva 4499	cy Screen 4749	Option 4996	5367	5780	6149	6561	7059	7627
	ORDERING NOTES: Units v	with Privac	y Screen (	Option are	not availa	able with Rei	movable E	Back Cover	option.	
	Twin Two-Seat, Mid Height   ZOP3-MT2M0F	3838	4054	4267	4580	4928	5240	5589	6018	6484
	Twin Two-Seat, Mid Height I ZOP3-MT2M2F	Back with	Privacy So 4519	creen Opti 4734	on 5044	5395	5707	6057	6484	6951
	ORDERING NOTES: Units v	with Privac	y Screen (	Option are	not availa	able with Rei	movable E	Back Cover	option.	
	Twin Three-Seat, Full Heigl ZOP3-MT3F0F	nt Back 5542	5862	6180	6631	7147	7598	8111	8749	9408
	Twin Three-Seat, Full Heigl ZOP3-MT3F2F	nt Back Pri 6208	ivacy Scre 6528	en Option 6844	7296	7813	8265	8779	9415	10072
	ORDERING NOTES: Units	with Priva	cy Screen	Option ar	e not ava	ilable with Re	emovable	Back Cove	er option.	
	Twin Three-Seat, Mid Heig ZOP3-MT3M0F	ht Back 5100	5380	5659	6060	6514	6915	7367	7928	8519
	Twin Three-Seat, Mid Heig ZOP3-MT3M2F  ORDERING NOTES: Units	5766	6046	6325	6728	7180 ilable with Re	7582 emovable	8034 Back Cove	8594 er option.	9186
PRODUCT CODE KEY	(									
Line	Series C	hair Type		Seat Cou	nt	Back Ty	/ре		Leg Type	
ZOP Zola	J	MT odular Twin MTB odular Twin		1 One Sea 2 Two Sea		Full Height F2 Full Height B		Fre	F estanding S Start Unit	Unit
		is Upgrade page 239)		3		Privacy Scree	en Option		С	

Three Seat

Mid Height Back

M2

Mid Height Back with

Privacy Screen Option

Center Unit

Е

End Unit

# **ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN - SIDE PANELS**

			COM		COL	FAB	RIC GRAD	ES	ı	LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/	MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Twin Side Panel, I ZOP3-MPTF0U ZOP3-MPTF0C	Full Height No Sci Universal End Center	reen 1360 2038	1485 2164	1611 2291	1862 2541	2113 2793	2365 3041	2615 3293	2867 3543	3368 4046
	Twin Side Panel,,	Full Height with S	Screen								
	ZOP3-MPTF2U ZOP3-MPTF2C	Universal End Center	1911 2589	2037 2716	2163 2842	2413 3092	2665 3343	2916 3593	3166 3845	3419 4093	3919 4599
	Twin Side Panel, I										
	ZOP3-MPTM0U ZOP3-MPTM0C	Universal End Center	1131 1807	1215 1894	1299 1979	1470 2147	1639 2317	1808 2486	1979 2656	2147 2824	2486 3164
	Twin Side Panel, I		Screen								
امـــما	ZOP3-MPTM2U	Universal End	1683	1767	1852	2021	2192	2361	2531	2699	3037
	ZOP3-MPTM2C	Center	2360	2445	2531	2699	2868	3037	3207	3375	3717
	ORDERING NOTI	E: Side Panels wil	I only conn	ect to Ce	nter seatir	ng units. U	nits with P	rivacy Scre	en Option	n are not a	vailable

**ORDERING NOTE**: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. See <u>page</u> 240 for dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE RET					
Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position	
ZOP	3	MPT	F0	U	
Zola	Lounge	Modular Side Panel Twin	Full Height	Universal (S or E)	
			F2	С	
			Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	Center /Interim	
			MO		
			Mid Height		
			M2		
			Mid Height with		
			Privacy Screen Option		

# **ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS**

			COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GR	ADES		LEATHE	R	
DESCRIPTION/N	MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Twin Semi-Private	Side Panel, Sin	gle, Full H	leight								
	ZOP3-MSPTF0U	Universal	964	1040	1117	1225	1348	1456	1580	1733	1887	
	ZOP3-MSPTF0C	Center	1642	1719	1796	1904	2028	2134	2258	2412	2566	
	Twin Semi-Private	Side Panel, Sin	gle, Mid H	leight								
	ZOP3-MSPTM0U	Universal	827	876	927	996	1078	1146	1227	1327	1426	
	ZOP3-MSPTM0C	Center	1506	1556	1606	1675	1755	1824	1906	2006	2106	

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. See page 240 for dimensions and COM.

### PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Туре	Height	Position	
ZOP	3	MSPT	F0	U	
Zola	Lounge	Modular Arm Twin	Full Heigh	Universal (S or E)	
			MO	С	
			Mid Height	Center /Interim	

# **ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN MODULAR ARMS**

		COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GR	ADES		LEATHE	R	
DESCRIPTION/M	10DEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Twin Modular Upholstered Arm ZOP3-MATUPHU ZOP3-MATUPHC	1067 1759	1140 1819	1202 1880	1285 1964	1382 2061	1466 2146	1563 2242	1684 2363	1804 2484	
	Twin Modular Upholstered Arm v	//Urethane	Cap								
	ZOP3-MATUREU	1193	1266	1327	1411	1507	1591	1688	1809	1930	
	ZOP3-MATUREC	1885	1944	2006	2089	2186	2271	2367	2488	2609	

**ORDERING NOTE**: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	A-White	Grade A-Col		С
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	263	275	303	313

### PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position	
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MAT Modular Arm Twin	UPH Upholstered	Universal (S or E)	
			URE Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap	C Center /Interim	

200

Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap

# **ZOLA PRIVACY** | CURVED - DIMENSIONS

# **DIMENSIONS**

		Width				Overall				
	Overall	with	Overall	Depth	Overall	Height	Seat	Seat	Shipping	
	Width	Arms	Depth	w/ Shelf	Height	w/Screen		Depth	Weight	Cubes
Curved Single-Sea	t - Full He	eight Bac	k							
30° Inside Curve	36	42	28.5	40.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	73	15
45° Inside Curve	42.5	48.5	29	41	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	81	19
60° Inside Curve	48.5	54.5	30	42	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	89	24
90° Inside Curve	59	65	31.5	43.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	111	36
30° Outside Curve	33.5	39.5	28.5	40.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	65	12
45° Outside Curve	39	45	29	41	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	67	13
60° Outside Curve	43.5	49.5	29	41	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	70	15
90° Outside Curve	52	58	30	42	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	75	16
Curved Single-Sea	t - Mid He	eight Bac	k							
30° Inside Curve	36	42	28.5	40.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	68	13
45° Inside Curve	42.5	48.5	29	41	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	76	16
60° Inside Curve	48.5	54.5	30	42	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	83	20
90° Inside Curve	59	65	31.5	43.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	103	28
30° Outside Curve	33.5	39.5	28.5	40.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	62	10
45° Outside Curve	39	45	29	41	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	64	12
60° Outside Curve	43.5	49.5	29	42	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	67	13
90° Outside Curve	52	58	30	43.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	73	14
Curved Double-Sea	at - Full H	eight Ba	ck							
30° Inside Curve	58	64	30	42	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	117	28
45° Inside Curve	64.5	70.5	31.5	43.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	124	37
60° Inside Curve	70.5	76.5	33	45	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	132	46
90° Inside Curve	81	87	36	48	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	151	65
30° Outside Curve	55.5	61.5	29.5	41.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	101	24
45° Outside Curve	61	67	31	43	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	104	28
60° Outside Curve	65.5	71.5	32	44	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	110	32
90° Outside Curve	74.5	80.5	34.5	46.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	121	37
Curved Double-Sea		-		40	07.5	50	40.5	00.05	440	0.4
30° Inside Curve	58	64	30	42	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	110	24
45° Inside Curve	64.5	70.5	31.5	43.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	116	31
60° Inside Curve	70.5	76.5	33	45	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	123	38
90° Inside Curve	81	87	36	48	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	141	52
30° Outside Curve	55.5	61.5	29.5	41.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	96	21
1E0 Outoide Curre	61	67	31	43	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	99	25
45° Outside Curve										
60° Outside Curve	65.5	71.5	32	44	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	105	28 32

# **Upcharge for Plus Upgrade Option:**

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 30° seat	92	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 30° seat	145
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 45° seat	106	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 45° seat	172
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 60° seat	118	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 60° seat	184
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 90° seat	158	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 90° seat	210

# **ZOLA PRIVACY** | CURVED - COM REQUIREMENTS

# **COM YARDAGES**

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
Curved Single-Sea	t - Full H	eight Bacl	(									
30° Inside Curve	5.2	10.4	15.6	20.8	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Inside Curve	6.3	11.1	15.9	22.2	4.5	7.5	10.5	15	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Inside Curve	6.7	12.2	17.67	24.37	4.9	8.6	12.27	17.17	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Inside Curve	8.3	16.6	24.9	33.2	6.5	13	19.5	26	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
30° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Curved Single-Sea	t - Mid H	eight Bacl	<b>k</b>									
30° Inside Curve	4.6	9.2	13.8	18.4	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Inside Curve	5.1	9.1	13.15	18.7	3.3	5.5	7.75	11.5	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Inside Curve	5.68	10.5	15.2	20.91	3.88	6.9	9.8	13.71	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Inside Curve	6.5	13	19.5	26	4.7	9.4	14.1	18.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
30° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Curved Double-Se	at - Full H	leight Bac	:k									
30° Inside Curve	8.67	17.34	26.01	34.68	5.27	10.54	15.81	21.08	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Inside Curve	9.37	18.74	28.11	37.48	5.97	11.94	17.91	23.88	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Inside Curve	10.73	20.13	29.53	40.26	7.33	13.33	19.33	26.66	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Inside Curve	11.15	20.93	30.73	41.88	7.75	14.13	20.53	28.28	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
30° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.45	29.6	4.75	8.08	11.25	16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
Curved Double-Se	at - Mid I	leight Bac										
30° Inside Curve	7.8	15.6	23.4	31.2	4.4	8.8	13.2	17.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Inside Curve	8.09	16.18	24.27	32.36	4.69	9.38	14.07	18.76	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Inside Curve	8.9	16.8	24.7	33.6	5.5	10	14.5	20	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Inside Curve	8.9	16.8	24.7	33.6	5.5	10	14.5	20	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
30° Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Outside Curve	6.8	12.6	18.4	25.2	3.4	5.8	8.2	11.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6

# Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	59	Double-seat curve 30° seat	89
Single-seat curve 45° seat	61	Double-seat curve 45° seat	97
Single-seat curve 60° seat	82	Double-seat curve 60° seat	118
Single-seat curve 90° seat	108	Double-seat curve 90° seat	121

DESCRIPTION	/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FAB 4	RIC GRA 5	DES 6	7	LEATHE 8	R 9
	Single-Seat, 30° Inside ZOP3-MCIS30DF0F	Curve, Full Heigh	t Back 3267	3446	3625	3875	4161	4414	4697	5056	5414
	Single-Seat, 30° Inside ZOP3-MCIS30DF1_ B N ORDERING NOTE: Wh - 42", 36" or 30" and ch balance weight added t	eech/Laminate laple/Palette en ordering a bac ose required leg t	3855 3944 ck with S	4035 4122 Shelf options w. Freest	anding,	Start and En	d units w				
	Single-Seat, 30° Inside ZOP3-MCIS30DF2F	Curve, Full Heigh	t Back v 3832	vith Privac 4012	cy Scree 4189	en 4442	4726	4979	5264	5621	5979
	Single-Seat, 30° Inside ZOP3-MCIS30DM0F	Curve, Mid Heigh	nt Back 3118	3274	3433	3652	3903	4122	4374	4688	5000
	Single-Seat, 30° Inside ZOP3-MCIS30DM1_ B M ORDERING NOTE: Wh - 36" or 30" and chose ance weight added to e	deech/Laminate daple/Palette en ordering a backerequired leg type	3707 3795 ck with S below. F	3865 3952 Shelf optic reestand	4020 4110 on pleas ing, Star	rt and End u					
	Single-Seat, 30° Inside ZOP3-MCIS30DM2F	Curve, Mid Heigh	nt Back v 3683	vith Priva 3841	cy Scree 3998	en Option 4217	4468	4688	4940	5254	5566
Moisture Barrie	Option Upcharges er & CAL 133(per yard) pholstery - dual fabrics er unit)	\$ List 61 32 611 571 561	Du Re	al Leg (fo movable	r Multip Seat Co	gle-Seat, 30° le unit config over -Single-S ack Cover a	jurations) Seat, 30°		\$ Lis	2 7 9	
PRODUCT COD											
ZOP Zola	Series  3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve MCB Modular Curve Plus	Inside Inside Outside	IS Curve -Sir ID Curve -Do OS e Curve -Si OD c Curve -Do	uble	30D 45D 60D 90D	Full H S Full H Privac Mid Mid H	F0 Height Back helf Option F2 eight Back y Screen Option M0 Height Back helf Option M1 eight Back helf Option	with with otion ck	Leg Typ  Freestanding S Start Un  C Center U  E End Uni	g Unit

DESCRIPTION/M	MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRI 4	C GRAD	ES 6	7	LEATHEF 8	₹ 9
	Single-Seat, 45° Inside ZOP3-MCIS450DF0F	Curve, Full Heig	ht Back 3664		4060	4348	4671	4961	5284	5680	6113
	Single-Seat, 45° Inside ZOP3-MCIS45DF1_ E N ORDERING NOTE: Wh - 42", 36" or 30" and counterbalance weight	Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette nen ordering a ba chose required	4270 4359 ack with leg type	4467 4558 Shelf opti	4665 4756 on pleas	ding, Start a	nd End	units with			
	Single-Seat, 45° Inside ZOP3-MCIS45DF2F	Curve, Full Heig	ht Back 4236	with Priva 4434	acy Scre 4632	en 4921	5244	5533	5857	6253	6684
	Single-Seat, 45° Inside ZOP3-MCIS45DM0F	Curve, Mid Heig	ht Back 3469	3630	3790	4015	4273	4498	4757	5076	5403
	Single-Seat, 45° Inside ZOP3-MCIS45DM1_ E N ORDERING NOTE: What are a solution of the counterbalance weight	deech/Laminate Maple/Palette nen ordering a base required leg	4075 4163 ack with type b	4233 4323 Shelf opti elow. Fre	4395 4485 on pleasestandir	ng, Start and	d End u	nits with			
	Single-Seat, 45° Inside ZOP3-MCIS45DM2F	Curve, Mid Heig	ht Back 4041	with Priva 4201	acy Scre 4362	een Option 4587	4844	5070	5329	5649	5973
Seat Power (per Shelf Power Table Power Combination Upl	& CAL 133(per yard) unit) holstery - dual fabrics	\$ List 61 611 571 561 32	Di Re	ual Leg (fo emovable	r Multip Seat Co	le-Seat, 45° ( le unit config over -Single-S ack Cover (p	urations) Seat, 45°	Curve	6	6 7 1	backs
Line  ZOP  Zola	Series  3 Lounge	Chair Type  MC  Modular Curve  MCB  Modular Curve  Plus	Inside Inside Outsid	Curve Style  IS  e Curve -Si  D  OS  de Curve -S  OD  e Curve -D	ngle ouble Single	Seat Degree  30D  45D  60D  90D	Full H S Full H Privac Mid H	Back Type  F0  II Height Back Shelf Optior  F2  Height Back sy Screen C  M0  d Height Back Shelf Optior  M1  Height Back Shelf Optior  M2  Height Back	with with ption  ck with	Leg Typ  Freestandir  S Start U  C Center U  E End Ur	ng Unit nit Junit

DESCRIPTION/N	MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FAB 4	RIC GRA 5	DES 6	7	LEATHE	R 9
	Single-Seat, 60° Inside ZOP3-MCIS60DF0F	e Curve, Full Heig		4414	4659	5017	5425	5779	6183	6679	7207
	Single-Seat, 60° Inside ZOP3-MCIS60DF1_  ORDERING NOTE: W - 42", 36" or 30" and counterbalance weigh	Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette  /hen ordering a ball chose required l	4939 5030 ack with leg type	5185 5278 Shelf opt below. I	5434 5524 ion plea reestan	ding, Start	and End	units with			
	Single-Seat, 60° Inside ZOP3-MCIS60DF2F	e Curve, Full Heig	ht Back 4738	with Priv 4987	acy Scre 5235	een 5591	5994	6353	6756	7253	7780
	Single-Seat, 60° Insid- ZOP3-MCIS60DM0F	e Curve, Mid Heig	ht Back 3966	4143	4321	4573	4860	5109	5395	5752	6111
	Single-Seat, 60° Inside ZOP3-MCIS60DM1_  ORDERING NOTE: W - 36" or 30" and checounterbalance weigh	Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette  /hen ordering a ba ose required leg	4740 4831 ack with type be	4919 5009 Shelf optelow. Fre	5097 5188 ion plea estandi	ng, Start ar	nd End i	units with t			
	Single-Seat, 60° Inside ZOP3-MCIS60DM2F						5434	5684	5970	6326	6685
Seat Power (per Shelf Power Table Power Combination Up	& CAL 133 (per yard) unit) holstery - dual fabrics	\$ List 61 611 571 561 32	Dua Rer	al Leg (fo novable	r Multipl Seat Co	le-Seat, 60° e unit config ver -Single-S ack Cover ar	urations) Seat, 60°	Curve	\$ List 118 77 82 urved bac	cks	
Line	Series	Chair Type	С	urve Style		Seat Degree		Back Type		Leg Typ	e
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve MCB Modular Curve		Curve -Si ID Curve -Do		30D 45D	Full H	F0 II Height Bac		F eestanding S Start Ur	]

DESCRIPTIO	N/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABF	IIC GRAD	ES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Single-Seat, 90° Inside ZOP3-MCIS90DF0F	Curve, Full Height	Back 4755	5013	5275	5639	6057	6421	6839	7360	7881
	Single-Seat, 90° Inside ZOP3-MCIS90DF1_	Curve, Full Height Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	Back wir 5587 5680	th Shelf 5847 5940	6107 6201	6472 6566	6890 6982	7254 7346	7672 7764	8190 8284	8712 8806
<del> </del>	ORDERING NOTE: Wh 42", 36" or 30" and of counterbalance weight	chose required leg	g type b	elow. Fre	eestandi	ng, Start ar	nd End u	inits with			
	Single-Seat, 90° Inside ZOP3-MCIS90DF2F	Curve, Full Height	Back wir 5660	th Privacy 5920	y Screen 6183	6545	6963	7329	7744	8266	8786
	Single-Seat, 90° Inside ZOP3-MCIS90DM0F	Curve, Mid Height	Back 4354	4559	4762	5047	5373	5660	5987	6394	6804
	_	Curve, Mid Height Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	Back wi 5185 5280	th Shelf 5391 5484	5594 5687	5880 5972	6206 6298	6494 6585	6819 6913	7226 7319	7634 7729
	ORDERING NOTE: What 36" or 30" and chose reweight added to each s	equired leg type be seat unit, please ac	low. Free ld <b>\$289 I</b>	estanding List upch	, Start ar arge per	nd End units unit.					
	Single-Seat, 90° Inside ZOP3-MCIS90DM2F	Curve, Mid Height	Back wi 5261	th Privac	y Screen 5670	Option 5955	6281	6567	6893	7298	7708
Zola Privacy	Option Upcharges	\$ List							\$ Lis	t	
Seat Power (p Shelf Power Table Power Combination	Upholstery - dual fabrics	61 611 571 561 32	Du Re	ial Leg (fo movable	or Multip Seat Co	gle-Seat, 90° le unit confiç ver (per sea ack Cover a	jurations) t) -Single	-Seat, 90°		7 18	
PRODUCT COI	Series	Chair Type	С	urve Style		Seat Degree	[	Back Type		Leg Type	<del></del>
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC  Modular Curve  MCB  Modular Curve  Plus		IS Curve -Si		30D 45D	Full H	F0 Height Back		F reestanding S Start Uni	
			Outside	OS e Curve -S	ingle	90D		F2 eight Back v y Screen Op		C Center Ur	nit
			Outside	Curve -D	ouble		Mid H	Height Back version		End Uni	t
								M2 eight Back v			

DECODIDE	21/140051/0050150		COM		COL		RIC GRAD			LEATHER	
R	DN/MODEL/SPECIES Single-Seat, 30° Outside ZOP3-MCOS30DF0F	Curve, Full Heigh	1 t Back 3098	3268	3 3438	3676	3948	6 4186	7 4458	8 4797	9 5136
	Single-Seat, 30° Outside										
	ZOP3-MCOS30DF1_ B	eech/Laminate laple/Palette	3385 3469	3555 3638	3724 3809	3962 4046	4233 4318	4470 4557	4742 4827	5083 5167	5421 5507
	ORDERING NOTE: Whe 42", 36" or 30" and che counterbalance weight a	en ordering a back nose required leg	with She	elf option low. Free	please c estanding	learly speci g, Start an	fy on you d End un	r order the	required	d Shelf H	eight -
П	Single-Seat, 30° Outside	Curve, Full Heigh	t Back w	ith Privac	y Screen	1					
	ZOP3-MCOS30DF2F		3436	3606	3775	4014	4286	4523	4795	5135	5473
	Single-Seat, 30° Outside	Curve, Mid Heigh	t Back								
	ZOP3-MCOS30DM0F	, ,	2986	3134	3281	3490	3728	3935	4172	4467	4769
	Single-Seat, 30° Outside										
	ZOP3-MCOS30DM1_ B	eech/Laminate laple/Palette	3270 3355	3419 3504	3565 3649	3774 3860	4013 4095	4219 4305	4458 4542	4753 4838	5059 5138
	ORDERING NOTE: Who 36" or 30" and chose recovered weight added to each se	quired leg type belo	w. Frees	tanding,	Start and	End units					
		quired leg type belo eat unit, please add	w. Frees d <b>\$289 Li</b>	tanding, st upcha	Start and rge per u	l End units init.					alance
	36" or 30" and chose rec weight added to each se Single-Seat, 30° Outside ZOP3-MCOS30DM2F	quired leg type belo eat unit, please add	w. Frees d <b>\$289 Li</b> t Back w	tanding, st upcha	Start and rge per u cy Screer	I End units vanit.	with the s	nelf option	require o	counterb	alance
Moisture Bar	36" or 30" and chose rec weight added to each se Single-Seat, 30° Outside ZOP3-MCOS30DM2F y Option Upcharges rrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	quired leg type beloeat unit, please add cat unit,	w. Frees I <b>\$289 Li</b> t Back w 3323	st upcha ith Privac 3470	Start and rge per u cy Screer 3617	Deficient of the second of the	4064 Curve	nelf option	4510 <b>\$ List</b> 92	counterb	alance
Moisture Bar Seat Power (	36" or 30" and chose rec weight added to each se Single-Seat, 30° Outside ZOP3-MCOS30DM2F  y Option Upcharges  rrier & CAL 133 (per yard) (per unit)	quired leg type belo eat unit, please add c Curve, Mid Heigh \$ List	t Back w 3323 Plus Dua	st upcha rith Privac 3470 Upgrade	Start and rge per u cy Screer 3617 e - Single Multiple	I End units on the control of the co	4064  Curve urations)	nelf option	4510	counterb	alance
Moisture Bar Seat Power ( Shelf Power Table Power	36" or 30" and chose rec weight added to each se Single-Seat, 30° Outside ZOP3-MCOS30DM2F y Option Upcharges rrier & CAL 133 (per yard) (per unit)	quired leg type beloeat unit, please add cat unit,	w. Frees d \$289 Li t Back w 3323 Plus Dua Rem	etanding, ist upcha vith Privac 3470 s Upgrade I Leg (for novable S	Start and rge per u cy Screer 3617 e - Single Multiple Geat Cove	I End units init.  Option 3828  -Seat, 30° unit configi	4064  Curve urations) leat, 30° C	4272 Curve	4510 <b>\$ List</b> 92 77 59	4803	alance
Moisture Bar Seat Power ( Shelf Power Table Power Combination	36" or 30" and chose rec weight added to each se Single-Seat, 30° Outside ZOP3-MCOS30DM2F  y Option Upcharges  rrier & CAL 133 (per yard) (per unit)  n Upholstery - dual fabrics	suired leg type beloeat unit, please add Curve, Mid Heigh  List 61 611 571 561 32	ew. Frees d <b>\$289 Li</b> t Back w 3323 Plus Dua Rem <b>Not</b>	etanding, ist upcha ith Privac 3470 s Upgrade I Leg (for novable S e: Remov	Start and rge per u cy Screer 3617 e - Single Multiple Geat Cove vable Bac	I End units on it.  Option 3828  Seat, 30° on it configurer -Single-Sch Cover are	4064  Curve  urations) eat, 30° Ce not avai	4272 Curve lable on cu	4510 <b>\$ List</b> 92 77 59	4803	5107
Moisture Bar Seat Power ( Shelf Power Table Power Combination	36" or 30" and chose rec weight added to each se Single-Seat, 30° Outside ZOP3-MCOS30DM2F  y Option Upcharges  rrier & CAL 133 (per yard) (per unit)  n Upholstery - dual fabrics	suired leg type beloeat unit, please add Curve, Mid Heigh  List  61 611 571 561	ew. Frees d <b>\$289 Li</b> t Back w 3323 Plus Dua Rem <b>Not</b>	etanding, ist upcha vith Privac 3470 s Upgrade I Leg (for novable S	Start and rge per u cy Screer 3617 e - Single Multiple Geat Cove vable Bac	I End units vinit.  n Option 3828  -Seat, 30° unit configurer -Single-S	4064  Curve  urations) eat, 30° Ce not avai	4272 Curve	4510 <b>\$ List</b> 92 77 59	4803	5107
Moisture Bar Seat Power ( Shelf Power Table Power Combination PRODUCT CO Line	36" or 30" and chose rec weight added to each se Single-Seat, 30° Outside ZOP3-MCOS30DM2F  y Option Upcharges rrier & CAL 133 (per yard) (per unit)  n Upholstery - dual fabrics  ODE KEY  Series	suired leg type beloeat unit, please add Curve, Mid Heigh  \$ List 61 611 571 561 32  Chair Type	Plus Dua Rem Note	standing, st upcha with Privace 3470  s Upgrade I Leg (for novable Se: Remove urve Style	Start and rge per u cy Screer 3617  e - Single Multiple seat Cove vable Bac	I End units on it.  Option 3828  Seat, 30° on it configurer -Single-Sch Cover are	4064  Curve curations) leat, 30° Ce not avai	4272 Curve lable on cu	4510 \$ List 92 77 59 urved bac	4803  Leg Type	5107
Moisture Bar Seat Power ( Shelf Power Table Power Combination	36" or 30" and chose rec weight added to each se Single-Seat, 30° Outside ZOP3-MCOS30DM2F  y Option Upcharges rrier & CAL 133 (per yard) (per unit)  n Upholstery - dual fabrics  ODE KEY  Series	suired leg type beloeat unit, please add Curve, Mid Heigh  \$ List 61 611 571 561 32  Chair Type	Plus Dua Rem Note	st upcha ith Privace 3470 s Upgrade I Leg (for novable S e: Remov	Start and rge per u cy Screer 3617  e - Single Multiple seat Cove vable Bac	Description (Seat Degree 30D)	4064  Curve curations) leat, 30° Ce not avai	A272 Curve lable on curack Type F0 Height Back	4510 \$ List 92 77 59 urved bac	4803	5107
Moisture Bar Seat Power ( Shelf Power Table Power Combination PRODUCT CO Line	36" or 30" and chose rec weight added to each se Single-Seat, 30° Outside ZOP3-MCOS30DM2F  y Option Upcharges rrier & CAL 133 (per yard) (per unit)  n Upholstery - dual fabrics  ODE KEY  Series	suired leg type beloeat unit, please add Curve, Mid Heigh  List 61 611 571 561 32  Chair Type  MC  MCB  Modular Curve  MCB  Modular Curve	Plus Dua Rem Note	standing, st upcha with Privace 3470  s Upgrade I Leg (for novable S e: Remove  urve Style  IS  Curve -Sir	Start and rge per u rge pe	I End units init.  n Option 3828  e-Seat, 30° unit configuer -Single-Sek Cover are	Curve urations) leat, 30° Ce not avai	A272  Curve lable on cue lack Type  F0  Height Back with the state of	4510  \$ List 92 77 59 urved back	4803  Leg Type  F  esestanding	5107
Moisture Bar Seat Power ( Shelf Power Table Power Combination PRODUCT CO Line	36" or 30" and chose rec weight added to each se Single-Seat, 30° Outside ZOP3-MCOS30DM2F  y Option Upcharges rrier & CAL 133 (per yard) (per unit)  n Upholstery - dual fabrics  ODE KEY  Series	suired leg type beloeat unit, please add Curve, Mid Heigh  \$ List  61 611 571 561 32  Chair Type  MC  Modular Curve  MCB	Plus Dua Rem Note	standing, st upcha with Privace 3470  G Upgrade I Leg (for novable S e: Remove  urve Style  IS  Curve -Sir	Start and rge per u cy Screer 3617  e - Single Multiple deat Cove able Back	Description (Seat Degree 30D)	Curve urations) leat, 30° Ce not avai	A272  Curve lable on cuellade ack Type  F0 Height Back welf Option  F2	4510  \$ List 92 77 59 urved bac	4803  Leg Type  Feestanding	5107
Moisture Bar Seat Power ( Shelf Power Table Power Combination PRODUCT CO Line	36" or 30" and chose rec weight added to each se Single-Seat, 30° Outside ZOP3-MCOS30DM2F  y Option Upcharges rrier & CAL 133 (per yard) (per unit)  n Upholstery - dual fabrics  ODE KEY  Series	suired leg type beloeat unit, please add Curve, Mid Heigh  List 61 611 571 561 32  Chair Type  MC  MCB  Modular Curve  MCB  Modular Curve	Plus Dua Rem Note	standing, st upcha with Privace 3470  s Upgrade I Leg (for novable S e: Remov	Start and rge per u cy Screer 3617  e - Single Multiple Geat Cove rable Bac	Description (Approximate Approximate Appro	Curve urations) leat, 30° Ce not avai	Curve lable on curve lable on curve lable on curve lable for curve lable on curve lable on curve lable for cur	4510  \$ List 92 77 59 urved bac	4803  Leg Type  F eestanding S Start Uni  C Center Ur	5107
Moisture Bar Seat Power ( Shelf Power Table Power Combination PRODUCT CO Line	36" or 30" and chose rec weight added to each se Single-Seat, 30° Outside ZOP3-MCOS30DM2F  y Option Upcharges rrier & CAL 133 (per yard) (per unit)  n Upholstery - dual fabrics  ODE KEY  Series	suired leg type beloeat unit, please add Curve, Mid Heigh  List 61 611 571 561 32  Chair Type  MC  MCB  Modular Curve  MCB  Modular Curve	Plus Back w 3323  Plus Dua Rem Note  Cu  Inside C	standing, st upcha ith Privace 3470  G Upgrade I Leg (for novable S e: Remove  IS  Curve -Sin ID  OS	Start and rge per u cy Screer 3617  e - Single Multiple Geat Cove vable Bac	Description (Approximate Approximate Appro	Curve (urations) (seat, 30° Ce not avai	Curve lable on curve lable lab	4510  \$ List 92 77 59 urved back  Free with	4803  Leg Type  F eestanding S Start Uni  C	510

M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options

Mid Height Back with Shelf Option

/MADDEL /ODEOLEO		COM	0	COL						
	e Curve, Full Hei		3510	3680	3918	4189	4427	4698	5037	5378
ZOP3-MCOS45DF1_ E N ORDERING NOTE: Wh 42", 36" or 30" and cho	Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette en ordering a bac se required leg ty	3622 3707 ck with Sh pe below	3792 3875 nelf optic v. Freesta	3960 4045 on please anding, \$	Start and End	l units w				
Single-Seat, 45° Outsid ZOP3-MCOS45DF2F	e Curve, Full Hei	ght Back 3676	with Priv 3846	acy Scre 4015	een 4254	4526	4764	5035	5373	5714
Single-Seat, 45° Outsid ZOP3-MCOS45DM0F	e Curve, Mid Hei	ght Back 3221	3368	3515	3723	3960	4170	4408	4702	5004
ZOP3-MCOS45DM1_ E  ORDERING NOTE: Wh 36" or 30" and chose re	Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette en ordering a bac quired leg type be	3503 3587 ck with Shelow.Free	3648 3734 nelf optic	3796 3880 on please g, Start a	nd End units					
Single-Seat, 45° Outsid ZOP3-MCOS45DM2F	e Curve, Mid Hei	ght Back 3558	with Priv 3705	vacy Scr 3850	een Option 4059	4296	4505	4742	5037	5339
ption Upcharges	\$ List							\$ List	t	
r & CAL 133 (per yard) r unit) pholstery - dual fabrics	61 611 571 561 32	Dua Ren	al Leg (fo novable	r Multiple Seat Co	e unit configu ver -Single-S	ırations) eat, 45°		77 61	•	
Series	Chair Type	Cı	urve Style		Seat Degree		Back Type		Leg Typ	
	Single-Seat, 45° Outsid ZOP3-MCOS45DF1_ E N ORDERING NOTE: Wh 42", 36" or 30" and chobalance weight added to Single-Seat, 45° Outsid ZOP3-MCOS45DF2F  Single-Seat, 45° Outsid ZOP3-MCOS45DM0F  Single-Seat, 45° Outsid ZOP3-MCOS45DM1_ E N N Single-Seat, 45° Outsid ZOP3-MCOS45DM1_ E N Single-Seat, 45° Outsid ZOP3-MCOS45DM2F  ORDERING NOTE: Wh 36" or 30" and chose reweight added to each so Single-Seat, 45° Outsid ZOP3-MCOS45DM2F  ption Upcharges  r & CAL 133 (per yard) r unit)	Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full HeigzOP3-MCOS450DF0F  Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full HeigzOP3-MCOS45DF1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette  ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg tybalance weight added to each seat unit,  Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full HeigzOP3-MCOS45DF2F  Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid HeigzOP3-MCOS45DM0F  Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid HeigzOP3-MCOS45DM1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette  ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back 36" or 30" and chose required leg type be weight added to each seat unit, please as Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid HeigzOP3-MCOS45DM2F  Ption Upcharges \$ List or a CAL 133 (per yard) 61 curity 611 571 561	Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOS45DF1_ Beech/Laminate 3622 Maple/Palette 3707  ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with SI 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below balance weight added to each seat unit, please as Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOS45DF2F 3676  Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOS45DM0F 3221  Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOS45DM0F 3221  Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOS45DM1_ Beech/Laminate 3503 Maple/Palette 3587  ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with SI 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below.Free weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289  Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOS45DM2F 3558  Ption Upcharges \$List  or & CAL 133 (per yard) 61 Plus 571 Rer 561 Not	MODEL/SPECIES  I 2 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOS45DF1_ Beech/Laminate 3622 3792 Maple/Palette 3707 3875  ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf optic 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freest balance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289  Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy 20P3-MCOS45DF2F 3676 3846  Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy 20P3-MCOS45DM0F 3221 3368  Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf optic 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upon 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upon 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upon 35% and chose required leg type below. Freestanding 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding 36" or 30" and chose required leg typ	Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS45DF1_ Beech/Laminate 3622 3792 3960 Maple/Palette 3707 3875 4045  ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, 3 balance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcday ZOP3-MCOS45DF1_ Beech/Laminate 3622 3792 3960 Maple/Palette 3707 3875 4045  ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, 3 balance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcday ZOP3-MCOS45DF2F 3676 3846 4015  Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Scrater and Sold Sold Sold Sold Sold Sold Sold Sol	Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back	Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back	Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back	MODEL/SPECIES	MODEL/SPECIES

	COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GRAI	DES		LEATHEI	R
DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full H ZOP3-MCOS60DF0F	eight Back 3481	3649	3820	4059	4330	4567	4840	5179	5518
Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full H ZOP3-MCOS60DF1_ Beech/Laminat Maple/Palette  ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required le terbalance weight added to each seat	te 3760 3844 back with eg type bel	3929 4013 Shelf opt low. Free	4100 4184 tion please standing,	Start and	End units				
Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full H ZOP3-MCOS60DF2F	eight Back 3799	with Priv 3970	vacy Scre 4140	en 4377	4650	4887	5159	5495	5836
Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid H ZOP3-MCOS60DM0F	leight Back 3367	3515	3663	3871	4108	4317	4554	4849	5150
Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid H ZOP3-MCOS60DM1_ Beech/Laminat Maple/Palette		with Sh 3793 3877	elf 3941 4023	4147 4232	4385 4469	4593 4680	4830 4915	5128 5211	5425 5511
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a bin - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type ance weight added to each seat unit, p	oe below. F	reestand	ing, Start	and End	units with t				_
Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid H ZOP3-MCOS60DM2F	leight Back 3685	with Pri 3833	vacy Scre 3981	en Option 4188	4425	4635	4870	5167	5468
Zola Privacy Option Upcharges \$ List							\$ List		

Zola Privacy Option	n Upcharges	\$ List			\$	List
Moisture Barrier & C	AL 133 (per yard)	61	Plus Upgrade - Sir	,		118
Seat Power (per unit	t)	611	Dual Leg (for Multi			77
Shelf Power		571	Removable Seat C	0	*	82
Table Power		561	Note: Removable	Back Cover are	not available on curve	d backs
Combination Uphols	•	32				
PRODUCT CODE KEY	Y					
Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	С
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	MO	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION	N/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRI 4	C GRAD	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	₹ 9
	Single-Seat, 90° Outside ZOP3-MCOS90DF0F	e Curve, Full Heig	ht Back 4196	4368	4537	4773	5046	5283	5556	5894	6234
		eech/Laminate laple/Palette	4463 4546	4635 4717	4803 4887	5041 5125	5314 5395	5551 5633	5822 5904	6162 6244	6503 6584
1 1	ORDERING NOTE: Who 42", 36" or 30" and choo balance weight added to	se required leg typ	oe below	v. Freesta	nding, S	tart and End	units wi				
	Single-Seat, 90° Outside ZOP3-MCOS90DF2F	e Curve, Full Heig	ht Back 4512	with Priva 4684	acy Scree 4853	en 5090	5363	5599	5870	6210	6550
	Single-Seat, 90° Outside ZOP3-MCOS90DM0F	Curve, Mid Heig	ht Back 3761	3908	4056	4264	4500	4709	4945	5241	5544
	Single-Seat, 90° Outside ZOP3-MCOS90DM1_ E		ht Back 4028 4110	with Shel 4174 4257	f 4321 4403	4531 4613	4769 4851	4975 5058	5213 5296	5509 5590	5812 5892
	ORDERING NOTE: Whe 36" or 30" and chose rec weight added to each se Single-Seat, 90° Outside ZOP3-MCOS90DM2F	quired leg type bel eat unit, please ac	ow. Free ld <b>\$289</b>	estanding List upch	, Start ar large per	en Option					
Zola Privacy (	Option Upcharges	\$ List							\$ Lis	st.	
Moisture Barri Seat Power (p Shelf Power Table Power	er & CAL 133 (per yard)	61 611 571 561 32	Du Re	al Leg (fo movable	r Multipl Seat Co	le-Seat, 90° ( e unit configu ver -Single-S ack Cover are	ırations) eat, 90°	Curve	15 7 10	8 7 8	
PRODUCT COL	Series	Chair Type	(	Curve Style	,	Seat Degree		Back Type		Leg Ty	ре
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve MCB Modular Curve Plus	Inside Outsid	IS e Curve -Si ID e Curve -Do OS de Curve -S OD e Curve -D	ouble Single	30D 45D 60D 90D	Full F S Full F Privad	F0  II Height Back F1  Height Back Shelf Option F2  Height Back by Screen C  M0  d Height Ba	with with with Option	Freestandir S Start U C Center U E End Ui	nit Jnit
							Mid F	M1 Height Back Shelf Option M2 Height Back y Screen O	with ptions	CANAD	

			СОМ		COL	FAB	RIC GRAI	DES		LEATHE	R
DESCRIPTION	I/MODEL/SPECIES		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Double-Seat, 30° Inside ZOP3-MCID30DF0F	Curve, Full Heigh	t Back 4708	4996	5284	5689	6154	6557	7018	7594	8173
	_	deech/Laminate daple/Palette en ordering a back se required leg typ	5443 5535 k with Sh pe below	5731 5823 nelf option v. Freestar	nding, S	start and End	l units wit				
	Double-Seat, 30° Inside ZOP3-MCID30DF2F	Curve, Full Heigh	t Back v 5608	vith Privac 5896	cy Scree 6185	en 6589	7051	7457	7917	8494	9072
	Double-Seat, 30° Inside ZOP3-MCID30DM0F	Curve, Mid Heigh	nt Back 4456	4698	4944	5288	5680	6021	6414	6903	7393
	<del>-</del>	leech/Laminate laple/Palette en ordering a back quired leg type bel	5189 5282 k with Sh low. Free	5434 5526 nelf option standing,	Start ar	nd End units					
	Double-Seat, 30° Inside ZOP3-MCID30DM2F	Curve, Mid Heigh	nt Back v 5353	vith Privad 5599	cy Scree 5845	en Option 6187	6580	6921	7315	7803	8292
Zola Privacy (	Option Upcharges	\$ List							\$ List	t	
Moisture Barrie Seat Power (po Shelf Power Table Power	er & CAL 133 (per yard) er unit)  Jpholstery - dual fabrics	61 611 571 561 32	Dua Rer	al Leg (for novable S	Multiple Seat Co	ole-Seat, 30' e unit config ver -Double- ack Cover ar	urations) Seat, 30°		145 77 89	; ;	
Line	Series	Chair Type	Cı	ırve Style		Seat Degree	В	Back Type		Leg Typ	e
ZOP	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve MCB Modular Curve Plus	Inside (	Curve -Sin ID Curve -Dou OS Curve -Sin OD Curve -Do	ble	30D 45D 60D	Full He Sh Full He Privacy Mid Mid He Sh	F0 Height Back of Policy Back of Screen Option  M1 Height Back of Screen Option  M2 Height Back of Policy Back	with with tion k with	E End Uni	it       

DESCRIPTION	/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRI 4	C GRADI	ES 6	7	LEATHEF 8	9
	Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full F ZOP3-MCID45DF0F	leight Back 5105	5397	5691	6106	6580	6994	7466	8055	8654
	Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full H ZOP3-MCID45DF1_ Beech/Laminat Maple/Palette  ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a 42", 36" or 30" and chose required le	e 5868 5962 back with S	6161 6256 Shelf option	6457 6550 n please						
	Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full H ZOP3-MCID45DF2F	nit, please a	add <b>\$289 I</b>	List upch	narge per un		7903	8374	8964	9563
	Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid F ZOP3-MCID45DM0F	Height Back 4860	5112	5367	5728	6138	6498	6910	7417	7943
	Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid H ZOP3-MCID45DM1_ Beech/Laminat Maple/Palette  ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a 36" or 30" and chose required leg typ	e 5623 5718 back with S	5877 5971 Shelf option	6132 6226 n please						
	weight added to each seat unit, pleas  Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid F  ZOP3-MCID45DM2F					7047	7408	7817	8325	8853
Moisture Barrie Seat Power (pe Shelf Power Table Power Combination U	57 56 pholstery - dual fabrics 32	1 Plu 1 Du 1 Re 1 <b>No</b>	ual Leg (for emovable s	r Multiple Seat Cov	ole-Seat, 45° e unit configi ver -Double- ack Cover an	urations) Seat, 45°		\$ Lis 172 77 97 curved b	7	
Line  ZOP  Zola	Series Chair Type  3	rve Inside	Curve Style  IS  e Curve -Sir  ID  Curve -Doi  OS  le Curve -Si  OD  e Curve -Doi	ngle uble ingle	Seat Degree  30D  45D  60D	Full He SI Full He Privacy Mid Mid He SI	F0 Height Back Theight Back The	with with otion ck with	Leg Typ  Freestanding S Start Ur  C Center U  E End Un	g Unit ] nit ]

	·		COM		COL	EADI	RIC GRAI	250		LEATHE	n
DESCRIPTION	/MODEL/SPECIES		1	2	3	4	110 GHAL	6	7	8	9
	Double-Seat, 60° Insid ZOP3-MCID60DF0F	e Curve, Full Heigh	nt Back 5629	5965	6301	6788	7338	7824	8373	9047	9774
	Double-Seat, 60° Insid ZOP3-MCID60DF1_	e Curve, Full Heigh Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	nt Back v 6444 6540	vith Shelf 6783 6876	7120 7213	7606 7700	8156 8250	8642 8736	9193 9287		10592 10685
	ORDERING NOTE: W 42", 36" or 30" and ch balance weight added	ose required leg ty	pe below	<i>ı</i> . Freestar	nding, St	art and End	l units wit				_
	Double-Seat, 60° Insid ZOP3-MCID60DF2F	e Curve, Full Heigh	nt Back v 6542	vith Privac 6879	y Screer 7217	n 7703	8254	8738	9290	9962	10690
	Double-Seat, 60° Insid ZOP3-MCID60DM0F	e Curve, Mid Heigl	nt Back 5322	5604	5881	6281	6733	7131	7584	8141	8725
	Double-Seat, 60° Insid ZOP3-MCID60DM1_ ORDERING NOTE: W	Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	6140 6234	6421 6515	6700 6793	7098 7191 clearly spec	7550 7644	7947 8043 ur order th	8400 8494 e require	8960 9054 d Shelf I	9543 9639 Height
	36" or 30" and chose reweight added to each  Double-Seat, 60° Insid ZOP3-MCID60DM2F	seat unit, please a	dd <b>\$289</b>	List upch	arge per	unit.	with the s	shelf option	n require	9056	9641
Zola Privacy C	Option Upcharges	\$ List							\$ List		
Seat Power (pe Shelf Power Table Power	er & CAL 133 (per yard) er unit) pholstery - dual fabrics	61 611 571 561 32	Dua Ren	al Leg (for novable S	Multiple eat Cove	e-Seat, 60° unit configu er -Double- ck Cover are	urations) Seat, 60°		175 77 118 urved bad	cks	
PRODUCT COD											
ZOP Zola	Series  3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve MCB Modular Curve Plus	Inside Inside (	IS Curve -Sing ID Curve -Dou	gle	30D	Full He Sh Full He	F0 Height Back whelf Option F2 eight Back whelf Option F2 eight Back who screen Option M0	vith	F estanding S Start Un C Center Ui	Unit
			Outside	Curve -Dou	uble		Mid He	Height Back M1 eight Back whelf Option		End Uni	t

M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options

DESCRIPTION/N	MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABR	IC GRAD 5	ES 6	7	LEATHEF 8	R 9
	Double-Seat, 90° Insid ZOP3-MCID90DF0F	le Curve, Full Hei	ght Back 6607		7308	7820	8394	8909	9485	10185	10964
	Double-Seat, 90° Insid ZOP3-MCID90DF1_ ORDERING NOTE: W - 42", 36" or 30" and of terbalance weight add	Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette hen ordering a bathose required leg	7499 7594 ack with	7847 7944 Shelf opt	8200 8295 tion pleatestanding	g, Start and	End units			11174 uired She	_
	Double-Seat, 90° Insid ZOP3-MCID90DF2F	le Curve, Full Hei	ght Back 7564	with Pri	vacy Scr 8265	reen 8779	9351	9865	10441	11142	11919
	Double-Seat, 90° Insid ZOP3-MCID90DM0F	le Curve, Mid Hei	ght Bacl 6135	6415	6694	7092	7544	7943	8394	8956	9538
	Double-Seat, 90° Insid ZOP3-MCID90DM1_ ORDERING NOTE: W - 36" or 30" and chose ance weight added to	Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette hen ordering a bar required leg type	7028 7124 ack with	7309 7403 Shelf opt Freestan	7587 7683 tion pleading, Sta	art and End u	ınits with			9943 uired She	
	Double-Seat, 90° Insid ZOP3-MCID90DM2F	le Curve, Mid Hei	ght Bacl 7092	with Pri 7372	vacy Sci 7651	reen Option 8048	8500	8898	9351	9913	10494
Zola Privacy Op	otion Upcharges	\$ List							\$ Lis	t	
Moisture Barrier Seat Power (per Shelf Power Table Power	& CAL 133 (per yard) unit) holstery - dual fabrics	61 611 571 561 32	Du Re	al Leg (fo movable	r Multipl Seat Co	ble-Seat, 90 e unit config ver - Double ack Cover (p	jurations) -Seat, 90		21 7 12	0 7 1	backs
Line	Series	Chair Type	С	urve Style		Seat Degree	E	Back Type		Leg Typ	oe
ZOP	Lounge	MC  Modular Curve  MCB  Modular Curve  Plus	Inside Outside	IS Curve -Si ID Curve -Dc OS e Curve -S OD Curve -D	ouble	30D 45D 60D 90D	Full H S Full H Privacy Mid Mid H S	F0 Height Backhelf Option F2 eight Back y Screen C M0 Height Back M1 eight Backhelf Option M2 eight Back	with with ption ck with	Freestandin S Start Ui C Center L E End Ur	nit Jnit

DESCRIPTION	N/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABF 4	RIC GRAI 5	DES 6	7	LEATHE	R 9
DESCRIPTION					3	4	5	6		8	9
	Double-Seat, 30° Outsi ZOP3-MCOD30DFOF	de Curve, Full Hei	ght Back 4375	4647	4920	5299	5734	6114	6546	7091	7634
	Double-Seat, 30° Outsi ZOP3-MCOD30DF1_		ght Back 4910	with She	If 5454	5835	6269	6649	7083	7627	817 <sup>-</sup>
		Maple/Palette	4999	5271	5544	5923	6359	6737	7173	7714	8258
	ORDERING NOTES: W - 42", 36" or 30" and ch balance weight added	ose required leg ty	ype belov	v. Freesta	ınding, S	Start and End	units wit				
	Double-Seat, 30° Outsi	de Curve. Full Hei	aht Back	with Priva	acv Scr	een					
	ZOP3-MCOD30DF2F		4945	5218	5490	5870	6305	6684	7119	7661	8205
	Double-Seat, 30° Outsi ZOP3-MCOD30DMOF	de Curve, Mid Hei	ght Back 4189	4417	4641	4959	5320	5637	5997	6448	690
			4103	7717	4041	4000	3020	3001	3337	0440	0500
	Double-Seat, 30° Outsi	·	•			F 400	F0FF	0170	0500	6004	740:
		Maple/Palette	4725 4814	4952 5040	5178 5266	5493 5582	5855 5945	6172 6261	6533 6622	6984 7074	743 752
	Double-Seat, 30° Outsi ZOP3-MCOD30DM2F	de Curve, Mid Hei	ght Back 4760	with Priv 4987	acy Scr 5212	een Option 5530	5891	6208	6568	7020	747
Zola Privacy	Option Upcharges	\$ List							\$ List		
Moisture Barri	ier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61	Plus	s Upgrad	e - Doul	ole-Seat, 30°	Curve		145		
Seat Power (p	er unit)	611		0 (		e unit configu	,		77		
Shelf Power		571				ver -Double-9 ack Cover (pe			89 20 aldali:	الممرسيم	ماده
Table Power Combination (	Upholstery - dual fabrics	561 32	NO	e: Remov	vable Ba	ack Cover (pe	er back) a	are not ava	allable on	curvea	oacks
PRODUCT COL	DE KEY										
Line	Series	Chair Type	Cı	ırve Style		Seat Degree	Е	Back Type		Leg Type	е
ZOP	3	MC		IS		30D		F0		F	]
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside	Curve -Sin	igle		Full	Height Bac	k Fre	eestanding	g Unit
		MCB		ID		45D		F1		S	
		Modular Curve	Inside (	Curve -Dou	uble			eight Back v	with	Start Un	it
		Plus	Г	00		COD	Sh	nelf Option F2		С	1
			 Outside	OS Curve -Si	ngle	60D		eight Back v Screen Op		Center U	nit
			Outside	OD Curve -Do	ouble	90D		M0 Height Bac		E End Uni	] t
								M1			
								nelf Option			
							OI				
							Mid He	M2 eight Back v			

DESCRIPTION	/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRI 4	C GRAD	ES 6	7	LEATHEF 8	R 9
	Double-Seat, 45° Outsid ZOP3-MCOD45DFOF	de Curve, Full Hei	ght Back 4570	4842	5113	5493	5929	6309	6743	7287	7830
	Double-Seat, 45° Outsic ZOP3-MCOD45DF1_ E N ORDERING NOTE: Wh 42", 36" or 30" and cho balance weight added t	Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette en ordering a bac se required leg ty	5107 5195 ck with Sh	5378 5467 nelf optio	5650 5738 n please anding, S	Start and End	units wi				
	Double-Seat, 45° Outsid ZOP3-MCOD45DF2F	de Curve, Full Hei	ght Back 5140	with Pri	vacy Sci 5685	reen 6063	6499	6879	7315	7858	8400
	Double-Seat, 45° Outsic ZOP3-MCOD45DMOF	de Curve, Mid He	ight Back 4363	4588	4816	5132	5492	5809	6170	6623	7075
	Double-Seat, 45° Outsid ZOP3-MCOD45DM1_ E N ORDERING NOTE: Wh 36" or 30" and chose red weight added to each s	Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette en ordering a bac quired leg type be	4898 4987 k with Shelow. Free	5125 5212 nelf optio	5349 5440 n please l, Start a	nd End units					
	Double-Seat, 45° Outsid ZOP3-MCOD45DM2F	de Curve, Mid He	ight Back 4935	with Pri 5160	vacy Sc 5387	reen Option 5701	6062	6379	6742	7193	7646
Moisture Barrie Seat Power (pe Shelf Power Table Power	Option Upcharges er & CAL 133 (per yard) er unit) Upholstery - dual fabrics	\$ List 61 611 571 561 32	Dua Rer	al Leg (fo movable	r Multip Seat Co	ible-Seat, 45° le unit config over - Double lack Cover (p	urations) -Seat, 45	5° Curve	\$ Lis 172 77 97 vailable o	<u>2</u> 7	backs
PRODUCT COD Line	<b>E KEY</b> Series	Chair Type	Cı	urve Style		Seat Degree		Back Type		Leg Typ	oe .
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve MCB Modular Curve Plus	Inside (	Curve -Si ID Curve -Do OS e Curve -S OD Curve -D	ouble	30D 45D 60D 90D	Full H S Full H Privac Mid Mid H	F0 I Height Back F1 leight Back chelf Option F2 leight Back y Screen O M0 I Height Ba M1 leight Back chelf Option M2	with with ption ck with	Freestandin S Start Ur C Center U	] nit ] Jnit

DESCRIPTION	/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABF 4	RIC GRAD	ES 6	7	LEATHEF 8	R 9
	Double-Seat, 60° Outsid ZOP3-MCOD60DFOF	e Curve, Full Heiç	ght Back 4810	5082	5352	5733	6166	6546	6982	7524	8068
	Double-Seat, 60° Outsid ZOP3-MCOD60DF1_ B N ORDERING NOTE: Whe 42", 36" or 30" and chos balance weight added to	eech/Laminate laple/Palette n ordering a back re required leg typ	5342 5431 < with Shoe below	5614 5701 elf option Freestan	5887 5972 please o	art and End	units with				
	Double-Seat, 60° Outsid ZOP3-MCOD60DF2F	e Curve, Full Heiç	ght Back 5379	with Priva 5651	acy Scree 5922	en 6301	6736	7117	7551	8095	8636
	Double-Seat, 60° Outsid ZOP3-MCOD60DMOF	e Curve, Mid Hei	ght Back 4570	4796	5023	5340	5700	6017	6378	6832	7282
	Double-Seat, 60° Outsid ZOP3-MCOD60DM1_ B	eech/Laminate laple/Palette n ordering a back uired leg type bel	5105 5191 with Show. Free:	5329 5416 elf option standing,	5556 5642 please o	d End units v					
	Double-Seat, 60° Outsid ZOP3-MCOD60DM2F	e Curve, Mid Heio	ght Back 5139	with Priva 5366	acy Scre 5591	en Option 5911	6269	6585	6947	7399	7849
Zola Privacy C	ption Upcharges	\$ List							\$ List	t	
Seat Power (pe Shelf Power Table Power	pholstery - dual fabrics	61 611 571 561 32	Dua Ren	l Leg (for novable S	Multiple eat Cove	e-Seat, 60° unit configuer (per seat) ck Cover (pe	ırations) - Double			18	acks
Line	Series	Chair Type	Cı	ırve Style		Seat Degree	В	ack Type		Leg Type	<del></del>
ZOP Zola	Lounge	MC  Modular Curve  MCB  Modular Curve  Plus	Inside (	Curve -Sing ID Curve -Dou OS Curve -Sir OD Curve -Dou	ble	30D 45D 60D 90D	Full He Sh Full He Privacy Mid Mid He Sh	F0 Height Back v leight Back v leight Back v Screen Op M0 Height Back v leight Back v	vith vith tion k vith	F reestanding S Start Uni C Center Uri E End Unit	t

DESCRIPTION	/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABF	RIC GRAD	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	R 9
	Double-Seat, 90° Outsic ZOP3-MCOD90DF0F	de Curve, Full He	ight Bac 5390	k 5661	5933	6313	6747	7128	7562	8106	8648
	Double-Seat, 90° Outsid ZOP3-MCOD90DF1_ E 0 ORDERING NOTES: W - 42", 36" or 30" and ch balance weight added t	Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette Then ordering a boose required leg	5917 6004 ack with type belo	6188 6274 Shelf op ow. Frees	6461 6546 tion plea standing,	Start and Er	nd units w				
	Double-Seat, 90° Outsic ZOP3-MCOD90DF2F	de Curve, Full He	eight Bac 5950	k with Pr 6223	ivacy Sc 6495	reen 6873	7309	7689	8123	8666	9208
	Double-Seat, 90° Outsic ZOP3-MCOD90DM0F	de Curve, Mid He	eight Bac 5245	:k 5556	5866	6346	6873	7355	7882	8505	9274
	Double-Seat, 90° Outsid ZOP3-MCOD90DM1_ E ORDERING NOTES: W - 36" or 30" and chose no weight added to each s	Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette Then ordering a be equired leg type be	5772 5861 ack with pelow. Fre	6083 6169 Shelf op eestandir	6394 6481 tion plea	and End unit					
	Double-Seat, 90° Outsic ZOP3-MCOD90DM2F	de Curve, Mid He	eight Bac 5807	k with Pi 6116	rivacy Sc 6428	reen Option 6910	7436	7915	8443	9064	9837
Moisture Barrie Seat Power (pe Shelf Power Table Power	Option Upcharges or & CAL 133 (per yard) or unit)  pholstery - dual fabrics	\$ List 61 611 571 561 32	Du Re	al Leg (fo movable	or Multipl Seat Co	ble-Seat, 90 le unit confiç ver - Double ack Cover a	gurations) e-Seat, 90	0° Curve	12	0 77 11	
PRODUCT COD	E KEY Series	Chair Type	C	Curve Style	<del>)</del>	Seat Degree		Back Type		Leg Typ	ne
ZOP	Lounge	MC  Modular Curve  MCB  Modular Curve  Plus	Inside Outsid	IS e Curve -S ID Curve -D OS e Curve -S e Curve -S e Curve -S	ouble Single	30D 45D 60D 90D	Full F Full F Privac Mid F	F0 II Height Back F1 Height Back Shelf Option F2 Height Back by Screen O M0 Height Back M1 Height Back Shelf Option M2 Height Back	with with ption ck with	Freestandin S Start Ur C Center U	nit

### **ZOLA PRIVACY | SIDE PANELS**

			COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHE	.R
DESCRIPTION/MO	ODEL/SPECIES		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Side Panel, Single ZOP3-MPF0S ZOP3-MPF0C ZOP3-MPF0E	, Full Height No Scre Start Center End	een 903 1164 903	987 1248 987	1071 1332 1071	1242 1503 1242	1411 1670 1411	1581 1840 1581	1749 2009 1749	1920 2178 1920	2258 2517 2258
	Side Panel, Single ZOP3-MPF2S ZOP3-MPF2C ZOP3-MPF2E	, Full Height with Sc Start Center End	reen 1184 1443 1184	1269 1530 1269	1353 1613 1353	1521 1782 1521	1692 1954 1692	1861 2122 1861	2031 2292 2031	2200 2461 2200	2539 2799 2539
	Side Panel, Single ZOP3-MPM0S ZOP3-MPM0C ZOP3-MPM0E	, Mid Height No Scr Start Center End	een 731 1002 731	790 1058 790	846 1115 846	963 1229 963	1078 1345 1078	1192 1460 1192	1307 1575 1307	1421 1689 1421	1650 1920 1650
	Side Panel, Single ZOP3-MPM2S ZOP3-MPM2C ZOP3-MPM2E	, Mid Height with So Start Center End	1013 1282 1013	1069 1339 1069	1127 1396 1127	1244 1512 1244	1358 1625 1358	1474 1740 1474	1588 1855 1588	1703 1968 1703	1933 2200 1933

**ORDERING NOTE**: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover (per back)option. See <u>page</u> 229 for Dimensions and COM.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position		
ZOP	3	MP	F0	S		
Zola	Lounge	Modular Side Panel	Full Height	Start		
			F2	С		
			Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	Center		
			MO	Е		
			Mid Height	End		
			M2			
			Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option			

### **ZOLA PRIVACY | SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS**

			COM		COL	COL FABRIC GRADES		ADES	LEATHER			
DESCRIPTION/	MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Semi-Private Side	Panel, Single,	Full Height									
	ZOP3-MSPF0S	Start	556	599	642	729	816	904	990	1079	1252	
	ZOP3-MSPF0C	Center	817	862	907	992	1080	1166	1253	1340	1514	
	ZOP3-MSPF0E	End	556	599	642	729	816	904	990	1079	1252	
	Semi-Private Side	Panel, Single,	Mid Height									
	ZOP3-MSPM0S	Start	490	529	564	640	716	790	866	940	1089	
	ZOP3-MSPM0C	Center	759	796	834	910	984	1059	1135	1209	1360	
	ZOP3-MSPM0E	End	490	529	564	640	716	790	866	940	1089	

**ORDERING NOTE**: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.

#### PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position	
ZOP	3 Lounge	MSP Modular Semi-Private	F0 Full Height	S Start	
		Side Panel	M0 Mid Height	C Center	
				E	

### **ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR ARMS**

				COL	FA	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION	/MODEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Modular Upholstered Arm ZOP3-MAUPHL* ZOP3-MAUPHR ZOP3-MAUPHC	669 669 747	705 705 784	741 741 819	813 813 891	886 886 964	957 957 1036	1030 1030 1108	1100 1100 1180	1245 1245 1324	
	Modular Upholstered Arm w/Ur ZOP3-MAUREL ZOP3-MAURER* ZOP3-MAUREC	ethane Cap 800 800 863	837 837 898	871 871 935	943 943 1008	1016 1016 1080	1087 1087 1150	1160 1160 1223	1231 1231 1294	1377 1377 1439	

**ORDERING NOTE**: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	A-White	Grade A-Col		С
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	123	130	144	150

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position	
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MA Modular Arm	UPH Upholstered	Left Hand Facing	
			URE Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap	Right Hand facing	
			SSC Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	C Center	

### **ZOLA PRIVACY** | TWIN CURVED - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DI	VI	Ε	N	SI	0	N	S
----	----	---	---	----	---	---	---

		Width				Overall			
	Overall	with	Overall	Overall	Height	Seat	Seat	Shipping	
	Width	Arms	Depth	Height	w/Screen	Height	Depth	Weight	Cubes
Twin Curved Sing	le-Seat - Ful	l Height Ba	ck						
30° Curve	49	55	53.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	127	31
45° Curve	61.5	67.5	54	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	146	42
60° Curve	73.5	79.5	55	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	164	55
90° Curve	94.5	100.5	56.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	207	79
Twin Curved Sing	le-Seat - Mid	d Height Ba	ck						
30° Curve	49	55	53.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	122	27
45° Curve	61.5	67.5	54	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	140	37
60° Curve	73.5	79.5	55	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	158	48
90° Curve	94.5	100.5	56.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	200	68
Twin Curved Dou	ble-Seat - Fι	ıll Height B	ack						
30° Curve	71	77	55	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	199	55
45° Curve	83.5	89.5	56	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	215	73
60° Curve	95.5	101.5	58	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	237	92
Twin Curved Dou	ble-Seat - M	id Height B	ack						
30° Curve	71	77	55	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	199	48
45° Curve	83.5	89.5	56	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	215	64
60° Curve	95.5	101.5	58	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	237	81

#### **COM YARDAGES**

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs
Curved Sing	le-Seat - Full I	leight Back						
30° Curve	8.6	15.6	24.2	31.2	4.8	8	12.8	16
45° Curve	9.6	17.6	27.2	35.2	4.8	8	12.8	16
60° Curve	11.53	20.8	31.2	41.6	6.33	10.4	15.6	20.8
90° Curve	11.83	24.50	36.75	48.70	6.33	13.5	20.25	27
Curved Sing	le-Seat - Mid I	Height Back						
30° Curve	7.63	13.85	21.48	27.7	3.83	6.25	10.08	12.5
45° Curve	8.63	15.85	24.48	31.7	3.83	6.25	10.08	12.5
60° Curve	10.2	18.4	27.6	36.8	5	8	12	16
90° Curve	10.5	21	31.5	41.7	5	10	15	20
Curved Dou	ble-Seat - Full	Height Back						
30° Curve	12.96	27.1	40.65	54.2	6.16	13.5	20.25	27
45° Curve	13.13	27.1	40.65	54.2	6.33	13.5	20.25	27
60° Curve	13.23	27.3	40.95	54.6	6.33	13.5	20.25	27
90° Curve								
Curved Dou	ble-Seat - Mid	Height Back						
30° Curve	11.63	23.60	35.4	47.2	4.83	10	15	20
45° Curve	11.8	23.6	35.4	47.2	5	10	15	20
60° Curve	11.9	23.8	35.7	47.6	5	10	15	20

### **ZOLA PRIVACY** | TWIN CURVED - COM REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage 1 Seat-Small Seat	Yardage 2 Seat-Small Seats	Yardage 3 Seat-Small Seats	Yardage 4 Seat-Small Seats	Yardage 1 Seat-Large Seat	Yardage 2 Seat-Large Seats	Yardage 3 Seat-Large Seats	Yardage 4 Seat-Large Seats
Curved Sin	gle-Seat - Full H	leight Back						
30° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	2	4	6	8
45° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3	6	9	12
60° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.7	7.4	11.10	14.5
Curved Sin	gle-Seat - Mid I	leight Back						
30° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	2	4	6	8
45° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3	6	9	12
60° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.7	7.4	11.1	14.5
Curved Do	uble-Seat - Full	Height Back						
30° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.5	7	10.5	14
Curved Do	uble-Seat - Mid	Height Back						
30° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	7	10.5	14

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAB	RIC GRAD	DES 6	LI 7	EATHER 8	9
Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, F ZOP3-MCTS30DF0F	Full Height Ba 4957	ck 5255	5553	5970	6445	6865	7342	7939	8534
Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, F ZOP3-MCTS30DF2F	Full Height Ba 5520	ck with P 5820	rivacy Sci 6117	reen Optio 6536	on 7012	7429	7907	8505	9100
Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, ZOP3-MCTS30DM0F	Mid Height Ba 4696	ack 4965	5233	5608	6035	6411	6839	7373	7910
Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, ZOP3-MCTS30DM2F	Mid Height Ba	ack with I 5530	Privacy So 5796	creen Opti 6172	on 6601	6975	7403	7940	8473
Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, ZOP3-MCTS45DF0F	Full Height Ba 5588	ack 5897	6209	6645	7141	7575	8074	8696	9316
Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, ZOP3-MCTS45DF2F	Full Height Ba 6160	ack with F 6470	Privacy Sc 6781	creen Opti 7217	on 7713	8148	8647	9267	9888
Zola Privacy Option Upcharges \$ Li	st						\$ List		
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)  Seat Power (per unit)  Shelf Power  Table Power  Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	61 Plus 11 Plus 71 Ren 61 Ren 77 <b>Not</b>	s Upgrad novable s novable s e: Remov	e - Twin S Seat Cove Seat Cove vable Bac	r -Twin Sii	t, 45° Cur ngle-Seat, ngle-Seat, re not ava		274 329 148 159		
Line Series Chair Type	e Cui	ve Style	Se	at Degree	В	ack Type		Leg Type	
ZOP 3 MCT Zola Lounge Modular Curve		S II Radius- gle Width		30D	Full I	F0 Height Back	Fre	F	Unit
MCTB Modular Cu Twin Plus		D II Radius- ble Width		45D		F2 ight Back wi Screen Opti		S Start Unit	
			]	90D	Mid I	M0 Height Back M2 ight Back w Screen Option	ith	C Center Un E End Unit	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	COI 2 3	_ FABRI	C GRADES 5 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, ZOP3-MCTS45DMOF	-	572 5850	6244 6	6693 7084	7533	8095	8655
Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, ZOP3-MCTS45DM2F	-	with Privacy \$536 5803	•	6608 6982	7411	7945	8481
Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, ZOP3-MCTS60DFOF	_	710 7077	7587 8	3172 8682	9266	9996	10725
Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, ZOP3-MCTS60DF2F	-	with Privacy \$ 285 7651	•	3747 9257	9841	10570	11301
Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, ZOP3-MCTS60DMOF	-	328 6651	7105	7621 8074	8591	9236	9885
Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, ZOP3-MCTS60DM2F	-	with Privacy \$		9191 9771	10432	11258	12084
Zola Privacy Option Upcharges \$ L	ist				\$ Lis	st	
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)  Seat Power (per unit) 6  Shelf Power 5  Table Power 5  Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	61 Plus U 11 Plus U 71 Remov 61 Remov 77 <b>Note:</b> I	pgrade - Twin vable Seat Co vable Seat Co Removable Ba	ver -Twin Sing	60° Curve le-Seat, 45° Cur le-Seat, 60° Cur not available on	32 38 rve 15 rve 20	9 5 9 2 packs	
Line Series Chair Ty	pe Curve	Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	<del></del>	Leg Typ	ре
ZOP 3 MCT Zola Lounge Modular Cur		S Radius- Width	30D	F0 Full Height B	ack F	Freestandin	g Unit
MCTB Modular C	J	D	45D	F2 Full Height Bac	k with	S Start Ur	nit
Twin Plu				Privacy Screen	Option		
Twin Plu			60D	Privacy Screen (	Option	С	
Twin Plu						C Center U	] Jnit
Twin Plu			90D	MO	ack		

		COM		COL	FA	BRIC GRA	ADES		LEATHE	R
DESCRIPTION/MOD	DEL/SPECIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Fu ZOP3-MCTS90DF0F	ll Height B 7917	ack 8288	8659	9185	9781	10303	10901	11643	12398
	Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Ful ZOP3-MCTS90DF2F	l Height Ba 8824	ack with I 9195	Privacy S 9566	creen Opt 10090	ion 10689	11209	11806	12548	13304
	Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Mi ZOP3-MCTS90DM0F	d Height E 7442	Back 7771	8101	8566	9096	9562	10090	10749	11420
	Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Mi ZOP3-MCTS90DM2F	d Height E 7093	Back with 7465	Privacy \$	Screen Op 8358	tion 8951	9472	10067	10809	11553

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61	Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve	492
Seat Power (per unit)	611	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Shelf Power	571	Removable Seat Cover -Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve	229
Table Power	561	Note: Removable Back Cover are not available on cur	ved backs
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32		
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61		

HODOOT CODE IL	•					
Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MCT	S	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve Twin	Small Radius- Single Width		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2	E
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	End Unit

		COM		COL	FABI	RIC GRAD	ES	ı	EATHER	?
DESCRIPTION/MOD	EL/SPECIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, ZOP3-MCTD30DF0F	Full Height   6548	Back 6963	7375	7953	8616	9195	9856	10682	11511
	Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, ZOP3-MCTD30DF2F	Full Height	Back with	Privacy \$	Screen Op 8854	otion 9516	10094	10756	11584	12400
		7440	7000	0273	0034	3310	10034	10730	11304	12409
	Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, N	Mid Height F	Rack							
	ZOP3-MCTD30DM0F	6187	6559	6933	7450	8045	8565	9161	9904	10647
	Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, N ZOP3-MCTD30DM2F	Mid Height E 7087	Back with	Privacy S	Screen Op 8351	tion 8946	9465	10061	10804	11545

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61	Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve 385
Seat Power (per unit)	611	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) 77
Shelf Power	571	Removable Seat Cover -Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve 178
Table Power	561	Note: Removable Back Cover (per back) are not available on curved backs
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32	
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61	

PRODUCT CODE KEY						
Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	Small Radius- Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCTB  Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2	Е
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	End Unit

DECODIDITION /MOD	AEL /ODEOJEO	COM	0	COL		BRIC GRA		7	LEATHE	
DESCRIPTION/MOD	JEL/SPECIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Ful ZOP3-MCTD45DF0F	l Height B 7385	ack 7808	8234	8828	9508	10101	10781	11630	12481
	Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Ful ZOP3-MCTD45DF2F	l Height B 8292	ack with 8720	Privacy So 9143	creen Opt 9736	ion 10417	11011	11690	12540	13389
	Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid ZOP3-MCTD45DM0F	Height B 6997	ack 7381	7764	8300	8913	9447	10061	10826	11592
	Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Mic ZOP3-MCTD45DM2F	d Height B 7909	ack with 8289	Privacy S 8675	creen Op 9208	tion 9821	10358	10969	11734	12502

#### ORDERING NOTES:

The 90° size is not available in a Double-Seat unit, order two 45° degree single units.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61	Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve 437
Seat Power (per unit)	611	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) 77
Shelf Power	571	Removable Seat Cover - Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve 195
Table Power	561	Note: Removable Back Cover are not available on curved backs
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32	
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61	

RODUCT CODE KEY						
Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	Small Radius- Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCTB  Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius- Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Start Unit
				60D	MO	С
					Mid Height Back	Center Unit
				90D	M2	E
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	End Unit

	COM		COL	FAB	RIC GRAD	ES	L	EATHER.	l
DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Full ZOP3-MCTD60DF0F	Height Ba 8056	ack 8488	8918	9520	10211	10813	11504	12365	13226
Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Ful ZOP3-MCTD60DF2F	ll Height Ba	ack with 9403	Privacy S 9833	creen Opt 10437	ion 11124	11729	12418	13280	14141
Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Mic ZOP3-MCTD60DM0F	d Height B 7614		8392	8937	9561	10104	10728	11508	12283
Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Mic ZOP3-MCTD60DM2F	l Height Ba 8529	ack with 8918	Privacy So	creen Opt 9852	ion 10472	11018	11643	12421	13199

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61	Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve 518
Seat Power (per unit)	611	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) 77
Shelf Power	571	Removable Seat Cover -Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve 237
Table Power	561	Note: Removable Back Cover are not available on curved backs
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32	
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61	

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius- Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB  Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2	E
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	End Unit

### **ZOLA PRIVACY |** TWIN SIDE PANELS

	COM COL FABRIC GRADES		ES	LEATHER							
DESCRIPTION	MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Twin Side Panel, F ZOP3-MPTF0U ZOP3-MPTF0C	Full Height No Screen Universal End Center	1360 2038	1485 2164	1611 2291	1862 2541	2113 2793	2365 3041	2615 3293	2867 3543	3368 4046
	Twin Side Panel, F ZOP3-MPTF2U ZOP3-MPTF2C	Full Height with Screen Universal End Center	1911 2589	2037 2716	2163 2842	2413 3092	2665 3343	2916 3593	3166 3845	3419 4093	3919 4599
	Twin Side Panel, N ZOP3-MPTM0U ZOP3-MPTM0C	Med. Height No Screen - Universal End Center	1131 1807	1215 1894	1299 1979	1470 2147	1639 2317	1808 2486	1979 2656	2147 2824	2486 3164
	ZOP3-MPTM2U ZOP3-MPTM2C ORDERING NOT	Med. Height with Screen Universal End Center  E: Side Panels will only of			_		2192 2868 s with Priva	2361 3037 acy Screer	2531 3207 n Option a	2699 3375 are not av	3037 3717 ailable
	with Removable B	ack Cover option. See <u>pa</u>	<b>ige</b> 239 t	or dimen	sions & C.	O.M.					

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position	
ZOP	3	MPT	F0	U	
Zola	Lounge	Modular Side Panel Twin	Full Height	Universal (S or E)	
			F2	С	
		1	Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	Center /Interim	
			MO		
			Mid Height		
			M2		
		1	Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option		

### **ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS**

			COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GR	ADES		LEATHE	R	
DESCRIPTION/N	MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Twin Semi-Private	Side Panel, Sin	gle, Full H	leight								
	ZOP3-MSPTF0U	Universal	964	1040	1117	1225	1348	1456	1580	1733	1887	
	ZOP3-MSPTF0C	Center	1642	1719	1796	1904	2028	2134	2258	2412	2566	
	Twin Semi-Private		gle, Mid H	leight								
	ZOP3-MSPTM0U	Universal	827	876	927	996	1078	1146	1227	1327	1426	
	ZOP3-MSPTM0C	Center	1506	1556	1606	1675	1755	1824	1906	2006	2106	

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. See page 239 for dimensions and COM.

#### PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Туре	Height	Position	
ZOP	3	MSPT	F0	U	
Zola	Lounge	Modular Arm Twin	Full Heigh	Universal (S or E)	
			MO	С	
			Mid Height	Center /Interim	

### **ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN MODULAR ARMS**

		COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GR	ADES		LEATHE	3	
DESCRIPTION/M	MODEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Twin Modular Upholstered Arm ZOP3-MATUPHU ZOP3-MATUPHC	1067 1759	1140 1819	1202 1880	1285 1964	1382 2061	1466 2146	1563 2242	1684 2363	1804 2484	
	Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap										
	ZOP3-MATUREU	1193	1266	1327	1411	1507	1591	1688	1809	1930	
	ZOP3-MATUREC	1885	1944	2006	2089	2186	2271	2367	2488	2609	

**ORDERING NOTE**: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	A-White	A-Cole		С	
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	263	275	303	313	

#### PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Туре	Arm	Position	
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MAT Modular Arm Twin	UPH Upholstered	Universal (S or E)	
			URE Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap	C Center /Interim	

SSC

Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap

### **ZOLA PRIVACY** | TABLETS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet ZOL3 T1	Beech Maple /Cherry	490 513	12	2
	Tablet with Palette Fin ZOL3 T2	ish n/a	392	12	2
	Clear Glass Tablet ZOL3 T3	n/a	746	13	2
	Laminate Tablet ZOL3 T4	n/a	507	12	2
			blet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Zola Tab fied right or left when ordering.	lets are uni	versally
	Solid Surface Tablet - ZOL3 T5AW	Grade A White n/a	e 611	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - ZOL3 T5AC	Grade A Color n/a	620	14	2
<b>9</b>	Solid Surface Tablet - ZOL3 T5B	Grade B n/a	654	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - ZOL3 T5C	Grade C n/a	706	14	2

### **ZOLA PRIVACY** | INLINE WALLS | FEATURES & OPTIONS



#### **RECONFIGURABILITY**

Inline Walls can be reconfigured within Zola Privacy seating configurations. Inline walls are comprised of 3 module types, a left and a right corner unit plus a center unit and are available in two depths - Inline Wall at 12 inches and Inline Table Wall at 28 inches. Inline Wall corner units and Inline Table Walls must connect to Start, Center or End seating unit.



#### **RUNOFF TABLES**

Run-off tables are used in combination with Inline Walls and provide a fixed occasional height table between two seating units. They feature a single tapered metal leg with adjustable glide.



#### **BACK CONNECTION**

Inline Corner Walls and Inline Tables connect to Zola Privacy seating using steel brackets. Seating must be specified as start, center or ends



#### LAMINATE OR WOOD OPTIONS

Inline walls are offered in wood and laminate surfaces. They create a straight wall partition between two opposing seating units. Walls are available in Mid and Full Height back styles and are 12" in depth at the base.



#### **LEGS**

The legs offered on Zola Lounge are Silver Metallic or Matte Black and feature and feature glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans. Caster leg is not available.



#### **SOLID SURFACE OVERLAY**

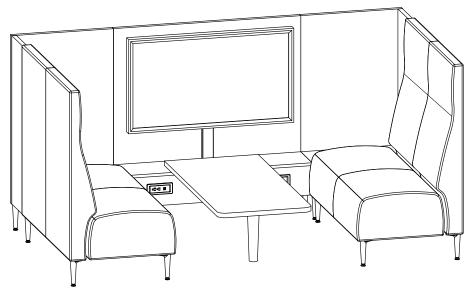
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge). Please see <u>page 551</u> for color options.



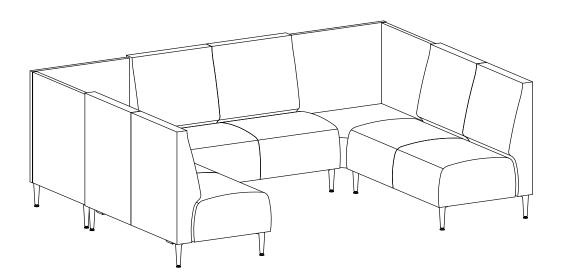
#### **MEDIA & POWER**

Inline walls can be optioned with Media provisions and Powerdocs.

# **ZOLA PRIVACY** | INLINE WALLS | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS



TOTAL		¢10.210
ZOP3-RO48532416	1	1016
ZOP3-ICWF0R	1	1617
ZOP3-ICWF0L	1	1617
ZOP3-IWF048MP	1	2290
ZOP3-M2F0F	2	2885
Model	Qty	Price (\$)



Model	Qty	Price (\$)
ZOP3-M2M0F ZOP3-ICTWM0L ZOP3-ICTWM0R	3 1 1	2472 1634 1634
TOTAL		\$10.684

### **ZOLA PRIVACY** | INLINE WALLS

DESCRIPTION/MO	ODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	Н	WEIGH <sup>-</sup>	Γ CUBE
	Inline Wall, Full Height 42" ZOP3-IWF042N	1117	1891	1594	42	12	50	107	19
	Inline Wall, Full Height 48" ZOP3-IWF048N	1202	2064	1690	48	12	50	121	21.5
	Inline Wall, Full Height 54" ZOP3-IWF054N	1285	2148	1786	54	12	50	135	24
	Inline Wall, Full Height 60" ZOP3-IWF060N	1369	2232	1880	60	12	50	147	26.5
	Inline Wall, Mid Height 42" ZOP3-IWM042N	1043	1603	1513	42	12	37	92	13.5
	Inline Wall, Mid Height 48" ZOP3-IWM048N	1128	1775	1608	48	12	37	102	15.25
	Inline Wall, Mid Height 54" ZOP3-IWM054N	1211	1860	1704	54	12	37	116	17
	Inline Wall, Mid Height 60" ZOP3-IWM060N	1295	1943	1797	60	12	37	126	18.75
	Inline Wall Media, Full Height 4 ZOP3-IWF042M	2" 1256	2030	1734	42	12	50	107	19
	Inline Wall Media, Full Height 4 ZOP3-IWF048M	8" 1340	2203	1830	48	12	50	121	21.5
	Inline Wall Media, Full Height 5 ZOP3-IWF054M	4" 1423	2287	1923	54	12	50	135	24
	Inline Wall Media, Full Height 6 ZOP3-IWF060M	0" 1508	2370	2019	60	12	50	147	26.5
	Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 4 ZOP3-IWM042M	2" 1183	1740	1652	42	12	37	92	13.5
	Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 4 ZOP3-IWM048M	.8" 1267	1915	1747	48	12	37	102	15.25
<del>\</del>	Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 5 ZOP3-IWM054M	1350	1997	1842	54	12	37	116	17
	Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 6 ZOP3-IWM060M	60" 1435	2082	1937	60	12	37	126	18.75

**ORDERING NOTE:** Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

DOOT CODE KET					
Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Size	Power/Media
ZOP	3	IW	F0	42	N
Zola	Lounge	Inline Wall	Full Height	42"	None
			MO	48	Р
			Mid Height	48"	PowerDoc
				54	M
				54"	Media
				60	MP
				60"	PowerDoc & Me

### **ZOLA PRIVACY** | INLINE WALLS WITH POWER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	Н	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full	Height 42"							
	ZOP3-IWF042P	2066	2840	2544	42	12	50	150	19
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full ZOP3-IWF048P	Height 48" 2150	3013	2639	48	12	50	212	21.5
63	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full ZOP3-IWF054P	Height 54" 2234	3097	2734	54	12	50	135	24
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full ZOP3-IWF060P	Height 60" 2318	3181	2829	60	12	50	147	26.5
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid ZOP3-IWM042P	Height 42" 1992	2551	2462	42	12	37	92	13.5
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid ZOP3-IWM048P	Height 48" 2077	2724	2557	48	12	37	102	15.5
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid ZOP3-IWM054P	Height 54" 2160	2808	2653	54	12	37	116	17
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid ZOP3-IWM060P	Height 60" 2244	2892	2746	60	12	37	126	18.75
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Doo ZOP3-IWF042MP	es, Full Height 42" 2206	2979	2683	42	12	50	150	19
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Doo ZOP3-IWF048MP	es, Full Height 48" 2290	3153	2779	48	12	50	212	21.5
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Doo ZOP3-IWF054MP	es, Full Height 54" 2373	3236	2872	54	12	50	135	24
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Doo ZOP3-IWF060MP	es, Full Height 60" 2458	3320	2968	60	12	50	147	26.5
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Dod ZOP3-IWM042MP	cs, Mid Height 42" 2132	2689	2600	42	12	37	92	13.5
ED 193	Inline Wall Media w/Power Dod ZOP3-IWM048MP	es, Mid Height 48" 2216	2864	2696	48	12	37	102	15.5
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Doo ZOP3-IWM054MP	es, Mid Height 54" 2299	2946	2790	54	12	37	116	17
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Doo ZOP3-IWM060MP	es, Mid Height 60" 2384	3031	2886	60	12	37	126	18.75

**ORDERING NOTE:** Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Size	Power/Media
ZOP	3	IW	F0	42	N
Zola	Lounge	Inline Wall	Full Height	42"	None
			MO	48	Р
			Mid Height	48"	PowerDoc
				54	M
				54"	Media
				60	MP
				60"	PowerDoc & Media

### **ZOLA PRIVACY** | INLINE CORNER WALLS

DESCRIPTION/N	MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	Н	WEIGH <sup>-</sup>	T CUBE
	Inline Corner Wall, Full Height ZOP3-ICWF0L ZOP3-ICWF0R	1617 1617	2275 2275	1948 1948	26.5 26.5	12 12	50 50	85 85	14.75 14.75
	Inline Corner Wall, Mid Height ZOP3-ICWM0L ZOP3-ICWM0R	1560 1560	2170 2170	1882 1882	26.5 26.5	12 12	37 37	70 70	11 11

#### ZOLA INLINE WALLS SOLID SURFACE OVERLAY UPCHARGES

		Gra	ıdes	
Option	A-White	A-Color	В	С
ZOP3-IWF042N	407	425	530	631
ZOP3-IWF048N	456	477	593	710
ZOP3-IWF054N	505	529	660	790
ZOP3-IWF060N	529	579	725	870

#### **ORDERING NOTES:**

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and the upcharge listed below. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge). Please see <a href="mailto:page-551">page-551</a> for color options.

ORDERING NOTE: Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

FRODUCT CODE RET					
Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position	
ZOP	3	ICW	F0	L	
Zola	Lounge	Inline Corner Wall	Full Height	Left	
			MO	R	
			Mid Height	Right	

### **ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE TABLE WALLS**

DESCRIPTION/MO		THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	Н	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Inline Table Wall, Full Height 23° ZOP3-ITWF023N	940	1507	1423	23	25.7	50	100	21
	Inline Table Wall, Full Height 30° ZOP3-ITWF030N	, 1108	1854	1604	30	25.7	50	125	26.5
	Inline Table Wall, Mid Height 23 ZOP3-ITWM023N	867	1219	1341	23	25.7	37	90	15
	Inline Table Wall, Mid Height 30 ZOP3-ITWM030N	1035	1565	1520	30	25.7	37	115	18.5
	Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs ZOP3-ITWF023P	, Full Height 23" 1890	2457	2373	23	25.7	50	100	21
	Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs ZOP3-ITWF030P	, Full Height 30" 2058	2803	2553	30	25.7	50	125	26.5
5,3									
	Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs ZOP3-ITWM023P	, Mid Height 23" 1816	2166	2291	23	25.7	37	90	15
	Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs ZOP3-ITWM030P	, Mid Height 30" 1984	2514	2469	30	25.7	37	115	18.5

ORDERING NOTE: For reverse grain direction on table surfaces use list price and note Reverse Grain on p.o.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Size	Power/Media
ZOP	3	ITW	FO	23	N
Zola	Lounge	Inline Table Wall	Full Height	23"	None
			MO	30	Р
			Mid Height	30"	Power

# **ZOLA PRIVACY |** INLINE CORNER TABLE WALLS & INLINE RUN-OFF TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MO	DEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	ΗV	VEIGHT	CUBE
	Inline Corner Table Wall, Full ZOP3-ICTWF0L ZOP3-ICTWF0R	Height 1692 1692	2551 2551	2075 2075	28 28	28 28	50 50	140 140	31 31
	Inline Corner Table Wall, Mid ZOP3-ICTWM0L ZOP3-ICTWM0R	Height 1634 1634	2444 2444	2008 2008	28 28	28 28	37 37	127 127	23 23

#### ZOLA INLINE TABLE WALLS SOLID SURFACE OVERLAY UPCHARGES

ZOLA INLINE IAB	LE WALLS SOLID SURFACE C	Grade:	nues e						
Option	A-White	A-Color	В	С					
ZOP3-ITWF023N	460	484	602	720					
ZOP3-ITWF030N	577	605	759	912	ORDERING	NOTE	S:		
ZOP3-ITWM023N	460	484	602	720	The Solid Su	rface	top or	otion is pri	iced as
ZOP3-ITWM030N	577	605	759	912	an upcharg				
ZOP3-ITWF023P	460	484	602	720	Please add a				
ZOP3-ITWF030P	577	605	759	912	number and	the u	pchai	ge listed	below.
ZOP3-ITWM023P	460	484	602	720	Zola Solid S				
ZOP3-ITWM030P	577	605	759	912	thickness of	n top	of the	e existing	table,
ZOP3-ICTWF0	579	607	763	916	with a 1 mm	overh	ang (	soft radiu	s verti-
ZOP3-ICTWM0	579	607	763	916	cal edge). Pl options.	ease s	ee <u>pa</u>	<b>ige 551</b> fo	or color
PRODUCT CODE KE	ΞΥ								
Line	Series	Chair Type		Height	Position				
ZOP	3	ICTW		F0		L	-		
Zola	Lounge	Inline Corner Table V	Vall	Full Height		Le	eft		
				M0		F	?		
				Mid Height		Rig	 ght		
			HIGH	CHERRY					
DESCRIPTION/MC	DDFI	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	PRESSURE LAMINATE		W	D	Н	WEIGHT	CURF
				BELOTT	•			WEIGHT	
	Run-off Table for 48" Inline Wa ZOL4-RO48-302416	ıı 861	1219	1323	30	24	16	25	3.75
	ZOL4-RO48-372416	909	1315	1386	37	24	16	30	4.5
	ZOL4-RO48-532416	1016	1539	1527	53	24	16	40.5	5.75
U	ZOL4-RO48-762416	1173	1860	1732	76	24	16	56	7.5
	Run-off Table for 54" Inline Wa	II							
	ZOL4-RO54-303016	912	1193	1390	30	30	16	35	4.25
	ZOL4-RO54-373016	970	1314	1467	37	30	16	41	5.25
	ZOL4-RO54-533016 ZOL4-RO54-763016	1108 1305	1592 1993	1646 1900	53	30 30	16 16	54 74	6.75

### **ZOLA** | COLLECTION COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MO	ODEL	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet & Mounting Plate Only ZOL3 RT1 Beech Maple /Cherry	363 386	5 5	0.32 0.32
	Painted Tablet & Mounting Plate Only ZOL3 RT2 n/a	265	5	0.32
	Clear Glass Tablet & Mounting Plate Only ZOL3 RT3 n/a	620	6	0.32
	Laminate Tablet & Mounting Plate Only ZOL3 RT4 n/a	379	5	0.32
	Solid Surface Tablet & Mounting Plate Or ZOL3 RT5 Grade - A-White Grade - A-Color Grade - B Grade - C	514 521 550 595		
	ORDERING NOTES: The Zola replacen	nent tablets on this page include the top with m	ounting plate only.	
	Leg ZOL3 RLS	56	1	0.125
Ĵ	Caster Leg ZOL3 RLC	38	0.4	0.125
	Dual leg ZOL3 RDL	96	1	0.125
	Leg Glide (4) ZOL3 RLG	23	0.2	0.01
000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Replacement Seat-to-Seat Bracket ZOL3 RLKB2	91	1	0.125
	NOTE: Zola Modular Seats are ordered	, each seat is automatically supplied with two sea	at to seat brackets	
	Replacement Table-to-Seat Bracket ZOL3 RLKB1	109	3	0.125
	ZOL3-POWERDOC1 - Undermount	543	3	0.375
0,00,00		of Seats and Tables as a replacement part or in the 2 Power and 2 USB outlets. PowerDoc's have		previousl
	ZOL3-POWERDOC2	617	3	0.375
	Replacement unit only for Seats, Bench option. Standard with 2 Power and 2 US	nes or Square/Rectangular tables which were origonal states. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.	ginally ordered with	this powe
	Wire Manager Shroud			

**ORDERING NOTES**: Comes in a 10' length when ordered. Can be cut to size on site.

## **ZOLA PRIVACY | COMPONENTS**

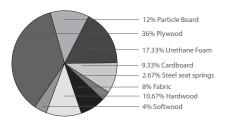
DESCRIPTION/M	ODEL PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Replacement Shelf Support Bracket Kit (includes 90eg bracket, curved bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-RSSB 64	2	0.32
B	Back Alignment Hardware Kit (includes male & female bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-LKBC 56	2	0.32
	Privacy Screen Hardware (includes bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-RSH 71	2	0.32
	Back-to-Seat Linking hardware ZOP3-RLKS 161	3	0.32
	Twin Back-to-Seat Linking Hardware ZOP3-RLKT 179	4	0.32
0.0.8	ZOP3-POWERDOC3 - Shelves only 630  Replacement unit only for Shelves which were originally ordered with this power option. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets.	3	0.375
	Wire Manager for Inline Media Wall ZOL3 WM 179	1	0.375

### FAERON WOOD LOUNGE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

#### LEED CI CREDITS



#### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.67%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT =9.40%

Up to 18.93% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

#### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

### level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



#### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

#### **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



#### **FSC**®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

### FAERON WOOD LOUNGE | DIMENSIONS & COM

#### **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Only
One-Seat -	wood arm												
lounge	27	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	55	20	4.2	1.3	1.7	1.2
high back	27	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	59	24	4.8	1.3	2.3	1.2
One-Seat -	armless												
lounge	23	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	52	20	3	1.3	1.7	-
high back	23	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	55	24	3.6	1.3	2.3	-
One-Seat -	upholstere	ed arm											
lounge	28	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	75	20	5.9	1.3	1.7	2.9
high back	28	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	79	24	6.5	1.3	2.3	2.9
wingback	32	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	23	21	84	27	7.5	1.3	3.3	2.9
One-Seat v	wide - wood	d arm											
lounge	34	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	30	21	64	23	4.4	1.5	1.7	1.2
high back	34	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	30	21	68	27	5	1.5	2.3	1.2
One-Seat v	wide - armle	ess											
lounge	30	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	61	23	3.2	1.5	1.7	-
high back	30	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	65	27	3.8	1.5	2.3	-
One-Seat v	wide - upho	Istered ar	m										
lounge	35	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	30	21	84	23	6.1	1.5	1.7	2.9
high back	35	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	30	21	88	27	6.7	1.5	2.3	2.9
wingback	39	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	30	21	93	30	7.5	1.3	3.3	2.9
Two-seat -	wood arm												
lounge	50	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	46	21	88	36	5.5	1.7	2.6	1.2
high back	50	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	46	21	95	43	6.4	1.7	3.5	1.2
Two-seat -	armless												
lounge	46	28.5	31.5	17.8	_	_	21	87	36	4.3	1.7	2.6	-
high back	46	28.5	41.5	17.8	_	_	21	94	43	5.2	1.7	3.5	-
Two-seat -	upholstere	d arm											
lounge	51	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	46	21	108	36	7.2	1.7	2.6	2.9
high back	51	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	46	21	115	43	8.1	1.7	3.5	2.9
wingback	55	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	46	21	120	46	9.1	1.7	4.5	2.9
Three-seat	- wood arı	n											
lounge	73	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	69	21	120	52	7.1	2.5	3.4	1.2
high back	73	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	69	21	130	61	8.4	2.5	4.7	1.2
Three-seat				5					٠.	<b></b>		•••	
lounge	69	28.5	31.5	17.8	_	_	21	122	52	5.9	2.5	3.4	_
high back	69	28.5	41.5	17.8	_	_	21	132	61	7.2	2.5	4.7	_
Three-seat				5					٠.			•••	
lounge	74	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	69	21	140	52	8.8	2.5	3.4	2.9
high back	74	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	69	21	150	61	10.1	2.5	4.7	2.9
wingback	78	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	69	21	155	64	10.3	1.7	5.7	2.9
				5					٠.		• • • •	٠	

#### **ORDERING NOTES:**

#### CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS & CLOSED ARMS

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating. Please refer to <a href="mailto:page 548">page 548</a> for C.O.M approval process.

#### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:

One -Seat - 500 lbs

One -Seat - Plus - 750 lbs One-Seat Wide - 500 lbs

One-Seat Wide Plus - 750 lbs

Two- Seat - 625 lbs Two- Seat Plus- 975 lbs Three - Seat - 850 lbs

Three - Seat Plus- 975 lbs
Three - Seat Plus- 1200 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	366
One-Seat Removable Back Cover (per back)	145	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	379
One-Seat Wide Removable Back Cover (per back)	218	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	402
Two-Seat Removable Back Cover (per back)	288	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	415
Three-Seat Removable Back Cover (per back)	432	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	645
One-Seat Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	145	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	675
One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	218	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	732
Two-Seat Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	288	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	772
Three-Seat Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	432	Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	145
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32	Upholstered Lounge Wood Arm Cap (per pair)	184
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61	See page 551 for color se	election.

### FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE FEATURES & OPTIONS



#### WOOD ARM

Faeron Wood Arm Lounge chairs are available with optional Arm Caps in Urethane and Solid Surface. As well as a Solid Surface Arm.



#### **OPTIONS URETHANE ARM CAP**

The optional Urethane Arm Cap is available on Wood Arm Lounge and Upholstered Arm Lounge and provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.



#### **ARMLESS**

Faeron Armless Lounge seating can be specified with a full wood base providing an enhanced base profile.



#### WOOD ARM CAP

The optional Solid Beech Arm Cap is available on Upholstered Arm and Wingback Lounge. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded.



#### **UPHOLSTERED ARM**

Faeron Upholstered arm lounge chairs are available with optional arm caps in Wood, Solid Surface and Urethane (Wingback lounge is not available with Urethane cap).



#### SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap is available on Wood Arm Lounge and Upholstered Arm Lounge and provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



#### ARM PANEL

Arm Panels are available on Faeron Wood Arm Lounge seating in semi and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.



#### SOLID SURFACE ARM

The optional Solid Surface Arm is available on Wood Arm Lounge and provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and replaceable as a full side frame if it becomes damaged or degraded.



#### **BEECH WOOD LEGS**

Faeron Lounge legs and bases are solid Beech available in 22 finish selections.



#### **COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS**

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit and \$61 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



#### **METAL LEGS**

Faeron Upholstered Arm models are also available with Metal Legs; Silver Metallic or Brushed Nickle finish.



#### **LOUNGE WALL SAVER**

Faeron Lounge models include a wall saver feature in which the angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chair and the wall. Not included for Faeron High Back Lounge or Faeron



Wingback Lounge due to back height.



#### **CLEAN OUT**

All Faeron Lounge seating has a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



Faeron Lounge Images | www.krug.ca

#### **MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133**

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, that may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8

#### REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS

Faeron Lounge Chairs are available with a Removable Seat & Back Covers. See page 286 for upcharges.

# FAERON WOOD | ARMLESS LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRA	ADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, Arml FAE3-AL1S	ess Lounge, Beech	Standard 1924	Base 2003	2077	2228	2378	2530	2681	2830	3134
	One-Seat Plus A FAE3-ALB1S	Armless Lou Beech	nge, Stan 1997	dard Base 2073	2148	2299	2449	2602	2753	2903	3206
	One-Seat, Arml FAE3-AL1F	ess Lounge, Beech	Full Wood 2082	d Base 2157	2232	2383	2533	2684	2836	2986	3289
	One-Seat Plus, FAE3-ALB1F	Armless Lou Beech	ınge, Full 2154	Wood Bas 2229	e 2304	2455	2606	2756	2908	3058	3361
	One-Seat Wide FAE3-AL1+S	, Armless Lo Beech	unge, Sta 2175	indard Bas 2278	e 2383	2587	2793	2996	3203	3408	3818
	One-Seat Wide FAE3-ALB1+S	Plus, Armles				2664	2870	3076	3280	3487	3895
	One-Seat Wide FAE3-AL1+F	, Armless Lo Beech	unge, Ful 2375	l Wood Ba 2479	se 2583	2787	2991	3197	3403	3607	4017
	One-Seat Wide FAE3-ALB1+F		ss Lounge 2455	e, Full Woo 2557	d Base 2659	2865	3069	3274	3480	3686	4093
	Two-Seat, Arml FAE3-AL2S	ess Lounge, Beech	Standard 2727	Base 2842	2955	3181	3408	3634	3860	4086	4539
	Two-Seat Plus, FAE3-ALB2S	Armless Lou Beech	inge, Star 2840	ndard Base 2952	3064	3291	3517	3744	3971	4196	4650
	Two-Seat, Arml FAE3-AL2F	ess Lounge, Beech	Full Wood 3009	d Base 3122	3236	3461	3688	3915	4141	4368	4820
	Two-Seat Plus, FAE3-ALB2F	Armless Lou Beech	inge, Full 3118	Wood Bas 3234	e 3346	3570	3798	4023	4250	4479	4930
	Three-Seat, Arr	nless Lounge	Standa	rd Base							
	FAE3-AL3S	Beech	3616	3795	3978	4340	4702	5064	5425	5789	6512
	Three-Seat Plus FAE3-ALB3S	s, Armless Lo Beech	ounge, Sta 3799	andard Ba 3981	se 4162	4524	4887	5248	5611	5973	6697
	Three-Seat, Arr FAE3-AL3F	nless Lounge Beech	e, Full Wo 3985	od Base 4165	4347	4710	5071	5434	5794	6158	6883
	Three-Seat Plus FAE3-ALB3F	s, Armless Lo Beech	ounge, Fu 4170	II Wood Ba 4350	ase 4532	4895	5257	5618	5981	6343	7067

Line	Series	Chair Type	Siz	ze	Base
FAE Faeron	3-A Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	S Standard Base
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	Full Wood Base
			Two-Seat	Two-Seat Plus	
			3	B3	
			Three-Seat	Three-Seat Plus	

# FAERON WOOD | ARMLESS HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRA	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
A	One-Seat, Armi	less High back Beech	Lounge, 2163	, Standard 2256	Base 2347	2532	2717	2900	3085	3269	3638
	One-Seat Plus, FAE3-AHB1S	Armless High Beech	back Lo 2235	unge, Stan 2328	dard Bas 2420	e 2605	2789	2972	3158	3342	3710
	One-Seat, Armi FAE3-AH1F	less High back Beech	Lounge, 2319	, Full Wood 2411	d Base 2504	2688	2871	3057	3241	3425	3794
	One-Seat Plus, FAE3-AHB1F	Armless High Beech	back Lot 2391	unge, Full \ 2484	Wood Bas 2575	se 2760	2944	3130	3313	3497	3867
	One-Seat Wide FAE3-AH1+S	e, Armless High Beech	n back Lo 2431	ounge, Star 2551	ndard Bas 2670	se 2909	3147	3386	3625	3864	4341
	One-Seat Wide FAE3-AHB1+S	•	High ba	ck Lounge 2630	, Standar 2747	d Base 2986	3224	3463	3703	3942	4419
	One-Seat Wide FAE3-AH1+F	e, Armless High Beech	n back Lo 2631	ounge, Full 2749	Wood Ba 2869	ase 3109	3347	3586	3824	4063	4540
	One-Seat Wide FAE3-AHB1+F		High ba	ck Lounge 2828	, Full Woo 2948	od Base 3185	3424	3663	3902	4141	4617
F	Two-Seat, Arml FAE3-AH2S	less High back Beech	Lounge, 2907	Standard	Base 3165	3425	3686	3945	4206	4463	4984
	Two-Seat Plus, FAE3-AHB2S	Armless High Beech	back Lou 3015	unge, Stan 3146	dard Bas 3276	e 3536	3795	4057	4316	4574	5093
	Two-Seat, Arml FAE3-AH2F	less High back Beech	Lounge, 3186	Full Wood 3318	Base 3447	3707	3966	4226	4485	4744	5265
	Two-Seat Plus, FAE3-AHB2F	Armless High Beech	back Lou 3297	unge, Full \ 3427	Wood Bas 3558	se 3817	4078	4338	4597	4855	5374
	Three-Seat, Arr FAE3-AH3S	nless High bad Beech	ck Loung 3862	e, Standar 4078	d Base 4291	4720	5150	5579	6008	6438	7295
	Three-Seat Plus FAE3-AHB3S	s, Armless Hig Beech	h back L 4046	ounge, Sta 4261	andard Ba 4475	ase 4905	5336	5764	6192	6623	7481
	Three-Seat, Arr FAE3-AH3F	mless High bad Beech	ck Loung 4232	e, Full Woo 4445	od Base 4660	5090	5519	5948	6378	6807	7663
	Three-Seat Plus FAE3-AHB3F	s, Armless Hig Beech	h back L 4417	ounge, Ful 4631	l Wood B 4845	ase 5275	5705	6133	6561	6991	7848
PRODUCT CODE KEY											
Line FAE	Series 3-A	Chair Type		1	Size	B1		Ba	se S		
Faeron	Armless unge Seating	Lounge		One-Seat	Or	ne-Seat F	Plus	Standar	d Base		
	<b>5</b> <del>-</del> - <del>-</del> <del>-</del>	H High Back	^	1+ one-Seat Wid	ta One	B1+ Seat Wi	da Plus	Full Woo	F Base		
		Lounge	O	2		B2		i un vvoc	ou Dase		
				Two-Seat	Tv	vo-Seat F B3	Plus				
				Three-Seat	Thi	ree-Seat	Plus				

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRA 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, Wood FAE3-WL1ONC		ge, Open <i>F</i> 2033	Arm 2109	2185	2335	2486	2637	2788	2938	3241
	One-Seat Plus, FAE3-WL1BON		Lounge, O <sub>l</sub> 2106	pen Arm 2182	2256	2407	2558	2710	2860	3011	3313
	One-Seat Wood FAE3-WL1SNC	Arm Loung Beech	ge, Semi C 2595	losed Arm 2709	n 2819	3041	3266	3489	3711	3935	4381
	One-Seat Plus \ FAE3-WL1BSN		Lounge, Se 2669	emi Closed 2780	d Arm 2892	3114	3339	3561	3785	4007	4455
	One-Seat Wood FAE3-WL1CNC		ge, Closed 2616	Arm 2728	2841	3063	3288	3510	3733	3957	4403
	One-Seat Plus \ FAE3-WL1BCN		Lounge, Clo 2689	osed Arm 2800	2912	3136	3360	3582	3805	4029	4475
	One-Seat Wood	Arm High	Back Loun	ge, Open	Arm						
	FAE3-WH1ONC	_	2272	2363	2457	2640	2824	3010	3194	3378	3747
	One-Seat Plus \FAE3-WH1BON		High Back I 2344	Lounge, C 2436	Open Arm 2529	2713	2896	3082	3266	3450	3819
	One-Seat Wood			-		n					
	FAE3-WH1SNC		2832	2963	3090	3347	3605	3860	4117	4374	4888
	One-Seat Plus N FAE3-WH1BSN		High Back I 2907	Lounge, S 3035	Semi Close 3162	d Arm 3419	3676	3933	4189	4446	4961
	One-Seat Wood FAE3-WH1CNC	_	Back Loun 2854	ge, Close 2984	d Arm 3111	3368	3625	3880	4139	4396	4909
	One-Seat Plus \ FAE3-WH1BCN		High Back I 2927	Lounge, C 3056	Closed Arm 3183	3439	3697	3955	4211	4468	4982

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 286**. See **page 551** for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Siz	e	Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

			COM		COL	F.	ABRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODE	iL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat Wide W FAE3-WL1+ONC	ood Arm Lo Beech	unge, Ope 2234	en Wood A 2336	arm 2439	2642	2849	3055	3260	3465	3874
	One-Seat Wide PI FAE3-WLB1+ONO		m Lounge 2312	, Open Arr 2413	m 2515	2722	2927	3133	3339	3541	3955
	One-Seat Wide W FAE3-WL1+SNC	ood Arm Lo Beech	unge, Sen 2796	ni Closed / 2935	Arm 3071	3350	3629	3907	4184	4461	5017
	One-Seat Wide PI FAE3-WLB1+SNC		m Lounge 2872	, Semi Clo 3012	sed Arm 3151	3428	3707	3984	4261	4539	5093
	One-Seat Wide W FAE3-WL1+CNC	ood Arm Lo Beech	unge, Clos 2817	sed Arm 2956	3093	3371	3648	3928	4205	4483	5037
	One-Seat Wide PI FAE3-WLB1+CN0		m Lounge 2894	, Closed A 3034	arm 3172	3449	3728	4005	4284	4560	5114
	One-Seat Wide W FAE3-WH1+ONC	ood Arm Hi	gh Back Lo 2488	ounge, Op 2609	en Arm 2727	2966	3204	3442	3682	3920	4398
	One-Seat Wide Pl FAE3-WHB1+ON		m High Ba 2566	ick Loung 2685	e, Open A 2804	rm 3042	3282	3521	3761	3998	4475
	One-Seat Wide, V FAE3-WH1+SNC	Vood Arm H Beech	igh Back L 3051	ounge, Se 3206	emi Close 3362	d Arm 3672	3984	4295	4607	4917	5538
	One-Seat Wide Pl FAE3-WHB1+SNO		m High Ba 3129	ick Loung 3284	e, Semi C 3438	losed Arm 3749	4061	4372	4684	4994	5617
	One-Seat Wide W FAE3-WH1+CNC	ood Arm Hi Beech	gh Back Lo 3070	ounge, Clo 3225	osed Arm 3383	3693	4005	4316	4628	4939	5560
	One-Seat Wide Pl FAE3-WHB1+CN0		m High Ba 3148	ick Loung 3305	e, Closed 3460	Arm 3771	4083	4394	4707	5017	5638

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 286</u> See <u>page 551</u> for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Treas	Size		Aum Otala	A O
Line	Series	Chair Type	512	<u></u>	Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	Open Arm	NC No Cap
		High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

DESCRIPTION/MOD	EL Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	F/ 4	ABRIC GF 5	RADES 6	7	LEATHE 8	R 9
	Two-Seat Wood Arm Loung	ge, Open A	ırm							
	FAE3-WL2ONC Beech	2815	2927	3039	3267	3492	3720	3945	4171	4625
	Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm L FAE3-WLB2ONC Beech	ounge, Op 2898	oen Arm 3011	3124	3350	3579	3804	4030	4257	4710
	Two-Seat Wood Arm Loung FAE3-WL2SNC Beech	ge, Semi C 3375	losed Arm 3525	3675	3973	4272	4570	4869	5167	5766
	Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm L FAE3-WLB2SNC Beech	ounge, Se 3460	emi Closed 3609	d Arm 3760	4059	4356	4656	4954	5254	5849
	Two-Seat Wood Arm Loung	ge, Closed 3396	Arm 3546	3696	3994	4293	4590	4891	5190	5788
	Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm L FAE3-WLB2CNC Beech	ounge, Cl	osed Arm 3631	3780	4080	4377	4678	4973	5274	5871
	Two-Seat Wood Arm High I	Back Loun	ge, Open	arm						
	FAE3-WH2ONC Beech	2991	3121	3250	3511	3771	4032	4291	4551	5070
	Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm F		Lounge, O	pen arm						
	FAE3-WHB2ONC Beech	3078	3207	3335	3594	3855	4114	4374	4635	5155
	Two-Seat Wood Arm High I	Back Loun	ge, Semi (	Closed Arr	n					
	FAE3-WH2SNC Beech	3554	3720	3886	4217	4551	4883	5214	5547	6211
	Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm F FAE3-WHB2SNC Beech	ligh Back 3638	Lounge, S 3804	Semi Close 3971	ed Arm 4302	4635	4967	5298	5632	6296
	Two-Seat Wood Arm High I									
	FAE3-WH2CNC Beech	3575	3742	3907	4240	4571	4904	5236	5568	6232
	Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm F FAE3-WHB2CNC Beech		-			4650	4007	E000	E650	6017
		3660	3824	3991	4323	4656	4987	5320	5653	6317

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 286**. See **page 551** for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Siz	ze	Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat		SA Solid Surface Arm

		COM		COL		ABRIC GR			LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Three-Seat \FAE3-WL30	Vood Arm Loun NC Beech	ge, Open 3617	Arm 3796	3979	4341	4704	5065	5427	5790	6514
Three-Seat F FAE3-WLB3	Plus Wood Arm ONC Beech	Lounge, 0 3765	Open Arm 3945	4128	4488	4851	5212	5575	5937	6662
Three-Seat \FAE3-WL3S	Vood Arm Loun NC Beech	ge, Semi 4180	Closed Ar 4396	m 4613	5048	5483	5917	6351	6786	7656
Three-Seat F FAE3-WLB3	Plus Wood Arm SNC Beech	Lounge, 9 4326	Semi Close 4544	ed Arm 4760	5195	5631	6063	6498	6935	7803
Three-Seat V FAE3-WL3C	Vood Arm Loun NC Beech	ge, Close 4200	d Arm 4417	4635	5069	5505	5939	6372	6808	7676
Three-Seat F FAE3-WLB3	Plus Wood Arm CNC Beech	Lounge, ( 4347	Closed Arr 4565	n 4782	5217	5651	6085	6520	6955	7822
Three Section	Nood Arm High	Pools I ou	ınga Onai	a Arm						
FAE3-WH3C	Nood Arm High NC Beech	3864	4079	4292	4721	5151	5580	6010	6439	7296
	Plus Wood Arm ONC Beech	High Bacl 4012	k Lounge, 4225	Open Arn 4441	า 4868	5297	5728	6157	6585	7444
Three-Seat \FAE3-WH3S	Vood Arm High NC Beech	Back Lou 4424	ınge, Sem 4675	i Closed A 4925	Arm 5427	5931	6432	6935	7436	8438
Three-Seat F FAE3-WHB3	Plus Wood Arm SNC Beech	High Bacl 4573	k Lounge, 4823	Semi Clos 5075	sed Arm 5576	6078	6580	7081	7582	8585
Three-Seat V FAE3-WH3C	Nood Arm High NC Beech	Back Lou 4445	inge, Clos 4696	ed Arm 4947	5449	5950	6453	6955	7457	8459
Three-Seat F FAE3-WHB3	Plus Wood Arm CNC Beech	High Bacl 4593	k Lounge, 4844	Closed Ai 5095	rm 5597	6099	6600	7102	7604	8607

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 286</u> See <u>page 551</u> for color selection.

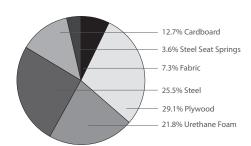
Line	Series	Chair Type	Siz	ze	Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			Z Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

## FAERON METAL LOUNGE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS



#### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.27%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.97%

Up to 38.18% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

#### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

<sup>\*</sup>This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



#### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

#### **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



#### **FSC**®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

## FAERON METAL | DIMENSIONS & COM

## **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Only
One-seat -	· metal arm												
lounge	27	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	67	20	4.2	1.3	1.7	1.2
high back	27	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	71	24	4.8	1.3	2.3	1.2
One-seat -	armless												
lounge	23	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	52	20	3	1.3	1.7	-
high back	23	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	55	24	3.6	1.3	2.3	-
One-seat -	upholstere	ed arm											
lounge	28	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	75	20	5.9	1.3	1.7	2.9
high back	28	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	79	24	6.5	1.3	2.3	2.9
wingback	32	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	23	21	84	27	7.5	1.3	3.3	2.9
One-seat v	wide - meta	al arm											
lounge	34	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	30	21	66	23	4.4	1.5	1.7	1.2
high back	34	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	30	21	80	27	5	1.5	2.3	1.2
One-seat v	wide - arml	less											
lounge	30	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	61	23	3.2	1.5	1.7	-
high back	30	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	65	27	3.8	1.5	2.3	-
One-seat v	wide - upho	Istered ar	m										
lounge	35	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	30	21	84	23	6.1	1.5	1.7	2.9
high back	35	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	30	21	88	27	6.7	1.5	2.3	2.9
wingback	39	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	30	21	93	30	7.5	1.3	3.3	2.9
Two-seat -	metal arm												
lounge	50	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	46	21	100	36	5.5	1.7	2.6	1.2
high back	50	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	46	21	107	43	6.4	1.7	3.5	1.2
Two-seat -	armless												
lounge	46	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	87	36	4.3	1.7	2.6	-
high back	46	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	94	43	5.2	1.7	3.5	-
Two-seat -	<ul> <li>upholstere</li> </ul>												
lounge	51	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	46	21	108	36	7.2	1.7	2.6	2.9
high back	51	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	46	21	115	43	8.1	1.7	3.5	2.9
wingback	55	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	46	21	120	46	9.1	1.7	4.5	2.9
	t - metal ar												
lounge	73	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	69	21	142	52	7.1	2.5	3.4	1.2
high back	73	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	69	21	149	61	8.4	2.5	4.7	1.2
	t - armless												
lounge	69	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	122	52	5.9	2.5	3.4	-
high back	69	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	129	61	7.2	2.5	4.7	-
	t - upholste												
lounge	74	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	69	21	140	52	8.8	2.5	3.4	2.9
high back	74	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	69	21	147	61	10.1	2.5	4.7	2.9
wingback	78	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	69	21	145	64	10.3	1.7	5.7	2.9
ODDEDING	NOTES.												

## ORDERING NOTES:

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating. Please refer to page 548 for C.O.M approval process.

#### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:

One -Seat - 500 lbs One -Seat - Plus - 750 lbs One-seat Wide - 500 lbs One-seat Wide Plus - 750 lbs Two- Seat - 625 lbs

Two- Seat Plus- 975 lbs Three - Seat - 850 lbs Three - Seat Plus- 1200 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Beech Wood Arm (per pair)	120
One-Seat Removable Back Cover (per back)	145	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	645
One-Seat wide Removable Back Cover (per back)	218	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	675
Two-Seat Removable Back Cover (per back)	288	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	732
Three-Seat Removable Back Cover (per back)	432	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	772
One-Seat Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	145	See page 551 for color selection.	
One-Seat wide Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	218		
Two-Seat Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	288		
Three-Seat Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	432		
Non-Marring Glides	16		

## FAERON METAL | LOUNGE FEATURES & OPTIONS



#### POLYMER ARM

Faeron arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey and



#### **ARMLESS**

Faeron Armless Lounge seating features a metal base available in 2 finish selections; Silver Metallic or Brushed Nickel.



## **SOLID SURFACE ARM**

**OPTIONS** 

**WOOD ARM** 

The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard Corian colors, and custom colors (at an upcharge). Arms are replaceable as a full side frame if they become damaged or degraded.

Wood arms are solid Beech and available in

standard and custom finishes. Krug's wood

finish is a proprietary high-durability formulation that has been shown to be an industry leader in abrasion resistance. Arms can be replaced if they do become damaged or degraded.



#### **ARM PANELS**

Arm Panels are available on Faeron Metal Lounge seating in semi closed and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.



#### **COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS**

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit and \$61 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



#### **METAL ARM FRAME**

Faeron Metal Lounge chairs are available in Silver Metallic and Brushed Nickel featuring Polymer Arm. Can be specified with optional Solid Surface or Beech wood.



#### LOUNGE WALL SAVER

Faeron Lounge models include a wall saver feature in which the angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chair and the wall. Not included for Faeron High Back Lounge or Faeron Wingback Lounge due to back height.



## **CLEAN OUT**

All Faeron Lounge seating has a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



Silver Metallic frames are available with an antimicrobial finish for an upcharge of \$61 list per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of \$61 list per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.



California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non- flammable upholstery covers, that may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8

### REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS

Faeron Lounge Chairs are available with a Removable Seat & Back Covers. See page 295 for upcharges.

# FAERON METAL | ARMLESS LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GR 5	ADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9		
	One-Seat, Armless, with	Silver Me	etallic Met	al Base								
	FAE3-MAL1S	1729	1801	1873	2016	2159	2303	2412	2590	2879		
	One-Seat Plus, Armless,											
	FAE3-MALB1S	1797	1871	1942	2085	2229	2373	2482	2659	2948		
ū	One-Seat, Armless, with											
	FAE3-MAL1N	1874	1946	2018	2160	2304	2448	2557	2736	3024		
	One-Seat Plus, Armless, FAE3-MALB1N					0074	0547	0007	0004	0000		
	TALO-WALD IN	1943	2016	2087	2230	2374	2517	2627	2804	3093		
	One-Seat Wide, Armless	, with Silv	ver Metalli	c Metal B	ase							
	FAE3-MAL1+S	1966	2064	2163	2359	2554	2749	2944	3139	3532		
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Arn	nless, wit	th Silver M	letallic Me	etal Base							
	FAE3-MALB1+S	2042	2138	2236	2432	2629	2824	3017	3214	3605		
Ш	One-Seat Wide, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base											
	FAE3-MAL1+N	2112	2209	2307	2504	2699	2894	3090	3284	3677		
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Arn					)						
	FAE3-MALB1+N	2187	2284	2383	2577	2774	2969	3163	3361	3750		
	Two-Seat, Armless, with	Silver Me	etallic Met	al Base								
	FAE3-MAL2S	2491	2601	2709	2924	3139	3354	3570	3786	4217		
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless,	with Silv	er Metallic	Metal Ba	ase							
	FAE3-MALB2S	2599	2705	2814	3029	3244	3460	3677	3891	4323		
V	Two-Seat, Armless, with	Brushed	Nickel Me	etal Base								
	FAE3-MAL2N	2637	2746	2853	3069	3284	3499	3717	3932	4362		
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless,											
	FAE3-MALB2N	2744	2851	2958	3175	3390	3605	3822	4036	4468		
	Three-Seat, Armless, wit	h Silver N	Лetallic Ме	etal Base								
	FAE3-MAL3S	3339	3510	3682	4028	4373	4717	5063	5408	6096		
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless	s, with Si	lver Metall	lic Metal E	Base							
	FAE3-MALB3S	3513	3686	3859	4204	4550	4894	5238	5584	6273		
<b>"</b>	Three-Seat, Armless, wit		d Nickel N	/letal Base	е							
	FAE3-MAL3N	3693	3865	4037	4383	4728	5071	5418	5762	6451		
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless											
	FAE3-MALB3N	3868	4041	4213	4559	4904	5248	5593	5939	6628		

Line	Series	Chair Type	Siz	ze	Base
FAE	3-MA Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	S Silver Metallic Base
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide 2 Two-Seat	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus B2 Two-Seat Plus	N Brushed Nickel
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	

# FAERON METAL | ARMLESS HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRA	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, Armless, High FAE3-MAH1S	back, wit 1956	h Silver M 2043	1etallic Me 2131	tal Base 2305	2483	2657	2832	3009	3361
	One-Seat Plus, Armless, FAE3-MAHB1S	High back 2023	k, with Sil 2112	ver Metalli 2200	ic Metal I 2375	Base 2552	2726	2902	3078	3428
	One-Seat, Armless, High FAE3-MAH1N	back, wit 2101	h Brushed 2188	d Nickel M 2276	letal Bas 2450	e 2628	2802	2979	3154	3505
	One-Seat Plus, Armless, FAE3-MAHB1N	High, with 2170	Brushed 2257	l Nickel M 2345	etal Base 2520	e 2697	2871	3048	3223	3575
	One-Seat Wide, Armless	. High bac	k. with Si	lver Metal	lic Metal	Base				
	FAE3-MAH1+S	2209	2324	2438	2664	2892	3119	3348	3575	4029
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Arr	nloce High	h haok w	ith Silver I	Motallia N	Motal Base				
	FAE3-MAHB1+S	2284	2399	2512	2738	2966	3194	3420	3649	4104
	One-Seat Wide, Armless FAE3-MAH1+N	, High bac 2355	k, with Bi 2469	rushed Nic 2583	ckel Meta 2809	al Base 3037	3265	3493	3720	4174
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Arr FAE3-MAHB1+N	nless, Higl 2430	n back, w 2544	ith Brushe 2657	ed Nickel 2884	Metal Base 3111	3339	3565	3794	4249
	Two-Seat, Armless, High	back, with	h Silver M	letallic Me	tal Base					
	FAE3-MAH2S	2664	2785	2910	3157	3405	3652	3900	4146	4641
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless, FAE3-MAHB2S	High back 2767	k, with Silv 2891	ver Metalli 3014	c Metal I 3262	Base 3510	3757	4005	4252	4746
	Two-Seat, Armless, High	back, with	h Brushed	d Nickel M	etal Bas	е				
V	FAE3-MAH2N	2809	2931	3055	3303	3551	3798	4045	4291	4785
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless,	High back	κ, with Brι	ushed Nicl	kel Meta	l Base				
	FAE3-MAHB2N	2912	3036	3159	3408	3655	3902	4150	4397	4891
	Three-Seat, Armless, Hig	nh hack w	ith Silver	Metallic M	latal Ras	20				
	FAE3-MAH3S	3574	3777	3981	4390	4799	5208	5616	6027	6842
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless	s, High ba	ck with Si 3955	ilver Metal 4158	lic Metal 4566	Base 4975	5384	5792	6202	7019
							0004	0102	0202	7010
	Three-Seat, Armless, Hig FAE3-MAH3N	3928	4132	4337	4744	5154	5562	5971	6380	7197
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless FAE3-MAHB3N	s, High ba	ck with B	rushed Nic 4512	ckel Meta 4921	al Base 5330	5738	6147	6557	7374
			.000	1012	.52 1	5500	0.00	0.41	5501	. 51 -

1100001000	ZE REI					
Line	Series	Chair Type	Siz	ze	Base	
FAE Faeron	3-MA Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	S Silver Metallic Base	
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide 2 Two-Seat	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus B2 Two-Seat Plus	N Brushed Nickel	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		

# FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	F. 4	ABRIC GRA 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, with Open Arm, S	ilver Meta	ıllic							
	FAE3-ML1OPAS	1873	1945	2017	2159	2303	2447	2591	2734	3022
	One-Seat Plus, with Open Al FAE3-MLB1OPAS	rm, Silver 1942	Metallic 2014	2085	2229	2373	2516	2659	2803	3092
Ф	One-Seat, with Open Arm, B	ruobod Ni	iokol							
	FAE3-ML1OPAN	2631	2703	2775	2917	3062	3206	3350	3493	3781
	One-Seat Plus, with Open A	rm, Brush	ed Nickel							
	FAE3-MLB1OPAN	2700	2773	2843	2987	3131	3276	3418	3562	3850
	One-Seat, with Semi Closed	Arm, Silv	er Metallic							
	FAE3-ML1SPAS	2439	2544	2648	2838	3034	3223	3419	3628	3981
	One-Seat Plus, with Semi Cl	osed Arm	Silver Me	tallic						
	FAE3-MLB1SPAS	2507	2613	2716	2907	3102	3292	3488	3697	4050
	One-Seat, with Semi Closed	Arm. Bru	shed Nicke	el						
	FAE3-ML1SPAN	3197	3303	3407	3595	3792	3981	4177	4386	4740
	One-Seat Plus, with Semi Cl	osed Arm	Brushed	Nickel						
	FAE3-MLB1SPAN	3266	3371	3474	3664	3861	4050	4246	4456	4809
	One-Seat, with Closed Arm,			0000	0057	0054	0040	0.406	00.40	1000
	FAE3-ML1CPA	2459	2564	2669	2857	3054	3243	3439	3648	4002
	One-Seat Plus, with Closed	Arm, Silve	er Metallic							
	FAE3-MLB1CPA	2528	2633	2736	2926	3123	3312	3508	3718	4070
<b>-</b>	One Seet with Closed Arm	Drughod	Niekol							
	One-Seat, with Closed Arm, FAE3-ML1CPA	3218	3323	3426	3616	3813	4002	4198	4406	4759
	One-Seat Plus, with Closed A	Arm, Brus 3285	shed Nicke 3392	l 3494	3685	3880	4070	4267	4475	4828
	TALO WEDIOLA	3203	JJ32	3434	3000	3000	4070	4201	4470	4020

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 295**. See **page 551** for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	S	ize	Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus			

# FAERON METAL | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	4	ABRIC GRA	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, High back, with 0 FAE3-MH1OPAS	Open Arm, 2101	, Silver Met 2187	tallic 2275	2450	2627	2802	2978	3154	3505
	One-Seat Plus, High back, v FAE3-MHB1OPAS	with Open 2170	Arm, Silve 2256	r Metallic 2344	2520	2696	2871	3046	3223	3575
. П	One-Seat, High back, with (FAE3-MH1OPAN	Open Arm 2859	Brushed N 2945	Nickel 3034	3209	3385	3561	3735	3913	4264
	One-Seat Plus, High back, v FAE3-MHB1OPAN	with Open 2927	Arm, Brus 3014	hed Nicke 3102	el 3279	3454	3630	3805	3981	4332
	One-Seat, High back, with S	Semi Clos	ed Arm, Sil	ver Metal	lic					
	FAE3-MH1SPAS	2665	2785	2907	3129	3355	3578	3805	4046	4463
	One-Seat Plus, High back, V FAE3-MHB1SPAS	with Semi 2734	Closed Arr 2854	n, Silver N 2974	Metallic 3198	3425	3647	3874	4116	4532
	One-Seat, High back, with S FAE3-MH1SPAN	Semi Close 3424	ed Arm, Br 3544	ushed Nic 3664	ckel 3888	4114	4337	4564	4805	5222
	One-Seat Plus, High back, N FAE3-MHB1SPAN	with Semi 3493	Closed Arr 3613	n, Brushe 3733	ed Nickel 3957	4184	4404	4632	4874	5292
	One-Seat, High back, with 0 FAE3-MH1CPAS	Closed Arr 2685	n, Silver M 2806	etallic 2926	3150	3376	3598	3825	4066	4484
	One-Seat Plus, High back, v FAE3-MHB1PAS	with Close 2755	d Arm, Silv 2874	ver Metalli 2995	3219	3446	3666	3894	4135	4553
	One-Seat, High back, with 0 FAE3-MH1CPAN	Closed Arr 3445	n, Brushed 3564	Nickel 3685	3908	4134	4356	4584	4825	5242
	One-Seat Plus, High back, v FAE3-MHB1CPAN	with Close 3513	d Arm, Bru 3634	ushed Nic 3753	kel 3976	4204	4425	4653	4895	5311

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>page</u> 295. See <u>page 551</u> for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	S	ize	Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus			

# FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FA 4	ABRIC GRA 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat Wide, with Open A	Arm. Silve	r Metallic							
	FAE3-ML1+OPAS	1873	1945	2017	2159	2303	2447	2591	2734	3022
	One-Seat Wide Plus, with O	pen Arm,	Silver Met	allic						
	FAE3-MLB1+OPAS	1942	2014	2085	2229	2373	2516	2659	2803	3092
Ш	One-Seat Wide, with Open A	Arm. Brusl	hed Nicke	1						
	FAE3-ML1+OPAN	2631	2703	2775	2917	3062	3206	3350	3493	3781
	One-Seat Wide Plus, with O	pen Arm,	Brushed N	lickel						
	FAE3-MLB1+OPAN	2700	2773	2843	2987	3131	3276	3418	3562	3850
	One-Seat Wide, with Semi (	Closed Ar	m, Silver N	/letallic						
	FAE3-ML1+SPAS	2439	2544	2648	2838	3034	3223	3419	3628	3981
	One-Seat Wide Plus, with Se	emi Close	d Arm, Sil	ver Metal	ic					
	FAE3-MLB1+SPAS	2507	2613	2716	2907	3102	3292	3488	3697	4050
	One-Seat Wide, with Semi C	losed Arn	n Brusher	Nickal						
	FAE3-ML1+SPAN	3197	3303	3407	3595	3792	3981	4177	4386	4740
	One-Seat Wide Plus, with Se	Sami Closed Arm Brushed Nickel								
	FAE3-MLB1+SPAN	3266	3371	3474	3664	3861	4050	4246	4456	4809
	One-Seat Wide, with Closed	l Arm, Silv	er Metallio	;						
	FAE3-ML1+CPA	2459	2564	2669	2857	3054	3243	3439	3648	4002
	One-Seat Wide Plus, with C	losed Arm	ı. Silver M	etallic						
	FAE3-MLB1+CPA	2528	2633	2736	2926	3123	3312	3508	3718	4070
	One-Seat Wide, with Closed	l Arm, Bru	shed Nick	el						
	FAE3-ML1+CPA	3218	3323	3426	3616	3813	4002	4198	4406	4759
	One-Seat Wide Plus, with Cl	losed Arm	, Brushed	Nickel						
	FAE3-MLB1+CPA	3285	3392	3494	3685	3880	4070	4267	4475	4828

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 295**. See **page 551** for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Si	ize	Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE	3-M	L	1	B1	0	PA	S
Faeron	Metal	Lounge	One-Seat	One-Seat	Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
	Lounge Seating			Plus			
		Н	1+	B1+	S	WA	N
		High Back	One-Seat Wide	One-Seat Wide	Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel
		Lounge		Plus			
			2	B2	С	SA	
			Two-Seat	Two-Seat	Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	
				Plus			
			3	В3			
			Three-Seat	Three-Seat Plus			

# FAERON METAL | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM	2	COL 3	FA 4	BRIC GRA	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
DESCRIPTION/WODEL	One Cont Wide High heads	:415			•			,		
	One-Seat Wide, High back, FAE3-MH1+OPAS	2101	2187	2275	2450	2627	2802	2978	3154	3505
	One-Seat Wide Plus, High b	ack, with	Open Arm	n. Silver M	letallic					
	FAE3-MHB1+OPAS	2170	2256	2344	2520	2696	2871	3046	3223	3575
	One-Seat Wide, High back,	with Oper	n Arm, Bru	ıshed Nicl	kel					
	FAE3-MH1+OPAN	2859	2945	3034	3209	3385	3561	3735	3913	4264
	One-Seat Wide Plus, High b	ack with	Onen Arm	Rrushed	d Nickel					
	FAE3-MHB1+OPAN	2927	3014	3102	3279	3454	3630	3805	3981	4332
	One-Seat Wide, High back,	with Semi	Closed A	rm. Silver	Metallic					
	FAE3-MH1+SPAS	2665	2785	2907	3129	3355	3578	3805	4046	4463
	0 0 114"   51 11"   1		0 : 01		0					
	One-Seat Wide Plus, High b FAE3-MHB1+SPAS		Semi Clos 2854		Silver Meta 3198		0047	0074	4110	4500
	TALS-WITDT+SFAS	2734	2854	2974	3198	3425	3647	3874	4116	4532
Ш	One-Seat Wide, High back,	with Semi	Closed A	rm, Brush	ned Nickel					
	FAE3-MH1+SPAN	3424	3544	3664	3888	4114	4337	4564	4805	5222
	One-Seat Wide Plus, High b	ack, with	Semi Clos	sed Arm, I	Brushed N	ickel				
	FAE3-MHB1+SPAN	3493	3613	3733	3957	4184	4404	4632	4874	5292
	One-Seat Wide, High back,	with Close	ed Arm. Si	ilver Meta	llic					
	FAE3-MH1+CPAS	2685	2806	2926	3150	3376	3598	3825	4066	4484
	One-Seat Wide Plus, High b	ack. with	Closed Ar	m. Silver	Metallic					
	FAE3-MHB1+CPAS	2755	2874	2995	3219	3446	3666	3894	4135	4553
	One Cont Wide High Inch		l A	ala a al N.º	alaal					
Ш	One-Seat Wide, High back, FAE3-MH1+CPAN	with Close 3445	эа Arm, в 3564	rusnea ini 3685	скеі 3908	4134	4356	4584	4825	5242
		0440	0004	3003	0300	4104	4000	4504	4020	J242
	One-Seat Wide Plus, High b	ack, with	Closed Ar	m, Brush	ed Nickel					
	FAE3-MHB1+CPAN	3513	3634	3753	3976	4204	4425	4653	4895	5311

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 295</u>. See <u>page 551</u> for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	s	ize	Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE	3-M	L	1	B1	0	PA	S
Faeron	Metal Lounge Seating	Lounge	One-Seat	One-Seat Plus	Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
		Н	1+	B1+	S	WA	N
		High Back Lounge	One-Seat Wide	One-Seat Wide Plus	Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel
			2	B2	С	SA	
			Two-Seat	Two-Seat	Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	
				Plus			
			3	В3			
			Three-Seat	Three-Seat Plus			

# FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FA 4	BRIC GRAI 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Two-Seat, with Open Arm, Si FAE3-ML2OPAS	Iver Meta 2616	llic 2724	2830	3048	3262	3479	3694	3909	4341
	Two-Seat Plus, with Open Ar FAE3-MLB2OPAS	m, Silver 2697	Metallic 2803	2912	3127	3345	3559	3774	3991	4422
	Two-Seat, with Open Arm, Br FAE3-ML2OPAN	rushed Ni 3375	ckel 3482	3589	3806	4020	4236	4453	4667	5099
	Two-Seat Plus, with Open Ar FAE3-MLB2OPAN	m, Brushe 3455	ed Nickel 3562	3671	3887	4103	4317	4532	4750	5180
	Two-Seat, with Semi Closed FAE3-ML2SPAS	Arm, Silv 3182	er Metallic 3323	3462	3725	3992	4254	4522	4801	5299
	Two-Seat Plus, with Semi Clo FAE3-MLB2SPAS	osed Arm, 3262	Silver Met 3403	tallic 3543	3805	4075	4333	4602	4884	5380
	Two-Seat, with Semi Closed FAE3-ML2SPAN	Arm, Brus 3941	shed Nicke 4082	l 4221	4484	4751	5012	5280	5560	6058
	Two-Seat Plus, with Semi Clo FAE3-MLB2SPAN	osed Arm, 4020	Brushed N 4161	Nickel 4301	4564	4832	5092	5361	5642	6139
	Two-Seat, with Closed Arm, S	Silver Met	allic 3343	3482	3746	4013	4274	4542	4822	5320
	Two-Seat Plus, with Closed A FAE3-MLB2CPA	Arm, Silve 3282	r Metallic 3423	3563	3825	4093	4354	4623	4904	5401
U U	Two-Seat, with Closed Arm, I FAE3-ML2CPA	Brushed N 3961	Nickel 4102	4242	4504	4771	5033	5301	5580	6078
	Two-Seat Plus, with Closed A FAE3-MLB2CPA	Arm, Brus 4041	hed Nickel 4182	4321	4584	4853	5112	5380	5662	6159

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <a href="Page 295">Page 295</a> See <a href="Page 295">Page 551</a> for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	S	ize	Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE	3-M	L	1	B1	0	PA	S
Faeron	Metal	Lounge	One-Seat	One-Seat	Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
	Lounge Seating	9		Plus	·	,	
		Н	1+	B1+	S	WA	N
		High Back	One-Seat Wide	One-Seat Wide	Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel
		Lounge		Plus			
			2	B2	С	SA	
			Two-Seat	Two-Seat	Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	
				Plus			
			3	B3			
			Three-Seat	Three-Seat			
				Plus			

# FAERON METAL | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FA 4	BRIC GRA 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Two-Seat, High back,	with Oper	n Arm. Silv	er Metalli	С					
	FAE3-MH2OPAS	2784	2909	3033	3280	3528	3775	4022	4271	4767
	Two-Seat Plus, High I	nack with	Open Arm	Silver M	letallic					
	FAE3-MHB2OPAS	2867	2991	3112	3361	3607	3855	4103	4350	4845
	Two-Seat, High back, FAE3-MH2OPAN	with Oper 3543	n Arm, Bru 3666	shed Nicl 3791	kel 4038	4286	4533	4781	5029	5524
	To Ocal Disc History	1 201.	O	D	LNP-L-L					
	Two-Seat Plus, High I FAE3-MHB2OPAN	3625	Open Arm 3749	, Brushed 3871	4118	4366	4613	4862	5109	5604
	Two-Seat, High back,	with Semi	i Closed A	rm. Silver	Metallic					
	FAE3-MH2SPAS	3350	3508	3663	3958	4257	4551	4851	5163	5724
	Two-Seat Plus, High I	oack, with	Semi Clos	ed Arm, S	Silver Meta	ıllic				
	FAE3-MHB2SPAS	3433	3589	3744	4037	4338	4630	4930	5244	5804
	Two-Seat, High back,	with Semi	i Closed A	rm. Brush	ed Nickel					
•	FAE3-MH2SPAN	4108	4267	4422	4716	5015	5308	5609	5922	6483
	Two-Seat Plus, High I	back, with	Semi Clos	ed Arm, E	Brushed N	ickel				
	FAE3-MHB2SPAN	4190	4348	4502	4796	5095	5389	5688	6002	6563
	Two-Seat, High back,	with Close	ed Arm, Si	lver Meta	llic					
	FAE3-MH2CPAS	3370	3528	3683	3978	4277	4570	4870	5183	5745
	Two-Seat Plus, High I FAE3-MHB2CPAS	oack, with 3452	Closed Ar 3609	m, Silver 3764	Metallic 4058	4357	4651	4950	5264	5824
		:								
	Two-Seat, High back, FAE3-MH2CPAN	with Close 4129	ed Arm, Bı 4286			5036	5329	5620	5042	6503
	I ALO-IVIDZUPAN	4129	4200	4442	4736	5030	5329	5630	5943	0003
	Two-Seat Plus, High I	cack, with	Closed Ar	m, Brushe	ed Nickel					
	FAE3-MHB2CPAN	4211	4369	4522	4816	5115	5409	5708	6021	6583

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 295</u> See <u>page 551</u> for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	S	ize	Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat			

# FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

		COM		COL	F	ABRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Three-Seat, with Ope	n Arm, Si	lver Metall	lic						
	FAE3-ML3OPAS	3381	3553	3606	4070	4416	4759	5106	5450	6140
	Three Cost Divis with	Onan Ar	m Cilver N	Actallia						
	Three-Seat Plus, with FAE3-MLB3OPAS	3521	m, Silver i 3694	3867	4211	4557	4900	5246	5591	6281
	TALO WEBOOTAO	3321	3034	3007	4211	4557	4300	3240	3331	0201
	Three-Seat, with Ope	n Arm, Bı	rushed Nic	kel						
•	FAE3-ML3OPAN	4140	4312	4365	4828	5175	5518	5864	6209	6898
	Three-Seat Plus, with	Onen Ar	m Brushe	d Nickel						
	FAE3-MLB3OPAN	4280	4453	4626	4969	5316	5659	6004	6350	7039
	Three-Seat, with Sem	ni Closed	Arm, Silve	r Metallic						
	FAE3-ML3SPAS	3946	4151	4236	4749	5147	5535	5933	6344	7099
	Three Cost Divis with	Comi Cla	and Arm	Cilver Me	tallia					
	Three-Seat Plus, with FAE3-MLB3SPAS	4087	4293	4498	4888	5285	5676	6074	6484	7238
	THE WEBSTAS	4007	4230	4430	4000	3203	3070	0074	0404	7200
	Three-Seat, with Sem		,			5004	0004	0004	74.00	7057
	FAE3-ML3SPAN	4706	4910	4995	5507	5904	6294	6691	7103	7857
	Three-Seat Plus, with	Semi Clo	sed Arm,	Brushed	Nickel					
	FAE3-MLB3SPAN	4845	5052	5256	5647	6044	6435	6832	7243	7997
-										
	Three-Seat, with Clos	sed Arm,	Silver Meta	allic						
	FAE3-ML3CPA	3966	4172	4257	4769	5166	5556	5953	6365	7119
	Thurs Cost Dive with	011	\ C:l	Matallia						
	Three-Seat Plus, with FAE3-MLB3CPA	4107	4314	4518	4909	5306	5696	6093	6504	7259
	TALO WEBOOTA	4107	4014	4510	4303	3300	3030	0033	0304	1255
-	Three-Seat, with Clos				5500	5005	004.4	0744	74.00	7077
	FAE3-ML3CPA	4726	4930	5015	5528	5925	6314	6711	7123	7877
	Three-Seat Plus, with	Closed A	Arm, Brush	ned Nicke	I					
	FAE3-MLB3CPA	4866	5071	5277	5666	6064	6455	6852	7262	8017

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 295</u>. See <u>page 551</u> for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	s	ize	Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE	3-M	L	1	B1	0	PA	S
Faeron	Metal	Lounge	One-Seat	One-Seat	Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
	Lounge Seating	3.		Plus	- 1	,	
		Н	1+	B1+	S	WA	N
		High Back Lounge	One-Seat Wide	One-Seat Wide Plus	Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel
			2	B2	С	SA	
			Two-Seat	Two-Seat	Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	
				Plus			
			3	B3			
			Three-Seat	Three-Seat			
				Plus			

# FAERON METAL | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

		COM		COL	FA	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
_	Three-Seat, High back,	with Oper	n Arm, Silv	er Metalli	С					
	FAE3-MH3OPAS	3616	3820	4023	4433	4842	5251	5659	6069	6885
	Thurs Cost Dive High		O A	Oilean N	1-4-11:-					
	Three-Seat Plus, High the FAE3-MHB3OPAS	3756	Open Arm 3960	ı, Silver iv 4165		4000	E201	E000	6000	7006
	I ALG-IVII IDGOI AG	3/30	3900	4100	4573	4982	5391	5800	6208	7026
	Three-Seat, High back,	with Oper	n Arm, Bru	shed Nic	kel					
Ш	FAE3-MH3OPAN	4374	4580	4782	5191	5601	6010	6417	6827	7644
	Three-Seat Plus, High b	nack with	Onen Arm	Rrusha	d Nickel					
	FAE3-MHB3OPAN	4515	4718	4924	5331	5741	6149	6558	6966	7784
		4010	47.10	7027	0001	07-11	0140	0000	0000	7704
	Three-Seat, High back,	with Som	i Closed A	rm Silver	Metallic					
	FAE3-MH3SPAS	4182	4419	4655	5110	5572	6027	6486	6962	7844
		4102	4410	4000	0110	0012	0021	0400	0002	7044
	Three-Seat Plus, High b	oack, with				allic				
	FAE3-MHB3SPAS	4321	4559	4797	5251	5710	6166	6627	7102	7985
	Three-Seat, High back,	with Semi	i Closed A	rm, Brush	ned Nickel					
Ψ	FAE3-MH3SPAN	4940	5178	5414	5869	6330	6784	7246	7720	8602
	<b>-</b>									
	Three-Seat Plus, High b						0004	7000	7000	07.40
	FAES-IVINDSSFAIN	5080	5318	5556	6010	6470	6924	7386	7860	8743
	Three-Seat, High back,									===.
	FAE3-MH3CPAS	4202	4440	4675	5131	5592	6045	6507	6982	7864
	Three-Seat Plus, High b	oack, with	Closed Ar	m. Silver	Metallic					
	FAE3-MHB3CPAS	4342	4580	4817	5271	5731	6186	6648	7122	8005
	Thurs Osst High hasts	:41- 01	l A D		al-al					
	Three-Seat, High back, FAE3-MH3CPAN	4961	ed Arm, B 5198	rusnea ini 5434	5889	6351	6805	7266	7741	8623
	TALO MINOONAN	4301	3180	5454	2009	0001	0000	1200	1141	0023
	Three-Seat Plus, High b	oack, with	Closed Ar	m, Brush	ed Nickel					
	FAE3-MHB3CPAN	5100	5338	5576	6030	6490	6945	7405	7879	8763

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 295</u>. See <u>page 551</u> for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Si	ize	Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			Z Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus			

# FAERON UPHOLSTERED | LOUNGE

		COM		COL	FAB	RIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat Upholstered Arm FAE3-UL1NCW	Lounge, 2761	No Arm C 2924	ар, Веес 3087	h Wood le 3413	g 3740	4064	4392	4717	5368
	One-Seat Plus Upholstered FAE3-ULB1NCW	d Arm Lou 2832	nge, No a 2996	rm cap, V 3159	Vood leg 3487	3813	4137	4463	4791	5441
	One-Seat Wide Upholstere	ed Arm Lou	unge, No a	arm cap,	Wood leg					
	FAE3-UL1+NCW	2961	3151	3342	3722	4103	4483	4864	5242	6004
	One-Seat Wide Plus Uphol FAE3-ULB1+NCW	lstered Arr 3039	m Lounge, 3229	No arm 3419	cap, Wood 3799	l leg 4182	4560	4941	5321	6082
	Two-seat Upholstered Arm			p, Wood	leg					
	FAE3-UL2NCW	3541	3743	3943	4344	4746	5149	5548	5949	6754
	Two-seat Plus Upholstered FAE3-ULB2NCW	l Arm Lour 3628	nge, No ar 3828	m cap, W 4029	Vood leg 4428	4830	5233	5634	6034	6838
	Three-seat Upholstered Ar FAE3-UL3NCW	m Lounge 4344	, No arm o 4613	ap, Woo 4881	d leg 5420	5957	6494	7031	7567	8642
	Three-seat Plus Upholstere FAE3-ULB3NCW	ed Arm Lo 4494	unge, No 4760	arm cap, 5030	Wood leg 5566	6104	6640	7179	7715	8790

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC), or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 286</u> To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace "W" in the above model number with "S" for Silver Metallic or "N" for Brushed Nickel.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Siz	е	Arm Cap	Leg Type
FAE Faeron	3-U Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating	Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	W Beech Wood Leg
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	UC Urethane Cap	Silver Metallic Leg
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	SC Solid Surface Cap	N Brushed Nickel Leg
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	WC Wood Arm Cap	Ü

## FAERON UPHOLSTERED | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

		COM		COL	FAB	RIC GRAD	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	-	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat Upholstered Arm Hi	•	•			•				
	FAE3-UH1NCW	2998	3180	3360	3719	4079	4438	4796	5156	5874
	One-Seat Plus, Upholstered A FAE3-UHB1NCW	arm High E 3070	Back Loun 3250	ge, No Ar 3432	m Cap, W 3791	ood leg 4150	4510	4869	5229	5947
	One-Seat Wide, Upholstered	Arm High	Back Loui	nge, No A	ırm Cap, V	Vood leg				
	FAE3-UH1+NCW	3218	3423	3631	4043	4458	4870	5285	5700	6526
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Upholste	ered Arm	High Back	Lounge,	No Arm C	ap, Wood	leg			
	FAE3-UHB1+NCW	3294	3503	3708	4121	4537	4949	5364	5776	6605
	Two-seat, Upholstered Arm H	•	•		• •	•				
	FAE3-UH2NCW	3720	3937	4155	4588	5024	5460	5893	6330	7198
	Two-seat Plus, Upholstered A FAE3-UHB2NCW	rm High E 3804	Back Loung 4021	ge, No Arı 4240	m Cap, Wo 4673	•	FF 4.4	5070	C414	7000
	FAES-UNDZINGW	3804	4021	4240	4673	5109	5544	5979	6414	7283
W										
	Three-seat, Upholstered Arm	High Back	k Lounge.	No Arm C	Cap. Wood	l lea				
	FAE3-UH3NCW	4590	4894	5195	5799	6403	7008	7612	8217	9423
	Three-seat Plus, Upholstered	Arm High	Back Lou	nge, No A	Arm Cap, V	Nood lea				
	FAE3-UHB3NCW	4738	5040	5344	5947	6552	7155	7760	8365	9572
Ψ										

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC), or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 286** to specify the Metal Leg option below, replace "W" in the above model number with "S" for Silver Metallic or "N" for Brushed Nickel.

Series	Chair Type	Siz	e	Arm Style	Leg Type
3-U Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	W Beech Wood Leg
	H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	UC Urethane Cap	Silver Metallic
		2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat	SC Solid Surface Cap	N Brushed Nickel
		3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat	WC Wood Arm Cap	NUNG
	3-U Upholstered Arm	3-U L L Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating H High Back	3-U Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating  H High Back Lounge  One-Seat Wide  2 Two-Seat  3	3-U Lounge One-Seat One-Seat Plus  H High Back Lounge One-Seat Wide Plus  2 B2  Two-Seat Plus  3 B3	3-U Lounge Dne-Seat One-Seat No Cap Plus  H High Back Lounge  One-Seat Wide One-Seat Wide Urethane Cap Plus  2 B2 SC Two-Seat Two-Seat Solid Surface Cap Plus  3 B3 WC Three-Seat Three-Seat Wood Arm Cap

## FAERON UPHOLSTERED | WINGBACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FAB 4	RIC GRAD	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		ı		<u> </u>	4	<u> </u>	0		0	
	One-Seat Upholstered Arr	•	-		•					
	FAE3-UW1NCW	3419	3600	3778	4139	4497	4856	5217	5576	6294
	One-Seat Plus Upholstere		•		•	•				
	FAE3-UWB1NCW	3491	3671	3850	4211	4568	4928	5289	5649	6367
Ų										
One-Seat Wide Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg										
	FAE3-UW1+NCW	3636	3844	4049	4462	4878	5292	5705	6117	6946
	One-Seat Wide Plus Upho	olstered Ari	m Wingba	ack. No Ar	m Cap. W	lood lea				
	FAE3-UWB1+NCW	3713	3920	4129	4541	4956	5368	5783	6197	7023
	T I Hali alah I A	- \A/' I	L. N. A.	. 0 14/-						
	Two-seat Upholstered Arn FAE3-UW2NCW	n Wingbac 4139	k, No Arm 4356	1 Cap, Wo 4574	od leg 5009	5444	5878	6314	6748	7618
	I ALS-OWZINOW	4139	4330	4374	5009	3444	3070	0314	0740	7010
	Two-seat Plus Upholstered FAE3-UWB2NCW	d Arm Wing 4224	gback, No 4441	o Arm Cap 4658	o, Wood le 5092	eg 5530	5964	6397	6833	7703
	TALS-OVIDZINOVV	4224	4441	4058	5092	5530	5964	6397	6833	7703
ı										
	Three-seat Upholstered A	rm Wingba	ck, No Ai	m Cap, W	lood leg					
	FAE3-UW3NCW	5010	5314	5615	6219	6822	7428	8032	8636	9844
	Three-seat Plus Upholster	ed Arm Wi	ingback, I	No Arm Ca	ap, Wood	leg				
	FAE3-UWB3NCW	5159	5461	5762	6367	6970	7575	8180	8783	9991
<b>"</b> T										

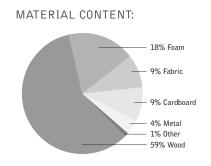
**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC), or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 286</u> To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace "W" in the above model number with "S" for Silver Metallic or "N" for Brushed Nickel.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Siz	e	Arm Cap	Leg Type
FAE Faeron	3-U Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating	W Wingback	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	W Beech Wood Leg
			1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	WC Wood Arm Cap	Silver Metallic
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	SC Solid Surface Cap	N Brushed Nickel
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		

## JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## **LEED CI CREDITS**





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 2%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12%

#### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

<sup>\*</sup>This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



#### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

## **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



#### **FSC®**

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

## JORDAN | LOUNGE - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

#### **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Height of Seat Arms from Height Floor		ns from Between Floor Arms		Shipping Weight	Cube
One-Seater	29	30.5	34.5	17.25	26	23	20	78	22
Two-seater	52	30.5	34.5	17.25	26	46	20	106	34
Three-seater	75	30.5	34.5	17.25	26	26 69 20		131	49
COM - YARD	AGE REQUI	COM	⁄ardage e Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yarda Back Onl	0	OM Yardage Arms Only	COM Yardage Kickplate	
One-Seat - One One-Seat - Two One-Seat - Thre One-Seat - Fou	Chairs ee Chairs	9 10	4.6     1.1     1.7     2.9       9.2     1.9     2.6     5.8       13.8     2.9     4.3     8.7		2.9 5.8 8.7 11.6	0.3 0.3 0.6 0.6			
Two-Seat - Two	o-Seat - One Chair 6 o-Seat - Two Chairs 12 o-Seat - Three Chairs 18		2	1.5 2.94 4.38	2.5 4.3 6.8	4.3		0.3 0.6 0.9	

8.6

3.4

6.1

9.5

12.2

1.2

0.6

0.9

1.4

1.7

11.6

2.9

5.8

8.7

11.6

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating. Please refer to Page 548 for C.O.M approval process.

5.9

2.1

4.2

6.3

8.4

#### **WEIGHT CAPACITIES**

Two-Seat - Four Chairs

Three-Seat - One Chair

Three-Seat - Two Chairs

Three-Seat - Three Chairs

Three-Seat - Four Chairs

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:

24

7.6

22.8

30.4

One -Seat - 350 lbs Two- Seat - 525 lbs Three - Seat - 750 lbs

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Removeable Back Covers - One Seat	152
Removable Seat Cover - one seat	152	Removeable Back Covers - Two Seat	303
Removable Seat Cover - two seat	303	Removeable Back Covers - Three Seat	455
Removable Seat Cover - three seat	455	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	493
Non-Marring Glide	36	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	502
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	522
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	550

## **JORDAN** | LOUNGE - FEATURES & OPTIONS



#### **CLEAN OUT**

Jordan lounge seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt debris and liquid to be forced through and fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



#### **GLIDES**

Jordan Lounge is available with two options for glides the stainless steel glide, or the white nylon glide. The white nylon glide is ideal on flooring that is easily marked. The stainless comes standard unless the white nylon glide is specified when ordering.



#### **FULL URETHANE ARMS**

Jordan full urethane arms have a soft outer skin that enhances comfort and provides excellent grip for safety of ingress and egress. They are highly durable, easy to clean and maintain, and will retain a like-new look even with intensive use. They are available in three colors; Taupe, Grey and Black.



#### **LEGS**

Jordan Lounge are available with wood legs - in either Beech or Maple, as well as in three urethane color options; Black, Grey and Taupe. Two options exist for glides on the Jordan Lounge. The white nylon glides are ideal for use on flooring that is easily marked. The stainless steel glides should be utilized for all other types floor surfaces.

#### **WEIGHT CAPACITIES**

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:

One -Seat - 350 lbs Two- Seat - 525 lbs Three - Seat - 750 lbs

#### **CUSTOM CAPABILITIES**

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

#### **LATEX FREE**

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

#### **OPTIONS**

#### SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors. See <a href="page 551">page 551</a> for color selection.

#### **COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS**

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit and \$61 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

#### **MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133**

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks

#### REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS

Jordan Lounge Chairs are available with a Removable Seat & Back Covers.

# JORDAN | LOUNGE

			COM		COL FABRIC GRADES		DES	LEATHER			
DESCRIPTION/M	ODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	, ,	holstered Arm Beech/Urethane Maple	1808 1863	1991 2044	2230 2282	2647 2703	3087 3140	3525 3580	3963 4016	4400 4456	5112 5167
		holstered Arm with Beech/Urethane Maple	n Urethane 1901 1957	e Arm Cap 2085 2137	2323 2376	2740 2797	3180 3234	3619 3673	4057 4109	4494 4549	5205 5260
	One-Seat, Fu JOR3-1FUR JOR3-1FUR	II Urethane Arm Beech/Urethane Maple	1922 1965	2106 2158	2344 2397	2761 2818	3201 3255	3640 3694	4078 4130	4515 4570	5226 5281
	One-Seat, Wo JOR3-1WOD JOR3-1WOD	Beech/Urethane	2022 2077	2206 2258	2444 2496	2861 2917	3301 3354	3740 3794	4177 4230	4614 4670	5326 5381
	One-Seat, Wo JOR3-1URE JOR3-1URE	ood Arm with Ureth Beech/Urethane Maple	ane Arm ( 2145 2200	Cap 2328 2381	2567 2619	2984 3040	3424 3477	3862 3917	4300 4353	4737 4793	5449 5504

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	493
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - One-seat	152	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	502
Removeable Back Covers - One-seat	152	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	522
Non-Marring Glide	36	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	550
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32	,	
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61		

## **ORDERING NOTES:**

Jordan lounge chairs are available with Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane legs at no additional charge.

Line	Series	Size	Arm Ty	/pes
JOR Jordan	3 Lounge Seating	1 One-Seat	UPH Upholstered Arm  UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap  FUR Full Urethane Arm  WOD  Wood Arm  URE  Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	USS Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap SSC Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap

# JORDAN | LOUNGE

		COM		COL FABRIC GRADES		ES	LEATHER			
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1	oholstered Arm Beech/Urethane Maple	2531 2567	2787 2822	3214 3250	3725 3762	4236 4273	4747 4784	5260 5295	5769 5807	6665 6701
Two-Seat Ur	holstered Arm with	Urethane	Arm Can							
	Beech/Urethane	2625 2660	2881 2915	3307 3344	3818 3855	4330 4366	4840 4878	5353 5388	5863 5901	6758 6794
1	II Urethane Arm Beech/Urethane Maple	2646 2681	2902 2936	3328 3365	3839 3876	4351 4387	4861 4899	5374 5409	5884 5922	6779 6815
Two-Seat, W. JOR3-2WOD JOR3-2WOD	Beech/Urethane	2745 2781	3001 3036	3428 3465	3939 3976	4450 4487	4961 4999	5474 5509	5983 6021	6879 6915
	ood Arm with Uretha Beech/Urethane Maple	ane Arm C 2868 2904	Sap 3124 3159	3551 3587	4062 4099	4573 4610	5084 5121	5597 5632	6106 6144	7002 7038

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	493
Removable Seat Cover - Two-seat	303	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	502
Removeable Back Covers - Two-Seat	303	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	522
Non-Marring Glide	36	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	550
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32		
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61		

## **ORDERING NOTES:**

Jordan lounge chairs are available with Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane legs at no additional charge.

Line	Series	Size	Arm Types				
JOR Jordan	3 Lounge Seating	Z Two-Seat	UPH Upholstered Arm UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap FUR Full Urethane Arm WOD Wood Arm URE Wood Arm with	USS Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap SSC Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap			
			Urethane Arm Cap				

# JORDAN | LOUNGE

DECODIDE ON A CON	_,		СОМ	•	COL		RIC GRADI			EATHER	0
DESCRIPTION/MODE	=L	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
			3643 3698	3999 4055	4419 4474	5150 5204	5916 5971	6683 6737	7448 7504	8214 8270	9474 9531
	Three-Seat, U	Ipholstered Arm	with Ureth	nane Arm (	Cap						
	JOR3-3UUR JOR3-3UUR	Beech/Urethane Maple	3736 3791	4092 4148	4512 4567	5243 5298	6010 6064	6776 6831	7542 7597	8307 8364	9567 9625
	,	ull Urethane Arm Beech/Urethane		4110	4500	E064	6001	6707	7560	0000	0500
	JOR3-3FUR		3812	4113 4169	4533 4588	5264 5319	6031 6085	6797 6852	7563 7618	8328 8385	9588 9646
	Three-Seat, V										
	JOR3-3WOD JOR3-3WOD		3857 3912	4213 4269	4633 4688	5364 5419	6130 6185	6897 6952	7662 7718	8428 8485	9688 9746
	,	Vood Arm with Ur		m Cap							
		Beech/Urethane		4336	4756	5487	6253	7020	7785	8551	9811
	JOR3-3URE	Maple	4035	4392	4811	5541	6308	7074	7841	8607	9868

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	493
Removeable Back Cover - Three Seat	455	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	502
Removable Seat Cover - Three seat	455	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	522
Non-Marring Glide	36	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	550
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32		
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61		

## **ORDERING NOTES:**

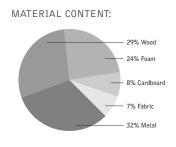
Jordan lounge chairs are available with Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane legs at no additional charge.

Line	Series	Size	Arm Ty	pes
JOR Jordan	3 Lounge Seating	3 Three-Seat	UPH Upholstered Arm  UUR  Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap  FUR  Full Urethane Arm  WOD  Wood Arm  URE  Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	USS Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap  SSC  Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap

## **CARLYLE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY**

## LEED CI CREDITS





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 3.96%
POST-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.38%

Up to 37.5% of Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

#### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

<sup>\*</sup>This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



#### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

#### **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Carlyle products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



#### **FSC**®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Carlyle and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# **CARLYLE** | LOUNGE

			COM		COL	FAI	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MO	DEL/FINISHES		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	ONE-SEAT CAR311	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3352	3460	3564	3774	3984	4197	4411	4796	5457
	CAR312	Silver Metallic	3352	3460	3564	3774	3984	4197	4411	4796	5457
	TWO-SEAT										
	CAR321	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	4526	4685	4841	5108	5372	5637	5898	6472	7539
	CAR322	Silver Metallic	4526	4685	4841	5108	5372	5637	5898	6472	7539
	THREE-SEAT CAR331	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	6101	6297	6490	6842	7197	7547	7901	8607	9928
	CAR332	Silver Metallic	6101	6297	6490	6842	7197	7547	7901	8607	9928

## **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

	Overall Width		Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
CAR311	33	30	32	17.5	26	20	22	60	24	4.5
CAR312	33	30	32	17.5	26	20	22	60	24	4.5
CAR321	59.5	30	32	17.5	26	47	22	94	43	7.25
CAR322	59.5	30	32	17.5	26	47	22	94	43	7.25
CAR331	84	30	32	17.5	26	70.5	22	135	62	9.0
CAR332	84	30	32	17.5	26	70.5	22	135	62	9.0

## **ORDERING NOTES**

Carlyle Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$152 list per one-seater chair, \$303 list per two-seater chair and \$455 list per three-seater chair.

PRODUCT COD	E KEY Series	Seat Count	Base Style	STANDARD FINISHES For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see Page 550.
CAR	3	1	1	
Carlyle	Soft Seating	One-Seat  2 Two-Seat  3 Three-Seat	Wood Base & Legs 2 Metal Base & Legs	CARLYLE LOUNGE Carlyle is available in both wood base and Silver Metallic base versions.  MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133 Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of \$61 list per yard.

## **BENCHES**

319 Tate325 Zola

335 Jordan

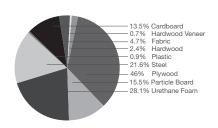
338 Carlyle

## TATE BENCH | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS

#### MATERIAL CONTENT:





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.09%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.26%

Up to 26.97% of this Tate product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

#### CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

<sup>\*</sup>This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



## level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Tate products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

#### **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Tate products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



## **FSC**®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Tate and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

## TATE BENCHES | FEATURES & OPTIONS

#### **STYLE**

Tate Bench features three design styles; Fully Upholstered, Gable End and Table End.



Fully Upholstered



#### Gable End

Tate Bench gable ends are 2" wide  $\times$  20" deep  $\times$  6" high on standard depth units and 2" wide  $\times$  25" deep  $\times$  6" high on deep seat units



#### Table End

Tate Bench table ends are 10" wide  $\times$  20" deep  $\times$  6" high on standard depth units and 10" wide  $\times$  25" deep  $\times$  6" high on deep seat units.



#### LEGS

Tate Bench legs feature polished chrome structural steel legs with non-marring glides.



Tate Benches are uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product. Gable ends, table ends and legs are field replaceable.

#### **WEIGHT CAPACITIES**

Tate Bench have the following maximum weight ratings: 2 seater - 975 lbs 3 seater - 1,200 lbs

#### **OPTIONS**

#### **REMOVABLE COVERS**

Optional Removeable covers can be quickly installed on Tate Bench products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement covers can also be installed on Tate Bench products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal.

#### **CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER**

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of \$61 list per yard.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

#### **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

	Overall Length	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Length	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage	
TAT5-2210	43	21	17	43	48	10.7	1.4	
TAT5-2260	43	26	17	43	57	13.2	1.6	
TAT5-3210	65	21	17	65	62	15.7	2.0	
TAT5-3260	65	26	17	65	74	19.4	2.3	
TAT5-2211	47	21	17	43	56	10.7	1.4	
TAT5-2261	47	26	17	43	65	13.2	1.6	
TAT5-3211	69	21	17	65	70	15.7	2.0	
TAT5-3261	69	26	17	65	82	19.4	2.3	
TAT5-2212	63	21	17	43	70	14.3	1.4	
TAT5-2262	63	26	17	43	83	17.7	1.6	
TAT5-3212	84.5	21	17	65	84	19.2	2.0	
TAT5-3262	84.5	26	17	65	100	23.8	2.3	

#### **DIMENSIONS:**

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## **TATE BENCHES** | VENEERS & FINISHES

#### **WOOD FINISHES**

Standard wood finishes are:

**SPECIES FINISH** 

OAK Light Oak

SilverGrey on Oak

Espresso Oak

MAPLE Clear Maple

Wheat Maple

WALNUT Natural Walnut

> SilverGrey on Walnut Regular Walnut

Dark Walnut

#### **PALETTE FINISHES**

Black White Sand Soft Green Steel Blue Slate

#### **VENEERS**

Tate Benches veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

#### **NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES**

In addition to range of standard wood species, Tate can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Tate's standard offering.

#### NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

#### **CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES**

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5000 list, an upcharge of \$500 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

#### **ENDURAGUARD FINISH**

Tate Benches features the Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

# TATE BENCHES | FULLY UPHOLSTERED & GABLE END

			COM		COL	FABR	IC GRAD	DES	L	EATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		SPECIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Two-seat, 21' TAT5-2210	, fully upholstered	945	993	1037	1098	1170	1233	1305	1394	1484
	Two-seat, 26' TAT5-2260	, fully upholstered	1055	1111	1169	1249	1342	1422	1514	1628	1745
	Three-seat, 2 TAT5-3210	1", fully upholstered	1137	1199	1264	1353	1455	1543	1646	1773	1900
	Three-seat, 2 TAT5-3260	6", fully upholstered	1253	1329	1408	1514	1636	1745	1866	2019	2173
	Two-seat, 21'	', gable end									
	TAT5-2211	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1424	1465	1510	1567	1636	1696	1766	1849	1934
		Walnut, Palette	1498	1543	1588	1652	1723	1786	1859	1946	2035
	Two-seat, 26' TAT5-2261	, gable end Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette		1599 1685	1654 1741	1731 1822	1818 1915	1895 1993	1981 2087	2091 2202	2200 2317
	Three-seat, 2										
	TAT5-3211	Maple, Oak, Laminate		1663	1723	1808	1904	1990	2088	2209	2331
		Walnut, Palette	1687	1750	1815	1903	2006	2094	2198	2325	2454
Tate Bench Option Upc	harges	\$ List							\$ L	ist	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barr Two-seat, 21" - Removal Two-seat, 26" - Removea	ole Seat Cover	61 74 75 77			:, 21" - Re :, 26" - Re					93 97	
PRODUCT CODE KEY											
Line	Series	Seat Cour	nt	Sea	at Depth		Arm St	yle			
TAT Tate	5 Bench	2 Two-Seat	t		21"	F	0 ully Uphol	stered			
		3 Three-Sea	n+		26 26"		1 Gable E	ind			
		111166-362			20		2 Table E				

# TATE BENCHES | GABLE END & TABLE END

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAB	RIC GRA 5	DES 6	7	LEATHEI 8	R 9
	Three-seat, 2 TAT5-3261	26", gable end Maple, Oak, Laminate	1745	1817	1890	1991	2107	2209	2327	2471	2616
		Walnut, Palette	1835	1912	1988	2094	2217	2325	2447	2604	2755
	Two-seat, 21 TAT5-2212	", table end Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette	1927 2030	1968 2071	2010 2116	2070 2179	2140 2252	2199 2316	2269 2386	2353 2474	2438 2564
	Two-seat, 26	" table end									
	TAT5-2262	Maple, Oak, Laminate	2092	2147	2202	2277	2368	2442	2531	2639	2747
		Walnut, Palette	2203	2261	2318	2399	2490	2571	2662	2779	2893
	Three-seat, 2 TAT5-3212	21", table end Maple, Oak, Laminate	2105	2166	2226	2312	2409	2494	2589	2713	283
		Walnut, Palette	2214	2278	2343	2433	2534	2625	2725	2854	298
	Three-seat, 2 TAT5-3262	26", table end Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette		2363 2488	2439 2566	2539 2672	2657 2795	2757 2902	2873 3024	3017 3180	316 333
Tate Bench Option Upcl	harges	\$ List							\$	List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barri Two-seat, 21" - Removab Two-seat, 26" - Removea	ole Seat Cove				at, 21" - R at, 26" - R					93 97	
PRODUCT CODE KEY											
Line	Series	Seat Coun	t	5	Seat Style		Arm S	Style			
TAT Tate	5 Bench	2 Two-Seat			21"		0 Fully Uph				
		3 Three-Sea	t		26 26"		1 Gable				
							2				

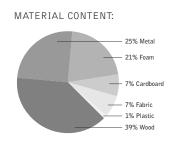
# TATE BENCHES | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FAI 4	BRIC 5	GRADE 6	S LI	EATHE 8		WEIGHT	CUBE
DEGOTIII TIOTVINIODEE	Two-seat, 21" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS221		774	820			1015				34	4.5
	Two-seat, 26" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS226	793	841	893	966	1044	1117	1200	1302	1407	43	5.5
	Three-seat, 21" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS321	916	982	1044	1137	1237	1327	1372	1557	1685	52	6
	Three-seat, 26" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS326	996	1068	1144	1245	1363	1465	1584	1731	1877	74	7.3
	Two-seat, 21" Replacement Seat Cover TAT5-RSC221	288	334	379	439	512	574	646	735	827	5	1.0
	Two-seat, 26" Replacement Seat Cover TAT5-RSC226		364	414	487	568	639	721	825	927	6	1.2
	Three-seat, 21" Replacement Seat Cover TAT5-RSC321	373	437	502	591	695	782	885	1013	1141	7	1.5
	Three-seat, 26" Replacement Seat Cover TAT5-RSC326	404	478	553	655	771	873	993	1140	1285	8	1.7
	Replacement Gable End 21" TAT5-RGE21 Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette	348 417									4	.30
	Replacement Gable End 26" TAT5-RGE26 Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette	390 491									5	.50
	Replacement Table End 21" TAT5-RTE21 Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette	586 717									11	1.1
	Replacement Table End 26" TAT5-RTE26 Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette										13	1.3
10	21" Replacement Legs TAT5-RL21	175									7	1.1
U .	26" Replacement Legs TAT5-RL26	190									9	1.5

### **ZOLA BENCH | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY**

### LEED CI CREDITS





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.43%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.25%

Up to 38.93% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

#### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

# level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



#### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

#### AIR-EMISSIONS

All Zola products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



#### **FSC®**

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# **ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH STANDARD DEPTH**

#### **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall (Seat) Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	23	22.25	18.5	28	5.2
Two-seat	46	22.25	18.5	48	9.4
Three-seat	69	22.25	18.5	64	14
One-Seat (Plus)	30	22.25	18.5	31	6.1
Two-seat (Plus)	46	22.25	18.5	48	9.4
Three-seat (Plus)	69	22.25	18.5	64	14

#### **COM YARDAGES**

	COM Yardage Bench	COM Yardage 2 Benches	COM Yardage 3 Benches	COM Yardage 4 Benches	
One-Seat	1.25	2	2.75	4	
Two-seat	1.70	3.5	4.91	6.6	
Three-seat	2.5	4.5	7	8.9	
One-Seat (Plus)	1.25	2.6	3.98	5.3	

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit

7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units

8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2

9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit

10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units

20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5

# **ZOLA** | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH FULL DEPTH

#### **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes	
One-Seat	23	26	18.5	33	11.5	
Two-seat	46	26	18.5	55	21	
Three-seat	69	26	18.5	72	32	
One-Seat (Plus)	30	26	18.5	45	16	
Two-seat (Plus)	46	26	18.5	57	21	
Three-seat (Plus)	69	26	18.5	75	32	

#### **COM YARDAGES**

	COM Yardage Bench	COM Yardage 2 Benches	COM Yardage 3 Benches	COM Yardage 4 Benches
One-Seat	1.4	2.2	3.6	4.4
Two-seat	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Three-seat	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2
One-Seat (Plus)	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Two-seat (Plus)	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Three-seat (Plus)	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit 7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units

8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2

9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit

10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units

20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5

#### **Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:**

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	74	One-Seat standard depth seat	45
Interim Arm	59	Two-seat standard depth seat	65
One-Seat back	65	Three-seat standard depth seat	81
Two-seat back	93	One-Seat plus standard depth seat	59
Three-seat back	116	One-Seat full depth seat	50
One-Seat plus back	75	Two-seat full depth seat	71
·		Three-seat full depth seat	81
		One-Seat plus full depth seat	64

# **ZOLA** | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH STANDARD DEPTH

		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MOD	PEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat ZOL3 MS1S1	830	873	918	1003	1085	1169	1252	1332	1462
	One-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB1S1	1046	1092	1139	1228	1319	1410	1498	1589	1724
	ORDERING NOTES: One-	Seat Plus B	ench is 30	" wide.						
	Two-Seat ZOL3 MS2S1	1160	1212	1267	1379	1492	1605	1718	1831	2018
	Two-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB2S1	1236	1295	1355	1467	1583	1694	1807	1921	2109
	ORDERING NOTES: The 7	Γwo-Seat Plu	us comes	standard v	with a fifth	leg for ext	ra suppor	t.		
	Three-Seat ZOL3 MS3S1	1484	1560	1634	1794	1951	2109	2268	2427	2618
	Three-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB3S1	1764	1837	1915	2046	2185	2319	2457	2589	2806
	ORDERING NOTES: The T	Γhree-Seat F	Plus come	s standard	I with a fift	h leg for e	xtra suppo	ort.		

# **ZOLA** | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH FULL DEPTH

		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
DESCRIPTION/MOD	DEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	One-Seat ZOL3 MS1F1	916	963	1008	1068	1141	1203	1273	1363	1481	
	One-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB1F1	1103	1164	1223	1306	1398	1483	1579	1694	1815	
	ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus Bench is 30" wide.										
	Two-Seat ZOL3 MS2F1	1353	1412	1472	1555	1648	1731	1827	1943	2063	
	Two-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB2F1	1404	1463	1521	1605	1697	1781	1875	2132	2113	
	ORDERING NOTES: The T	wo-Seat Pl	us comes	standard v	with a fifth	leg for ext	ra support	t.			
	Three-Seat ZOL3 MS3F1 Three-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB3F1	1830 1894	1920 1986	2008 2073	2130 2200	2275 2343	2402 2468	2544 2612	2723 2789	2902 2969	
Ų											

**ORDERING NOTES:** The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.

**ORDERING NOTES:** Zola Bench Seating is available with 4 casters, for an upcharge of \$102 list per chair. Please add a '2' at the end of the model number for casters ie; ZOL31112. Zola Bench Seating is available with 2 legs and 2 casters version, for an upcharge of \$74 list per chair. Please add a '3' at the end of the model number for leg/caster version ie; ZOL3F1113. Please note, plus versions are not available with caster options.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MS Modular	1 One Seat	Standard Depth	1 Standard Leg &
					Glide
		MSB	2	F	2
		Modular Plus	Two Seat	Full Depth	Casters
			3		3
			Three Seat		2 Legs & 2 Casters

<b>DIMENSIONS</b>	<b>INSIDE CURVE</b>
	Overall

DIMENSIONS IN	NOIDE CORVE						
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes	
Single seat							
30°	36	28.5	18.5	22.5	50	18	
45°	42	29	18.5	22.5	54	19	
60°	48	29	18.5	22.5	57	22	
90°	59	31	18.5	22.5	69	26	
Double seat							
30°	58	30	18.5	22.5	90	32	
45°	64	31	18.5	22.5	97.2	33	
60°	70	33	18.5	22.5	102.6	39	
90°	81	36	18.5	22.5	124.2	46	

**COM Yardages** 

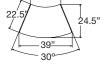
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units	
Single seat					
30°	3.70	7.4	11.1	14.8	
45°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6	
60°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6	
90°	4.61	9.2	13.83	18.44	
Double seat					
30°	6.3	12.6	18.9	25.2	
45°	6.4	12.8	19.2	25.6	
60°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8	
90°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8	

#### **COM Yardages - Individual Components**

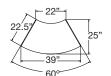
oom raraagee	mannaaa oo	pononto						
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.9	3.8	5.7	7.6	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	2.9	5.8	8.7	11.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3	6.0	9.0	12.0	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6



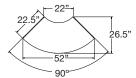
One-Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



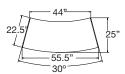
One-Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



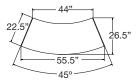
One-Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



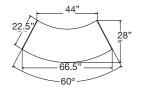
One-Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve



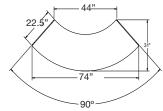
Two-Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve

#### **Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:**

-	-		
Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	59	Double-seat curve 30° seat	89
Single-seat curve 45° seat	61	Double-seat curve 45° seat	97
Single-seat curve 60° seat	82	Double-seat curve 60° seat	118
Single-seat curve 90° seat	108	Double-seat curve 90° seat	120

#### **DIMENSIONS OUTSIDE CURVE**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes	
Single seat	00.75	00.05	10.5	00.5	40	00	
30° 45°	33.75 38.75	28.25 28.75	18.5 18.5	22.5 22.5	48 49	23 24	
60°	43.5	29.25	18.5	22.5	50	29	
90°	52	29.75	18.5	22.5	51	34	
Double seat							
30°	55.75	29.75	18.5	22.5	83	36	
45° 60°	60.75 65.75	31 32.25	18.5 18.5	22.5 22.5	84 86	40 45	
90°	74	34.5	18.5	22.5	96	56	

#### **COM Yardages**

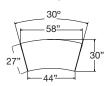
	COM Yardage	COM Yardage	COM Yardage	COM Yardage	
	Entire Unit	2 Entire Units	3 Entire Units	4 Entire Units	
Single seat					
30°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28	
45°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28	
60°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28	
90°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28	
Double seat					
30°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0	
45°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0	
60°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0	
90°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0	

#### **COM Yardages - Individual Components**

	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6



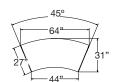
One-Seat, Uph 30° Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 30° Curve



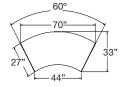
One-Seat, Uph 45° Curve



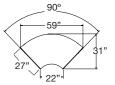
Two-Seat, Uph 45° Curve



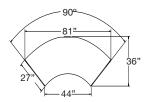
One-Seat, Uph 60° Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 60° Curve



One-Seat, Uph 90° Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 90° Curve

#### **Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:**

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	59	Double-seat curve 30° seat	89
Single-seat curve 45° seat	61	Double-seat curve 45° seat	97
Single-seat curve 60° seat	82	Double-seat curve 60° seat	118
Single-seat curve 90° seat	108	Double-seat curve 90° seat	120

		СОМ		COL	FABRIC GRADES		LEATHER			
DESCRIPTION/MOD	EL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Star ZOL3 MCS30DS1	ndard Dep 1192	oth 1297	1408	1557	1727	1877	2047	2265	2479
	Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Star ZOL3 MCS45DS1	ndard Der 1297	oth 1456	1611	1831	2082	2300	2551	2865	3178
	Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Star ZOL3 MCS60DS1	ndard Dep 1466	oth 1624	1780	2000	2248	2468	2719	3033	3346
	Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Star ZOL3 MCS90DS1	ndard Der 1692	oth 1863	2035	2277	2554	2795	3069	3417	3761
	Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Full ZOL3 MCS30DF1	Depth 1311	1428	1546	1712	1900	2065	2256	2489	2725
	Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Full ZOL3 MCS45DF1	Depth 1430	1600	1773	2013	2291	2531	2806	3150	3495
	Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full ZOL3 MCS60DF1	Depth 1613	1786	1959	2199	2473	2716	2989	3335	3680
	Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Full ZOL3 MCS90DF1	Depth 1861	2047	2240	2506	2808	3076	3377	3759	4137

**ORDERING NOTES:** Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

DDOOT OODE IC						
Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular	S Single	30D 30 Degree	Standard	1 Standard Leg + Glide
Zola	Soft Seating	MCB	D	45D	F	Standard Leg + Gilde
		Modular Plus	Double	45 Degree	Full	
				60D 60 Degree		
				90D		
				90 Degree		

		COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	{
DESCRIPTION/MOD	EL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Double-Seat, 30° Curve, S ZOL3 MCD30DS1	tandard De 2086	pth 2272	2461	2722	3022	3288	3587	3962	4339
	Double-Seat, 45° Curve, S ZOL3 MCD45DS1	itandard De 2272	pth 2545	2819	3203	3639	4022	4461	5009	5557
	Double-Seat, 60° Curve, S ZOL3 MCD60DS1	itandard De 2566	pth 2841	3114	3497	3935	4318	4757	5304	5850
	Double-Seat, 90° Curve, S ZOL3 MCD90DS1	itandard De 2958	pth 3261	3562	3985	4468	4891	5372	5975	6580

#### **Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:**

Option	\$ List
Double-seat curve 30° seat	89
Double-seat curve 45° seat	97
Double-seat curve 60° seat	118
Double-seat curve 90° seat	121

**ORDERING NOTES:** Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular	S Single	30D 30 Degree	S Standard	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB Modular Plus	D Double	45D 45 Degree 60D 60 Degree	F Full	
				90D 90 Degree		

		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
DESCRIPTION/MOD	EL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Full ZOL3 MCD30DF1	Depth 2397	2612	2828	3131	3475	3778	4125	4557	4987	
	Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Full ZOL3 MCD45DF1	Depth 2612	2927	3241	3682	4186	4628	5132	5760	6390	
	Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Full ZOL3 MCD60DF1	Depth 2952	3266	3581	4020	4526	4966	5469	6100	6730	
	Double-Seat, 90° Curve, Full ZOL3 MCD90DF1	Depth 3403	3748	4093	4583	5137	5623	6178	6872	7567	

#### **Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:**

Option	\$ List
Double-seat curve 30° seat	89
Double-seat curve 45° seat	97
Double-seat curve 60° seat	118
Double-seat curve 90° seat	121

**ORDERING NOTES:** Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular	S Single	30D 30 Degree	S Standard	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB Modular Plus	D Double	45D 45 Degree 60D 60 Degree 90D 90 Degree	F Full	

# **ZOLA** | MODULAR CURVE BENCH - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAE	RIC GR	ADES 6	1 7	_EATHEF		COM YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Replacement Back Sir ZOL3 RMCBIS30D ZOL3 RMCBIS45D ZOL3 RMCBIS60D ZOL3 RMCBIS90D	ngle-seaf 1113 1291 1569 1754	1188 1375 1688	1267	1375 1580 1966 2164	1495 1716 2150 2359	1606 1833 2316 2526	1729 1968 2503 2719	1883 2138 2734 2961	2035 2308 2965 3203	2.6	20 22 23 28	8 8 10 11
	Replacement Back Do ZOL3 RMCBID30D ZOL3 RMCBID45D ZOL3 RMCBID60D ZOL3 RMCBID90D	uble-sea 1945 2257 2747 3067	2081 2404 2952	e Curve 2214 2554 3156 3491	2404 2760 3439	2617 2998 3766 4125	2807 3207 4050 4420	3021 3445 4377 4758	3292 3742 4783 5181	3561 4038 5189 5604	4.8	38 42 43 52.5	13 13.5 16 18
	Replacement Back Sir ZOL3 RMCBOS30D ZOL3 RMCBOS45D ZOL3 RMCBOS60D ZOL3 RMCBOS90D	-	1069	1140 1315 1623	re 1237 1421 1770 1948	1348 1543 1937 2122	1443 1650 2086 2273	1556 1773 2249 2447	1694 1924 2461 2665	1832 2079 2670 2884	1.7 1.7	15 17 20 25	5.0 7.0 9.0 9.0
	Replacement Back Do ZOL3 RMCBOD30D ZOL3 RMCBOD45D ZOL3 RMCBOD60D ZOL3 RMCBOD90D		1872 2164 2657		ve 2163 2486 3095 3408	2356 2699 3390 3711	2526 2886 3645 3979	2721 3098 3937 4284	2963 3367 4305 4664	3206 3635 4670 5043	3.1 3.1	30 34 35 40	9.0 11.0 14.0 14.0
	Replacement Seat Sin- ZOL3 RMCSS30DS ZOL3 RMCSS45DS ZOL3 RMCSS60DS ZOL3 RMCSS90DS		1199	1307 1375		1627 1981 2148	1778 2202 2369 2661	1949 2448 2617 2936	2164 2764 2931 3282	2378 3078 3246 3628	1.8 1.8	30 32 34 41	11 12 13 16
	Replacement Seat Doi ZOL3 RMCSD30DS ZOL3 RMCSD45DS ZOL3 RMCSD60DS ZOL3 RMCSD90DS	uble-sea 1985 2172 2466 2825	2172 2445 2741	dard De 2360 2719 3013 3431	pth Cui 2620 3102 3396 3850		3185 3922 4217 4757	3488 4361 4656 5240	3864 5339 5204 5844	4238 5455 5752 6445	3.4	52.2 56 60 72	19.5 21 23 28
	Replacement Seat Sin ZOL3 RMCSS30DF ZOL3 RMCSS45DF ZOL3 RMCSS60DF ZOL3 RMCSS90DF	1210 1328 1514	1327 1499 1687	epth Cu 1446 1672 1859 2106	1611 1915 2098	2374	1965 2431 2614 2943	2156 2704 2891 3243	2388 3050 3236 3623	2626 3394 3580 4005	1.94 1.94	36 39 41 49	13.5 14.5 15.5 19
	Replacement Seat Dot ZOL3 RMCSD30DF ZOL3 RMCSD45DF ZOL3 RMCSD60DF ZOL3 RMCSD90DF	2296 2512 2850	2512 2827 3164	Pepth Ci 2727 3140 3480 3962	3031 3582 3920	3375 4085 4424 5006	3679 4528 4866 5490	4022 5030 5368 6045	4456 5659 5998 6738	4887 6289 6629 7435	3.7 3.7	63 69 72 86	24 25.5 27 33.5
	Replacement Seat Cor ZOL3 RMCBSCS30DS ZOL3 RMCBSCS45DS ZOL3 RMCBSCS60DS ZOL3 RMCBSCS90DS	213 219 253	e-seat 266 273 306 329	Standa 321 328 362 385	ard Dep 397 404 437 460	th Curve 486 492 526 546	562 569 602 624	648 657 691 711	759 767 800 823	869 874 910 932	1.8 1.8	2.5 3.1 3.7 4.3	1 1 1.5 1.5
	Replacement Seat Cov ZOL3 RMCBSCD30DS ZOL3 RMCBSCD45DS ZOL3 RMCBSCD60DS ZOL3 RMCBSCD90DS	370 376 425	ble-sea 471 483 530 544	t Stand 575 585 633 647	ard De <sub>l</sub> 721 729 777 794	oth Curv 886 895 941 960	1032 1039 1086	1198 1205 1252 1270	1404 1412 1460 1478	1611 1618 1665 1684	3.4 3.4	4.8 5.9 7.0 8.2	1.5 1.5 2.5 2.5

# **ZOLA** | MODULAR CURVE - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

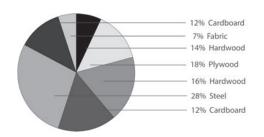
		COM		COL	FABI	RIC GR	ADES		LEATHI	ĒR	COM		
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Replacement Seat Co	ver Sing	le-sea	t Full De	pth C	urve							
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS30DF	= 235	298	362	448	544	634	732	856	981	1.94	2.9	1
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS45DF	244	305	368	456	555	640	741	863	987	1.94	3.6	1
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS60DF	281	342	404	491	591	677	774	899	1022	1.94	4.3	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS90DF	= 299	362	423	511	610	696	796	917	1042	1.94	4.9	1.5
	Replacement Seat Co	ver Dou	ble-sea	at Full D	epth C	Curve							
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD30DI	413	531	648	813	1004	1170	1356	1593	1831	3.7	5.5	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD45DI	420	539	657	824	1012	1178	1366	1603	1838	3.7	6.8	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD60DI	470	590	708	872	1063	1228	1417	1653	1890	3.7	8.1	2.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD90DI	= 505	623	741	907	1093	1258	1450	1687	1921	3.7	9.4	2.5

### **JORDAN** | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

#### LEED CI CREDITS

#### MATERIAL CONTENT:





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 8.08%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.15%

Up to 40% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

#### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

<sup>\*</sup>This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

### level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



#### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

#### **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



#### **FSC**®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# JORDAN | BENCHES - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

#### **DIMENSIONS**

					Height of				
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
	vviatri	Бериі	rieigni	rieigni	1 1001	AIIIIS	рерит	vveigni	Cubes
21" One-Seater	25	24	22	19	22	20.5	24	35	10
24" One-Seater	28	24	22	19	22	23.5	24	37	11
30" One-Seater Plus	34	24	22	19	22	29.5	24	42	13
48" Two-seater	52.5	24	22	19	22	48	24	65	19.5
72" Three-seater	77	24	22	19	22	72.75	24	91	28

#### **COM YARDAGES**

	COM Yardage Complete Unit	Yardage Per Bench - Per Complete Unit	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel Only	Yardage Per Bench - Closed Arm Panel Only
21" One-Seater	1.1	1.1	0.5	0.5
21" One-Seater (2 units)	1.8	1.1	1	0.5
21" One-Seater (3 units)	2.1	1.1	1.5	0.5
21" One-Seater (4 units)	3.4	1.1	2	0.5
24" One-Seater	1.1	1.1	0.5	0.5
24" One-Seater (2 units)	1.8	1.1	1	0.5
24" One-Seater (3 units)	2.1	1.1	1.5	0.5
24" One-Seater (4 units)	3.4	1.1	2	0.5
30" One-Seater Plus	1.8	1.8	0.5	0.5
30" One-Seater Plus (2 units)	3.6	1.8	1	0.5
30" One-Seater Plus (3 units)	5.4	1.8	1.5	0.5
30" One-Seater Plus (4 units)	7.2	1.8	2	0.5
48" Two-seater	1.8	1.8	0.5	0.5
48" Two-seater (2 units)	3.6	1.8	1	0.5
48" Two-seater (3 units)	5.4	1.8	1.5	0.5
48" Two-seater (4 units)	7.2	1.8	2	0.5
72" Three-seater	2.1	2.1	0.5	0.5
72" Three-seater (2 units)	3.9	2.1	1	0.5
72" Three-seater (3 units)	5.4	2.1	1.5	0.5
72" Three-seater (4 units)	7.8	2.1	2	0.5

#### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:

21" & 24" Bench - 350 lbs

30" Bench - 750 lbs

48" Bench - 525 lbs per unit

72" Bench - 750 lbs per unit

Jordan Bench Option Upcharges	\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - 21"	99	
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - 24"	110	
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - 30"	137	
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - 48"	149	
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - 72"	256	
Non-Marring Glide	36	

Replacement seat covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Replaceable cover option. Replacement seat covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Replaceable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seat.

# JORDAN | BENCHES

			СОМ		COL	F	ABRIC GR	ADES		LE/	ATHER
DESCRIPTION/MO	DEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Open Arm JOR5-B21OPS JOR5-B21OPS		1085 1174	1131 1221	1174 1267	1267 1355	1355 1446	1446 1537	1537 1627	1627 1718	1764 1853
Ų Ū	21" Closed Arm JOR5-B21CLS JOR5-B21CLS	Beech	1371 1461	1432 1521	1491 1583	1612 1703	1732 1822	1853 1942	1972 2063	2092 2185	2244 2365
	24" Open Arm JOR5-B24OPS JOR5-B24OPS	Maple	1145 1236	1190 1281	1236 1325	1325 1415	1415 1508	1508 1597	1597 1688	1688 1778	1822 1942
U	24" Closed Arm JOR5-B24CLS JOR5-B24CLS		1432 1521	1491 1583	1554 1642	1672 1764	1793 1883	1912 2004	2033 2124	2156 2244	2319 2410
	30" Plus Open A JOR5-B30OPS JOR5-B30OPS	Beech	1319 1415	1394 1491	1467 1566	1605 1703	1739 1837	1875 1972	2010 2109	2146 2244	2371 2485
Ų č	30" Plus Closed JOR5-B30CLS JOR5-B30CLS	Beech	1605 1703	1694 1793	1783 1883	1936 2033	2087 2185	2236 2335	2386 2485	2538 2636	2772 2878
	48" Two-seater JOR5-B48OPS JOR5-B48OPS	Beech	1537 1634	1612 1710	1688 1783	1822 1921	1959 2058	2092 2192	2230 2327	2365 2463	2589 2688
V	48" Two-seater JOR5-B48CLS JOR5-B48CLS	Beech	1822 1921	1912 2010	2004 2101	2156 2250	2304 2402	2455 2554	2606 2703	2756 2853	2996 3094
	72" Three-seate JOR5-B72OPS JOR5-B72OPS	Beech	1853 1942	1942 2033	2033 2124	2214 2304	2396 2485	2575 2665	2756 2846	2936 3028	3237 3328
u	72" Three-seate JOR5-B72CLS JOR5-B72CLS	Beech	2138 2230	2260 2348	2379 2470	2618 2712	2861 2952	3102 3193	3343 3434	3583 3673	3916 4006

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	
JOR	5	В	21	OPS	
Jordan		Bench	24	Open Arm	
			30	CLS Closed Arm	
			48		
			72		

### **CARLYLE BENCH | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY**

### **LEED CI CREDITS**



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.97%

Up to 49.33% of this Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

#### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

<sup>\*</sup>This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

# level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



#### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

#### AIR-EMISSIONS

All Carlyle products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



#### **FSC®**

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Carlyle and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# **CARLYLE BENCH**

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FA 4	BRIC GRA	ADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	₹ 9
DESCRIPTION WIGHT	TWO-SEAT CAR5-2-0	1747	1833	1921	2009	2105	2197	2293	2415	2589
	TWO-SEAT - BUTTON D CAR5-2-1	ETAILING 2249	2337	2424	2513	2609	2699	2796	2917	3094
	THREE-SEAT CAR5-3-0	2297	2421	2542	2662	2783	2908	3031	3178	3568
	THREE-SEAT - BUTTON	DETAILIN								
	CAR5-3-1	3078	3199	3320	3441	3564	3683	3807	3956	4348

# DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
CAR5-2-0	54	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	_	75	16	2.4
CAR5-2-1	54	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	75	16	2.4
CAR5-3-0	81	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	110	25	3.6
CAR5-3-1	81	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	110	25	3.6

PRODUCT CODE Line	E KEY Series	Seat Count	Upholstery Style	CARLYLE  Base is available in Silver Metallic only.
CAR	5	2	0	MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
Carlyle	Bench	Two-Seat	Upholstery	Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of <b>\$61 list</b> per
			Standard	yard.
		3	1	
		Three-Seat	Top Stitching	
			and Buttons	

# **RECLINERS**

341 Ascend

349 Jordan Active Patient

355 Jordan

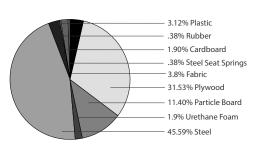
364 Jordan Recliner Plus369 Jordan Sleep Recliner

# **ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY**

### LEED CI CREDITS



#### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.89%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT =11.25%

Up to 47.49% of this Ascend Exam Recliner product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

#### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

<sup>\*</sup>This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

# level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



#### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Ascend products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

#### **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Ascend products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



#### **FSC**®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Ascend and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

### **ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | FEATURES & OPTIONS**

#### **FEATURES**

#### **UPHOLSTERED ARM & ARM CAPS**

Ascend Upholstered Arms are available fully upholstered with the option of being trimmed with flat Polymer Arm Caps, Urethane Arm Caps or Solid Surface Arm Caps.

#### **OPTIONS**



#### **ARM CAPS**

Arm Caps provide enhanced durability and protection and are field replaceable if damaged or degraded. Polymer & Urethane Arm Caps are Grey. Solid Surface is available in 8 finishes. Please see page 12 for color selections.



#### LIFT CONTROLS

Lift Control button provides height adjustment with a range of a 19" seat height up to a 32" exam height. Buttons are located in a fixed location at the back left of the side arm (facing). Exception: when the Swing Away Tablet option is specified the Lift Control buttons will be located on back right of the side arm (facing).



#### PROFILE ARM

Profile Arm features a recess under the armrest and inset profile to aid in ingress/egress and serve as a grab rail to assist the patient during transfer. The Profile Arm provides enhanced durability and protection and is field replaceable if damaged or degraded. Polymer Profile Arm are Grey. Solid Surface is available in 8 finishes. Please see page 12 for color selections.



#### RECLINE CONTROL

The corded Recline Control can operate the back recline and footrest independently or simultaneously. The Control is housed in a holder at the back left of the side arm (facing) and can be accessed by the patient for position adjustment.



#### PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

Patient Transfer Arms are designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to move the patient from the recliner to a bed, or other transport.



#### **PUSH BAR**

This is a standard feature on the Ascend Exam Recliner. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, as well as promote reduced back strain on the care-giver.



#### **CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM**

Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The colorcoded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlowered). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Casters are 4"diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge



### HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM

Ascend mechanisms are designed for hightraffic, intensive use in caregiving environments. They are built with high-strength steel and the electronics are IEC 60601-1 compliant.



#### **SWING AWAY TABLET**

The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotate 180°. The break-away design allows for the tablet to be pushed away from the patient quickly in case of an emergency. Tablets cannot mount to Patient Transfer Arms



## **CONTINUOUS FOOTREST COVER**

The Continuous Footrest Cover provides an easily cleanable surface. It also provides additional safety when in the upright position. Seat and cover can be replaced if worn or degraded.



#### **FLIP UP TABLET**

The tablet is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner. Please clearly specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position (facing) is needed when ordering. It is available Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Tablets cannot mount to Patient Transfer Arms.



4" twin wheel locking swivel casters provide quiet and smooth motion when moving Ascend. The lock feature locks both the wheel and swivel.



The pop-up Power Doc offers convenient power and USB charging access on demand. Flush with the arm when closed and pops open with a simple touch to the cover. Located at the rear of the arm, opposite side of recliner controls. Includes a Hospital grade electrical outlet rated 15A/125VAC and a dual USB charger for USB powered devices.



#### SPRING SEAT CONSTRUCTION

Spring seat construction combined with dual density foam offers exceptional comfort, durability and increased longevity.

### **ASCEND EXAM RECLINER** | OPTIONS CONTINUED, DIMENSIONS & C.O.M.



#### **IV POLE & HOLDER**

The Ascend IV pole is height adjustable and can be added in the field. It can be located on either the left or right side (facing) at the back of the recliner. The location must be specified at time of order.



#### **COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION**

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit and \$61 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



#### **FOLEY HOOK**

This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard. It can be located on either the left or right side (facing) at the front of the recliner. Opposite to Flip up Tablet or Patient Transfer Arm.



#### TRENDELENBURG OPTION

The Ascend Trendelenburg option offers full recline with footrest fully extended. While in Trendelenburg mode the seat-back angle remains at 180 degrees but the back goes from 0 degrees to -10 from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the chair.



#### **STIRRUPS**

Stirrups attach to extending rails accessible when the seat is in the exam position and can be positioned at different settings according to leg length.

#### **MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133 OPTION**

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item. plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.



#### STIRRUP STORAGE

When not in use, the stirrups are conveniently stored on the back of the recliner arm.



#### PAPER ROLL HOLDER

The Paper Roll is located on the back side of the recliner and will accept 18" standard width rolls

#### **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Depth Reclined	Overall Seated Height (Min Lift)	Overall Height Seated (Max Lift)	Overall Height Exam (Max Lift)	Seat Height (Min Lift)	Seat Height (Max Lift)	Seat Width	Seat Depth	Arm Height	Shippin Weight	0
Recliner	33	39.7	71 7	49	62.7	32	19.3	32	24	20	27.8	281	38

#### **COM YARDAGES**

	COM Yardage for Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Standard Arm Only	Transfer Arm Only	
Recliner without transfer arms	6.3	1.4	2.4	2.8	-	
Recliner with one transfer arm	6.9	1.4	2.4	2.8	3.75	
Recliner with dual transfer arms	7.5	1.4	2.4	-	3.75	

#### **WEIGHT CAPACITIES**

Ascend Exam Recliner is load rated to 400 lbs

### **ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | INSTRUCTION**



#### **RECLINE CONTROLS**

Located on the side of the arm, the Ascend hand wand is used to control both the back recline and the footrest. The top two buttons control the back, the middle two buttons control the ottoman and the lower two buttons control the back and ottoman simultaneously.



#### FLIP TABLET (Optional Feature)

To raise the tablet, pull up on it until it is horizontal and "clicks" into place. To lower, depress both safety latches located on the tablet bracket and slowly lower the tablet into it's resting position.



#### LIFT CONTROLS

Located on the side of the arm, the Ascend lift control is used to move the unit up and down. Simply press on the up or down button until you reach your desired height. Do not operate the lift while the unit is in Trendelenburg mode. If applicable stow the swing tablet before use.



#### Ensure the unit is in it's lowest position before operating the Trendelenburg feature. To convert the unit into Trendelenburg mode press down on the red foot activated pedal below the arms. Once the pedal is pressed gently push down on the back. Releasing the foot pedal will engage the lock and ensure that the chair stays in place. To get the chair back into the standard position press down on the foot pedal again and gently press down on the seat until it is horizontal.



#### **POWERDOC** (Optional)

Press down on the inner front edge to pop the unit out. Once you are done using it press back down until an audible click is heard.



#### PAPER ROLL HOLDER (Optional Feature)

This feature excepts an 18" wide roll of exam paper. To load/unload rolls untighten the black knobs found on either end of the bar. Remove the bar, and slide it thru the roll of paper. Re install the bar ensuring that the thumbscrews are tight.



#### **STIRRUPS** (Optional Feature)

The stirrup bars are located just below the seat. Using one finger, pull them out to the desired length. Remove the stirrups from the holder on the side of the arm and slide the stirrup onto the stirrup bar.



### **PATIENT TRANSFER ARM** (Optional Feature)

To activate this feature pull down on the lever located at the front of the arm. This will un lock the arm and allow you to swing the upper portion of the arm down and out of the way. Once you are done using it lift the arm back into the upright position and pull up on the locking lever. When the arm has been re locked gently wiggle it back and forth to ensure it is secure. If the transfer arm is excessively loose or is very hard to lock adjust the built in adjustment screw located inside the upper portion of the arm. Loosening the screw will make the arm easier to open while tightening it will make it lock more firmly. Please specify right or left handed (facing)



#### **SWING AWAY TABLET** (Optional Feature)

To use, rotate the tablet up to a minimum of 90 from it's resting position and lower it in front of the patient so it is sitting parallel to the floor. To stow the tablet flip it up so the tablet surface is parallel to the side of the arm and rotate it back to it's resting position. Care should be taken when stowing the tablet. Do not allow it to fall freely as this may cause damage to both the unit and the tablet.





### **ASCEND EXAM RECLINER**

	COM		COL	FAB	RIC GRAD	ES	I	EATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
rd Arm with Upholste	red Arm a	nd Standa	rd Seat						_
VLSAUPH11	8837	9009	9180	9420	9695	9935	10209	10552	10894
rd Arm with Polymer	Arm Cap a	and Stand	ard Seat						
VLSAPAC11	8962	9133	9305	9545	9819	10060	10334	10677	11019
rd Arm with Urethane	Arm Cap	and Stand	dard Seat						
VLSAUAC11	8962	9133	9305	9545	9819	10060	10334	10677	11019
rd Arm with Polymer	Profile Arn	n and Star	ndard Seat	<del></del>					
VLSAPPA11	9190	9362	9534	9774	10047	10288	10563	10905	11248
	rd Arm with Polymer VLSAPAC11 rd Arm with Urethane VLSAUAC11	rd Arm with Upholstered Arm a VLSAUPH11 8837  rd Arm with Polymer Arm Cap a VLSAPAC11 8962  rd Arm with Urethane Arm Cap VLSAUAC11 8962	rd Arm with Upholstered Arm and Standa VLSAUPH11 8837 9009  rd Arm with Polymer Arm Cap and Stand VLSAPAC11 8962 9133 rd Arm with Urethane Arm Cap and Stand VLSAUAC11 8962 9133	rd Arm with Upholstered Arm and Standard Seat VLSAUPH11 8837 9009 9180  rd Arm with Polymer Arm Cap and Standard Seat VLSAPAC11 8962 9133 9305  rd Arm with Urethane Arm Cap and Standard Seat VLSAUAC11 8962 9133 9305	rd Arm with Upholstered Arm and Standard Seat VLSAUPH11 8837 9009 9180 9420  rd Arm with Polymer Arm Cap and Standard Seat VLSAPAC11 8962 9133 9305 9545 rd Arm with Urethane Arm Cap and Standard Seat VLSAUAC11 8962 9133 9305 9545	1 2 3 4 5 rd Arm with Upholstered Arm and Standard Seat VLSAUPH11 8837 9009 9180 9420 9695  rd Arm with Polymer Arm Cap and Standard Seat VLSAPAC11 8962 9133 9305 9545 9819 rd Arm with Urethane Arm Cap and Standard Seat VLSAUAC11 8962 9133 9305 9545 9819  rd Arm with Polymer Profile Arm and Standard Seat	1 2 3 4 5 6 rd Arm with Upholstered Arm and Standard Seat VLSAUPH11 8837 9009 9180 9420 9695 9935  rd Arm with Polymer Arm Cap and Standard Seat VLSAPAC11 8962 9133 9305 9545 9819 10060 rd Arm with Urethane Arm Cap and Standard Seat VLSAUAC11 8962 9133 9305 9545 9819 10060  rd Arm with Polymer Profile Arm and Standard Seat	1       2       3       4       5       6       7          8837       9009       9180       9420       9695       9935       10209          8962       9133       9305       9545       9819       10060       10334          8962       9133       9305       9545       9819       10060       10334	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8  rd Arm with Upholstered Arm and Standard Seat VLSAUPH11 8837 9009 9180 9420 9695 9935 10209 10552  rd Arm with Polymer Arm Cap and Standard Seat VLSAPAC11 8962 9133 9305 9545 9819 10060 10334 10677  rd Arm with Urethane Arm Cap and Standard Seat VLSAUAC11 8962 9133 9305 9545 9819 10060 10334 10677  rd Arm with Urethane Arm Cap and Standard Seat VLSAUAC11 8962 9133 9305 9545 9819 10060 10334 10677

#### **Ascend Exam Recliner Option Upcharges**

	A - White	Grades A - Color	B B	С		\$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)	208	217	232	242	Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61
Solid Surface Profile Arm (pair)		605	705	718	Combination Upholstery - Dual	32
					Combination Upholstery - Triple	61
			\$ List		Patient Transfer Arm - Left (facing unit)	884
					<ul> <li>Patient Transfer Arm - Right (facing unit)</li> </ul>	884
Stirrups (2)			1752		Patient Transfer Arm - Dual (both)	1767
Paper Roll Holder			202		IV Pole and Holder	347
-1 Receptacle, 1 USB (Hospita	al Grade)		588		Swing Away Tablet	416
					Flip Up Tablet	378
					Foley Catheter Hook	195
					Central Caster Locking System	1491

**ORDERING NOTES**: To specify Patient Transfer Arm(s) add upcharge above and change "SA" in the model number to the required Arm Type selection in the Product Code Key below. Example for Patient Transfer Arm Left - ASC8RVL**PL**SSP11. To specify Stirrup Seat Style change the 1 to a 2 and add upcharge above.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Arm Style	Base	Seat Style
ASC	8	RVL	SA	UPH	1	1
Ascend	Motion	Recliner w/Vertical Lift	Standard Arm	Upholstered Arm	Casters	Standard
		RVLT	PL	PAC		2
		Recliner w/Vertical Lift	Patient Transfer	Polymer Arm Cap		Stirrup
		& Trendelenburg	Arm - Left	UAC		
			PR	Urethane Arm Cap		
			Patient Transfer			
			Arm - Right	SSC		
			PD	Solid Surface		
				Arm Cap		
			Patient Transfer	DDA.		
			Arm - Dual	PPA		
				Polymer Profile Arm		
				SSP		
				Calid Curfosa Drofila Arma		

# ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | WITH TRENDELENBURG

		COM		COL	FAI	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	?
DESCRIPTION/MODE	EL .	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Standard Arm with Uphols	tered Arm,	Standard	d Seat and	Trendelen	burg				
	ASC8RVLTSAUPH11	9372	9543	9714	9956	10229	10469	10744	11086	11429
	Standard Arm with Polyme	r Arm Cac	. Standar	d Seat and	d Trendeler	nbura				
	ASC8RVLTSAPAC11	9497	9668	9840	10081	10354	10594	10868	11210	11555
	Standard Arm with Urethar	ne Arm Ca	p, Standa	rd Seat an	d Trendele	enburg				
	ASC8RVLTSAUAC11	9497	9668	9840	10081	10354	10594	10868	11210	11555
	Standard Arm with Polyme	r Profile A	rm Stand	lard Seat a	nd Trende	lenbura				
	ASC8RVLTSAPPA11	9726	9897	10068	10308	10582	10823	11096	11440	11783

### **Ascend Exam Recliner Option Upcharges**

		Grades	S			
	A - White	A - Color	В	С		\$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)	208	217	232	242	Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61
Solid Surface Profile Arm (pair)		605	705	718	Combination Upholstery - Dual	32
Cona Carraco i Tomo / IIII (pan)	07.1	000	700	7 10	Combination Upholstery - Triple	61
			\$ List		Patient Transfer Arm - Left (facing unit)	884
			ψLIST		Patient Transfer Arm - Right (facing unit)	884
Stirrups (2)			1752		Patient Transfer Arm - Dual (both)	1767
Paper Roll Holder			202		IV Pole and Holder	347
-1 Receptacle, 1 USB (Hospita	al Grade)		588		Swing Away Tablet	416
					Flip Up Tablet	378
					Foley Catheter Hook	195
					Central Caster Locking System	1491

**ORDERING NOTES**: To specify Patient Transfer Arm(s) add upcharge above and change "SA" in the model number to the required Arm Type selection in the Product Code Key below. Example for Patient Transfer Arm Left - ASC8RVLT**PL**SSP11. To specify Stirrup Seat Style change the 1 to a 2 and add upcharge above.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Arm Style	Base	Seat Style
ASC	8	RVL	SA	UPH	1	1
Ascend	Motion	Recliner w/Vertical Lift	Standard Arm	Upholstered Arm	Casters	Standard
		RVLT	PL	PAC		2
		Recliner w/Vertical Lift	Patient Transfer	Polymer Arm Cap		Stirrup
		& Trendelenburg	Arm - Left	UAC		
			PR	Urethane Arm Cap		
			Patient Transfer	Orothano 7 am Gap		
			Arm - Right	SSC		
			DD	Solid Surface		
			PD	Arm Cap		
			Patient Transfer Arm - Dual	PPA		
			7	Polymer Profile Arm		
				Folymer Frome Ann		
				SSP		
				Solid Surface Profile Arm		

# ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MOI	DESCRIPTION/MODEL		2	COL 3	FABRI 4	C GRA 5	DES 6	L 7	EATHER 8	9	Weight	Cubes
	Continuous Footrest ASC8-RVLRCO	Cover 401	428	456	493	538	576	618	674	728	8	1.6
	Back Cover ASC8-RVLRBC	560	626	691	782	887	979	1083	1212	1344	3	0.8
DESCRIPTION/MOI	DEL	Polymer	Urethane		Gr A- White	Solid Surface Gr A- Color		Gr B- Colo	r Gr C- Color		Weight	Cubes
	Profile Arm ASC8-RVLRCP	186	n/	a	327	34	45	393	40	01	8	1
	Arm Cap ASC8-RVLRCF	105	10	5	147	15	50	158	10	62	3	0.5
DESCRIPTION/MOI	DEL	Price									Weight	Cubes
	Recline Control ASC8-RVLRRC	103									1	0.3
	Paper Roll Holder ASC8-RVLRPH	244									4	0.5
	Stirrup ASC8-RVLRS	267									5	0.5
	Caster ASC8-RVLRCR	202									2	0.3
	Push Bar ASC8-RVLRPB	186									2	0.3

# **ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS**

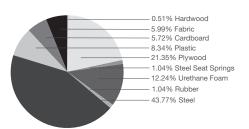
DESCRIPTION/MO	DEL	Price	Weight	Cubes
	Swing Away Tablet & Mechanis ASC8-RVLRSC	sm 416	20	1
	Swing Away Tablet only ASC8-RVLRSO 24"w x 14.75"d x .75"h	216	7	0.8
0 0	Swing Away Tablet Mechanism ASC8-RVLRSM	only 273	13	0.3
	Flip-up Tablet & Bracket ASC8-RVLRFC	378	6.6	1.6
	Flip-up Tablet ASC8-RVLRFO 18"w x 14"d x .75"h	303	5.8	1.4
	Flip-up Tablet Bracket ASC8-RVLRFB	108	0.8	0.3
	Foley Hook ASC8-RVLRFH	195	1	0.8
	IV Pole ASC8-RVLRIP	265	3.8	1.4
	IV Pole Holder ASC8-RVLRIPH	81	2	0.3

## JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

### LEED CI CREDITS



#### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.21%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.06%

Up to 49.5% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

#### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

	001111111111111111111111111111111111111	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

<sup>\*</sup>This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

# level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



#### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

#### **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



#### **FSC**®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

### JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

#### **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width (incl. handle)	Overall Width (incl. handle) w/ Accessories	Overall Depth (upright)	Overall Depth when Reclined	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21"	30.5	34.5	27	57	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	92	19
24"	33.5	37.5	27	57	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	99	24

#### **COM REQUIREMENTS**

	COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Ottoman	
21"							
One Chair	4.88	0.9	1.3	2	2.7	0.5	
Two Chair	9.8	1.3	2	3.2	4.3	0.5	
Three Chair	14.7	2.1	3	5.2	5.9	0.9	
Four Chair	19.6	2.5	5.1	6.9	8	0.9	
24"							
One Chair	5.14	0.9	2	2	2.7	0.7	
Two Chair	4.9	1.3	3.1	3.9	4.3	0.9	
Three Chair	14.7	2.1	4.2	6	5.9	1.4	
Four Chair	19.6	2.5	5.3	7.5	8	1.8	

**ORDERING NOTES:** Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit and \$61 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Active Patient Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	431
Ottoman Poly Cover	74	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	437
Push Bar	198	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	459
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	116	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	483
Removable Back Cover	131	Patient Transfer Arm	847
IV Pole and Holder	362	Thermal Comfort	883
Flip Up Tablet	397	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32
Swing Away Tablet	437	Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61

# JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER - FEATURES



#### **INDEPENDENT BACK & OTTOMAN MECHANISMS**

Two independent mechanisms provide a greater range of function and positions for the Active Patient Recliner: the back can be upright or reclined, independent of the ottoman which can be closed or extended separately from the back.



#### **OTTOMAN ACTIVATION**

The adjustment lever is situated to allow both the user and the caregiver to safely operate the ottoman function of the mechanism. The ottoman is generously padded for comfort, and can be given added protection with the optional Ottoman Protective Cover.



#### **BACK ACTIVATION LEVER**

The Active Patient Recliner comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish, and is located on the left hand side (when facing the chair) and on the caregiver side of the arm.

#### ARM OPTIONS

Arms have urethane arm caps. The textured urethane provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms and is available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe. Please specify color when ordering. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.

#### LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

#### **WEIGHT RATINGS**

The Active Patient Recliner has a maximum weight rating of 350 lbs, under normal use (i.e. no excessive force in the use of the product). The ottoman mechanism itself will accept weight to a maximum of 60 lbs (above which it will drop down). The ottoman is designed as a leg rest only, and not designed to accept sitting or standing.

### **JORDAN** | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER - OPTIONS



#### **PUSH BAR**

The optional push bar is ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.



#### PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed or wheelchair. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm can only specified in a right handed position based on facing the unit.



#### **IV POLE & HOLDER**

The IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in three locations (left front only or right front or back as facing) - if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.



#### SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors. See page 551 for color selection.



#### **SWING AWAY TABLET**

The Swing Away Tablet (24" x 14 3/4" x 3/4") is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The break away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to swing up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Swing Away Tablet is specified right handed based on a position facing the unit.



#### **COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS**

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit and \$61 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



#### FLIP UP TABLET

The Flip Up Tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it is located on the right side based on a position facing the unit. It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat).



#### **REMOVABLE COVERS**

Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on products that were originally ordered with the Removable Cover Option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on products that were not originally ordered with the Removable Cover Option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.



#### THERMAL COMFORT

Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is operated with a hand-held controller located on the inside of the arm (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, at a high or low heat setting. Thermal Comfort features a safety time-out that automatically shuts off heat after 30 minutes of use. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.



#### **MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133**

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with nonflammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.



#### **CASTERS**

Four heavy-duty 3" diameter soft wheel casters are standard on the recliner. The front casters are inline and locking; the rear casters are swivel and not visible. This combination provides a noticeable and user-friendly ease of steering when the recliner is being moved. Casters are field-replaceable if damaged.



#### OTTOMAN PROTECTIVE COVER

This optional clear protective cover is sewn into (and over top of) the lower portion of the upholstered ottoman, providing a layer of protection from marring and damage caused by footwear, cleaning and medical equipment, etc. It has an anti-fog additive to maintain clarity, and is resistant to cleaning solutions.

# **JORDAN** | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	ا 4	FABRIC GR. 5	ADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Active Patient Rec JOR6APR210000	liner, 21" 2840	, no options 2993	3151	3368	3617	3837	4085	4397	4709
	Active Patient Rec	liner, 21" 2910	, with Otton 3066	nan Poly ( 3222	Cover 3439	3690	3908	4158	4469	4782
	ORDERING NOTE				added to	o the pre-co	onfigured n	nodels, u	sing the p	ricing below
	Active Patient Rec JOR6APR210001	liner, 21" 3035	, with Push 3190	bar 3348	3564	3815	4034	4282	4593	4905
	ORDERING NOTI	E: Option	s can be se	lected and	d added to	o the pre-co	onfigured r	nodels, u	ising the p	ricing below
	Active Patient Rec JOR6APR212000	liner, 21" 3235	, with Flip u 3391	p Tablet 3546	3765	4014	4232	4483	4794	5106
	ORDERING NOTE	E: Option	s can be se	lected and	d added to	o the pre-co	onfigured r	nodels, u	sing the p	ricing below
	Active Patient Rec	liner, 21"	, with Swind	a Away Ta	blet					
	JOR6APR211000	3276	3433	3588	3806	4056	4273	4523	4837	5146
	ORDERING NOTI	E: Option	s can be se	lected and	d added to	o the pre-co	onfigured r	models, u	sing the p	ricing below
	Active Patient Rec JOR6APR210100	liner, 21" 3663	, with Thern 3818	nal Comfo 3975	ort 4192	4443	4660	4909	5221	5534
	ORDERING NOTI	E: Option	s can be se	lected and	d added to	o the pre-co	onfigured r	nodels, u	sing the p	ricing below
Active Patient Rec	liner Option Upchar	ges	\$ List	t					\$	List
Moisture Barrier & C	. ,		61 74			ce Arm Cap				431
Ottoman Poly Cove Push Bar	I		198	U		ce Arm Cap ce Arm Cap			olor	437 459
Removable Seat Co			116	s s	olid Surfa	ce Arm Cap	(per pair)	- Gr C		483
Removable Back Co IV Pole and Holder	over		131 362			nange Ureth				
Flip Up Tablet			397	, "		to the mod nsfer Arm	ei Hulliber	and the	upcharge	above. 847
Swing Away Tablet			437	_	hermal Co					883
PRODUCT CODE KEY										
Line		Туре	Size	1	Tablets	Therm	nal Comfor	t Ott	toman	Push bar
JOR Jordan		PR	21		0 None	L	0 None	L No	0 Cover	0 None
			24	]	1	<b></b> .	1		1	1
					Swing 2	Thern	nal Comfort		Poly Fover	Push bar Included
				F	Flip up Tab	let				

# **JORDAN** | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	F. 4	ABRIC GF 5	RADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Active Patient Re JOR6APR240000		no option 3051	s 3214	3445	3707	3936	4198	4529	4856
	Active Patient Re JOR6APR240010	<sup>0</sup> 2957	3122	3288	3516	3778	4008	4272	4600	4928 pricing below
		·								
	Active Patient Re JOR6APR24000		with Push 3247	3410	3640	3903	4133	4396	4725	5053
	ORDERING NO	<b>FE:</b> Options	s can be se	elected	and added t	o the pre-	configured	d models,	using the p	oricing below
	Active Patient Re JOR6APR242000  ORDERING NOT	3281	3446	3609	3841	4104 o the pre-	4331 configured	4594 I models,	4924 using the p	5251 ricing below
	Active Patient Re	cliner 24"	with Swin	n Away	Tablet					
	JOR6APR241000	0 3323	3489	3649	3880	4145	4374	4637	4966 using the p	5295
	Active Patient Re	olinor 04"	with Thor	mal Car	mfort					
	JOR6APR24010		3874	4038	4270	4531	4760	5024	5352	5681
	ORDERING NO	<b>TE:</b> Options	s can be se	elected	and added t	o the pre-	configured	d models,	using the p	oricing below
Active Patient Recl	iner Option Upchar	ges	\$ List	t					\$	List
Moisture Barrier & C. Ottoman Poly Cover Push Bar Removable Seat Cov Removable Back Co IV Pole and Holder Flip Up Tablet	AL 133 (per yard)  ver (per seat)	<u> </u>	61 74 198 116 131 362 397	3	Solid Surface Solid Surface Solid Surface Solid Surface Note: To che add an "S" Patient Trans	ce Arm Ca ce Arm Ca ce Arm Ca ange Uret to the mod	.p (per pair p (per pair p (per pair hane arm	r) - Gr A C ir) - Gr B r) - Gr C cap to So	/hite olor lid Surface	431 437 459 483 option
Swing Away Tablet			437	,	Thermal Co	mfort				883

Swing Away Tablet PRODUCT CODE KEY		437	Thermal Com		883			
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Tablets	Thermal Comfort	Ottoman	Push bar	
JOR Jordan	6 Motion	APR Recliner	21	0 None	0 None	0 No Cover	0 None	
			24	Swing 2	1 Thermal Comfort	1 Poly Cover	1 Push bar Included	

# JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER ACCESSORIES & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

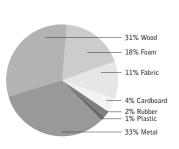
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBES
	IV Pole JOR8-RCRIP	279	3.8	1.4
	IV Pole Holder JOR8-RCRIPB	87	2	0.2
	Flip Up Tablet with brac JOR8-RCRTK (wood or laminate)	ekets 397	6.6	1.6
	Flip Up Tablet JOR8-RCRT (wood or laminate)	319 18"w x 14"d x .75"h	5.8	1.4
	Flip Up Tablet Bracket JOR8-RCRTH	114	0.8	0.2
	Swing Away Tablet with JOR8-SRST (wood or laminate)	Mechanism 437 24"w x 14.75"d x .75"h	20	1.2
	Swing Away Tablet Only JOR8-SRRT (wood or laminate)	/ 227	7	0.8
• •	Swing Away Tablet Med JOR8-SRRTH	shanism Only 287	13	1
6-3	Push Bar JOR8-SRRPB	196	2	0.3
	In-line Front caster – Lo JOR6-APRRCASFL	ocking 45	2	0.2
	Swivel Rear caster – Lo JOR6-APRRCASRL	cking 96	2	0.2
	Swivel Rear caster – No JOR6-APRRCASRN	on-locking 91	2	0.2

### JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

#### LEED CLOREDITS



#### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.5%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 13%

Up to 35.4% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

#### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

<sup>\*</sup>This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

# level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



#### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



#### **FSC®**

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

### JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

#### **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width with 3-Position Mechanism	Overall Width with 3-Position Mechanism with Trendelenburg	Overall Width with Cushioned Armrest	Overall Width with Accessories	Overall Depth	Overa Depth when Reclin	Overa		Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	g Cube
3-Position Recliner	29.5	31.5	32	34.5	35	64	45.5	19.5	28.25	23	20	175	27
COM REQ	UIREMENTS	8											
		COM Yarda Comp Unit	ge lete	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	,	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yarda Footr Upho Pad (	est Istered	Cushioned Armrest Only			
Recliner	One Chair Two Chair Three Cha	s 12	2	1.0 2.0 3.0	2.5 5 7.5	;	2.8 5.6 8.4	0.6 1.2 1.8		.75 1.5 2.25			<del>_</del>

**WEIGHT CAPACITIES:** Jordan 3-Position Recliner has a maximum weight rating of 350 lbs under normal use (i.e. no excessive force in the use of the product).

10

## **JORDAN** | 3-POSITION RECLINER - FEATURES & OPTIONS

24

11 2



Four Chairs

#### HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM

Jordan 3-Position Recliner mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in caregiving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.

4 N



#### **RECLINER - 3-POSITION MECHANISM**

This mechanism provides 3 distinct user positions:

Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 104 degrees, and the back is reclined 20 degrees from vertical.

Position B - Footrest is fully extended, back is in mid-position. Seat-back angle remains at 104 degrees, and the back is 25 degrees from vertical. Position C - Full recline with footrest fully extended. Seat-back angle is opened to 125 degrees, and the back is 45 degrees from vertical.



#### MECHANISM WITH TRENDELENBURG

This mechanism provides the same positions described above, as well as the additional Trendelenburg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, but the back is now 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner. Not available on Jordan Recliner Plus.

#### **CLEANING & INFECTION CONTROL**

Specifically designed to ease the cleaning and disinfection of the recliner and the floor underneath. Upholstery covers can be made removable, and individual components are automatically removable, to enable thorough cleaning and disinfection.



#### **ENHANCED CUSHIONING**

3

The Jordan Recliners have been upgraded with a softer seat, a more pronounced headrest, and contoured back shaping for improved support. These enhancements, along with the addition of dual-density foam, make these recliners the leader in patient comfort.



#### **PUSH BAR**

This is a standard feature on the Jordan 3-Position Recliner when ordered with casters. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.



#### **ARM OPTIONS**

Jordan features 8 arm style options; fully upholstered, fully upholstered with urethane or solid surface arm cap, wood, wood with urethane or solid surface arm cap, full urethane and cushioned arm rest. The arm cap option provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. The arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded. See page 551 for color selections.



#### EGS

Jordan Recliners are available with wood legs - in either Beech or Maple. Two options exist for glides on the Jordan Recliners. The white nylon glides are ideal for use on flooring that is easily marked. The stainless steel glides should be utilized for all other types floor surfaces. The stainless steel glide is provided when ordering the Jordan Recliners unless the white nylon glide is specified. The white nylon glide is available at the same price as the stainless steel option.

## **JORDAN** | 3-POSITION RECLINER - OPTIONS



#### **FOLEY HOOK**

This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard.



#### THERMAL COMFORT

Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Jordan Recliners, and features a hand-held controller located on the inside arm of the recliner (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls are conveniently placed for the user to access and include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.



#### **IV POLE & HOLDER**

The Jordan IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in any of four locations (left or right, front or back) -if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.



#### **POWER CONTROL**

Optional motorized recline is available on Jordan 3-Position Recliner. The Recliner features a single function control which operates the back and ottoman simultaneously. The control location is standard on the inside left (facing) of the arm, alternately can be specfied on the right if required, must be clearly noted on the P.O.. Power can also be specified with a lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.



### **FLIP UP TABLET**

The tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner (must be specified if being ordered with the recliner). It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position is needed when ordering. Tablet must be mounted on the opposite side when a Patient Transfer Arm is ordered.



#### **CASTERS**

The standard caster is 4" in diameter, soft-wheel, full swivel, with a lock that in a single action locks both the swivel and rotation of the caster. The Central Locking caster has the same features, with a hooded design.



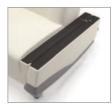
### **SWING AWAY TABLET**

The Swing Away Tablet (24" x 14 3/4" x 3/4") is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The Break Away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Footrest activation lever is specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit and opposite to where the tablet appears.



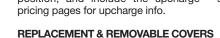
### **CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM**

Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlowered). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Central locking casters are 4"diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge - see



#### PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm is specified in a right or left handed position based on facing the unit. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm cannot be located on the same side as IV Poles or the footrest lever or tablets.



Jordan 3-Position Recliner chairs are available with removable seat and back covers for an upcharge. Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the removable cover option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and



#### **FOOT TRAY**

This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the trav.

#### **COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS**

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit and \$61 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product)

# **JORDAN** | 3-POSITION RECLINER

			COM		COL	FAE	RIC GRAI	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Upholstered Arm, 3-P JOR8-RCUPH12 (no push bar)			with legs 3508 3531	3689 3710	3945 3969	4236 4258	4494 4515	4784 4805	5150 5171	5514 5536
	Upholstered Arm, 3-P JOR8-RCUPH22 (no push bar)	osition Me Beech Maple	echanism 3413 3436	with Trend 3597 4984	lelenburg, 3778 3801	with legs 4036 4058	4326 4348	4584 4605	4873 4896	5240 5262	5605 5625
	Upholstered Arm, 3-P	osition Me	echanism	with cast	ers						
	JOR8-RCUPH11	n/a	3399	3583	3766	4021	4314	4568	4862	5227	5590
	Upholstered Arm, 3-P	osition Me	echanism	with Trenc	lelenbura.	with caste	ers				
	JOR8-RCUPH21	n/a	3491	3673	3855	4112	4402	4659	4949	5317	5681

#### **ORDERING NOTES:**

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Power Mechanism - Corded	913
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	113	Power Mechanism - Battery	1229
Removeable Back Cover	123	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded	1011
Patient Transfer Arm	888	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Battery	1339
Foley Catheter Hook	205	Replacement Battery	591
IV Pole & Holder	362	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	493
Flip Up Tablet	397	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	502
Swing Away Tablet	437	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	522
Central Caster Locking System	1023	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	550
Thermal Comfort	883	, ,	
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	32	Note: For Solid Surface option replace arm type v	with "USS"
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics		in the model number and add the upcharge above.	

#### PRODUCT CODE KEY

PRODUCT CODE	KEY				
Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Mechanism	Style
JOR	8	RC	UPH	1	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner	Upholstered Arm	3-Position Mechanism	Casters
		PRC	USS	2	2
		Power Recliner	Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap	3-Position with Trendelenburg	Wood Legs
			TUP	Mechanism	3
			Transfer - Upholstered Arm		Central Locking Casters
			TUS		
			Transfer - Upholstered Arm		

with Solid Surface Cap

# **JORDAN** | 3-POSITION RECLINER

			COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GRAI	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MO	DEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Upholstered Arm with			Position M		, with legs					
$\vdash$	JOR8-RCUUR12	Beech	3417	3601	3783	4039	4330	4587	4878	5243	5608
	(no push bar)	Maple	3439	3624	3804	4062	4352	4608	4899	5264	5630
	Upholstered Arm with	Urethane	Cap, 3-F	osition Me	echanism	with Trend	elenberg,	with legs			
$\vdash$	JOR8-RCUUR22	Beech	3507	3690	3872	4129	4419	4677	4966	5334	5699
	(no push bar)	Maple	3530	3712	3894	4151	4441	4698	4989	5356	5719
	Upholstered Arm with	Urethane	Cap, 3-F	Position Me	echanism.	with caste	ers				
	JOR8-RCUUR11	n/a	3493	3677	3859	4114	4407	4662	4956	5321	5683
	Upholstered Arm with	Urethane	Cap, 3-F	Position Me	echanism	with Trend	elenberg,	with caste	ers		
	JOR8-RCUUR21	n/a	3584	3767	3949	4206	4496	4753	5043	5410	5775

#### **ORDERING NOTES:**

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Power Mechanism - Corded	913
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	113	Power Mechanism - Battery	1229
Removeable Back Cover	123	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded	1011
Patient Transfer Arm	888	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Battery	1339
Foley Catheter Hook	205	Replacement Battery	591
IV Pole & Holder	362		
Flip Up Tablet	397		
Swing Away Tablet	437		
Central Caster Locking System	1023		
Thermal Comfort	883		
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	32		
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	61		

Line Series	Chair Type	Arı	т Туре	Mechanism	Style	
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	RC Recliner	UUR Upholstered Arm	TUU Transfer - Upholstered Arm	1 3-Position Mechanism	1 Casters
		PRC	with Urethane Cap	with Urethane Cap	2	2
		Power Recliner			3-Position with Trendelenberg	Wood Legs
					Mechanism	3
						Central Locking

			COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MC	DDEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Full Urethane Arm, 3-	Position M	/lechanism	n, with leg	S						
$\vdash$	JOR8-RCFUR12	Beech	3438	3622	3804	4060	4351	4608	4899	5264	5629
	(no push bar)	Maple	3460	3645	3825	4083	4373	4629	4920	5285	5651
	Full Urethane Arm, 3-	Position M	/lechanism	n with Trer	ndelenburg	g, with legs	8				
$\vdash$	JOR8-RCFUR22	Beech	3528	3711	3893	4150	4440	4698	4987	5355	5720
	(no push bar)	Maple	3551	3733	3915	4172	4462	4719	5010	5377	5740
	Full Urethane Arm, 3-	Position M	/lechanism	n, with cas	sters						
	JOR8-RCFUR11	n/a	3514	3698	3880	4135	4428	4683	4977	5342	5704
	Full Urethane Arm, 3-	Position M	/lechanism	n with Trer	ndelenburg	g, with cas	ters				
	JOR8-RCFUR21	n/a	3605	3788	3970	4227	4517	4774	5064	5431	5796

### **ORDERING NOTES:**

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Power Mechanism - Corded	913
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	113	Power Mechanism - Battery	1229
Removeable Back Cover	123	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded	1011
Patient Transfer Arm	888	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Battery	1339
Foley Catheter Hook	205	Replacement Battery	591
IV Pole & Holder	362		
Flip Up Tablet	397		
Swing Away Tablet	437		
Central Caster Locking System	1023		
Thermal Comfort	883		
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	32		
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	61		

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Mechanism	Style
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	RC Recliner	FUR Full Urethane	1 3-Position Mechanism	1 Casters
		PRC	TFU	2	2
		Power Recliner	Transfer - Full Urethane	3-Position with Trendelenburg	Wood Legs
				Mechanism	3
					Central Locking Casters

DESCRIPTION	/MODEL	Specie	COM	2	COL 3	FAI 4	BRIC GRA 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
DESCRIPTION		'				4	3	· · ·		0	9_
	Wood Arm, 3-Positio		_		,			.=			
	JOR8-RCWOD12	Beech	3538	3722	3903	4160	4450	4708	4999	5364	5728
		Maple	3618	3802	3983	4239	4530	4788	5078	5444	5808
V -											
	Wood Arm, 3-Positio	n Mochanien	a with Tron	dolonbura	with logs	(no puch k	an)				
$\vdash$	JOR8-RCWOD22	Beech	3627	3811	3993	4250	4540	4798	5087	5454	5820
	30110-110W0D22	Maple	3707	3891	4072	4330	4620	4878	5167	5534	5899
		Mapic	0101	0001	407 Z	4000	4020	4070	0107	0004	0000
•											
	Wood Arm, 3-Positio	n Mechanisn	n with Cas	ters							
$\vdash$	JOR8-RCWOD11	Beech	3614	3797	3980	4235	4528	4782	5076	5442	5804
		Maple	3637	3820	4003	4258	4551	4805	5099	5465	5827
	Wood Arm, 3-Positio	n Mechanisn	n with Tren	delenburg	with Cast	ers					
$\vdash$	JOR8-RCWOD21	Beech	3705	3888	4069	4327	4616	4874	5163	5531	5895
		Maple	3728	3911	4092	4350	4639	4897	5187	5554	5918
<b>t</b>											

### **ORDERING NOTES:**

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Power Mechanism - Corded	913
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	113	Power Mechanism - Battery	1229
Removeable Back Cover	123	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded	1011
Patient Transfer Arm	888	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Battery	1339
Foley Catheter Hook	205	Replacement Battery	591
IV Pole & Holder	362	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	493
Flip Up Tablet	397	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	502
Swing Away Tablet	437	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	522
Central Caster Locking System	1023	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	550
Thermal Comfort	883	Note: For Solid Surface option replace arm type	with "SSC"
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	32	in the model number and add the upcharge	above.
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	61		

### PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Mechanism	Style
JOR	8	RC	WOD	1	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner	Wood Arm	3-Position Mechanism	Casters
		PRC	SSC	2	2
		Power Recliner	Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap	3-Position with Trendelenburg	Wood Legs
			TWD	Mechanism	3
			Transfer - Wood Arm		Central Locking Casters
			TSS		

Transfer - Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap

		COM			COL	FAE	BRIC GRA	DES	LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MO	DDEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Wood Arm with Uret	hane Cap, 3	ane Cap, 3-Position Mechanism with legs								
	JOR8-RCURE12	Beech	3661	3845	4026	4282	4573	4831	5121	5487	5851
	(no push bar)	Maple	3741	3924	4106	4362	4653	4910	5201	5567	5931
	Wood Arm with Uret	hane Cap, 3	3-Positio	n Mechani	sm with Tr	endelenbu	ırg with le	gs			
$\vdash$	JOR8-RCURE22	Beech	3750	3934	4116	4373	4663	4921	5210	5577	5943
	(no push bar)	Maple	3830	4014	4195	4453	4742	5001	5289	5657	6022
	Wood Arm with Uret	hane Cap. 3	3-Positio	n Mechani	sm with ca	asters					
$\longrightarrow$	JOR8-RCURE11	Beech	3736	3920	4103	4358	4651	4905	5199	5565	5927
		Maple	3760	3943	4126	4381	4674	4928	5222	5588	5950
	Wood Arm with Uret	hane Cap. (	3-Positio	n Mechani	sm with Tr	rendelenbu	ıra with ca	sters			
$\vdash$	JOR8-RCURE21	Beech	3828	4011	4192	4449	4739	4996	5286	5654	6018
		Maple	3851	4034	4215	4473	4762	5020	5309	5677	6041
W II											

### **ORDERING NOTES:**

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Power Mechanism - Corded	913
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	113	Power Mechanism - Battery	1229
Removeable Back Cover	123	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded	1011
Patient Transfer Arm	888	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Battery	1339
Foley Catheter Hook	205	Replacement Battery	591
IV Pole & Holder	362		
Flip Up Tablet	397		
Swing Away Tablet	437		
Central Caster Locking System	1023		
Thermal Comfort	883		
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	32		
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	61		

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Mechanism	Style
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	RC Recliner	URE Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	1 3-Position Mechanism	1 Casters
		PRC Power Recliner	TUR Transfer - Wood Arm	2 3-Position with	2 Wood Legs
		. 0.10	with Urethane Cap	Trendelenburg Mechanism	3
					Central Locking Casters

			COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MO	DEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Cushioned Armrest,	3-Position	Mechanis	sm with leg	gs (no pus	h bar)					
	JOR8-RCINF12	Beech	3660	3844	4025	4281	4572	4830	5120	5486	5850
I bo		Maple	3682	3867	4046	4305	4594	4851	5141	5507	5872
	Cushioned Armrest,	3-Position	Machanis	m with Tre	ndelenhu	ra with lea	e (no nueh	har)			
	JOR8-RCINF22	Beech	3749	3933	4114	4372	4662	4920	5209	5576	5941
	OOTIO HOINI ZZ	Maple	3772	3955	4137	4394	4684	4941	5232	5598	5961
		Mapic	0112	0000	4107	7007	7007	7571	3202	5550	3301
-	O h.; 1 A t	0 Daaitiaa	N 4 = = l= = := :		-4						
	Cushioned Armrest, JOR8-RCINF11	3-Position n/a				1057	4650	4004	E100	EEGO	E006
<del> </del>	JURO-RUINFII	n/a	3735	3919	4102	4357	4650	4904	5198	5563	5926
	Cushioned Armrest,	3-Position	Mechanis	m with Tre	endelenbu	rg with cas	sters				
	JOR8-RCINF21	n/a	3827	4009	4191	4448	4738	4995	5285	5653	6017

### **ORDERING NOTES:**

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recline	r Option l	<b>Jpcharges</b>	3	\$ List							List		
Moisture Barrier	(per yard)			61		Power	Mechanis	sm - Cord	ed		913		
Removable Seat	t Cover (p	er seat)		113		Power	Mechanis	sm - Batte	ery		1229		
Removeable Back Cover				123		Power	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded						
Patient Transfer Arm				888			Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Battery						
Foley Catheter H	łook			205		Replac	cement Ba	ittery			591		
IV Pole & Holder				362									
Flip Up Tablet				397									
Swing Away Tab	let			437									
Central Caster L	ocking Sy	/stem		1023									
Thermal Comfor	t			883									
Combination Up	holstery C	Option - 2 f	abrics	32									
Combination Up	holstery C	Option - 3 f	abrics	61									
COORDINATING	CUSHION	ED ARM OF	PTION - ple	ase add the fo	llowing up	charges fo	r Cushioned	d Arm in co	ordinating f	abric.			
Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9				
2 ARMS	21	45	67	116	163	210	257	304	399		_		

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Mechanism	Style
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	RC Recliner	INF Cushioned Armrest	1 3-Position Mechanism	1 Casters
		PRC Power Recliner	TIN Transfer - Cushioned	2 3-Position with Trendelenburg	2 Wood Legs
			Armrest	Mechanism	3 Central Locking
					Casters

#### **DIMENSIONS**

		Overall Width											
	Overall	with 3-Position	Overall	Overall		Overall							
	Width with	Mechanism	Width with	Width		Depth			Height of	Width			
	3-Position	with Cushioned with		with	Overall	when	Overall	Seat	Arms from	Between	Seat	Shipping	9
	Mechanism	Trendelenburg	Armrest	Accessories	Depth	Reclined	Height	Height	Floor	Arms	Depth	Weight	Cube
Recliner Plus	39	_	41.5	44	35	72	45.5	19.5	28.25	28.75	20	202	36

#### **COM REQUIREMENTS**

		COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Footrest Upholstered Pad Only	Cushioned Armrest Only
Recliner Plus	One Chair	7.7	1.31	3.10	2.8	0.6	.75
	Two Chairs	15.4	2.62	5.6	5.6	1.2	1.5
	Three Chairs	23.1	3.93	8.4	8.4	1.8	2.25
	Four Chairs	30.8	4.12	11.2	11.2	2.4	3

#### **WEIGHT CAPACITIES:**

Jordan Recliner Plus has a maximum weight rating of 500 lbs under normal use (i.e. no excessive force in the use of the product).

# **JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS FEATURES & OPTIONS**



#### HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM

Jordan Recliner Plus mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.



### **JORDAN RECLINER PLUS MECHANISM**

This mechanism provides Infinitely Adjustable positions: Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 102 degrees. Position B - Footrest is fully extended, without compromising the upright position of the back. The seat-back angle remains at 102 degrees. Position C - is the range of infinite adjustability from the seated position of 102 degrees back angle to the fully reclined position at 133 degrees. The Infinitely Adjustable Back angle can be locked in any position with the back adjustment lever that goes to a maximum of 133 degrees when fully extended.



#### LEGS

Jordan Recliners are available with wood legsin either Beech or Maple. Two options exist for glides on the Jordan Recliners. The white nylon glides are ideal for use on flooring that is easily marked. The stainless steel glides should be utilized for all other types floor surfaces. The stainless steel glide is provided when ordering the Jordan Recliners unless the white nylon glide is specified. The white nylon glide is available at the same price as the stainless steel option.

#### **CLEANING & INFECTION CONTROL**

Specifically designed to ease the cleaning and disinfection of the recliner and the floor underneath. Upholstery covers can be made removable, and individual components are automatically removable, to enable thorough cleaning and disinfection.



### **ENHANCED CUSHIONING**

The Jordan Recliners have been upgraded with a softer seat, a more pronounced headrest, and contoured back shaping for improved support. These enhancements, along with the addition of dual-density foam, make these recliners the leader in patient comfort.



### **PUSH BAR**

This is a standard feature on the Jordan recliner when ordered with casters. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.



#### **BACK ADJUSTMENT LEVER**

The Jordan Recliner Plus comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish on the caregiver side. The standard position when ordering is left hand based on a position facing, the unit, unless specified otherwise.



#### **FOOTREST LEVER**

Jordan Recliner Plus comes with the footrest lever, which extends and closes the built-in footrest. The footrest lever comes in a powder-coated finish to match the casters. The standard position when ordering is a left hand position based on facing the unit, unless specified otherwise.



#### ARM OPTIONS

Jordan features 8 arm style options; fully upholstered, fully upholstered with urethane or solid surface arm cap, wood, wood with urethane or solid surface arm cap, full urethane and cushioned arm rest. The arm cap option provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. The arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded. See page 551 for color selections.

# **JORDAN** | RECLINER PLUS FEATURES & OPTIONS



#### **FOLEY HOOK**

This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard.



#### THERMAL COMFORT

Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Jordan Recliners, and features a hand-held controller located on the inside arm of the recliner (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls are conveniently placed for the user to access and include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.



#### **IV POLE & HOLDER**

The Jordan IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in any of four locations (left or right, front or back) -if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.



#### PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm is specified in a right or left handed position based on facing the unit. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm cannot be located on the same side as IV Poles or the footrest lever or tablets.



### FLIP UP TABLET

The tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner (must be specified if being ordered with the recliner). It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position is needed when ordering. Tablet must be mounted on the opposite side when a Patient Transfer Arm is ordered.



#### **CASTERS**

The standard caster is 4" in diameter, soft-wheel, full swivel, with a lock that in a single action locks both the swivel and rotation of the caster. The Central Locking caster has the same features, with a hooded design.



#### **SWING AWAY TABLET**

The Swing Away Tablet (24" x 14 3/4" x 3/4") is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The Break Away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Footrest activation lever is specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit and opposite to where the tablet appears.



## CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM

Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlowered). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Central locking casters are 4"diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge - see pricing pages for upcharge info.



#### FOOT TRAY

This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the tray.

# REMOVABLE COVERS AND REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Jordan Recliner Plus chairs are available with removable seat and back covers. Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs..

# JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS

			COM		COL	FAB	RIC GRAD	DES	L	EATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MO	DEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Upholstered Arm, with JOR8-BSRUPH2 (no push bar)	n legs Beech Maple	4899 4922	5135 5157	5368 5390	5695 5718	6071 6093	6398 6421	6772 6795	7243 7264	7711 7733
	Upholstered Arm, with JOR8-BSRUPH1	n casters n/a	5089	5322	5557	5886	6260	6586	6962	7431	7899
	Upholstered Arm with JOR8-BSRUUR2 (no push bar)	Urethane Beech Maple	Cap, with 4992 5015	legs 5229 5251	5462 5484	5788 5811	6164 6186	6492 6515	6865 6889	7337 7358	7804 7826
	Upholstered Arm with JOR8-BSRUUR1	Urethane n/a	Cap, with 5182	casters 5415	5651	5979	6353	6680	7056	7525	7992

### **ORDERING NOTES:**

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Plus Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List			
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Central Caster Locking System	1023			
Removable Plus Seat Cover	131	Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	32			
Removeable Plus Back Cover	172	Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	61			
Swing Away Tablet	437	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	493			
IV Pole & Holder	362	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	502			
Flip Up Tablet	397	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	522			
Foley Catheter Hook	205	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	550			
Thermal Comfort	883	Notes For Calid Confess antique realizes LIDI Laws				
Patient Transfer Arm	888	<b>Note:</b> For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm type with "USS' in the model number and add the upcharge above.				

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Style	
JOR	8	BSR	UPH	1	
Jordan	Motion	Recliner Plus	Upholstered Arm	Casters	
			UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap	2 Legs	
			USS	3	
			Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap	Central Locking Casters	

# JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAE 4	BRIC GRA	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Full Urethane Arm, wi JOR8-BSRFUR2 (no push bar)		5013 5036	5250 5272	5483 5505	5809 5832	6185 6207	6513 6536	6886 6910	7358 7379	7825 7847
	Full Urethane Arm, wi JOR8-BSRFUR1	th casters n/a	5203	5436	5672	6000	6374	6701	7077	7546	8013
	Wood Arm, with legs JOR8-BSRWOD2 (no push bar)	Beech Maple	5113 5193	5349 5429	5582 5662	5909 5989	6285 6365	6612 6692	6986 7066	7458 7537	7925 8005
	Wood Arm, with caste JOR8-BSRWOD1	ers Beech Maple	5303 5326	5536 5559	5771 5794	6100 6123	6474 6497	6800 6823	7176 7199	7646 7669	8113 8136

#### **ORDERING NOTES:**

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Plus Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List				
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Central Caster Locking System	1023				
Removable Plus Seat Cover	131	Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	32				
Removeable Plus Back Cover	172	Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	61				
Swing Away Tablet	437	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	493				
IV Pole & Holder	362	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	502				
Flip Up Tablet	397	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	522				
Foley Catheter Hook	205	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	550				
Thermal Comfort	883	Note: For Solid Surface option replace WOD arr	n type with "SSC"				
Patient Transfer Arm	888		<b>Note:</b> For Solid Surface option replace WOD arm type with "SSC" in the model number and add the upcharge above.				

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Style	
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	BSR Recliner Plus	FUR Full Urethane	1 Casters	
			WOD Wood Arm	2 Legs	
			SSC Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap	3 Central Locking Casters	

# JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS

DESCRIPTION/N	MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAE 4	BRIC GRAI 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Wood Arm with Urethan JOR8-BSRURE2 (no push bar)	ne Cap, wit Beech Maple	h legs 5236 5316	5472 5552	5705 5785	6032 6112	6408 6487	6735 6815	7109 7189	7581 7660	8048 8128
		ne Cap, wit Beech Maple	h casters 5426 5449	5659 5682	5894 5917	6223 6246	6597 6620	6923 6946	7299 7322	7768 7792	8236 8259
	Cushioned Armrest, wit JOR8-BSRINF2 (no push bar)	th legs Beech Maple	5235 5258	5471 5493	5704 5726	6031 6054	6407 6429	6734 6757	7108 7131	7579 7600	8047 8069
	Cushioned Armrest, wit JOR8-BSRINF1	th casters	5425	5658	5893	6222	6596	6922	7298	7767	8235

#### **ORDERING NOTES:**

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recline	r Plus Optio	on Upcha	rges	\$ List						\$ List	
Moisture Barrier	(per yard)			61	1023						
Removable Plus	Removable Plus Seat Cover					Comb	orics 32				
Removeable Plus Back Cover				172		Comb	ination Up	holstery (	Option - 3 fal	orics 61	
Swing Away Tab	olet			437							
IV Pole & Holder	r			362							
Flip Up Tablet				397							
Foley Catheter I	Hook			205							
Thermal Comfor	rt			883							
Patient Transfer	Arm			888							
COORDINATING	CUSHIONED	ARM OPT	ION - pleas	se add the f	ollowing up	charges fo	r Cushioned	d Arm in co	ordinating fab	ric.	
Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
2 ARMS	21	45	67	116	163	210	257	304	399		

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Style	
JOR	8	BSR	URE	1	
Jordan	Motion	Recliner Plus	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	Casters	
			INF	2	
			Cushioned Armrest	Legs	
				3	
				Central Locking Casters	

#### **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width w/ 4 Position Mechanism	Overall Width with Cushioned Armrest	Overall Width w/ Accessories both sides	Overall Depth	Overall Depth w/ Footrest Reclined	Overall Depth w/ Sleep Recline	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	) Cubes
Sleep Recliner	32.25	34.5	38.25	37	54	72.5	45.5	19.5	28.25	23	20	175	27

WEIGHT CAPACITY: Jordan Sleep Recliner has a maximum weight rating of 350 lbs under normal use (i.e. no excessive force in the use of the product).

#### COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage for Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Footrest Upholstered Pad Only	Cushioned Armrest Only	
One Chair	5.8	1.0	2.5	2.8	0.4	.75	
Two Chairs	11.6	2.0	5	5.6	0.8	1.5	
Three Chairs	17.4	3.0	7.5	8.4	1.2	2.25	
Four Chairs	23.2	4.0	10	11.2	1.6	3	

# **JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER FEATURES & OPTIONS**



#### HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM

Jordan Sleep Recliner mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.



This is a standard feature on the Jordan recliner when ordered with casters. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.



#### JORDAN SLEEP RECLINERS MECHANISM

This mechanism provides Infinitely Adjustable positions: Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 102 degrees. Position B - Footrest is fully extended, without compromising the upright position of the back. The seat-back angle remains at 102 degrees. Position C - is the range of infinite adjustability from the seated position of 102 degrees back angle to the fully reclined position at 133 degrees. The Infinitely Adjustable Back angle can be locked in any position with the back adjustment lever that goes to a maximum of 175 degrees when fully extended.



#### **BACK ADJUSTMENT LEVER**

The Jordan Sleep Recliner comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish on the caregiver side. The standard position when ordering is left hand based on a position facing, the unit, unless specified otherwise.



#### MECHANISM WITH TRENDELENBURG

This mechanism provides the same positions described above, as well as the additional Trendelenburg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, but the back is now 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner. Not available on Recliner Plus.



### **FOOTREST LEVER**

Jordan Sleep Recliner comes with the footrest lever, which extends and closes the built-in footrest. The footrest lever comes in a powdercoated finish to match the casters. The standard position when ordering is a left hand position based on facing the unit, unless specified otherwise.





#### **ARM OPTIONS**

Jordan features 8 arm style options; fully upholstered, fully upholstered with urethane or solid surface arm cap, wood, wood with urethane or solid surface arm cap, full urethane and cushioned arm rest. The arm cap option provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. The arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded. See page 551 for color selections.



### **ENHANCED CUSHIONING**

The Jordan Recliners have been upgraded with a softer seat, a more pronounced headrest, and contoured back shaping for improved support. These enhancements, along with the addition of dual-density foam, make these recliners the leader in patient comfort.



Jordan Sleep Recliners are available with wood legs - in either Beech or Maple. Two options exist for glides on the Jordan Sleep Recliners. The white nylon glides are ideal for use on flooring that is easily marked. The stainless steel glides should be utilized for all other types floor surfaces. The stainless steel glide is provided when ordering the Jordan Recliners unless the white nylon glide is specified. The white nylon glide is available at the same price as the stainless steel option.

### **CLEANING & INFECTION CONTROL**

Specifically designed to ease the cleaning and disinfection of the recliner and the floor underneath. Upholstery covers can be made removable, and individual components are automatically removable, to enable thorough cleaning and disinfection.

### **JORDAN** | SLEEP RECLINER FEATURES & OPTIONS



#### **FOLEY HOOK**

This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard.



#### THERMAL COMFORT

Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Jordan Recliners, and features a hand-held controller located on the inside arm of the recliner (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls are conveniently placed for the user to access and include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.



#### IV POLE & HOLDER

**CUSHIONED ARMREST** 

The Jordan IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in any of four locations (left or right, front or back) -if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.

The Cushioned Armrest was designed to

maximize patient comfort during infusion treatments. The extra padded and wider arms

of time. Arms can be ordered in Krug

standard healthcare rated grey vinyl or in



#### POWER CONTROL

Optional motorized recline is available on Jordan 3-Position Recliner. The Recliner features a single function control which operates the back and ottoman simultaneously. The control location is standard on the inside left (facing) of the arm, alternately can be specfied on the right if required, must be clearly noted on the P.O.. Power can also be specified with a lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.



### **FLIP UP TABLET**

coordinating textiles.

The tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner (must be specified if being ordered with the recliner). It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position is needed when ordering. Tablet must be mounted on the opposite side when a Patient Transfer Arm is ordered.



#### **CASTERS**

The standard caster is 4" in diameter, soft-wheel, full swivel, with a lock that in a single action locks both the swivel and rotation of the caster. The Central Locking caster has the same features, with a hooded design.



### **SWING AWAY TABLET**

The Swing Away Tablet (24" x 14 3/4" x 3/4") is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The Break Away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Footrest activation lever is specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit and opposite to where the tablet appears.



#### CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM

Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlowered). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Central locking casters are 4"diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge - see pricing pages for upcharge info.



### PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm is specified in a right or left handed position based on facing the unit. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm cannot be located on the same side as IV Poles or the footrest lever or tablets.



This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the



When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit and \$61 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

### **REPLACEMENT & REMOVABLE COVERS**

Jordan Sleep Recliners chairs are available with Removable Seat and Back Covers for an upcharge. Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

			COM		COL	FAB	RIC GRAD	DES	I	LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MO	ODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Upholstered Arm, with JOR8-SRUPH24 (no push bar)	legs Beech Maple	4026 4049	4204 4225	4378 4400	4626 4650	4908 4932	5155 5179	5439 5461	5790 5814	6142 6166
	Upholstered Arm, with JOR8-SRUPH14 (no push bar)	casters n/a	4108	4285	4460	4708	4991	5237	5519	5871	6226
	JOR8-SRUPH13	n/a	4133	4310	4485	4732	5013	5262	5545	5896	6251
	Upholstered Arm with	Jrethane (	Cap, and	legs							
	JOR8-SRUUR24 (no push bar)	Beech Maple	4120 4143	4297 4318	4471 4494	4719 4743	5002 5026	5248 5273	5532 5554	5884 5908	6235 6260
	Upholstered Arm with U JOR8-SRUUR14 (no push bar)	Urethane (	Cap, and 4202	casters 4378	4553	4801	5085	5330	5613	5965	6319
	JOR8-SRUUR13	n/a	4227	4403	4579	4825	5107	5356	5638	5990	6345

**ORDERING NOTES:** All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Sleep F	Recliner Option	Upcharges \$ List			\$ List
Moisture Barrie	er (per yard)	61	Central Caster L	_ocking System	1023
Removable Plus	s Seat Cover	111	Combination Up	pholstery Option - 2 fabrics	32
Removeable Plu	us Back Cover	123	Combination Up	pholstery Option - 3 fabrics	61
Swing Away Tal	.blet	437	Solid Surface Ar	rm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	493
IV Pole & Holde	er	362	Solid Surface Ar	rm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	502
Flip Up Tablet		397	Solid Surface Ar	rm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	522
Foley Catheter	Hook	205	Solid Surface Ar	rm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	550
Trendelenburg (	Option	828	N .	10 ( " "   1   11011	
Thermal Comfo	ort .	883		Surface option replace UPH ar	,,
Power Mechani	ism - Corded	913	in the mo	odel number and add the upcha	rge above.
Power Mechani	ism -Battery	1216			
Power Trendele	enburg Mechanis	m - Corded 1320			
Power Trendele	enburg Mechanis	m -Battery 1634			
Replacement B	Battery	591			
Patient Transfer	r Arm	888			
PRODUCT CODE	E KEY				
Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Style	
JOR	8	SR	UPH	1	3
Jordan	Motion	Sleep Recliner	Upholstered Arm	Casters	Push Bar
		PSR	UUR	2	4
		Power Sleep Recliner	Upholstered Arm	Legs	No Push Bar
			with Urethane Cap		
		SRT		3	
		Sleep Recliner	USS	Central Locking Casters	
		with Trendelenburg	Upholstered Arm		
			Upholstered Arm Solid Surface Cap		
		with Trendelenburg			

			COM		COL		BRIC GRA			LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MOD	DEL	Species	11	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Full Urethane Arm, w JOR8-SRFUR24 (no push bar)	vith legs Beech Maple	4141 4164	4318 4339	4492 4515	4740 4764	5023 5047	5269 5294	5553 5575	5905 5929	6251 6281
	Full Urethane Arm, w	ith caster	 S								
	JOR8-SRFUR14 (no push bar)	n/a	4223	4399	4574	4822	5106	5351	5634	5986	6340
	JOR8-SRFUR13	n/a	4248	4424	4600	4846	5128	5377	5659	6011	6366
	Wood Arm, with legs	<u> </u>									
	JOR8-SRWOD24 (no push bar)	Beech Maple	4240 4320	4418 4498	4592 4672	4840 4920	5122 5202	5369 5449	5653 5733	6004 6084	6356 6436
	Wood Arm, with cast	toro									
	JOR8-SRWOD14 (no push bar)	Beech Maple	4322 4345	4499 4522	4674 4697	4922 4945	5205 5229	5451 5474	5734 5757	6085 6108	6440 6463
	JOR8-SRWOD13	Beech Maple	4348 4371	4524 4547	4699 4722	4946 4969	5227 5251	5476 5499	5759 5782	6111 6134	6465 6489

**ORDERING NOTES:** All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Sleep	Recliner Option	n Upcharges	\$ List			\$ List
Moisture Barrie	er (per yard)		61	Central Caster L	ocking System	1023
Removable Plu	us Seat Cover		111	Combination Up	holstery Option - 2 fabrics	32
Removeable P	lus Back Cover		123	Combination Up	holstery Option - 3 fabrics	61
Swing Away Ta	ablet		437	Solid Surface Ar	m Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	e 493
IV Pole & Hold	er		362	Solid Surface Ar	m Cap (per pair) - Gr A Colo	r 502
Flip Up Tablet			397	Solid Surface Ar	m Cap (per pair) - Gr B	522
Foley Catheter	Hook		205	Solid Surface Ar	m Cap (per pair) - Gr C	550
Trendelenburg	Option		828	Note: For Solid S	Surface option replace WOD	arm type with "SSC"
Thermal Comfo	ort		883		del number and add the upch	,,
Power Mechar	nism - Corded		913	iii tiio iiioc	iornamber and add the apor	large above.
Power Mechar	nism -Battery		1216			
Power Trendele	enburg Mechani	sm - Corded	1320			
Power Trendele	enburg Mechani	sm -Battery	1634			
Replacement E	Battery		591			
Patient Transfe	er Arm		888			
RODUCT CODE	KEY					
Line	Series	Chair Type		Arm Type	Style	
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	SR Sleep Recliner		FUR Full Urethane	1 Casters	3 Push Bar
		PSR Power Sleep Recl	iner	WOD Wood Arm	2 Legs	4 No Push Bar

SSC

Wood Arm with

Solid Surface Cap

SRT

Sleep Recliner

with Trendelenburg

PSRT
Power Sleep Recliner
with Trendelenburg

3

Central Locking Casters

DECODIDATION	ODEI	0	COM	0	COL		BRIC GRA		7	LEATHER	0
DESCRIPTION/M	ODEL	Species	ı	2	3	4	5	6		8	9
	Wood Arm with Uretha	ane Cap, w	ith legs								
	JOR8-SRURE24	Beech	4363	4541	4715	4963	5245	5492	5776	6127	6479
	(no push bar)	Maple	4443	4621	4795	5043	5325	5572	5855	6207	6559
	Wood Arm with Uretha	ane Cap, w	ith caster	'S							
	JOR8-SRURE14	Beech	4470	4647	4822	5069	5350	5599	5882	6233	6588
	(no push bar)	Maple	4494	4670	4845	5092	5373	5622	5905	6256	6611
	JOR8-SRURE13	Beech	4486	4664	4838	5086	5368	5615	5898	6250	6602
		Maple	4566	4743	4918	5166	5448	5695	5978	6330	6682
-	Cushioned Armrest, w	ith legs									
	JOR8-SRINF24	Beech	4362	4540	4714	4962	5244	5491	5775	6126	6478
	(no push bar)	Maple	4385	4561	4736	4986	5268	5515	5797	6150	6502
	Cushioned Armrest, w	ith casters									
	JOR8-SRINF14		4444	4621	4796	5044	5327	5573	5855	6207	6562
	(no push bar)										
	JOR8-SRINF13		4469	4646	4821	5068	5349	5598	5881	6232	6587
	JUNG-SHINF IS		4403	4040	4021	5000	3343	5550	5001	0232	0307

**ORDERING NOTES:** All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Sleep R	Recliner Opt	tion Upcharge	es \$List							\$ List
Moisture Barrier	(per yard)		61		Central	Caster L	ocking Sy	rstem		1023
Removable Plus	Seat Cover	r	111		Combir	nation Up	holstery (	Option - 2	fabrics	32
Removeable Plu	ıs Back Cov	er	123		Combir	nation Up	holstery (	ption - 3	fabrics	61
Swing Away Tab	olet		437		Power	Mechanis	sm - Cord	ed		913
IV Pole & Holde	r		362		Power	Mechanis	sm -Batte	γ		1216
Flip Up Tablet			397		Power <sup>*</sup>	Trendeler	nburg Med	hanism -	Corded	1320
Foley Catheter I	Hook		205		Power <sup>*</sup>	Trendeler	nburg Med	hanism -	Battery	1634
Thermal Comfor	rt		883		Replace	ement Ba	attery		-	591
Trendelenburg C	Option		828							
COORDINATING	CUSHIONED	ARM OPTION	- please add the fol	lowing up	charges for	Cushione	d Arm in co	ordinating	fabric.	
Fabric Grades	1	2 3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
2 ARMS	21	45 67	7 116	163	210	257	304	399		

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Style	
JOR	8	SR	URE	1	3
Jordan	Motion	Sleep Recliner	Wood Arm with	Casters	Push Bar
		PSR	Urethane Cap	2	4
		Power Sleep Recliner	INF	Legs	No Push Bar
		SRT	<b>Cushioned Armrest</b>	3	
		Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg		Central Locking Casters	
		PSRT			
		Power Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg			

# JORDAN | RECLINER ACCESSORIES & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	-	Price	Shipping Weight	Cubes
	IV Pole JOR8-RCRIP	278	3.8	1.4
	IV Pole Holder JOR8-RCRIPB	84	2	0.2
	Flip Up Tablet with brackets JOR8-RCRTK (wood or laminate)	397	6.6	1.6
	Flip Up Tablet 18"w x 14"d x .75"h JOR8-RCRT (wood or laminate)	319	5.8	1.4
	Flip Up Tablet Bracket JOR8-RCRTH	114	0.8	0.2
	Swing Away Tablet with Mechanist JOR8-SRST (wood or laminate)	m 24"w x 14.75"d x .75"h 437	20	1.2
	Swing Away Tablet Only JOR8-SRRT (wood or laminate)	227	7	0.8
0 0	Swing Away Tablet Mechanism On JOR8-SRRTH	nly 287	13	1
	Push Bar JOR8-SRRPB	196	2	0.3
	Replacement Foley Catheter Hook JOR8-RHK	205	1	0.2
	Locking Rubber Wheel Caster JOR8-RCRCASRL -Back Left JOR8-RCRCASRR -Back Right	91	2	0.2
	JOR8-RCRCASFL -Front JOR8-RCRCASFR -Front	45	2	0.2
	Recliner Foot Tray JOR8-RRFT	431	2.8	15
	Sleep Recliner Foot Tray JOR8-SRRFT	532	2.8	15

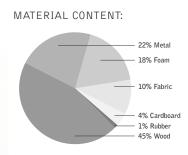
# **GLIDERS**

375 Jordan Glider

# JORDAN GLIDER | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

### **LEED CI CREDITS**





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.0%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.5%

#### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

# level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



#### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

#### **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



#### **FSC**®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# JORDAN | GLIDER - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

#### **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Seat
21" Seat	25	28	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	20	126	17	0.9
24" Seat	28	28	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	20	131	22	0.9

#### **COM REQUIREMENTS**

	COM Yardage Complete Unit	Yardage Per Chair - Complete Unit	COM Yardage Back Only	Yardage Per Chair - Back Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	Yardage Per Chair - Seat Only	COM Yardage Inner Arm Panels (Pair)	Yardage Per Chair Inner Arm Panels (Pair
One Chair	4.6	4.6	1.97	1.97	0.9	0.9	0.5	0.5
Two Chairs	9.2	4.6	3	1.5	1.3	0.63	1	0.5
Three Chairs	13.8	4.6	4	1.33	2.37	0.79	1.5	0.5
Four Chairs	18.4	4.6	6	1.5	2.6	0.65	2	0.5

#### **COM REQUIREMENTS (Continued)**

	COM Yardage Outer Arm Panels (Pair)	Yardage Per Chair Outer Arm Panels (Pair)	COM Yardage Front Recessed Kickplate Only	Yardage Per Chair - Front Recessed Kickplate Only	COM Yardage Back Kickplate Only	Yardage Per Chair Back Kickplate Only
One Chair	1.7	1.7	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.3
Two Chairs	3.4	1.7	1	0.5	0.6	0.3
Three Chairs	5.1	1.7	1.5	0.5	0.9	0.3
Four Chairs	6.8	1.7	2	0.5	1.2	0.3

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating. The approval process is as follows:

- 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
- 3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

#### CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS, ARM PANELS, RECESSED FRONT PANEL & BACK PANEL

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit and \$61 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

GLIDER	SEAT	BACK	INNER ARM PANEL	OUTER ARM PANEL	RECESSED FRONT PANEL	BACK KICKPLATE
21" & 24"	0.9	1.9	0.5	1.7	0.5	0.3

#### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows: Jordan Glider - 350 lbs

A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
 For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the upholstery cover sample.

# **JORDAN | GLIDER - FEATURES & OPTIONS**



#### **CLEAN OUT**

Jordan Glider seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



#### STEEL SEAT FRAME

The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Jordan Glider to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.



Steel seat frames are joined to other components, in Jordan Glider products, with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength, and easy reconfigurability, as well as on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.



#### **HORIZONTAL MOTION**

The Jordan glider is designed to move the patient in a smooth, flat arc that is gentle, soothing and safe. The position of the feet is maintained on the floor throughout the glider motion, rather than being raised up down in a rocking motion.



#### **WALL SAVER DESIGN**

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, in a locked position, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



#### **ARM CAPS**

The optional arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Available in Urethane or Solid Surface, either is field removable if it becomes damaged or degraded.



#### **HEADREST**

The headrest has a dual density foam for both comfort and support, and can be upholstered in matching or contrasting material. It is removable to allow for cleaning and replacement.



### RECESSED FRONT PANEL

The Glider's front panel has an attractive arc that serves an important function: to provide safer ingress and egress by allowing the patient to get their feet underneath their weight. This is augmented by arms that have been designed as softly rounded handholds, to safely and comfortably support the weight of the patient while entering and exiting the chair.

#### **TWO WIDTHS**

21" and 24" widths are offered, allowing flexibility in accommodating patients of different sizes, and providing for the comfortable use of bolsters, pillows and other means of support for the patient.

#### **MECHANISM**

The mechanism is both replaceable in the field, and features a locking function so the glider can be used as a fixed chair.

#### REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS

The seat and back covers can be specified to be removable, allowing for cleaning and repair, or replacement.

# REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

All of the components - the seat, back, the arms, the arm cap, and the mechanism can be removed for cleaning, and replaced if damaged. Replacement Parts can be viewed on line at www.krug.ca.

#### **COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS**

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit and \$61 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

#### **MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133**

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

# JORDAN | GLIDER

DESCRIPTION	I/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	. 4	FABR	IC GRAI	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	21" Fully Upholstered Arm JOR6-GL21UPH	2265	2391	2515	264	3 2	2810	2976	3142	3346	3553
	21" Fully Upholstered Arm with JOR6-GL21UUR	Urethane Ca 2442	ap 2568	2692	282	0 2	2987	3153	3319	3522	3729
	24" Fully Upholstered Arm JOR6-GL24UPH	2374	2502	2628	275	3 2	2921	3087	3250	3457	3663
	24" Fully Upholstered Arm with JOR6-GL24UUR	Urethane Ca 2550	ap 2678	2804	292	9 (	3097	3263	3427	3634	3839
	21" Adjustable Headrest JOR2-RHR21	312	359	386	413	439	468	493	520	559	
	24" Adjustable Headrest JOR2-RHR24	342	392	423	455	485	515	543	573	614	
Jordan Glider	Option Upcharges	\$ List								\$ List	
CAL 133 & Mo Removable Se Removable Ba Combination U	oisture Barrier (per yard) eat Cover	61 86 99 32 61		Solid Su Solid Su Solid Su	irface Ari irface Ari irface Ari or Solid S	m Cap m Cap m Cap m Cap	(per pair (per pair (per pair option r	) - Gr C eplace UI	olor PH arm ty	493 502 522 550 ype with "U	SS"
				in	the mod	el num	ber and	add the u	pcharge	above.	

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	6 Motion	GL Glider	21	UPH Fully Upholstered
			24	UUR Fully Upholstered with Urethane Arm Cap
				USS USS

# **SLEEPERS**

381 Amelio Sofa Sleeper & Modular Sofa

396 Amelio Bench Sleeper403 Jordan Lounge Sleeper

# AMELIO & AMELIO MODULAR | SLEEP SOFA FEATURES

Amelio Modular is an innovative, patent-pending sleep solution that has been designed to allow hospitals to more cost-effectively address a constant reality: the need for change. Patient rooms are not static spaces, and Amelio Modular enables you to adapt them to changing needs. Each component of Amelio is a module, designed to be added or removed as space needs change: seat, table, storage and footrest modules can be added and removed to reconfigure the sleep sofa - to change overall dimensions, or change the functionality of the sofa - or to replace damaged components. No other sleep solution provides this innovative capability, which can substantially extend the useful life of the product, and allow it to continually evolve as your space is adapted to improve patient care. Use the link **Animation Video** to see a video demonstrating Amelio Modular's unique ability to change and evolve with you.



#### **RAISED OFF THE FLOOR**

Ample space (5.5", plus up to .5" of glide adjustment) between the bottom of the unit and the floor is designed to enable easier cleaning of the floor underneath.



#### **ROUND STEEL LEGS**

The 2" diameter steel leg is available in Silver Metallic, Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White and have an adjustable glide. Amelio units with legs feature 5 legs in total, with the 5th leg located in the rear middle of the unit, providing greater structural strength and durability. Amelio 5.5" high. Amelio Modular 3" high.



#### REMOVABLE BACK COVER

Amelio backs are standard with a zipper allowing access to the sleep surface cushion straps. These straps are released by simply peeling back the velcro holding them in place.



#### **CLEAN OUT**

A 5/8" space between the top of the seat and bottom of the back provide a clean out, for dirt and debris to fall or be swept into, going directly to the floor. The storage compartment also features vented bottoms that perform the same function.



#### **FOLD DOWN SLEEPING SURFACE**

The back cushions fold down to instantly transform this sofa into a full-length sleeper - without encroaching on additional floor space. It features comfortable foam with a moisture barrier and an PVC-free surface at a convenient and safe 22" height. Cushions are fastened in place, but can be removed for cleaning or replacement. Minimal seams are designed to support infection control.



### **HEAVY DUTY HARDWARE & CONNECTIONS**

High strength steel mechanisms are joined to other components in Amelio Sofa sleeper product with hardened steel bolts and metal inserts, ensuring exceptional durability, strength and on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.



#### REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Healthcare furnishings are constantly subjected to intensive use, and even damage. Amelio Sofa sleepers are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats and Sleep surface cushions are removable (for repair and cleaning), and replaceable, as are legs, casters, arm panels, arm caps, front panels and storage mechanisms.

#### SLEEP SURFACE CLEANING

Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with healthcare-rated PVC-free sleep surface. It is easily cleanable and acts as a moisture barrier on the top of the sleep surface. Sleep surfaces can be cleaned with warm water and mild soap. Water diluted to a maximum of 25% bleach and other intensive cleaning solutions (Virucide, accelerated peroxide) such as PerCept RTU, Zolvex, Clorox Wipes, Alpha HP and Virox can be used without affecting the color or integrity of the fabric. All cleaning products should be applied with a cloth, sponge or soft bristle brush.

#### **CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER**

The sleep surface cushions are supplied with a standard moisture barrier applied to the top and sides of the foam cushions. CAL 133 and Moisture Barriers are available on the complete unit, please see upcharges in ordering notes.

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

# AMELIO & AMELIO MODULAR | SLEEP SOFA OPTIONS



#### **WOOD LEGS**

The Amelio Sleep Sofa has the option of 2" round wood legs. All sofa sizes features a center leg for additional support and strength. An adjustable glide is standard on all legs. This helps ensure the furniture is steady and level on uneven floors. Not available on Amelio Modular Sleep Sofa.



# (in the valance, Not available with storage). **ARM STYLES**

The Amelio Sleep Sofa comes available in either an arm, armless or wide arm version. Arms can be added to armless units in the field. Armed and Wide Armed versions are available as a fully upholstered arm or trimmed with optional arm caps. Footrest option not available with Wide Arms.



#### PLINTH

The base is clad in durable grey vinyl to resist damage and is designed to help prevent dirt debris and liquids from accumulating under the sofa sleeper. Amelio Modular is not available with plinth base.



#### **URETHANE ARM CAP**

The optional Black urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This component is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. Not available on wide arms.



#### **AMELIO CASTERS**

4" Casters are available on the Amelio sleep sofa and feature five soft wheels, which lock and include an easy access foot activation and release lever. The casters can be locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the sofa sleeper securely in place when locked.



#### **WOOD ARM CAP**

The optional Wood arm cap helps to create a warm and inviting environment. Wood arm caps are field replaceable if they becomes damaged or degraded.



#### **AMELIO MODULAR CASTERS**

3" dual wheel locking casters are available on Amelio Modular and feature 7 casters in total. The low profile soft wheels offer quiet and smooth performance.



#### SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional solid surface arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This component is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded.



#### STORAGE COMPARTMENT

An optional under-seat storage compartment features a cleanable interior surface with a vented plastic bottom, with a clean-out for debris and liquids. The venting provides air circulation that assists infection control. The spring-assisted, stainless steel mechanism holds the seat in the upright position to provide safe access.



### THERMOFORMED ARM CAP

The optional thermoformed arm cap features a seamless surface and provides enhanced durability for the arms. The component is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded.



#### COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit and \$61 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



#### SWING AWAY TABLET

The Swing Away Tablet (24" x 14 3/4" x 3/4") rotates 180 degrees and can fold to the side when not in use. The kidney shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or worksurface. It can be specified left or right as seated on the standard width arm only. Available in Wood, Thermoformed or in ½" thick Solid Surface. Meets ANSI/ BIFMA x5.1 2011 (Static Load 150lb). Not available if foot rest option selected for Left / Right module on Amelio Modular.



# REMOVABLE SLEEP SURFACE & SEAT COVERS

Removable upholstery cover options on seats and sleep surface cushions, to allow cleaning, repair and replacement. When ordering Removable Seat Cover at time of order, the upcharge is \$220 list per seat. Removable Sleep Surface covers are a standard product feature.



#### **CUP HOLDER**

Wide arms can be optioned with a 3.5" stainless steel cup holder and can be specified on either the left or right arm.



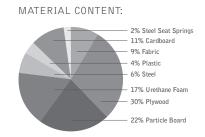
#### **POWERDOC**

The flush-mounted PowerDoc provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be specified on the front of the Wide Arm, under the Adjustable Table, as well under the Fixed Table

# AMELIO SLEEP SOFA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

### LEED CI CREDITS





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 27%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 12.2%

#### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
Chedit 2.1 2.2	Oonstruction waste management	1 2 point(3)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

<sup>\*</sup>This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

# level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



#### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Amelio products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

#### **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Amelio products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



#### **FSC®**

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Amelio and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

#### **CUSTOM SIZING**



Amelio Sleep Sofa was designed for use with all floorplans, even the most challenging spaces. The Amelio Sleep Sofa is available in custom sizes in 1" increments between the size range of 68" - 84", please use next size up for pricing when ordering 10 or more units. For non-standard sizes in quantities less than 10 units or for other customization of Amelio, please contact Customer Service to obtain a special quote.

The flip-down sleep surface instantly transforms this sofa into a full-length sleeper, without encroaching at all on the footprint of the room, and without any mechanical operation. Sleep surface cushions are held in place with accessible straps - so that they are removable for cleaning and repair, but the cushions will stay in place when the unit is in use.

The Amelio Sleep Sofa unique construction and design provides comfortable daytime seating elements for guests. The split back design provides versatile sleeping options, one back section can be folded to create a parent supervised sleeping surface for a child or the complete back can be folded to accommodate overnight visitors.

#### **CONVERSION FROM SOFA TO SLEEPER**

The Amelio Sleep Sofa creates a sleep surface that does not impede the footprint of the patient room. The sleep surface cushions simply fold down to create a comfortable sleep surface.



#### **COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS**

When ordering combination upholstery or using COM fabric, please use the following fabric placement reference guide. Simply make a copy, note the fabrics and send in with the order



The standard Outer Back upholstery supplied is a latex-free grey colored vinyl, a high-durability polyester fabric with a vinyl backer, designed to withstand impact and helps prevent the passage of moisture. The Sleep Surface is a hospital grade pvc free fabric.

# **AMELIO | SLEEP SOFA**

#### **SLEEP SOFA DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Sleep Width	Sleep Depth	Arm Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
ARMLESS										
70"	70	34.5	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	-	220	65
74"	74	34.5	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	-	230	69
78"	78	34.5	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	-	240	72
82"	82	34.5	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	-	250	76
WITH ARMS										
74"	74	34.5	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	239	69
78"	78	34.5	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	249	72
82"	82	34.5	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	259	76
86"	86	34.5	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	269	79
WITH WIDE A	ARMS									
82"	82	34.5	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	255	75
86"	86	34.5	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	265	78
90"	90	34.5	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	275	84
94"	94	34.5	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	285	90

### STORAGE COMPARTMENT DIMENSIONS

	SOFA SIZE	WIDTH/SEAT	DEPTH	HEIGHT
ARMLESS	70	32	18.5	8
	74	34	18.5	8
	78	36	18.5	8
	82	38	18.5	8
WITH ARMS	74	32	18.5	8
	78	34	18.5	8
	82	36	18.5	8
	86	38	18.5	8
WITH WIDE ARI	<b>MS</b> 82	32	18.5	8
	86	34	18.5	8
	90	36	18.5	8
	94	38	18.5	8

### **COM REQUIREMENTS**

	COM Ydg Complete Unit Grey Outer Back (Standard)	COM Ydg Complete Unit with COM on Outer Back	COM Ydg Armless Arm or Wide Arm (Pair)	COM Yardage Seat Cushions (Pair)	COM Yardage Folding Back Cushions (Pair)	COM Yardage Front Panel	COM Yardage Inner Back	COM Yardage Rear Seat
ARMLESS								
70" (overall wid	lth) 8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.8	8.0	1	0.5
74" (overall wid	lth) 8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
78" (overall wid	lth) 8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
82" (overall wid	lth) 8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
WITH ARMS								
74" (overall wid	lth) 10	11.6	2.5	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
78" (overall wid	lth) 10	11.6	2.5	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
82" (overall wid	lth) 10	11.6	2.5	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
86" (overall wid	lth) 10	11.6	2.5	2.3	2.8	8.0	1	0.5
WITH WIDE AF	RMS							
82" (overall wid	lth) 10	11.6	2.8	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
86" (overall wid	lth) 10	11.6	2.8	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
90" (overall wid	,	11.6	2.8	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
94" (overall wid	,	11.6	2.8	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5

NOTE: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Amelio seating.

The COM approval process is as follows:

### Replacement Removable Seat Cover

Replacement covers are available for Sleep Surface Cushions and for Seat Cushions that were originally ordered with the Removable Cover option.

	COM			COL	FAE	BRIC GRAI	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Only	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Replacement Removable Seat Cover (per seat)		646	742	836	1031	1215	1404	1593	1782	2163
Replacement Sleep Surface Cushion Cover (pa	air) 697	887	954	1075	1253	1456	1645	1835	2023	2403

WEIGHT CAPACITY Amelio Sleep Sofa has been load tested to 750 lbs.

<sup>1.</sup> A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
 The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

							AME	LIO	SLE	EP S	OFA
		COM			COL	FAB	RIC GRA	DES	l	_EATHEF	₹
Description/Model/S	Species	Only	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Amelio Sleep Sofa without stora	ige, armle	ess with	steel legs	6						
	·	СОМ		· ·							
	AME6-SL70FALS2 n/a	3960	4532	4775	5023	5511	6000	6493	6981	7470	8449
	AME6-SL74FALS2	4041	4613	4860	5104	5592	6083	6570	7062	7551	8530
•	AME6-SL78FALS2	4122	4695	4939	5183	5674	6163	6653	7141	7633	8610
	AME6-SL82FALS2	4205	4774	5021	5265	5756	6243	6734	7224	7712	8694
	Steel Legs are also available in	Polished	Chrome,	Matte B	lack, and	l White fi	nishes, p	lease not	e clearly	on your	order.
	Amelio Sleep Sofa without stora	ige, armle	ess with	casters c	r wood l	egs.					
	AME6-SL70FALS_ Bch/Map	4260	4834	5079	5322	5814	6301	6792	7282	7771	8750
	AME6-SL74FALS_	4343	4915	5160	5404	5893	6385	6872	7363	7855	8831
	AME6-SL78FALS_	4423	4995	5240	5484	5973	6465	6953	7444	7934	8912
	AME6-SL82FALS_	4505	5078	5320	5566	6056	6544	7036	7523	8012	8992
	To order Amelio base options, rubelow that represents the leg st			core "_"	in the m	odel nur	nber with	the num	ber in pr	oduct co	ide key
	Amolio Sloop Sofo with storage	ormlooo	with oto	ol logo							



Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage, armless with steel legs COM AME6-SL70SALS2 n/a 4631 5204 AME6-SL74SALS2 AME6-SL78SALS2 AME6-SL82SALS2

Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.



Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage, armless with casters or wood legs.

	COM									
AME6-SL70SALS_ Bch/Map	4933	5506	5747	5993	6482	6974	7463	7949	8442	9419
AME6-SL74SALS_	5008	5580	5824	6069	6560	7048	7537	8030	8548	9495
AME6-SL78SALS_ AME6-SL82SALS	5083	5657	5899	6142	6636	7125	7614	8104	8593	9570
AIVIEU-SLOZSALS_	5160	5731	5978	6221	6711	7200	7690	8181	8669	9647

To order Amelio base options, replace the underscore "\_" in the model number with the number in product code key below that represents the leg style required.

Please Note: All length dimensions in model numbers represent the overall, outside length of the unit (including arms, when arms are specified).

#### **Amelio Option Upcharges** List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) Removable Seat Cover (per seat) (per seat)221 Plinth Base - Vinyl Wrapped Combination upholstery - 2 fabrics Combination upholstery - 3 fabrics 

Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
\$ List	108	161	217	322	430	535	644	749	967

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Storage	Arm Type	Base Style
AME	6	SL	70	F	ALS	1
Amelio	Motion	Sofa sleeper	70" Armless	Without Storage	Armless	Casters
			74	S		2
			74" Armless	With Storage		Round Steel Legs
			78			3
			78" Armless			Round Wood Legs
			82			4
			82" Armless			Plinth Base

AMELIO   SLEEP SOFA												
		COM			COL	FABI	RIC GRA	DES		LEATHE	3	
Description/Model/S	pecies	only	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Amelio Sleep Sofa without s		olstered	arms wit	h steel le	gs						
	AME6-SL74FUPH2 n/a AME6-SL78FUPH2 AME6-SL82FUPH2	4392 4470 4553	5069 5150 5231	5363 5441 5520	5653 5733 5814	6237 6315 6397	6819 6899 6980	7401 7486 7564	7987 8108 8148	8571 8650 8729	9735 9816 9928	
	AME6-SL86FUPH2 Steel Legs are also available	4631 in Polished	5308 Chrome	5601 , Matte E	5892 Black, and	6475 d White f	7060 inishes, p	7642 olease no	8226 ote clear	8810 ly on you	9975 ır order.	
	Amelio Sleep Sofa without s		olstered	arms wit	h casters	or wood	l legs.					
	AME6-SL74FUPH_ Bch/Ma AME6-SL78FUPH_ AME6-SL82FUPH_ AME6-SL86FUPH_	4693 4772 4853 4933	5370 5449 5530 5610	5662 5743 5821 5901	5953 6034 6114 6195	6537 6615 6699 6778	7122 7200 7281 7361	7703 7785 7864 7944	8286 8368 8448 8529	8870 8950 9032 9109	10038 10116 10198 10279	
	To order Amelio base options below that represents the leg			score "_"	in the m	odel nun	nber with	the nun	nber in p	roduct co	ode key	
	Amelio Sleep Sofa with stora	• .	ered arm	ns with st	teel legs							
	AME6-SL74SUPH2 n/a AME6-SL78SUPH2 AME6-SL82SUPH2 AME6-SL86SUPH2	5062 5136 5212 5288	5738 5814 5890 5965	6035 6105 6182 6258	6319 6397 6472 6548	6904 6980 7056 7132	7489 7564 7638 7714	8071 8148 8223 8300	8655 8729 8807 8884	9237 9314 9391 9466	10405 10482 10557 10632	



Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage, upholstered arms with casters or wood legs

	COM									
AME6-SL74SUPH_ Bch/Map	5363	6038	6337	6622	7207	7789	8371	8959	9541	10706
AME6-SL78SUPH_	5437	6114	6405	6699	7281	7864	8448	9032	9615	10781
AME6-SL82SUPH_	5512	6189	6481	6772	7358	7942	8522	9107	9691	10859
AME6-SL86SUPH_	5588	6267	6558	6849	7434	8016	8600	9182	9768	10933

Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.

To order Amelio base options, replace the underscore "\_" in the model number with the number in product code key below that represents the leg style required.

				Grades		
Amelio Option Upcharges	List		A - White	A - Color	В	С
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)	222	233	253	267
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) (per	seat)221					
Black Urethane Arm Cap (pair)	116			Beech	Maple	•
Thermoformed Arm Cap (pair)	174	Wood Arm Cap (pair)		203	232	
Swing Away Tablet	437					
Plinth Base - Vinyl Wrapped	460					
Combination upholstery - 2 fabrics	32					
Combination upholstery - 3 fabrics	61					

Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	
\$ List	108	161	217	322	430	535	644	749	967	

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Storage	Arm Type	Base Style
AME	6	SL	74	F	UPH	1
Amelio	Motion	Sofa sleeper	74" Armed	Without Storage	Uph. Arm	Casters
			78	S	WOD	2
			78" Armed	With Storage	Uph. Arm with Wood Cap	Steel Legs
			82		URE	3
			82" Armed		Uph. Arm with Urethane Cap	Wood Legs
			86		THC	4
			86" Armed	Up	oh. Arm with Thermoformed Cap	Plinth Base
					USS	

# AMELIO | SLEEP SOFA

			COM			COL	FAF	BRIC GRA	NDFS		LEATHE	R
Description/Model/Sp	pecies		only	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Amelio Sleep	Sofa without s		lstered v	/ide arm	ns with st	teel legs					
	AME6-SL82F	UWA2 n/a	<b>COM</b> 4707	5398	5701	5998	6601	7204	7804	8406	9010	10209
	AME6-SL86F		4784	5479	5780	6079	6681	7283	7887	8524	9088	10288
	AME6-SL90F	UWA2	5156	5848	6149	6450	7053	7654	8256	8856	9458	10691
4	AME6-SL94F	UWA2	5314	6007	6309	6608	7210	7813	8413	9015	9616	10818
	Steel Legs ar	e also available	in Polished	Chrome,	Matte E	Black, an	d White	finishes,	please r	ote clea	rly on you	ur order.
	Amelio Sleep	Sofa without s	torage, upho	lstered v	ide arm	ns with ca	asters o	r wood le	gs			
		UWA_ Bch/M		5493	5784	6070	6650	7231	7807	8387	8967	10124
	AME6-SL86F	_	4902	5569	5861	6148	6726	7306	7887	8465	9043	10200
	AME6-SL90F	_	5268	5936	6226	6515	7094	7674	8254	8832	9412	10568
	AME6-SL94F	_	5424	6091	6384	6671	7250	7829	8410	8989	9565	10724
		elio base option presents the le			core "_"	in the m	nodel nu	ımber wit	h the nui	mber in p	product c	ode key
	Amelio Sleep	Sofa with stora	age, upholste	ered wide	arms v	vith steel	legs					
	AME6-SL82S	SUWA2 n/a	5374	6069	6373	6666	7269	7871	8472	9073	9675	10876
	AME6-SL86S		5449	6142	6443	6744	7344	7946	8549	9148	9750	10953
	AME6-SL90S		5817	6510	6810	7109	7711	8313	8914	9516	10117	11320
	AME6-SL94S	SUWA2	5970	6663	6965	7264	7865	8467	9069	9671	10273	11473
	Steel Legs ar	e also available	in Polished	Chrome,	Matte E	Black, an	d White	finishes,	please r	ote clea	rly on you	ur order.
	Amelio Sleep	Sofa with stora	age, upholste	ered wide	arms v	vith caste	ers or wo	ood legs				
	AME6-SL82S	SUWA_ Bch/M		6368	6674	6967	7571	8173	8774	9376	9976	11179
	AME6-SL86S	_	5749	6443	6744	7045	7647	8247	8850	9448	10052	11254
	AME6-SL90S		6116	6810	7109	7410	8013	8615	9214	9816	10419	11620
	AME6-SL94S	_	6270	6965	7266	7565	8165	8768	9371	9969	10572	11773
		elio base option presents the le			core "_"	in the m	nodel nu	ımber wit	h the nui	mber in p	product c	ode key
										Grade	es	
Amelio Option Upch	harges	List						Α.	- White	A - Co	or B	С
CAL 133 & Moisture Removable Seat Cov	ver (per seat) (p			Sol	id Surfa	ce Wide	Arm Ca	p (pair)	378	404	457	491
Plinth Base - Vinyl W		460										
PowerDoc - Wide Arr Swing Away Tablet	m	611 437		\\/o	ad Wide	e Arm Ca	n (nair)			Beech 285	1 <b>Ma</b> p 328	ole
Cup Holder for Wide A	Arm (per cup/arr			VVO	ou vvide	AIIII Ga	ıp (paii)			200	320	
Combination upholst		32										
Combination upholst	•	61										
Thermoformed Wide	Arm Cap (pair)	316										
Amelio Sleep Sofas are				•					• .	•		
Grade 1 \$ List 108	Grade 2 161	Grade 3 217	Grade 4 322	Grade 430		Grade 535	6	Grade 7 644		de 8 49	Grade 9 967	
PRODUCT CODE KEY	101	211	322	430		333		044	,	43	907	
Line Serie	es C	Chair Type	Size		S	torage		Arm T	уре		Base Sty	le
AME 6		SL	82			F		UWA	1		1	
Amelio Moti	 ion So	ofa sleeper	82" Wide A	ırm	Witho	ut Storage	۵	Uph. Wid	_		Casters	
Amerio Woti	001	ola siecpei	86 86	WIII	VVIIIIO	S	C	UWW	1		2	•
			86" Wide A	ırm	\/\/i+k	Storage		Uph. Wid	_	Ro	und Steel	l ens
			oo waa	MIII	VVILI	Otorage				110	Juliu Steel	Legs
			00					with Woo	d Cap		0	
			90 90" Wido A	rm						D-	3 Wood	Loca
			90" Wide A	ırm				UWT	]	Ro	und Wood	Legs
			90" Wide A					UWT Uph. Wid	le Arm		und Wood	
			90" Wide A				wit	UWT Uph. Wid	le Arm ormed Ca		und Wood	
			90" Wide A				wit	UWT Uph. Wid	le Arm ormed Ca		und Wood	

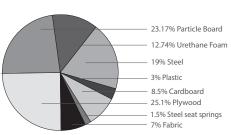
Uph. Wide Arm with Solid Surface Cap

# **AMELIO MODULAR | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY**

### LEED CI CREDITS

#### MATERIAL CONTENT:





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 30.41%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.41%

Up to 27.41% of this Amelio tables product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

#### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

<sup>\*</sup>This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

# level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



#### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Amelio products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

#### **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Amelio products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



#### FSC@

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Amelio and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# AMELIO MODULAR | DIMENSIONS

#### SLEEP SOFA W/ADJ TABLE DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Sleep Width	Sleep Depth	Arm Height	L/R Seat Width	CTR Table Width	Shipping Weight	Cubes
ARMLES	S											
68"	70	35.25	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	-	24.5	19	245	65
72"	74	35.25	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	-	24.5	23	255	69
76"	78	35.25	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	-	24.5	27	265	72
80"	82	35.25	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	-	24.5	31	275	76
WITH AR	RMS											
68"	74	35.25	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	24.5	19	264	69
72"	78	35.25	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	24.5	23	274	72
76"	82	35.25	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	24.5	27	284	76
80"	86	35.25	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	24.5	31	294	79
WITH WI	DE ARMS											
68"	82	35.25	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	24.5	19	279	75
72"	86	35.25	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	24.5	23	289	78
76"	90	35.25	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	24.5	27	299	84
80"	94	35.25	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	24.5	31	309	90
	*add 3" pe	r										*add 5
fc	otrest hand	dle										cubes for
											footres	st handles

### SLEEP SOFA W/FIXED TABLE DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Sleep Width	Sleep Depth	Arm Height	L/R Seat Width	CTR Table Width	Shipping Weight	Cubes
ARMLE	SS											
68"	70	35.25	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	-	24.5	19	235	65
72"	74	35.25	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	-	24.5	23	245	69
76"	78	35.25	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	-	24.5	27	255	72
80"	82	35.25	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	-	24.5	31	265	76
WITH A	RMS											
68"	74	35.25	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	24.5	19	254	69
72"	78	35.25	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	24.5	23	264	72
76"	82	35.25	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	24.5	27	274	76
80"	86	35.25	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	24.5	31	284	79
WITH W	IDE ARMS											
68"	82	35.25	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	24.5	19	269	75
72"	86	35.25	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	24.5	23	279	78
76"	90	35.25	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	24.5	27	289	84
80"	94	35.25	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	24.5	31	299	90
	*add 3" pe	r										*add 5
f	footrest hand	dle										cubes fo
											footres	st handles

### SLEEP SOFA W/CENTER SEAT DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Sleep Width	Sleep Depth	Arm Height	L/R Seat Width	CTR Table Width	Shipping Weight	Cubes
ARMLES	S											
68"	70	34.5	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	-	24.5	19	230	65
72"	74	34.5	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	-	24.5	23	240	69
76"	78	34.5	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	-	24.5	27	250	72
80"	82	34.5	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	-	24.5	31	260	76
WITH AF	RMS											
68"	74	34.5	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	24.5	19	249	69
72"	78	34.5	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	24.5	23	259	72
76"	82	34.5	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	24.5	27	269	76
80"	86	34.5	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	24.5	31	279	79
WITH WI	DE ARMS											
68"	82	34.5	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	24.5	19	264	75
72"	86	34.5	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	24.5	23	274	78
76"	90	34.5	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	24.5	27	284	84
80"	94	34.5	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	24.5	31	294	90
	*add 3" per	r										*add 5
fc	otrest hand	dle										cubes for
STORAGE	COMPART	MENT DIM	MENSIONS								footre	st handles

#### STORAGE COMPARTMENT DIMENSIONS

	SIZE	WIDTH/SEAT	DEPTH	HEIGHT
ARMLESS	ALL	22.5	17.5	10.5
WITH ARMS	ALL	22.5	17.5	10.5
WITH WIDE ARMS	ALL	22.5	17.5	10.5

# AMELIO MODULAR | COM REQUIREMENTS

### SOFA SLEEPER W/ADJ TABLE COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Ydg Complete Unit Grey Outer Back (Standard)	COM Ydg Complete Unit with COM on Outer Back	COM Ydg Armless, Arm or Wide Arm (Pair)	COM Yardage L/R Seat Cushion (per sofa)	COM Ydg Folding Back Cushion	COM Yardage Front Panels (per sofa)	COM Yardage Outer Back	COM Yardage Inner Back	COM Yardage Rear Seat
ARM	LESS								
68"	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
72"	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
76"	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
80"	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
WITH	I ARMS								
68"	10	11.8	2.5	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
72"	10	11.8	2.5	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
76"	10	11.8	2.5	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
80"	10	11.8	2.5	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
WITH	I WIDE ARMS								
68"	10	11.8	2.8	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
72"	10	11.8	2.8	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
76"	10	11.8	2.8	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
80"	10	11.8	2.8	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5

#### SOFA SLEEPER W/FIXED TABLE COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Ydg Complete Unit Grey Outer Back (Standard)	COM Ydg Complete Unit with COM on Outer Back	COM Ydg Armless, Arm or Wide Arm (Pair)	COM Yardage L/R Seat Cushion (per sofa)	COM Ydg Folding Back Cushion	COM Yardage Front Panels (per sofa)	COM Yardage Outer Back	COM Yardage Inner Back	COM Yardage Rear Seat
ARM	ILESS								
68"	7.5	9.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
72"	7.5	9.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
76"	7.5	9.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
80"	7.5	9.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
WITH	H ARMS								
68"	9.3	11.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
72"	9.3	11.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
76"	9.3	11.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
80"	9.3	11.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
WITH	H WIDE ARMS								
68"	9.3	11.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
72"	9.3	11.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
76"	9.3	11.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
80"	9.3	11.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5

#### SOFA SLEEPER W/CENTER SEAT COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Ydg Complete Unit Grey Outer Back (Standard)	COM Ydg Complete Unit with COM on Outer Back	COM Ydg Armless, Arm or Wide Arm (Pair)	COM Yardage L/R Seat Cushion (per sofa)	COM Ydg Folding Back Cushion	COM Yardage Front Panels (per sofa)	COM Yardage Outer Back	COM Yardage Inner Back	COM Yardage Rear Seat
ARM	LESS								
68"	8.5	10.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
72"	8.5	10.5	1	2.3	2.7	8.0	1.1	1	0.5
76"	8.5	10.5	1	2.3	2.7	8.0	1.1	1	0.5
80"	8.5	10.5	1	2.3	2.7	8.0	1.1	1	0.5
WITH	IARMS								
68"	10.3	12.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	8.0	1.1	1	0.5
72"	10.3	12.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	8.0	1.1	1	0.5
76"	10.3	12.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
80"	10.3	12.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
WITH	I WIDE ARMS								
68"	10.3	12.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	8.0	1.1	1	0.5
72"	10.3	12.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	8.0	1.1	1	0.5
76"	10.3	12.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
80"	10.3	12.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	8.0	1.1	1	0.5

NOTE: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Amelio seating. The COM approval process is as follows:

WEIGHT CAPACITY Amelio Sleep Sofa has been load tested to 750 lbs.

<sup>1.</sup> A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

<sup>2.</sup> The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.

<sup>3.</sup> The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

# **AMELIO MODULAR | MODULE FEATURES**



#### **FOOTREST**

The Footrest is available on left, right or both seats. The Footrest handle adds 3" per side to the overall width. The Footrest has a weight capacity of 75 lbs, and has a breakaway feature to avoid damage to the mechanism under excessive loading. Footrest option not available with Wide Arms.



#### **POWERDOC**

A PowerDoc can be added below Adjustable Height Tables, below Fixed Tables (Not available with storage) and in the front of Wide



### ADJUSTABLE CENTER TABLE

Tables are available in either Thermoformed Laminate or in Solid Surface. Table has gas-assisted mechanism and has a range of 10.5". Table capacity is 300lbs in the Sit/Sleep position and 150lbs in the raised positions.



#### **FIXED CENTER TABLE**

Tables are available in either Thermoformed Laminate or in Solid Surface.



#### **FIXED CENTER TABLE WITH STORAGE**

Tables are available in either Thermoformed Laminate or in Solid Surface.



#### **SEAT MODULE WITH STORAGE**

Available in left, center and right seat positions. Storage features a cleanable interior surface with a vented plastic bottom with a clean-out for debris and liquids. The spring-assisted, stainless steel mechanism holds the seat in the upright position to provide safe access.

# AMELIO MODULAR | SLEEP SOFA W/ADJUSTABLE TABLE

					COL	FAE	BRIC GR	ADES		LEATHE	R
Description/Model		COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Amelio Sleep Sofa with adj	ustable ce	enter tabl	e, no arr	ns and s	teel legs					
	AME6A68ALSNCFATF2	7482	7972	8217	8463	8950	9441	9929	10419	10909	11887
	AME6A72ALSNCFATF2	7713	8218	8470	8724	9229	9732	10236	10741	11245	12254
	AME6A76ALSNCFATF2	7884	8371	8616	8862	9350	9840	10328	10818	11307	12285
<b>U</b>	AME6A80ALSNCFATF2	8127	8631	8884	9135	9640	10144	10649	11152	11657	12666
	Amelio Sleep Sofa with adj		enter tabl	e, uphol	stered a	rms and	steel legs	i			
	AME6A68UPHNCFATF2 AME6A72UPHNCFATF2 AME6A76UPHNCFATF2 AME6A80UPHNCFATF2	7914 8152 8314 8565	8511 8766 8910 9179	8804 9067 9202 9479	9090 9364 9490 9776	9675 9968 10075 10380	10258 10567 10657 10980	10839 11165 11237 11577	11425 11770 11824 12182	12010 12373 12409 12783	13173 13570 13571 13983
	Amelio Sleep Sofa with adj	ustable ce	enter tabl	e, uphol	stered w	ide arms	and stee	l legs			
	AME6A68UPWNCFATF2 AME6A72UPWNCFATF2	8081 8330	8677 8944	8973 9250	9271 9557	9865 10170	10459 10781	11052 11393	11646 12007	12239 12618	13427 13844
	AME6A76UPWNCFATF2	8481	9076	9372	9670	10263	10858	11451	12007	12639	13827
- 0	AME6A80UPWNCFATF2	8743	9357	9662	9968	10581	11194	11806	12418	13032	14254
	<b>ORDERING NOTE:</b> Steel L clearly on your order.	egs are a	lso availa	ble in Po	olished C	Chrome, N	Matte Bla	ck, and V	Vhite finis	hes, plea	se note

#### AMELIO OPTIONS SELECTION:

Amelio Modular can be specified with the options below, choose your configuration facing the unit. To order, use the optional suffixes in the Product Code Key and add the upcharge from the chart below. **Note: No Cap (NC) is an automatic selection for Armless (ALS) units.** 

Left Module	List	Center Mo	dule	List	Right Module	List	Base S	tyle	List		
Left Storage Seat(s) Left Seat with Footrest	427 666	Adj. Solid S	urface Table	below	Right Storage Seat Right Seat with Footrest	427 666	Caster		219		
Amelio Option Upchar	ges		List					A - White	Gr A - Color	ades B	С
CAL 133 & Moisture Ba	rrier (p	er yard)	61		Solid Surface Arm Ca	p (pair)		222	233	253	267
Removable Seat Cover			221		Solid Surface Wide Ar	rm Cap	(pair)	378	404	457	491
Thermoformed Arm Cap	p (pair)	)	174		Solid Surface Table			493	557	678	760
Thermoformed Wide Ar	m Cap	(pair)	316						Danah	Manla	
Black Urethane Arm Cap	s (n/a c	n wide arm)	116					_	Beech	Maple	
PowerDoc- Wide Arm			611		Wood Arm Cap (pair)				203	232	
PowerDoc - Table			611		Wood Wide Arm Cap	(pair)			285	328	
Swing Away Tablet			437								
Cup Holder for Wide Arm	n (per c	cup/arm)	192								
Combination Upholster	y - dua	al fabrics	32								
Combination Upholster	y -Thre	ee fabrics	61								

### Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	
\$ List	108	161	217	322	430	535	644	749	967	

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Cap Type	Left Module	Center Module	Right Module	Base Style
AME	6	А	68	ALS	NC	F	AT	F	1
Amelio	Motion	Sofa Sleeper w/Adj. Table	68" Sleep Width	Armless	No Cap	Left Fixed Seat	Adj. Thermoformed	I Right Fixed Seat	Caster
			72	UPH	URE	S	AS	S	2
			72" Sleep Width	Upholstered Arms	Urethane (n/a on wide arm	Left Storage  Seat	Adj. Solid Surface Table	Right Storage Seat	Steel Legs
			76	UPW	WOD	0		0	
			76" Sleep	Upholstered	Wood Cap	Left Seat with		Right Seat with	
			Width	Wide Arms		Footrest		Footrest	
			80		THC	(Standard Uph arms o	nly) (Sta	andard Uph arms o	only)
			80" Sleep		Thermoformed Ca	ap			
			Width		SSC Solid Surface Ca	an.			

# AMELIO MODULAR | SLEEP SOFA W/FIXED TABLE

			COM	1	2	COL 3	FABR 4	IC GRAD 5	ES 6		ΓHER 7	8	9
	Amelio Sleep S	ofa with fixe		ole, no a	rms and s	steel leg	s						
	AME6F68ALSN	CETVEO	COM	0000	7100	7070	7040	0000	077		1.45	0710	100
	AME6F72ALSN		6436 6633	6903 7117	7136 7358	7372 7599	7840 8082	8308 8565	877 904			9712 10013	106 109
	AME6F76ALSN		6919	7388	7621	7856	8323	8792	925			10197	111
	AME6F80ALSN		7133	7616	7858	8098	8581	9064	954			10512	114
	Amelio Sleep S	ofa with fixe	d center tab	ole, upho	olstered a	rms and	l steel leg	 js					
	4.4.E.0.E.0.U.D.U.	10571/50	COM										
	AME6F68UPHN		6865	7442	7722	7999	8565	9125	968			10816	119
	AME6F72UPHN AME6F76UPHN		7070	7662	7955	8241	8822	9399	997			11141	122
	AME6F80UPHN		7350 7571	7924 8162	8207 8453	8485 8739	9048 9320	9610 9898	1017 1047			11299 11640	124 127
	Amelio Sleep S	ofa with fixe	d center tab										
	VMESES OF IDIVI	VICETVE2	COM	7007	7000	0400	0750	0005	000		470	44044	404
	AME6F68UPWI AME6F72UPWI		7032	7607	7892	8180	8753	9325	989			11044	121
	AME6F76UPWI		7250 7518	7842 8091	8137 8379	8434 8663	9022 9236	9614 9810	1020			11387 11531	125 126
76	AME6F80UPWI		7516 7750	8341	8636	8933	9236 9521	10113	1030			11886	130
	ORDERING NO	OTE: Steel L											
MELLO OPTIONO SEL	clearly on your	order.											
<b>MELIO OPTIONS SEL</b> melio Modular can roduct Code Key a	be specified with	the options	s below, cho	ose you ow. <b>Note</b>	r configui	ration fa	cing the	unit. To o	rder, u	ise the o	optiona rmless	al suffix	es in t <b>units</b>
eft Module		Module				Right Mod			_ist	Base St			List
eft Storage Seat(s)		hermoformed <sup>1</sup>	Table -w/stora			Right Stor			127	Caster			219
eft Seat with Footrest	666 Fixed S Fixed Solid Surf	olid Surface Ta ace Table-w/s					with Footr	rest 6	666				
melio Option Upc	harges	List			I			A	ٰ <b>- W</b> h		rades - Color	r B	С
AL 133 & Moisture	Barrier (per vard)	61		Solid	l Surface	Arm Ca	p (pair)		222		233	253	267
lemovable Seat Cov	" ,	221			Surface			pair)	378		404	457	491
hermoformed Arm		174			Surface		- ( -	, ,	493		557	678	760
hermoformed Wide	Arm Cap (pair)	316		Solid	Surface	Table w	/Storage		901		954	1054	1123
lack Urethane Arm (	Caps (n/a on wide	arm) 116					_			Е	Beech	Maple	e
owerDoc- Wide Arr	n	611											
owerDoc - Table		611			d Arm Ca		,				203	232	
				10/00/			(pair)				285	328	
Swing Away Tablet	• ( )	437		VV000	d Wide A	rm Cap	( /						
wing Away Tablet Cup Holder for Wide	u ,	192		VVOO	d Wide Ai	rm Cap	(1)						
wing Away Tablet up Holder for Wide a combination Uphols	tery - dual fabric	192 s 32		VVOO	d Wide Ai	rm Cap	(L-2)						
wing Away Tablet up Holder for Wide a ombination Uphols ombination Uphols	tery - dual fabric tery -Three fabric	192 s 32 cs 61	ev colored ba			·	,	for the fol	owing	up-charc	100,		
wing Away Tablet Sup Holder for Wide A combination Uphols combination Uphols	tery - dual fabric tery -Three fabric re standard with a	192 s 32 cs 61	ey colored ba Grade 4	ack. Uph		<b>oacks</b> are	,	for the fol Grade	_	up-charç Grade	•	Grade 9	ı
wing Away Tablet cup Holder for Wide a combination Uphols combination Uphols combination Uphols combination Uphols combination Iphols	tery - dual fabric tery -Three fabric re standard with a	192 s 32 cs 61	-	ack. Uph	olstered k	<b>packs</b> are Gra	e available		7		•	Grade 9 967	1
wing Away Tablet tup Holder for Wide a combination Uphols combination Uphols combination Uphols melio Sleep Sofas an Grade 1 List 108  RODUCT CODE KEY	tery - dual fabric tery -Three fabric re standard with a Grade 2 161	192 s 32 cs 61 latex-free gro Grade 3 217	Grade 4 322	a <b>ck. Uph</b> G	nolstered b irade 5 430	<b>packs</b> are Gra 5	e available ide 6 35	Grade 644	7	Grade 749	8	967	
wing Away Tablet tup Holder for Wide a combination Uphols combination Uphols combination Uphols melio Sleep Sofas an Grade 1 List 108  RODUCT CODE KEY	tery - dual fabric tery -Three fabric re standard with a Grade 2	192 s 32 cs 61 latex-free gro	Grade 4	a <b>ck. Uph</b> G	n <b>olstered k</b> irade 5	<b>packs</b> are Gra 5	e available ade 6	Grade	7	Grade 749	•	967	se Sty
wing Away Tablet tup Holder for Wide a combination Uphols combination Uphols combination Uphols melio Sleep Sofas an Grade 1 List 108  RODUCT CODE KEY	tery - dual fabric tery -Three fabric re standard with a Grade 2 161	192 s 32 cs 61 latex-free gro Grade 3 217	Grade 4 322	a <b>ck. Uph</b> G	nolstered b irade 5 430	<b>packs</b> are Gra 5	e available ide 6 35	Grade 644 Center	7	Grade 749	8	967	
wing Away Tablet Cup Holder for Wide A Combination Uphols Combination	tery - dual fabric tery -Three fabric e standard with a Grade 2 161 Chair Type	s 32 cs 61 latex-free gro	Grade 4 322  Arm Type	Arm	oolstered birade 5 430	packs are Gra 5	e available ide 6 35	Grade 644  Center	· Modu	Grade 749	nt Modu	967 ule <b>Ba</b>	se Sty
wing Away Tablet up Holder for Wide a ombination Uphols ombination Uphols  melio Sleep Sofas an Grade 1  List 108  RODUCT CODE KEY  Line Series  AME 6	tery - dual fabric tery -Three fabric re standard with a Grade 2 161 Chair Type	192 s 32 cs 61 latex-free grade 3 217  Size  68 68" Sleep	Grade 4 322  Arm Type  ALS	Arm	colstered by the state of the s	packs are Gra 5	e available de 6 35  Module  F  ft Fixed	Grade 644  Center	Modu	Grade 749	nt Modu	967 ule <b>Ba</b>	se Sty
wing Away Tablet tup Holder for Wide A combination Uphols combination Uphols melio Sleep Sofas an Grade 1 List 108  RODUCT CODE KEY Line Series  AME 6	tery - dual fabric tery -Three fabric re standard with a Grade 2 161 Chair Type	192 s 32 s 61  latex-free ground grade 3 217  Size  68 68" Sleep Width 72 72" Sleep	Grade 4 322  Arm Type  ALS  Armless  UPH  Upholstered	Arm	Cap Type  NC No Cap  URE	packs are Gra 5	e available ade 6 35   Module  F  ft Fixed Seat S  Storage	Grade 644  Center  Fixed The Ta	TX Primofor able	Grade 749  Ile Rigl  med Rig	F Seat S Int Storage	967  ule Ba	se Sty
wing Away Tablet tup Holder for Wide A combination Uphols combination Uphols melio Sleep Sofas an Grade 1 List 108  RODUCT CODE KEY Line Series  AME 6	tery - dual fabric tery -Three fabric re standard with a Grade 2 161 Chair Type	192 s 32 cs 61  latex-free gro Grade 3 217  Size  68 68" Sleep Width  72 72" Sleep Width	Grade 4 322  Arm Type  ALS  Armless  UPH  Upholstered Arms	Arm  [  I  (n/a o	Cap Type  NC No Cap  URE  Irethane on wide arm	packs are Gra 5	e available ide 6 35  Module  F ft Fixed Seat S Storage Seat	Grade 644  Center Fixed The Table v	TX Primofor able TS Primofor mystora.	Grade 749  Ile Rigl  med Rig	The state of the s	967  ule Ba	se Sty
wing Away Tablet tup Holder for Wide A combination Uphols combination Uphols melio Sleep Sofas an Grade 1 List 108  RODUCT CODE KEY Line Series  AME 6	tery - dual fabric tery -Three fabric re standard with a Grade 2 161 Chair Type	192 s 32 cs 61 latex-free ground grade 3 217 Size 68 68" Sleep Width 72 72" Sleep Width 76	Grade 4 322  Arm Type  ALS  Armless  UPH  Upholstered Arms  UPW	Arm  [  I  U(n/a o	Cap Type  NC No Cap  URE  Irethane on wide arm	Dacks are Grant 5	e available ade 6 35   Module  F ft Fixed Seat S Storage Seat 0	Grade 644  Center Fixed The Table v	Modu  TX  ermoforable  TS  ermofor	Grade : 749	F Seat Seat O	967  ule Ba:  d (	se Sty
wing Away Tablet Cup Holder for Wide A Combination Uphols Combination	tery - dual fabric tery -Three fabric re standard with a Grade 2 161 Chair Type	192 s 32 cs 61  latex-free gro Grade 3 217  Size  68 68" Sleep Width  72 72" Sleep Width  76 76" Sleep	Grade 4 322  Arm Type  ALS  Armless  UPH  Upholstered Arms  UPW  Upholstered	Arm  [ I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	Cap Type  NC No Cap  URE  Irethane on wide arm	Dacks are Grant 5  Left  Left  Left  Left  Left	e available ade 6 35  Module  F ft Fixed Seat S Storage Seat 0 Seat with	Grade 644  Center Fixed The Table v Fixed The Table v	Modu TX ermofor able TS ermofor //storae	Grade : 749  Ile Rigl  med Rigl  med Rigl  ge	F ght Fixer Seat Seat O t Seat w	967  ule Baa  d (	se Sty
wing Away Tablet Cup Holder for Wide A Combination Uphols Combination	tery - dual fabric tery -Three fabric re standard with a Grade 2 161 Chair Type	192 s 32 cs 61  latex-free gro Grade 3 217  Size  68 68" Sleep Width  72 72" Sleep Width  76" Sleep Width	Grade 4 322  Arm Type  ALS  Armless  UPH  Upholstered Arms  UPW	Arm  [ I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	Cap Type  NC No Cap  URE Prethane on wide arm  WOD  Tood Cap	Dacks are Grant 5  Left Left For Foreign 1	e available de 6 35  Module  F ft Fixed Seat S Storage Seat 0 Seat with	Grade 644  Center Fixed The Table v Fixed Surface	Modu  TX  Ermoforable  TS  Ermoforaction  Ermoforac	Grade : 749    Right	F Seat Seat O t Seat wootrest	967  ule Ba	se Sty  1 Caster
wing Away Tablet tup Holder for Wide A combination Uphols combination Uphols melio Sleep Sofas an Grade 1 List 108  RODUCT CODE KEY Line Series  AME 6	tery - dual fabric tery -Three fabric re standard with a Grade 2 161 Chair Type	192 s 32 s 61  latex-free ground grade 3 217  Size  68 68" Sleep Width  72 72" Sleep Width  76 76" Sleep Width  80	Grade 4 322  Arm Type  ALS  Armless  UPH  Upholstered Arms  UPW  Upholstered	Arm  [   U   (n/a o	Cap Type  NC No Cap  URE Irethane on wide arm WOD ood Cap	Left Left (Star	e available ade 6 35  Module  F ft Fixed Seat S Storage Seat 0 Seat with	Grade 644  Center Fixed The Table v Fixed Surface	TX Modu  TX TS	Grade : 749  Ile Rigl  med Rigl  ge  Righ  F Sta	F ght Fixer Seat Seat O t Seat w	967  ule Ba	se Sty
wing Away Tablet tup Holder for Wide A combination Uphols combination Uphols melio Sleep Sofas an Grade 1 List 108  RODUCT CODE KEY Line Series  AME 6	tery - dual fabric tery -Three fabric re standard with a Grade 2 161 Chair Type	192 s 32 s 61  latex-free ground grade 3 217  Size  68 68" Sleep Width  72 72" Sleep Width  76 76" Sleep Width  80 80" Sleep	Grade 4 322  Arm Type  ALS  Armless  UPH  Upholstered Arms  UPW  Upholstered	Arm  [   U   (n/a o	Cap Type  NC No Cap  URE Prethane on wide arm  WOD  Tood Cap	Left Left (Star	e available ade 6 35  E Module  F  ft Fixed Seat Seat O Seat with cotrest adard Uph	Gradee 644  Center Fixed The Table v Fixed Surface	7  TModu  TX  TS  TS  TS  TS  TS  TS  TS  TS  TS	Grade : 749  Ile Rigle  med Rigle  ge Righe F  (Stata ara ara ara ara ara ara ara ara ara	rt Modu F ght Fixer Seat S nt Storar Seat O t Seat w	967  ule Ba	se Sty
wing Away Tablet up Holder for Wide a ombination Uphols ombination Uphols  melio Sleep Sofas an Grade 1  List 108  RODUCT CODE KEY  Line Series  AME 6	tery - dual fabric tery -Three fabric re standard with a Grade 2 161 Chair Type	192 s 32 s 61  latex-free ground grade 3 217  Size  68 68" Sleep Width  72 72" Sleep Width  76 76" Sleep Width  80	Grade 4 322  Arm Type  ALS  Armless  UPH  Upholstered Arms  UPW  Upholstered	Arm  Arm  Uph  G  Arm  Un/a o	Cap Type  NC No Cap  URE Irethane on wide arm  WOD OOD Cap  THC Offormed C	Left Left (Star	e available ade 6 35  E Module  F  ft Fixed Seat Seat O Seat with cotrest adard Uph	Grade 644  Center Fixed The Table v Fixed Surface	7  TModu  TX  TS  TS  TS  TS  TS  TS  TS  TS  TS	Grade : 749  Ile Rigle  med Rigle  ge Righe F  (Stata ara ara ara ara ara ara ara ara ara	rt Modu F ght Fixer Seat S nt Storar Seat O t Seat w	967  ule Ba	se Sty  1 Caster
wing Away Tablet up Holder for Wide a combination Uphols combination Uphols melio Sleep Sofas an Grade 1 EList 108  RODUCT CODE KEY Line Series  AME 6	tery - dual fabric tery -Three fabric re standard with a Grade 2 161 Chair Type	192 s 32 s 61  latex-free ground grade 3 217  Size  68 68" Sleep Width  72 72" Sleep Width  76 76" Sleep Width  80 80" Sleep	Grade 4 322  Arm Type  ALS  Armless  UPH  Upholstered Arms  UPW  Upholstered	Arm  Arm  [ N  (n/a o	Cap Type  NC No Cap  URE Irethane on wide arm WOD ood Cap	Left  Left  For (Starrange)	e available ade 6 35  E Module  F  ft Fixed Seat Seat O Seat with cotrest adard Uph	Gradee 644  Center Fixed The Table v Fixed Surface	7  TModu  TX  TS  TS  TS  TS  TS  TS  TS  TS  TS	Grade : 749  Ile Rigle  med Rigle  ge Righe F  (Stata ara ara ara ara ara ara ara ara ara	rt Modu F ght Fixer Seat S nt Storar Seat O t Seat w	967  ule Ba	se Sty  1 Caster

# AMELIO MODULAR | SLEEP SOFA W/CENTER SEAT

					COL	FABR	IC GRAD	DES	LEATHER	3	
Description/Model		COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Amelio Sleep Sofa with cer		no arms a	and steel	legs						
		COM									
	AME6C68ALSNCFCXF2	5971	6464	6709	6955	7445	7938	8426	8918	9409	10390
	AME6C72ALSNCFCXF2	6157	6663	6917	7170	7675	8182	8686	9194	9699	10711
	AME6C76ALSNCFCXF2	6389	6909	7166	7425	7946	8466	8986	9504	10023	11062
·	AME6C80ALSNCFCXF2	6585	7122	7389	7657	8191	8728	9262	9798	10334	11405
	Amelio Sleep Sofa with cer	nter seat,	upholster	ed arms	and stee	el legs					
		COM									
	AME6C68UPHNCFCXF2	6402	7000	7294	7584	8171	8754	9336	9923	10511	11676
	AME6C72UPHNCFCXF2	6595	7210	7513	7810	8415	9017	9616	10222	10826	12029
	AME6C76UPHNCFCXF2	6819	7445	7754	8056	8671	9283	9894	10510	11125	12349
	AME6C80UPHNCFCXF2	7023	7670	7986	8297	8934	9563	10192	10826	11461	12721
	Amelio Sleep Sofa with cer	nter seat,	upholster	ed wide	arms an	d steel le	gs				
		COM					_				
	AME6C68UPWNCFCXF2	6569	7166	7465	7762	8360	8953	9548	10146	10741	11933
	AME6C72UPWNCFCXF2	6772	7389	7697	8004	8616	9231	9844	10461	11072	12300
	AME6C76UPWNCFCXF2	6986	7610	7922	8236	8860	9485	10108	10732	11356	12606
	AME6C80UPWNCFCXF2	7204	7846	8170	8491	9133	9776	10420	11063	11706	12993
	ORDERING NOTE:										
	Steel Legs are also available	le in Polisl	hed Chro	me, Matt	e Black,	and Whi	te finishe	es, please	note clea	arly on yo	ur order.

#### AMELIO OPTIONS SELECTION:

Amelio Modular can be specified with the options below, choose your configuration facing the unit. To order, use the optional suffixes in the Product Code Key and add the upcharge from the chart below. **Note: No Cap (NC) is an automatic selection for Armless (ALS) units.** 

Left Module	List	Center Module	•	List	Right Module	List	Base S	tyle	List		
Left Storage Seat(s) Left Seat with Footrest	427 666	Center Seat -w	//storage	417	Right Storage Seat Right Seat with Footrest	427 666	Caster		219		
									Grades	_	
Amelio Option Upcha	rges		List					A - White	A - Colo	B	С
CAL 133 & Moisture Ba	arrier (p	per yard)	61		Solid Surface Arm Ca	ap (pair)		222	233	253	267
Removable Seat Cove	r (per s	eat) (per seat)	221		Solid Surface Wide A	rm Cap	(pair)	378	404	457	491
Thermoformed Arm Ca	ap (pair	)	174								
Thermoformed Wide A	ırm Ca <sub>l</sub>	o (pair)	316						Beech	Maple	
Black Urethane Arm Ca	ps (n/a	on wide arm)	116					_	Becom	Mapic	
PowerDoc- Wide Arm			611		Wood Arm Cap (pair)				203	232	
PowerDoc - Table			611		Wood Wide Arm Cap	(pair)			285	328	
Swing Away Tablet			437								
Cup Holder for Wide An	m (per o	cup/arm)	192								
Combination Upholste	ry - du	al fabrics	32								
Combination Upholste	ry -Thr	ee fabrics	61								

Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

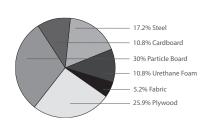
Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	
\$ List 108	161	217	322	430	535	644	749	967	

Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Cap Type	e Left Module (	Center Module	Right Module	Base Style
6 Motion	C Sofa Sleeper w/Center Seat	68 68" Sleep Width	ALS Armless	NC No Cap	F Left Fixed Seat	CX Center Seat	F Right Fixed Seat	1 Caster
		72 72" Sleep Width	UPH Upholstered Arms	URE Urethane (n/a on wide am	Left Storage n) Seat	CS Center Seat w/Storage	S Right Storage Seat	2 Steel Legs
		76 76" Sleep Width	UPW Upholstered Wide Arms	WOD Wood Cap	0 Left Seat with Footrest		O Right Seat with Footrest	
		80 80" Sleep Width		THC Thermoformed C	Cap	(St	andard Uph arms c	nly)
	6	6 C  Motion Sofa Sleeper	Motion Sofa Sleeper w/Center Seat 68" Sleep Width  72 72" Sleep Width  76 76 76" Sleep Width  80 80" Sleep	6 C G G8 ALS  Motion Sofa Sleeper w/Center Seat Width  72 UPH  72" Sleep Width  76 UPW  76" Sleep Width  76" Sleep Width  80  80" Sleep	6 C 68" Sleep Armless No Cap Width 72 UPH URE 72" Sleep Width Arms (n/a on wide arm 76" Sleep Width Wide Arms  80 80" Sleep Width  80 80" Sleep Width  80 SSC	6 C 68" Sleep Armless No Cap Left Fixed Seat  72 UPH URE S 72" Sleep Width Arms (n/a on wide arm) Seat  76 UPW WOD 0 76" Sleep Upholstered Width Wide Arms  80 So" Sleep Width Arms  80" Sleep Width So" Sleep Width Arms  80" Sleep Width Arms  80" Sleep Width So" Sleep Width Sleep Wid	6 C 68" Sleep Armless No Cap Left Fixed Seat Center Seat Width Proof Seat Width Arms (n/a on wide arm)  72 UPH URE S CS  72" Sleep Width Arms (n/a on wide arm)  76" Sleep Upholstered Width Wide Arms  80  80" Sleep Width SSC  Thermoformed Cap Width Solve CA CENTER Seat CENTER Seat Width Seat Width Seat CENTER Seat Width Seat CENTER SEAT CENT	6 C 68" Sleep Width Armless No Cap Left Fixed Seat Center Seat Right Fixed Seat Seat Vidth Seat Width Arms (n/a on wide arm)  72 UPH URE S CS S S S Seat Vidth Arms (n/a on wide arm)  74 UPH URE S CS S S S Seat Vidth Seat Vidth Arms (n/a on wide arm)  75 Sleep Upholstered Width Width Width Wide Arms (Standard Uph arms only)  76" Sleep Width Wide Arms (Standard Uph arms only)  80 SSC SSC

## AMELIO BENCH SLEEPER | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS

#### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =37.18%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT =13.69%

Up to 28.02% of this Bench Sleeper product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

#### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

<sup>\*</sup>This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Amelio products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

## AIR-EMISSIONS

All Amelio products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



#### **FSC®**

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Amelio and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

## **AMELIO BENCH SLEEPER | FEATURES & OPTIONS**



#### **FOLD DOWN SLEEP SURFACE**

The seat cushion folds out onto a forward extending platform to transform the bench into a full-length sleeper. It features comfortable foam with a vinyl surface. Cushions can be removed for cleaning or replacement.



#### STEEL CONSTRUCTION

A welded steel interior framework provides exceptional strength and durability for extended product life and problem-free usage. The platform over the framework is covered in an attractive, durable upholstered cover to support infection control and ease of cleaning.



#### STEEL LEGS

The standard base is a 3" tall round steel leg in Silver Metallic with polymer glides. Rear glides are adjustable.



#### **LATEX FREE**

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people



#### REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Amelio Bench Sleepers is uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product.



## REMOVABLE COVERS

Removable seat and mattress covers are standard for easy cleaning or replacement.



## **LOCKING CASTERS**

3" dual-wheel locking caster models are available.



#### STORAGE COMPARTMENT

Optional under-seat storage compartment features a cleanable interior surface with a vented bottom, and a clean-out for debris and liquids. The spring-assisted hinges hold the storage lid in the upright position to provide safe access.



## ARM

Upholstered side arms can be trimmed with optional Grey & Black Urethane or Solid Surface Arm Caps to enhance the durability of the arms and provide a cleanable surface.



### LAMINATE FRONT PANEL

Laminate can be specified for the front panel in Krug's in-stock laminates with matching 3mm edging. See <a href="mailto:page-551">page 551</a> for laminate selection.

#### **WEIGHT CAPACITIES**

Amelio Bench Sleepers has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.4-2012 standards.

Amelio Bench Sleepers has a load weight rating of 525lbs

#### **CUSTOM SIZING**

Custom sizes are available and can be quoted, with a minimum order quantity of 10 units per size. Custom depth dimensions may require a higher minimum order quantity. Please contact Customer Service for a special quote

#### COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit and \$61 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

#### **CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER**

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of \$61 list per yard.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

## **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth (extended)	Overall Height	Sleep Surface Length	Seat Height (Sleep)	Width Between Arms	Arm Height	Seat Depth (Sleep)	Weight	Cubes
Armless										
68	70	21.5 (38)	19.5	68	19.5 (12")	n/a	n/a	21.5" (34)	158	21
72	74	21.5 (38)	19.5	72	19.5 (12")	n/a	n/a	21.5" (34)	166	22
76	78	21.5 (38)	19.5	76	19.5 (12")	n/a	n/a	21.5" (34)	174	24
80	82	21.5 (38)	19.5	80	19.5 (12")	n/a	n/a	21.5" (34)	182	25
With Arms										
68	74	21.5 (38)	27.5	68	19.5 (12")	68	27.5	21.5" (34)	198	33
72	78	21.5 (38)	27.5	72	19.5 (12")	72	27.5	21.5" (34)	206	34
76	82	21.5 (38)	27.5	76	19.5 (12")	76	27.5	21.5" (34)	214	36
80	86	21.5 (38)	27.5	80	19.5 (12")	80	27.5	21.5" (34)	222	37
Armless with	n Back									
68	70	21.5 (38)	35	68	19.5 (12")	n/a	n/a	17.5" (34)	168	37
72	74	21.5 (38)	35	72	19.5 (12")	n/a	n/a	17.5" (34)	177	39
76	78	21.5 (38)	35	76	19.5 (12")	n/a	n/a	17.5" (34)	186	41
80	82	21.5 (38)	35	80	19.5 (12")	n/a	n/a	17.5" (34)	195	43
With Arms a	nd Back	, ,			, ,			, ,		
68	74	21.5 (38)	35	68	19.5 (12")	68	27.5	17.5" (34)	208	41
72	78	21.5 (38)	35	72	19.5 (12")	72	27.5	17.5" (34)	217	43
76	82	21.5 (38)	35	76	19.5 (12")	76	27.5	17.5" (34)	226	45
80	86	21.5 (38)	35	80	19.5 (12")	80	27.5	17.5" (34)	235	47
		21.3 (30)	33	80	19.5 (12 )	80	21.5	17.5 (54)	200	41
Storage Cor										
68	28.75	11	6							
72	28.75	11	6							
76	28.75	11	6							
80	28.75	11	6							

## **COM REQUIREMENTS**

	COM Yardage Complete Unit Standard Grey Outer Back	COM Yardage Complete Unit Coordinating Back	COM Yardage Seat Cushion	COM Yardage Full Height Back (w/Grey Outer Back)	COM Yardage Rear Panel Without Back	COM Yardage Front Kick Panel	COM Yardage Side Arms (set of 2)	COM Yardage Armless Side Panels (set of 2)
Armless 68								
72 76	n/a	5.08	1.4	n/a	1.7	1.08	n/a	0.9
80	n/a	5.08	1.4	n/a	1.7	108	n/a	0.9
With Arms 68 72 76 80	n/a n/a	5.88 5.88	1.4 1.4	n/a n/a	1.7 1.7	1.08 1.08	1.7 1.7	n/a n/a
Armless with Ba	ack							
68 72 76	4.68	6.48	1.4	3.1 (1.3)	n/a	1.08	n/a	0.9
80	4.68	6.48	1.4	3.1 (1.3)	n/a	1.08	n/a	0.9
With Arms and 68 72 76	Back 5.48	7.28	1.4	3.1 (1.3)	n/a	1.08	1.7	n/a
80	5.48	7.28	1.4	3.1 (1.3)	n/a	1.08	1.7	n/a

NOTE: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Amelio seating.

The approval process is as follows:

<sup>1.</sup> A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

<sup>2.</sup> The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.

<sup>3.</sup> The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

Description	Model	COM 1	0	COL 3	4	FABRIC 0	RADES 6	7	LEATHEF 8	
Description		•	2					- 1	0	9
	68" Sleep surface, without back AME6BS68XUFALSNC1	k, upholste 4235	ered front, 4369	without s 4503	storage, 4768		casters 5298	5563	5829	6361
	72" Sleep surface, without back AME6BS72XUFALSNC1	k, upholste 4290	ered front, 4424	without s 4559	storage, 4827		casters 5366	5635	5904	6442
	76" Sleep surface, without back AME6BS76XUFALSNC1	k, upholste 4343	ered front, 4481	without s 4615	storage, 4888		casters 5433	5706	5978	6523
	80" Sleep surface, without back AME6BS80XUFALSNC1	k, upholste 4397	ered front, 4536	without s 4672	storage, 4948		casters 5500	5776	6054	6606
	68" Sleep surface, without back AME6BS68XUFALSNC2	k, upholste 4133	ered front, 4267	without s 4399	storage, 4665		legs 5196	5462	5728	6259
	72" Sleep surface, without back AME6BS72XUFALSNC2	k, upholste 4187	ered front, 4321	without s 4457	storage, 4725		legs 5264	5533	5801	6340
	76" Sleep surface, without back AME6BS76XUFALSNC2	k, upholste 4242	ered front, 4377	without s 4513	storage, 4785		legs 5330	5604	5874	6421
	80" Sleep surface, without back AME6BS80XUFALSNC2	k, upholste 4295	ered front, 4433	without s 4570	storage, 4845		legs 5398	5675	5949	6503
	68" Sleep surface, without back AME6BS68XUSALSNC1	x, upholste 4558	ered front, 4689	with stor 4822	age, arm 5087	nless with ca 5353	sters 5618	5886	6151	6682
	72" Sleep surface, without back AME6BS72XUSALSNC1	k, upholste 4614	ered front, 4749	with stor 4884	age, arm 5154		sters 5691	5959	6229	6767
	76" Sleep surface, without back AME6BS76XUSALSNC1	k, upholste 4672	ered front, 4810	with stor 4944	age, arm 5218		sters 5762	6035	6308	6851
	80" Sleep surface, without back AME6BS80XUSALSNC1	k, upholste 4731	ered front, 4868	with stor 5007	age, arm 5282		sters 5835	6111	6387	6938
	68" Sleep surface, without back AME6BS68XUSALSNC2	, upholste 4456	ered front, 4587	with stor	age, arm	`	gs 5517	5783	6048	6580
	72" Sleep surface, without back AME6BS72XUSALSNC2	k, upholste 4512	ered front, 4646	with stor 4782	age, arm 5051	nless with leg 5320	gs 5589	5857	6126	6664
	76" Sleep surface, without back AME6BS76XUSALSNC2	k, upholste 4570	ered front, 4708	with stor 4842	age, arm 5114		gs 5660	5933	6205	6750
	80" Sleep surface, without back AME6BS80XUSALSNC2	k, upholste 4629	ered front, 4767	with stor 4904	age, arm 5180		gs 5733	6008	6284	6836
	TES: Bench sleepers can be spe Arm Cap Type selection below a				or Solid	Surface (SS0	C) arm cap	os, replace	e "NC" in t	the model

Amelio	Bencl	n Sleep	er Option Upcl	narges	\$ List					\$ List
CAL133	& Mo	isture B	arrier (per yard)		61	Solid St	ırface Arm Cap (	(per pair) - Gr A V	Vhite	220
Laminate	e Fron	t Panel			294	Solid Su	ırface Arm Cap (	(per pair) - Gr A (	Color	229
Urethan	e Arm	Caps (	oer pair)		132	Solid Su		244		
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics			s	32	Solid Su	ırface Arm Cap (	Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C			
Amelio Bench Sleepers are standard with a latex-free g				a latex-free grey	colored back.	Coordinating u	pholstered backs	are available for the	following up-cha	rges:
G	Grade 1		Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8 G	rade 9
\$ List	108		161	217	322	430	535	644	749	967
PRODUC	T COD	E KEY								
Line		Series	Chair Type	Size	Back	Type Front	Type Storage	e Arm Type	Arm Cap Type	Base Style
AME Amelio		6 Motion	BS Bench Sleepers	68" Sleep Su	X rface without	U U	F tered w/o Stora	ge Armless	NC No Cap	1 Casters
				72	B rface with b	L L	S	UPH	URE Urethane	2
				72" Sleep Su	nace with t	Dack Lamii	nate Storage	e Upholstered Arm	Orethane	Legs
				76					SSC	
				76" Sleep Su	rface				Solid Surface	
				80						
				80" Sleep Su	rface					

		СОМ		COL		FABRIC (	GRADES		LEATHER	?
Description	Model	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	68" Sleep surface, without back AME6BS68XUFUPHNC1	k, upholste 4580	red front, 4731	without s 4881	storage, ι 5185	upholstered 5490	arm with 6 5792	casters 6098	6399	7007
	72" Sleep surface, without back AME6BS72XUFUPHNC1	k, upholste 4632	red front, 4785	without s 4940	storage, i 5246	upholstered 5554	arm with 6 5862	casters 6167	6473	7088
	76" Sleep surface, without back AME6BS76XUFUPHNC1	k, upholste 4686	red front, 4841	without s 4995	storage, ι 5307	upholstered 5616	arm with 6 5928	casters 6239	6548	7170
	80" Sleep surface, without back AME6BS80XUFUPHNC1	k, upholste 4740	red front, 4896	without s 5054	storage, ı 5367	upholstered 5681	arm with o	casters 6310	6624	7251
	68" Sleep surface, without back AME6BS68XUFUPHNC2	k, upholste 4475	red front, 4629	without s 4779	storage, ι 5084	upholstered 5388	arm with I 5689	egs 5994	6297	6904
	72" Sleep surface, without back AME6BS72XUFUPHNC2	k, upholste 4530	red front, 4684	without s 4838	storage, i 5142	upholstered 5450	arm with I 5759	egs 6064	6371	6986
	76" Sleep surface, without back AME6BS76XUFUPHNC2	k, upholste 4584	red front, 4738	without s 4894	storage, ι 5205	upholstered 5514	arm with I 5824	egs 6136	6445	7067
	80" Sleep surface, without back AME6BS80XUFUPHNC2	k, upholste 4637	red front, 4794	without s 4950	storage, ı 5265	upholstered 5579	arm with I 5892	egs 6208	6521	7149
	68" Sleep surface, without back AME6BS68XUSUPHNC1	k, upholste 4899	red front, 5051	with stor 5204	age, uph 5507	olstered arn 5809	n with cas 6114	ters 6417	6721	7330
	72" Sleep surface, without back AME6BS72XUSUPHNC1	k, upholste 4958	red front, 5111	with stor 5264	age, uph 5571	olstered arn 5877	n with cas 6185	ters 6493	6798	7415
	76" Sleep surface, without back AME6BS76XUSUPHNC1	k, upholste 5014	red front, 5170	with stor 5324	age, uph 5636	olstered arn 5946	with cas 6258	ters 6567	6878	7499
	80" Sleep surface, without back AME6BS80XUSUPHNC1	k, upholste 5074	red front, 5231	with stor 5388	age, uph 5701	olstered arn 6015	n with cas 6328	ters 6642	6957	7585
	68" Sleep surface, without back AME6BS68XUSUPHNC2	, upholste 4797	red front, 4948	with stor 5100	age, uph 5404	olstered arn 5707	n with legs 6012	6315	6618	7226
	72" Sleep surface, without back AME6BS72XUSUPHNC2	k, upholste 4855	red front, 5009	with stor 5161	age, uph 5468	olstered arn 5775	n with legs 6083	6390	6697	7312
	76" Sleep surface, without back AME6BS76XUSUPHNC2	k, upholste 4914	red front, 5067	with stor 5222	age, uph 5534	olstered arn 5844	n with legs 6156	6465	6776	7396
	80" Sleep surface, without back AME6BS80XUSUPHNC2	k, upholste 4970	red front, 5128	with stor 5284	age, uph 5599	olstered arn 5913	n with legs 6226	6541	6855	7482
	TES: Bench sleepers can be spe Arm Cap Type selection below a				or Solid S	Surface (SS	C) arm ca	ps, replac	e "NC" in t	the model
	Sleeper Option Upcharges	\$ Lis		J-•					\$	List

Amelio Bench Sleeper Option Upcharges \$ List									\$ List
CAL133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)					Solid Su	rface Arm Cap (	per pair) - Gr	A White	220
Laminate Front Panel 29					Solid Su	rface Arm Cap (	per pair) - Gr	A Color	229
Urethane Arm Caps (per pair) 132					Solid Su	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B			
Comb	ombination Upholstery - dual fabrics 32 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C					255			
Amelio	Bench Sleep	ers are standard v	vith a latex-free g	rey colored back.	Coordinating up	oholstered backs a	re available for	the following up	o-charges:
	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
\$ List	108	161	217	322	430	535	644	749	967

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Back Type	Front Type	Storage	Arm Type	Arm Cap Type	Base Style
AME Amelio	6 Motion	BS Bench Sleepers	68 Sleep Surface	X without back	U Upholstered	F w/o Storage	ALS Armless	NC No Cap	1 Casters
			72   72" Sleep Surface	B with back	L Laminate	S Storage	UPH Upholstered	URE Urethane	2 Legs
			76 76" Sleep Surface				Arm	SSC Solid Surface	
			80" Sleep Surface						

		COM		COL		FABRIC G	RADES		LEATHER	3
Description	Model	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	68" Sleep surface, with back,	upholstered	front, wi	thout stora	age, armle	ess with cas	ters			
	AME6BS68BUFALSNC1	4448	4571	4694	4939	5183	5427	5672	5917	6408
	72" Sleep surface, with back, AME6BS72BUFALSNC1	upholstered 4505	l front, wi 4630	thout stora 4753	age, armle 5000	ess with cas 5248	ters 5496	5745	5992	6489
- 9	76" Sleep surface, with back,	upholsterec	l front. wi	thout stora	age, armle	ess with cas	ters			
	AME6BS76BUFALSNC1	4561	4687	4814	5064	5316	5565	5818	6069	6569
	80" Sleep surface, with back,	unhalstered	l front wi	thout stors	ane armle	see with cae	tore			
	AME6BS80BUFALSNC1	4616	4744	4872	5128	5380	5635	5890	6142	6653
	,			_						
	68" Sleep surface, with back,	upholstered	front, wi	thout stora	age, armle	ess with legs	S			
	AME6BS68BUFALSNC2	4347	4469	4590	4837	5082	5324	5569	5815	6305
	72" Sleep surface, with back,	upholstered	front. wi	thout stora	age. armle	ess with leas	S			
	AME6BS72BUFALSNC2	4402	4528	4651	4898	5147	5394	5642	5890	6387
	76" Sleep surface, with back,	unhaletarae	l front wi	thout stor	ago armio	see with look				
	AME6BS76BUFALSNC2	4459	4585	4711	4962	5212	5464	5715	5966	6468
						***				
	80" Sleep surface, with back, AME6BS80BUFALSNC2	upholstered	front, wi 4642	thout stora	age, armle 5024	ess with legs 5278	s 5533	5788	6041	6550
	AIVIEOD360D0FAL3ING2	4515	4042	4770	3024	3270	5555	3700	0041	0000
	68" Sleep surface, with back,	upholstered	front. wi	th storage	. armless	with casters	 S			
	AME6BS68BUSALSNC1	4751	4874	4996	5241	5487	5731	5974	6220	6710
	72" Sleep surface, with back,	unhalstered	l front wi	th storage	armless	with casters	2			
	AME6BS72BUSALSNC1	4813	4937	5061	5308	5557	5805	6051	6298	6795
	76" Sleep surface, with back, AME6BS76BUSALSNC1	upnoistered	i front, wi 4998	tn storage 5125	, armiess 5374	with casters 5625	s 5875	6129	6379	6881
								0123	0013	0001
	80" Sleep surface, with back,			_					0.450	
	AME6BS80BUSALSNC1	4933	5061	5188	5443	5695	5949	6205	6458	6967
	68" Sleep surface, with back,	unhalstered	l front wi	th storage	armless	with lags				
	AME6BS68BUSALSNC2	4650	4772	4895	5138	5386	5630	5872	6117	6608
	72" Sleep surface, with back, AME6BS72BUSALSNC2	upholstered	front, wi 4836	tn storage 4958	, armiess 5206	with legs 5454	5703	5948	6197	6693
							3703	3340	0131	0033
	76" Sleep surface, with back,					•		2007	0077	0770
	AME6BS76BUSALSNC2	4770	4896	5022	5273	5523	5773	6027	6277	6779
	80" Sleep surface, with back,	•		_		•				
	AME6BS80BUSALSNC2	4830	4958	5085	5340	5592	5847	6103	6356	6865

**ORDERING NOTES:** Bench sleepers can be specified with Urethane (URE) or Solid Surface (SSC) arm caps, replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Cap Type** selection below and add the upcharge.

Amelio Bench Sleeper Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32
Laminate Front Panel	294	Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61
Urethane Arm Caps (per pair)	132		

Amelio Bench Sleepers are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Coordinating upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	
\$ List	108	161	217	322	430	535	644	749	967	

### PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Back Type	Front Type	Storage	Arm Type	Arm Cap Type	Base Style
AME	6	BS	68	X	U	F	ALS	NC	1
Amelio	Motion	Bench Sleepers	68" Sleep Surface	without back	Upholstered	w/o Storage	Armless	No Cap	Casters
			72	В	L	S	UPH	URE	2
			72" Sleep Surface	with back	Laminate	Storage	Upholstered	Urethane	Legs
							Arm		
			76					SSC	
			76" Sleep Surface					Solid Surface	
			80						

80" Sleep Surface

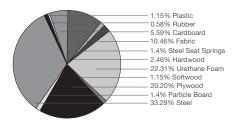
Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	F 4	FABRIC G 5	RADES 6	7	LEATHE 8	ER 9
	68" Sleep surface, w AME6BS68BUFUPH			hout storage 5075	e, upholst 5356	ered arm 5638	with caster 5922	rs 6205	6489	7053
	72" Sleep surface, w AME6BS72BUFUPH			hout storage 5134	e, upholst 5420	ered arm 5706	with caster 5991	rs 6277	6563	7135
	76" Sleep surface, w AME6BS76BUFUPH			hout storage 5194	e, upholst 5483	ered arm 5771	with caster 6060	rs 6348	6639	7217
	80" Sleep surface, w AME6BS80BUFUPH	′ '	,	hout storage 5254	e, upholst 5546	ered arm 5838	with caster 6130	rs 6421	6713	7297
	68" Sleep surface, w AME6BS68BUFUPH			hout storage 4971	e, upholst 5255	ered arm 5536	with legs 5820	6103	6387	6949
	72" Sleep surface, w AME6BS72BUFUPH			hout storage 5032	e, upholst 5318	ered arm 5604	with legs 5889	6175	6461	7033
	76" Sleep surface, w AME6BS76BUFUPH			hout storage 5091	e, upholst 5380	ered arm 5670	with legs 5958	6246	6537	7113
	80" Sleep surface, w AME6BS80BUFUPH	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	,	hout storage 5151	e, upholst 5444	ered arm 5735	with legs 6029	6318	6611	7196
	68" Sleep surface, w AME6BS68BUSUPH			h storage, u 5378	pholstere 5660	d arm with	n casters 6226	6508	6791	7357
	72" Sleep surface, w AME6BS72BUSUPH			h storage, u 5441	pholstere 5728	d arm with 6013	h casters 6297	6584	6870	7442
	76" Sleep surface, w AME6BS76BUSUPH			h storage, u 5505	pholstere 5793	d arm with 6083	h casters 6371	6660	6948	7529
	80" Sleep surface, w AME6BS80BUSUPH			h storage, u 5568	pholstere 5861	d arm witl 6154	n casters 6444	6736	7030	7613
	68" Sleep surface, w AME6BS68BUSUPH			h storage, u 5275	pholstere 5558	d arm with	h legs 6124	6405	6687	7254
	72" Sleep surface, w AME6BS72BUSUPH			h storage, u 5339	pholstere 5624	d arm with 5912	h legs 6196	6482	6768	7339
u H	76" Sleep surface, w AME6BS76BUSUPH			h storage, u 5401	pholstere 5691	d arm witl 5981	h legs 6269	6558	6847	7424
	80" Sleep surface, w AME6BS80BUSUPH			h storage, u 5466	pholstere 5758	d arm with 6050	h legs 6343	6634	6925	7512
	OTES: Bench sleepers e Arm Cap Type selec				Solid Sur	face (SSC	c) arm cap	s, replace	"NC" ir	n the model
Amelio Bench	Sleeper Option Upch	arges	\$ List							\$ List
CAL133 & Mois Laminate Front Urethane Arm (			61 294 132	Solid Surfa Solid Surfa Solid Surfa	ace Arm C	cap (per pa	air) - Gr A (			220 229 244
	pholstery - dual fabric	S	32	Solid Surfa			,			255
	pholstery -Three fabric epers are standard with a		61 red back. Coo	rdinating upho	olstered ba	icks are ava	ailable for the	e followina	up-charq	es:
Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3 Gra	ade 4	arade 5	Grade 6		arade 7	Grade 8	Gra	de 9
\$ List 108 PRODUCT CODE	161 KEV	217 3	322	430	535		644	749	9	67
	ries Chair Type	Size	Back Type	Front Typ	e Sto	rage	Arm Type	Arm Can	Tyne F	Base Style
	6 BS	68	X	U		F	ALS	NC NC	<del></del>	1
Amelio Mo	otion Bench Sleepers	68" Sleep Surface	without back	Upholstere	ed w/o S	torage	Armless	No C	ар	Casters
		72 72" Sleep Surface	B with back	L Laminate		S rage L	UPH Ipholstered	URE Uretha		2 Legs
		76					Arm	SSC		
		76" Sleep Surface						Solid Su	rface	
		80" Sleep Surface								
							HEAL	LTHCARI	EICAN	IADA   402

## JORDAN LOUNGE SLEEPERS | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

## Jordan Lounge Sleepers



#### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.49%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 40.69%

Up to 42.44% of this Jordan Lounge Sleepers product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

#### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

<sup>\*</sup>This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

#### **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



#### **FSC®**

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

### **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth Chair	Overall Depth Chaise	Overall Depth Bed	Overall Height	Seat Height	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	35	38	65	87	39	19	28.5	19.5	150	41
Two-Seat	54	38	65	87	39	19	48	19.5	205	63

### **COM REQUIREMENTS**

	COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Low Outer Back (Panel) Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Kickplate Upholstery Only	COM Yardage Ottoman Upholstery Only	
One-Seat - One Chair	7.3	1.4	1.6	.8	2.9	.4	1	
One-Seat - Two Chairs	14.6	2.8	3.2	1.6	5.8	.8	2	
One-Seat - Three Chairs	22	4.3	4.8	2.4	8.7	1.2	3	
One-Seat - Four Chairs	29.3	5.7	6.4	3.2	11.6	1.6	4	
Two-Seat - One Chair	9.0	1.8	2.2	.8	2.9	.4	1.7	
Two-Seat - Two Chairs	17.4	3.6	3.8	1.6	5.8	.8	3.4	
Two-Seat - Three Chairs	26.4	5.4	6	2.4	8.7	1.2	5.1	
Two-Seat - Four Chairs	34.8	7.2	7.6	3.2	11.6	1.6	6.8	

NOTE: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.

The approval process is as follows:

- 1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
- 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
- 3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.



#### **WEIGHT CAPACITIES**

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:

Jordan One-Seat Lounge Sleepers is load rated to 350 lbs. Jordan Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers is load rated to 525 lbs.

Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Cover	303
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Cover	196	Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Back Cover	274
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removeable Back Covers	189	Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Covers	281
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Covers	s 181	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	493
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	502
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	522
		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	550

## **JORDAN** | LOUNGE SLEEPERS FEATURES & OPTIONS



#### HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM

This product features a heavy-duty mechanism, made with heavy gauge steel and minimal moving parts - its designed to last, and is backed by a 5-year warranty on the mechanism itself, in addition to the lifetime warranty on the rest of the product. If it does become damaged or degraded, the mechanism can be field-replaced.



#### **COMFORTABLE SLEEP SURFACE**

A new, enhanced sleep surface is 87" in length, providing exceptional range to stretch out in comfort, with supportive cushioning that is specifically designed for sleeping.



### **ARM STYLES**

Jordan Lounge Sleepers feature 7 arm styles Upholstered Arm, Wood Arm, Full Urethane Arm, Wood Arm with Urethane Cap & Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap, Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap & Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap. The optional arm caps and full urethane arm provide enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm and arm cap are available in Black, Grey and Taupe colors. Solid Surface Arm caps are available in 8 colors shown on <a href="mage-551">page-551</a>. The arm cap is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded.

UPHOLSTERED ARM with URETHANE ARM CAP



#### CHAISE/OTTOMAN POSITION

In addition to the sitting and sleep positions, this position allows the user to sit (or even sleep) in comfort with legs elevated and supported.



UPHOLSTERED ARM with SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP



#### **EASY OPEN AND CLOSE**

The sleeper is extended easily to either position, using a pull handle that is neatly tucked away when not in use. The sleeper can be quickly closed by raising the back, and then lowering the ottoman cushion into the storage position. Instructions for operating the sleeper are located on the front of the ottoman cushion.



WOOD ARM



## WALL SAVER DESIGN

The shape of the arm is designed to keep the back away from the wall (in a locked position), to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



**FULL URETHANE ARM** 



#### CASTERS

Enhanced accessibility of the casters allows the caregiver or visitor to easily lock and unlock them. The 3" casters are soft, with a premium lock function, which locks both the wheel rotation and the swivel rotation to rigidly hold the unit in position.



URETHANE ARM CAP



**LEGS** 

Jordan Lounge Sleepers legs are available in Beech and Maple wood as well as Grey Urethane.



WOOD ARM with SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP



#### **CUSTOM SIZING**

Patient rooms can often have specific dimensional limitations, and so we have created the capability for custom sizing, which can typically be quoted within a width range of 24"-58". Other customization is possible also - just tell us what you need!



### **CLEANING AND INFECTION CONTROL**

Specifically designed to ease the cleaning and disinfection of the sleeper and the floor underneath them - in the first opening stage, open access is provided to the floor underneath so it can be cleaned without having to move the sleeper. Upholstery covers can be made removable, and individual components are automatically removable, to enable thorough cleaning and disinfection.

## **JORDAN** | LOUNGE SLEEPERS OPTIONS & INSTRUCTIONS



# REMOVABLE & REPLACEABLE UPHOLSTERY & COMPONENTS

Seat, back and ottoman upholstery covers can be specified as removable, so they can be removed for cleaning, or replacement. The mechanism, casters, front kickplate, arm panels and caps - as well as seat, back and ottoman cushions - are field-replaceable if damaged or degraded - so the life of this product can be extended indefinitely, and made to look good as new.

#### **COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS**

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit and \$61 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

#### **MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133**

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

#### CONVERSION FROM CHAIR TO CHAISE TO SLEEPER (TO OPEN SLEEPER)

- 1. Chaise position lock the casters and using the hand pull, pull the ottoman out. Lift pull handle up and out to fully extend the ottoman.
- 2. Sleep position from chaise position, pull ottoman handle again away from chair to full extension. Lower the back manually forward into position.







## CONVERSION FROM SLEEPER TO CHAISE TO CHAIR (TO CLOSE SLEEPER)

- 1. Chaise position Lift the Sleeper back into it's upright position and push (using the ottoman kick plate) inward.
- 2. Chair position Lower the ottoman into the tuck away position and continue to push the ottoman inward







Description	Model	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRAI 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, uphol JOR7-SL1UPH2		s and woo 4267 4289	d legs 4499 4522	4734 4756	5061 5082		5761 5785	6135 6159	6603 6626	7071 7092
	ORDERING NO	Γ <b>Ε:</b> Jordan	Lounge SI	leepers a	re availabl	e with C	Grey Urethane	Legs, to c	rder chan	ge the "2" to	ра "3".
	One-Seat, uphol JOR7-SL1UPH1		s and cast 4329	ers 4562	4797	5126	5499	5824	6200	6667	7134
	One-Seat, uphol		s with uret	hane cap	and wood	legs					
	JOR7-SL1UUR2	Beech Maple	4360 4382	4592 4615	4827 4850	5154 5175		5854 5878	6228 6252	6696 6720	7165 7186
	One-Seat, uphol	stered arm	s with uret	hane cap	and caste	ers					
	JOR7-SL1UUR1		4422	4655	4890	5219	5593	5917	6293	6760	7228
	One-Seat, Full U		m, and wo	od legs							
	JOR7-SL1FUR2	Beech Maple	4408 4437	4639 4670	4873 4904	5200 5232		5901 5933	6274 6308	6743 6773	7212 7243
	ORDERING NO	<b>ГЕ:</b> Jordan	Lounge SI	leepers a	re availabl	e with C	Grey Urethane	Legs, to c	order chan	ge the "2" to	ра "3".
	One-Seat, Full U	rethane Ar	m, with cas	sters							
	JOR7-SL1FUR1		4469	4704	4939	5266	5639	5966	6340	6808	7276
Jordan Lounge Sl	leepers Option Up	charges	\$	List						\$ L	ist
Moisture Barrier (p One-Seat Lounge One-Seat Lounge One-Seat Lounge Combination Upho Combination Upho PRODUCT CODE KE	Sleepers - Remova Sleepers - Remova Sleepers - Remova olstery - dual fabric olstery -Three fabric	eable Back able Ottom s	Cover	61 196 189 181 32 61	Solid Su Solid Su Solid Su <b>Note:</b> Fo	irface A irface A irface A or Solid	urm Cap (per p urm Cap (per p urm Cap (per p urm Cap (per p d Surface optic odel number a	air) - Gr A pair) - Gr E air) - Gr C on replace	Color 3 UPH arm	5 5 type with "U	93 502 522 550 JSS"
Line	Series	C	hair Type		Sizo	)	Α	rm Type		Base Typ	е
JOR Jordan	7 Motion		SL Sleeper		One-S	eat	•	UPH olstered Arr	n	Casters	

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Base Type
JOR Jordan	7 Motion	SL Sleeper	1 One-Seat	UPH Upholstered Arm	1 Casters
				UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	2 Wood Legs
				FUR	3
				Full Urethane Arm	Grey Urethane Legs
				USS	
				Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap	

			COM		COL	FA	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	
Description	Model	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat, wood	arms and	wood legs	;							
	JOR7-SL1WOD2	Beech	4507	4740	4972	5301	5676	6000	6374	6843	7314
		Maple	4537	4770	5006	5332	5706	6033	6408	6875	7343
						0					<b>"</b> 0"
	ORDERING NOT	「 <b>E:</b> Jordan	Lounge S	leepers ar	e availabl	e with Gre	y Urethane	Legs, to o	rder chang	e the "2" t	oa "3".
	One-Seat, wood	arms and	casters								
	JOR7-SL1WOD1		4568	4803	5038	5366	5741	6067	6441	6910	7375
		Maple	4588	4822	5056	5386	5759	6085	6459	6925	7394
	One-Seat, wood	arms with	urethane	cap and w	ood legs						
	JOR7-SL1URE2	Beech	4687	4922	5155	5482	5855	6184	6558	7023	7493
		Maple	4723	4958	5191	5517	5891	6220	6595	7061	7530
	ORDERING NOT	Γ <b>E:</b> Jordan	Lounge S	leepers ar	e availabl	e with Gre	y Urethane	Legs, to o	rder chang	e the "2" t	oa "3".
	One-Seat, wood	arms with	urethane	cap and c	asters						
	JOR7-SL1URE1	Beech	4751	4984	5219	5546	5919	6246	6622	7088	7557
		Maple	4772	5008	5241	5569	5944	6270	6645	7111	7578

Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	493
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Cover	196	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	502
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removeable Back Cover	189	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	522
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Cover	181	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	550
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	32 61	Note: For Solid Surface option replace WOD arm type in the model number and add the upcharge at	

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Base Type
JOR	7	SL	1	WOD	1
Jordan	Motion	Sleeper	One-Seat	Wood Arm	Casters
				URE	2
				Wood Arm with	Wood Legs
				Urethane Arm Cap	
				SSC	3
				Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap	Grey Urethane Legs

Description	Model	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	F <i>A</i> 4	ABRIC GRA 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Description	Two-Seat, uphol: JOR7-SL2UPH2	stered arms			5919 5946	6324 6347	6785 6809	7188 7212	7649 7673	8223 8249	8799 8824
	ORDERING NO	<b>TE:</b> Jordan	Lounge S	leepers a	re availabl	e with Gre	ey Urethane	e Legs, to c	order chan	ge the "2"	to a "3'
	Two-Seat, uphol: JOR7-SL2UPH1		and cast 5411	ers 5696	5986	6389	6848	7251	7712	8286	8864
	Two-Seat, uphologonic JOR7-SL2UUR2	Beech Maple	5439 5463	5726 5751	6013 6039	6417 6440	6878 6902 ev Urethane	7281 7305 e Leas, to c	7742 7766	8317 8343 ge the "2"	8892 891 to a "3
	Two-Seat, uphol JOR7-SL2UUR1	stered arms		· 			6941	7344	7805	8380	895
	Two-Seat, Full U JOR7-SL2FUR2		n, and wo 5486 5516	od legs 5773 5803	6060 6091	6464 6496	6924 6956	7330 7360	7789 7819	8364 8394	893 896
	Two-Seat, Full U JOR7-SL2FUR1		n, and cas 5551	sters 5838	6126	6529	6989	7392	7855	8426	900
ordan Lounge S	Sleepers Option Up	ocharges		\$ List						\$	List
ne-Seat Lounge ne-Seat Lounge combination Uph	per yard) Sleepers - Remova Sleepers - Remova Sleepers - Remova Sleepers - Remova Indiana - Remova Sleepers - Remova Sle	eable Back able Ottom s	Cover	61 196 189 181 32 61	Solid S Solid S Solid S	urface Ari urface Ari urface Ari	m Cap (per m Cap (per m Cap (pe m Cap (per Surface opti	pair) - Gr A r pair) - Gr pair) - Gr (	A Color B C	tvpe with "	493 502 522 550 USS"
PRODUCT CODE K				01			el number a				
ine	Series	Ch	air Type		Size	!	, ,	Arm Type		Base Ty	ре
JOR ordan	7 Motion	[ s	SL leeper		2 Two-Se	eat	Uphols	UPH olstered Arm	vith	1 Casters 2 Wood Le	]
								FUR Urethane Arr		3 Grey Ureth Legs	ane

Solid Surface Arm Cap

			COM		COL	FA	BRIC GRA	DES		<b>LEATHER</b>	
Description	Model	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Two-Seat, wood	d arms and	wood legs	3							
	JOR7-SL2WOD		5587	5874	6161	6564	7024	7428	7889	8464	9039
		Maple	5616	5904	6192	6596	7056	7460	7918	8494	9068
	ORDERING NO	TE: Jordan	Lounge S	Sleepers a	re availabl	e with Gre	y Urethane	e Legs, to o	rder chang	ge the "2" t	oa "3".
	Two-Seat, wood		casters								
	JOR7-SL2WOD		5651	5937	6226	6629	7088	7491	7950	8527	9105
		Maple	5671	5957	6244	6648	7108	7509	7970	8545	9122
	Two-Seat, wood		urethane	cap and w	ood legs						
	JOR7-SL2URE2		5766	6056	6342	6744	7207	7608	8069	8643	9222
		Maple	5801	6090	6378	6783	7243	7646	8106	8682	9257
	ORDERING NO	TE: Jordan	Lounge S	Sleepers a	re availabl	e with Gre	y Urethane	e Legs, to o	rder chang	ge the "2" t	oa "3".
	Two-Seat, wood	d arms with	urethane	cap and c	asters						
	JOR7-SL2URE		5831	6117	6405	6809	7269	7673	8134	8709	9285
		Maple	5852	6139	6428	6832	7291	7693	8154	8729	9306

Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	493
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Cover	196	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	502
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removeable Back Cover	189	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	522
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Cover	181	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	550
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32		
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61		

**Note:** For Solid Surface option replace WOD arm type with "SSC" in the model number and add the upcharge above.

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Base Type
JOR	7	SL	2	WOD	1
lordan	Motion	Sleeper	Two-Seat	Wood Arm	Casters
				URE	2
				Wood Arm with	Wood Legs
				Urethane Arm Cap	
				SSC	3
				Wood Arm with	Grey Urethane Legs
				Solid Surface Arm Cap	L

# JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAI 4	BRIC GF 5	RADES 6	7	LEATHE 8	R 9	Yardage	Weight	Cubes
	One-Seat Back JOR7-SL1RB	677	727	778	850	932	1004	1085	1186	1291	1.6	18	5.6
	Two-Seat Back JOR7-SL2RB	915	985	1057	1155	1268	1366	1480	1618	1758	2.2	30.1	9.3
	One-Seat Back JOR7-SL1RBC		285	336	407	489	561	641	744	847	1.6	2.6	1
	Two-Seat Back JOR7-SL2RBC		474	546	644	758	783	969	1110	1250	2.2	3.5	1
	One-Seat Outb JOR7-SL1R0B		349	372	404	439	470	507	553	597	.7	8	2.5
	Two-Seat Outb JOR7-SL2R0B	ack 432	455	477	508	542	574	610	656	699	.7	14	4

# JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS REPLACEMENT PARTS

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	FA 4	BRIC GI 5	RADES 6	7	LEATHE 8	R 9	Yardage	Weight	Cubes
	One-Seat Seat JOR7-SL1RS	593	640	687	749	827	890	966	1057	1149	1.4	18.5	4.1
	Two-Seat Seat JOR7-SL2RS	915	985	1057	1155	1268	1366	1480	1618	1758	1.8	31.4	6.8
	One-Seat Seat JOR7-SL1RSC		267	316	380	455	518	592	686	778	1.4	2.7	1
	Two-Seat Seat JOR7-SL2RSC		349	408	490	585	668	765	880	999	1.8	3.6	1
	One-Seat Ottor JOR7-SL1RO	man 352	385	415	462	506	557	607	672	735	1	9.6	3
	Two-Seat Ottor JOR7-SL2RO	man 536	591	644	721	808	885	970	1081	1187	1.7	17	5.3
	One-Seat Ottor JOR7-SL1ROC			247	291	342	387	437	502	567	1	2.4	1
	Two-Seat Ottor JOR7-SL2ROC		/er 324	380	457	541	618	705	813	921	1.7	3.4	1

# JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

			COM		COL	FA	BRIC (	RADES	3	LEATH	ER			
Description	Model	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cubes
	Upholstered Arm JOR7-SLRUPH2		673 678	767 770	859 863		1137 1140		1413 1417		1783 1790	2.9	32.8	4.9
	Upholstered Arm JOR7-SLRUUR2		hane 0 766 771	2ap wit 861 864	th legs 953 956	1080 1086	1230 1233	1360 1363	1506 1510		1877 1883	2.9	32.8	4.9
	Full Urethane Arm JOR7-SLRFUR2	, with leg Beech Maple			1011 1014	1140 1144		1417 1422	1565 1568		1937 1940	2.9	32.8	4.9
	Wood Arm with le JOR7-SLRWOD2		848 862		1036 1046	1165 1178		1441 1456	1589 1603		1961 1974	2.9	32.8	4.9
	Wood Arm with U JOR7-SLRURE2	rethane ( Beech Maple	943	th legs 1037 1046	1129	1257 1270		1537 1547	1685 1695		2058 2066	2.9	32.8	4.9
	ORDERING NOT	<b>E:</b> Jordar	ı Loun	ge Slee	epers ar	e availa	able wi	th Grey	Uretha	ane Leç	gs, to ord	der change	the "2" t	to a "3".
	Upholstered Arm JOR7-SLRUPH1	with cast	ers 686	778	871	1002	1148	1279	1426	1611	1797	2.9	33.4	4.9
	Upholstered Arm JOR7-SLRUUR1	with Uret	hane ( 780	Cap wit			1242	1373	1520	1705	1891	2.9	33.4	4.9
	Full Urethane Arm JOR7-SLRFUR1	ı, with ca	sters 844	938	1032	1159	1308	1438	1585	1770	1958	2.9	33.4	4.9

### **ORDERING NOTES:**

Please note when ordering Jordan Sleeper replacement arms, you must specify either a right or left arm.

# JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS REPLACEMENT PARTS

5			COM		COI			GRADI		LEATH			14/ * 1 .	0.1
Description	Model	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cubes
	Wood Arm with c JOR7-SLRWOD1		859 866	952 959				1454 1460	1599 1608	1783 1792	1971 1979	2.9	33.4	4.9
	Wood Arm with U	Jrethane C	ap with	n caste	ers									
	JOR7-SLRURE1	Beech Maple	964	1057	1149				1704 1712			2.9	33.4	4.9
	One-Seat Kickpla JOR7-SL1RUP	ate	202	216	228	246	265	284	304	329	355	.4	4.1	0.6
	Two-Seat Kickpla JOR7-SL2RUP	ate	259	271	285	303	322	341	362	387	413	.4	7.7	1.1
Description	Model	P	rice										Weight	Cubes

Description	Model	Price	Weight	Cubes
	Locking Rubber Wheel JOR7-SLRCAS	Caster 67	3.4	0.2
	Urethane Arm Cap JOR7-SLRURE	115	3.7	0.3
	Full Urethane Arm JOR7-SRRFUR	174	12	1

## BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

416 Solis

433 Zola

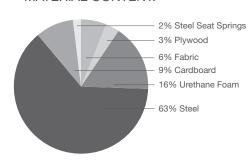
439 Karma

## **SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY**

## LEED CI CREDITS



### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16%
POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22%

#### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (PLEASE ENQUIRE) Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

<sup>\*</sup> This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



#### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

#### **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Solis products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



## **FSC**®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Solis and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

## **SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | FEATURES**



#### **CLEAN OUT**

All Solis seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquids to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



#### STEEL SEAT FRAME

The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Solis to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.



#### **FLEX BACK**

The ergonomically-designed back has a slight flexing action, which significantly enhances comfort.



#### **WALL SAVER**

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility. Patient and Guest chairs with mesh backs are excluded as they do not have the wall saver feature.



### **HIGH DENSITY FOAM**

Solis features dual density foam that is soft on the outside for comfort, dense on the inside for high durability. The seat and back foam features a compound curvature that supports healthy sitting postures, while also designed to ease ingress and egress.



#### **SECURED WOODEN ARM**

Solis Wood Arm caps are fastened to the side frames with tamper resistant security screws. Wood arms are available in either beech or maple hardwood and in 22 Krug standard finishes. Maple arm caps are available for an up-charge of \$74 list per arm using beech pricing.



#### **URETHANE ARM**

Solis secured urethane arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. Urethane arms are available in three colors options; Black, Grey and Taupe.

## TAMPER RESISTANT HARDWARE

All screws used on the Solis Behavioral Health units have been replaced with tamper resistant security screws.

#### GANGING

All Solis Freestanding chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder-coated metal plate is fastened to the underside of the steel side rails using the pre-existing holes in the frame.

#### **SECURED GLIDES**

Solis Behavioral Health chairs have their glides secured in place to prevent their removal and damage.

#### **BOTTOM STAPLE COVER/SHIELD**

Solis Behavioral Health chairs come standard with a black painted plywood cover underneath the seat. This cover is designed to prevent access to the upholstery staples of the seat and to prevent the hiding of objects underneath the seat. The cover is also designed to allow for regular ganging hardware and proper seat ventilation. The cover is secured to the unit with tamper resistant security screws.

#### **BACK STAPLE COVER STRIP**

The Solis Behavioral Health back upholstery has been altered to allow a staple cover strip to be attached; this will prevent access to the upholstery staples. The cover strip is nylon coated galvanized steel with vinyl coated ends to prevent any sharp edges. The back cover strip is fastened to the unit with tamper resistant security screws.

#### **TUBULAR STEEL CHAIR FRAME**

The overall aesthetic frame of the chair is built from structural steel tubing, both elliptical and rectangular for exceptional strength and appealing design. The frame is electro welded and polished joints for ease of cleaning and a one piece look. Available in eight powder-coated finishes. Silver Metallic is offered as Krug's standard finish. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic, there is a minimum quantity of 30 units per color and are available for an upcharge of \$61 list per seat/table. Microban anti-microbial finish is standard, with no upcharge, when frame finishes other than Silver Metallic is ordered. Solis Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of \$61 list per chair or table. Upcharges for quantities less than 30 units per color, per order can be obtained through Customer Service.

### FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

#### LATEX-FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials, to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

#### **WEIGHT CAPACITIES**

Weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - **500** lbs Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - **750** lbs

## **SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | OPTIONS**



#### **SLED BASE**

The Solis side frames legs have the option to be tied front to back with a steel rail, this will strengthen the frames and eliminate the option of having legs.



#### KINETIC BACK OPTION

This optional feature provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Solis chair back - Guest, Patient and Multiple Seating - with the exception of the 30" and 44" sizes.



#### **CLOSED ARM**

Solis closed arm has an upholstered arm panel built into the side frame. It is between the middle rail on the side frame and the top of the arm.



#### **FULLY CLOSED ARM (SLEIGH BASE ONLY)**

The fully closed arm includes the regular closed arm, but also adds a second upholstered arm panel between the middle rail on the side frame and the sleigh base bottom. This feature is only available when the sleigh base option is selected.

## FLOOR ANCHOR BRACKETS (SLEIGH BASE ONLY)

Floor mounting brackets are supplied to be secured to the bottom of the Solis sleigh base with tamper resistant security screws. The hardware to attach the brackets to the floor is not provided by Krug.

## **WEIGHTED SHIELD**

In place of the Bottom Staple Cover, a weighted black coated steel version is also available. This steel shield is designed to add enough weight for the product to be a minimum of 80 lbs. The shield is also designed to allow standard ganging hardware as well as proper seat ventilation. This is all achieved while also covering/preventing all access to the upholstery staples under the seat. The Weighted Shield is fastened with tamper-resistant security screws.

#### **COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS**

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit and \$61 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

### ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Solis Silver Metallic frames are available with an antimicrobial finish for an upcharge of **\$61 list** per chair or table.

#### **CAL133 & MOISTURE BARRIER**

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified , the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for \$61 list per yard.

# REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Optional Removeable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Solis products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Solis products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs. Complete Mesh backs can be ordered and field replaced.

#### **NO SPRING SEATS**

The springs in the seat have been removed and replaced with a solid plywood seat pan, Additional foam has also been added in place of the springs for comfort.

### TAMPER-RESISTANT SPLASHGUARD

All Solis seating models are available with a coated steel moisture barrier that covers and enclosed the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard replaces the Bottom Staple Cover on the underside of the seat. It is designed to still allowing ganging and has folded metal edges to prevent any sharp edges. The splashguard is fastened with tamper resistant security screws.

## SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | GUEST -DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

#### **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Base Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Seat	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	51	16
24" Seat	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	55	18
30" Seat	34	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	60	22
44" Seat	48	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	74	31

### **COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS**

	Yardage Seat & Back	Yardage Seat	Yardage Back	Yardage Closed Upper Arm Panel	Yardage Fully Closed Arm Panel (Upper & Lower)	
21" & 24" - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.8	1.6	
21" & 24" - Two Chairs	3.1	1.3	1.6	1.2	2.4	
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	4.7	2.1	3.7	1.6	3.2	
30" Plus - One Chair	2.5	0.9	1.6	1.6	3.2	
30" Plus - Two Chairs	5	1.8	3.2	1.2	2.4	
30" Plus - Three Chairs	7.5	2.7	4.8	1.6	3.2	
44" Plus - One Chair	2.5	0.9	2.3	0.8	1.6	
44" Plus - Two Chairs	5	1.8	3.9	1.2	2.4	
44" Plus - Three Chairs	7.5	2.7	5.5	1.6	3.2	

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

	(COM)		(COL)					Leather		
Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM
Closed Arm Panel (1 arm) Closed Arm Panels (2 arm		214 427	227 455	255 506	280 560	306 613	334 666	361 721	415 828	0.4 0.8
Fully Closed Arm (1 arm) Fully Closed Arm (2 arms)	323 645	348 696	373 745	416 831	460 921	504 1004	549 1097	598 1194	674 1345	1.5 3
	$\neg$		$\overline{}$							









## **SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | GUEST**

Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 44" Uph.

			COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GRA	ADES		R	
DESCRIPTION/N	MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Open Arm, Mesh Ba SOL2-GBHM210PU SOL2-GBHM210PW	ack Urethane Beech	1066 1181	1097 1211	1125 1242	1186 1302	1247 1361	1307 1421	1366 1482	1428 1542	1520 1635
	21" Open Arm, Upholste SOL2-GBHU21OPU SOL2-GBHU21OPW	ered Back Urethane Beech	1114 1228	1162 1277	1211 1325	1308 1422	1407 1519	1503 1617	1599 1716	1695 1809	1891 2006
	24" Open Arm, Mesh Ba SOL2-GBHM24OPU SOL2-GBHM24OPW	ack Urethane Beech	1106 1220	1136 1249	1165 1279	1224 1339	1285 1399	1347 1461	1408 1520	1465 1582	1560 1673
	24" Open Arm, Upholsto SOL2-GBHU24OPU SOL2-GBHU24OPW	ered Back Urethane Beech	1152 1268	1202 1316	1250 1365	1348 1462	1443 1560	1542 1732	1638 1753	1735 1850	1932 2044
	30" Open Arm, Upholsto SOL2-GBHU30OPU SOL2-GBHU30OPW	ered Back Urethane Beech	1375 1489	1450 1564	1528 1642	1678 1793	1831 1945	1984 2097	2133 2247	2287 2402	2589 2704
	44" Open Arm, Upholsto SOL2-GBHUH44OPU SOL2-GBHUH44OPW	ered Back Urethane Beech	1530 1645	1606 1720	1681 1795	1832 1946	1986 2100	2135 2249	2291 2404	2440 2555	2743 2857



**ORDERING NOTES**: Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs are standard with; secured glides, secured Arms, Bottom Staple shield/Cover, Non-Accessible Staples (Bottom of back) and Tamper- Resistant Hardware.

Solis Guest Option Upcharges	\$ Li	ist		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	(	61	30" & 44" - Removable Back Cover (per back)	77
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover		77	Kinetic Back option	115
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Cover	!	56	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	77
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	;	32	Non-Marring Glide	36
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	(	61		
Solis Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	s \$ List			
Plywood Seat / No Springs	116		Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21" Uph.	389
Sled Base	253		Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21" Mesh	463
Anchor to Floor (Sleigh base only)	342		Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24" Uph.	321
21" Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	150		Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24" Mesh	393
24" Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	158		Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 30" Uph.	172



30" Tamper- Resistant Splashguard

44" Tamper- Resistant Splashguard

Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs have the option of Closed or Fully Closed arms, change the last 3 letters of the model number to the reqired arm type from the Product Code Key below and add the upcharge on page 419.

#### PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	GBH	U	21	OPU
Solis	Chair	Guest Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Urethane
		PBH	M	24	OPW
		Patient Seating	Mesh Back		Open Arm - Wood
			21" & 24" Only	30	CLW
					Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW
					Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FCU
					Fully Closed Arm - Urethane

324

346

163

## SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | PATIENT - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

#### **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Base Shipping Weight	Cubes
UPHOLS	TERED BAC 25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	54	21
24" Seat	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	58	23
30" Seat	34	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	64	28

#### **COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS**

	Yardage	Yardage	Yardage	Yardage-Closed	Yardage-Fully Closed Arm Panel	
	Seat & Back	Seat	Back	Upper Arm Panel	(Upper & Lower)	
21" & 24" - One Chair	2.1	0.9	2	0.8	1.6	
21" & 24" -Two Chairs	4	1.3	3.4	1.2	2.4	
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	6.1	2.1	5.4	1.6	3.2	
30" Plus - One Chair	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.8	1.6	
30" Plus - Two Chairs	6.2	1.8	4.4	1.2	2.4	
30" Plus - Three Chairs	9.3	2.7	6.6	1.6	3.2	

### **ORDERING NOTES:**

Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list** per arm frame pair, please see <u>page 24</u> for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$61 list** per arm frame pair or table.

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Ciosed Arm Panels (per	chair) - pie	ease add t	ile ioliowi	ng up chan	ges for clo	seu ann p	arieis.			
	(COM)		(COL)					Leather		
Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM
Closed Arm Panel (1 arm)	199	214	227	255	280	306	334	361	415	0.4
Closed Arm Panels (2 arm		427	455	506	560	613	666	721	828	0.8
Fully Closed Arm (1 arm) Fully Closed Arm (2 arms)	323 645	348 696	373 745	416 831	460 921	504 1004	549 1097	598 1194	674 1345	1.5 3

## **SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | PATIENT**

			СОМ		COL	L FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/	/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Open Arm, Mesh Back		1100	1100	1010	1070	1000	1000	4.45.4	1514	1000
	SOL2-PBHM21OPU SOL2-PBHM21OPW	Urethane Beech	1109 1268	1182 1296	1212 1327	1272 1387	1332 1447	1392 1508	1454 1566	1514 1628	1608 1722
	21" Open Arm, Upholstered										
	SOL2-PBHU21OPU SOL2-PBHU21OPW	Urethane Beech	1205 1319	1268 1382	1330 1446	1460 1575	1585 1698	1716 1830	1840 1957	1966 2082	2222 2337
	24" Open Arm, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PBHM24OPU	Urethane	1188	1220	1249	1309	1371	1432	1491	1552	1645
	SOL2-PBHM24OPW	Beech	1305	1335	1363	1423	1485	1545	1606	1665	1758
	24" Open Arm, Upholstered	d Back									
	SOL2-PBHU24OPU	Urethane	1243 1356	1307 1421	1371 1485	1496 1612	1624 1739	1752 1866	1880 1993	2008 2123	2264 2378
	SOL2-PBHU24OPW	Beech	1330	1421	1465	1012	1739	1000	1993	2123	2370
	30" Open Arm, Upholstered	d Back									
	SOL2-PBHU30OPU	Urethane	1562	1659	1750	1937	2128	2316	2504	2690	3067
	SOL2-PBHU30OPW	Beech	1677	1772	1864	2053	2242	2431	2616	2806	3183

Solis Guest Option Upcharges	\$ L	ist		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)		61	30" - Removable Back Cover (per back)	77
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover		77	Kinetic Back option	115
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Cover		56	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	77
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics		32	Non-Marring Glide	36
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics		61		
Solis Behavioral Health Option Upcharges				
Plywood Seat / No Springs	116		Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21" Uph.	389
Sled Base	253		Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21" Mesh	463
Anchor to Floor (Sleigh base only)	342		Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24" Uph.	321
21" Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	150		Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24" Mesh	393
24" Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	158		Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 30" Uph.	172
30" Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	324			

Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs have the option of Closed or Fully Closed arms, change the last 3 letters of the model number to the reqired arm type from the Product Code Key below and add the upcharge on page 421.

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	GBH	U	21	OPU
Solis	Chair	Guest Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Urethane
		PBH Patient Seating	M Mesh Back	24	OPW Open Arm - Wood
			21" & 24" Only	30	CLW Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FUlly Closed Arm - Urethane

## **SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - GUEST**

### **DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - START UNITS**

			Overall Height		Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	Back	٠,	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
MESH BA	ACK													
SGM21 2	5	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	41	16	-	0.9	-	0.4	8.0
SGM24 28	8	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	44	18	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
UPHOLS1	TERE	D BAC	CK											
SGU21 2	5	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	43	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4	0.8
SGU24 28	8	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	47	18	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4	0.8
SGU30 34	4	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	52	22	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4	0.8
SGU44 48	8	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	66	31	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4	0.8

## **DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - CENTER UNITS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH	BACK												
CGM21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	35	16	-	0.9	-	0.4
CGM24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	38	18	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOL	.STEREI	BACK											
CGU21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	37	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
CGU24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	41	19	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
CGU30	32	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	46	22	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4
CGU44	46	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	60	31	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4

### **DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - END UNITS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH	BACK												
EGM21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	35	16	-	0.9	-	0.4
EGM24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	38	18	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOL	STERE	BACK											
EGU21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	37	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
EGU24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	41	18	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
EGU30	32	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	46	22	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4
EGU44	46	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	60	31	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4

## **Closed Arm Panels (per chair)** - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

	(COM)		(COL)					Leather			
Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM	
Closed Arm Panel (1 arm)	199	214	227	255	280	306	334	361	415	0.4	
Closed Arm Panels (2 arms	399	427	455	506	560	613	666	721	828	0.8	
Fully Closed Arm (1 arm)	323	348	373	416	460	504	549	598	674	1.5	
Fully Closed Arm (2 arms)	645	696	745	831	921	1004	1097	1194	1345	3	

# SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | START, CENTER & END GUEST UNITS

			COM		COL	FAI	BRIC GR	ADES		LEATHE	R
DESCRIPTION/MODE	_		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
START	21" Open Arm Start Gu	est Unit, Mes	sh Back								
	SOL2-SGBHM210PU	Urethane	1066	1097	1125	1186	1247	1307	1366	1428	1520
	SOL2-SGBHM21OPW	Beech	1181	1211	1242	1302	1361	1421	1482	1542	1635
	21" Open Arm Start Gu										
• •	SOL2-SGBHU21OPU	Urethane		1162	1211	1308	1407	1503	1599	1695	1891
	SOL2-SGBHU21OPW	Beech	1228	1277	1325	1422	1519	1617	1716	1809	2006
	24" Open Arm Start Gu	est Unit. Mes	sh Back								
	SOL2-SGBHM24OPU	Urethane		1136	1165	1224	1285	1347	1408	1465	1560
	SOL2-SGBHM24OPW	Beech		1249	1279	1339	1399	1461	1520	1582	1673
			0	0			.000		.020	.002	
	24" Open Arm Start Gu	est Unit, Uph	olstere	d Back							
	SOL2-SGBHU24OPU	Urethane	1152	1202	1250	1348	1443	1542	1605	1735	1932
	SOL2-SGBHU24OPW	Beech	1268	1316	1365	1462	1560	1732	1753	1850	2044
	30" Open Arm Start Gu	′ '			4500	4070	1001	1001	0400	0007	0500
	SOL2-SGBHU30OPU SOL2-SGBHU30OPW	Urethane		1450	1528	1678	1831	1984	2133	2287	2589
	30L2-3GBHU300PW	Beech	1489	1564	1642	1793	1945	2097	2247	2402	2704
	44" Open Arm Start Gu	est Unit, Uph	olstere	d Back							
	SOL2-SGBHU44OPU	Urethane	1530	1606	1681	1832	1986	2135	2291	2440	2743
	SOL2-SGBHU44OPW	Beech	1645	1720	1795	1946	2100	2249	2404	2555	2857
Ш											
CENTER	21" Open Arm Center G	Supet I Init M	och Ra	nk							
	SOL2-CGBHM21OPU	Urethane	973	1004	1035	1093	1153	1213	1273	1335	1428
	SOL2-CGBHM21OPW	Beech		1061	1089	1150	1211	1271	1330	1391	1485
		2000	1002	1001	1000	1130	1211	1271	1000	1001	1400
	21" Open Arm Center G	auest Unit, U	pholste	red Back							
-	SOL2-CGBHU21OPU	Urethane		1064	1113	1210	1307	1404	1498	1598	1792
	SOL2-CGBHU210PW	Beech	1071	1121	1170	1268	1363	1461	1557	1656	1849
	24" Open Arm Center G										
	SOL2-CGBHM24OPU	Urethane	997	1030	1058	1117	1179	1240	1297	1358	1452
	SOL2-CGBHM24OPW	Beech	1056	1085	1115	1174	1236	1295	1355	1415	1509
	O.4" On an Arm Courts of	Number I Inde 11	nhalat-	and Dock							
Ц	24" Open Arm Center G SOL2-CGBHU24OPU	iuest Unit, U Urethane				1000	1000	1.400	1500	1000	1010
	SOL2-CGBHU240PU SOL2-CGBHU240PW	Beech	1041	1089	1139	1236	1332	1432	1528	1623	1819
	JULZ-UGBRUZ4UPW	Deecii	1099	1148	1195	1293	1390	1488	1585	1681	1875

Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs have the option of Closed or Fully Closed arms, change the last 3 letters of the model number to the reqired arm type from the Product Code Key below and add the upcharge on page 423.

PRODUCT	T CODE KEY				
Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	SG	U	21	OPW
Solis	Chair	Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm -Wood Arm
		CG Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	M Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EG		30	CLW
		End Unit Guest Multiple Seating			Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW

Fully Closed Arm - Urethane

Fully Closed Arm - Wood

## **SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | CENTER & END GUEST UNITS**

DESCRIPTION/MODEL			COM 1	2	COL 3	FAB 4	RIC GRA 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	R 9
	30" Open Arm Center (	Ruest Unit	Unhols	tered Bac	·k						
	SOL2-CGBHU300PU SOL2-CGBHU300PW	Urethane	1248 1306	1323	1398 1457	1554 1610	1703 1759	1854 1911	2007 2064	2158 2214	2462 2517
	44" On an Arm Contar (	Ougat I Init	Llabala	tored Dec	.l.						
	44" Open Arm Center ( SOL2-CGBHU44OPU		upnois 1394			1007	1050	0000	0150	0004	0010
	SOL2-CGBHU44OPW		1452	–	1540 1605	1697 1755	1850 1907	2003 2060	2156 2212	2304 2362	2610 2667
END	21" Open Arm End Gue	est Unit, Me	sh Bac	k							
	SOL2-EGBHM21OPU		973	1004	1035	1093	1153	1213	1273	1335	1428
Ħ	SOL2-EGBHM21OPW	Beech	1032	1061	1089	1150	1211	1271	1330	1391	1485
	01" On an Arms Fred O.			ad Daala							
	21" Open Arm End Gue SOL2-EGBHU21OPU		noistere		1113	1210	1207	1404	1498	1500	1792
ш	SOL2-EGBHU21OPW		1014		1170	1210	1307 1363	1461	1557	1598 1656	1792
	0011 1011 101 11	2000	1071	1121	1170	1200	1000	1401	1007	1000	10-10
	24" Open Arm End Gue	oct I Init Mo	sh Bac	k							
/ h	SOL2-EGBHM24OPU	,		1030	1058	1117	1179	1240	1297	1358	1452
	SOL2-EGBHM24OPW		1056		1115	1174	1236	1295	1355	1415	1509
<del>-</del>	24" Open Arm End Gue										
	SOL2-EGBHU24OPU				1139	1236	1332	1432	1528	1623	1819
	SOL2-EGBHU24OPW	Beech	1099	1148	1195	1293	1390	1488	1585	1681	1875
	30" Open Arm End Gue	est Unit, Up	holster	ed Back							
7	SOL2-EGBHU30OPU	Urethane	1248	1323	1398	1554	1703	1854	2007	2158	2462
	SOL2-EGBHU30OPW	Beech	1306	1380	1457	1610	1759	1911	2064	2214	2517
	44" Open Arm End Gue	, ·	holster	ed Back							
	SOL2-EGBHU44OPU	Urethane	1394		1540	1697	1850	2003	2156	2304	2610
	SOL2-EGBHU44OPW	Beech	1452	1530	1605	1755	1907	2060	2212	2362	2667
Ш											

## ORDERING NOTES:

The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list** per arm frame pair, please see <u>page 24 for color</u> selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$61 list** per arm frame pair or table.

Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs have the option of Closed or Fully Closed arms, change the last 3 letters of the model number to the reqired arm type from the Product Code Key below and add the upcharge on page 426.

### PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	SG	U	21	OPW
Bolis	Chair	Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm -Wood Arm
		CG	M	24	OPU
		Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only		Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EG		30	CLW
		End Unit Guest Multiple Seating			Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW
					Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FCU
					E II OI 1 1 1 1 1

## **SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - PATIENT BACKS**

DIME	Overall	l Overall	M. REQU Overall Height	Seat	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	Back	٠,	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
MESH	BACK												-	
SPM2 SPM2		28 28	43.75 43.75	18.5 18.5	26 26	20 23	20 20	42 45	21 23	-	0.9 0.9	- -	0.4 0.4	0.8 0.8
UPHC	LSTER	ED BAC	K											
SPU2 SPU2 SPU3	4 28	28 28 28	43.75 43.75 43.75	18.5 18.5 18.5	26 26 26	20 23 29	20 20 20	46 50 56	21 23 28	2.1 2.1 3.1	0.9 0.9 0.9	2.0 2.0 2.2	0.4 0.4 0.4	0.8 0.8 0.8

### **DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - CENTER UNITS**

			Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH E	BACK												
CPM21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	36	21	-	0.9	-	0.4
CPM24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	39	23	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOL	STERED	BACK											
CPU21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	40	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
CPU24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	44	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
CPU30	32	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	50	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4

### **DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - END UNITS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH	BACK												
EPM21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	36	21	-	0.9	-	0.4
EPM24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	38	23	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOL	STERE	BACK											
EPU21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	40	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
EPU24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	44	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
EPU30	32	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	50	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4

## ORDERING NOTES:

Multiple yardage requirements for Patient back Start, Center and End units, please refer to page 25

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

	(COM)		(COL)					Leather		
Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM
Closed Arm Panel (1 arm)	199	214	227	255	280	306	334	361	415	0.4
Closed Arm Panels (2 arms)	399	427	455	506	560	613	666	721	828	0.8
Fully Closed Arm (1 arm)	598	638	677	759	838	918	999	1081	1242	1.5
Fully Closed Arm (2 arms)	796	848	903	1011	1117	1224	1272	1439	1654	3

# SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | START & CENTER PATIENT UNITS

		C	MO		COL	FA	BRIC GR	ADES		LEATHE	R
DESCRIPTION/MO	DEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
START	21" Open Arm Start Pat SOL2-SPBHM21OPU SOL2-SPBHM21OPW	Urethane 1	109	1182 1296	1212 1327	1272 1387	1332 1447	1392 1508	1454 1566	1514 1628	1608 1722
	21" Open Arm Start Pat SOL2-SPBHU21OPU SOL2-SPBHU21OPW	Urethane 1	205	3ack 1268 1382	1330 1446	1460 1575	1585 1698	1716 1830	1840 1957	1966 2082	2222 2337
	24" Open Arm Start Pa SOL2-SPBHM24OPU SOL2-SPBHM24OPW	Urethane 1	188	1220 1335	1249 1363	1309 1423	1371 1485	1432 1545	1491 1606	1552 1665	1645 1758
	24" Open Arm Start Pat SOL2-SPBHU24OPU SOL2-SPBHU24OPW	Urethane 1	243	3ack 1307 1421	1371 1485	1496 1612	1624 1739	1752 1866	1880 1993	2008 2123	2264 2378
	30" Open Arm Start Pat SOL2-SPBHU30OPU SOL2-SPBHU30OPW	Urethane 1	562	3ack 1659 1772	1750 1864	1937 2053	2128 2242	2316 2431	2504 2616	2690 2806	3067 3183
CENTER	21" Open Arm Center P SOL2-CPBHM210PU SOL2-CPBHM210PW	Urethane 1	059	1088 1146	1118 1178	1180 1237	1241 1296	1299 1356	1360 1417	1420 1479	1514 1569
	21" Open Arm Center P SOL2-CPBHU210PU SOL2-CPBHU210PW	Urethane 1	106	Back 1170 1227	1233 1291	1360 1417	1488 1545	1613 1670	1745 1800	1871 1928	2126 2184
	24" Open Arm Urethane SOL2-CPBHM24OPU SOL2-CPBHM24OPW	Urethane 1	084	nit, Mesh 1114 1171	Back 1144 1202	1205 1260	1265 1321	1324 1382	1384 1441	1443 1503	1537 1593
	24" Open Arm Center P SOL2-CPBHU24OPU SOL2-CPBHU24OPW	Urethane 1	131	Back 1194 1252	1257 1316	1387 1443	1514 1569	1641 1697	1768 1824	1896 1956	2150 2209
	30" Open Arm Center P SOL2-CPBHU30OPU SOL2-CPBHU30OPW	Urethane 1	435	Back 1530 1587	1622 1680	1809 1867	1997 2056	2186 2243	2375 2433	2564 2620	2940 2996

Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs have the option of Closed or Fully Closed arms, change the last 3 letters of the model number to the reqired arm type from the Product Code Key below and add the upcharge on page 426.

#### PRODUCT CODE KEY

	CODE KEY		Deal Torre	<b>C</b> :	A T
Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	SG	U	21	OPW
Solis	Chair	Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm -Wood Arm
		CG	M	24	OPU
		Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Mesh Back		Open Arm
			21" & 24" Only		Urethane Arm
		EG		30	CLW
		End Unit Guest Multiple Seating			Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW
					Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FCU

Fully Closed Arm - Urethane

## **SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH** | END PATIENT UNITS

		COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GRA	ADES		LEATHE	R	
DESCRIPTION/MO	DEL		1	2 3 4 5 6 7 8							9
END	Mesh Back Urethane	1059	1088	1118	1180	1241	1299	1360	1420	1514	
	SOL2-EPBHM21OPW	Beech	1116	1146	1178	1237	1296	1356	1417	1479	1569
	21" Open Arm End Unit,	Upholstered B	ack								
u u	SOL2-EPBHU21OPU	Urethane	1106	1170	1233	1360	1488	1613	1745	1871	2126
	SOL2-EPBHU21OPW	Beech	1162	1227	1291	1417	1545	1670	1800	1928	2184
	24" Open Arm Urethane	Cap End Unit,	Mesh B	ack							
	SOL2-EPBHM24OPU	Urethane	1084	1114	1144	1205	1265	1324	1384	1443	1537
	SOL2-EPBHM24OPW	Beech	1141	1171	1202	1260	1321	1382	1441	1503	1593
	24" Open Arm End Unit,	Upholstered B	ack								
u u	SOL2-EPBHU24OPU	Urethane	1131	1194	1257	1387	1514	1641	1768	1896	2150
	SOL2-EPBHU24OPW	Beech	1187	1252	1316	1443	1569	1697	1824	1956	2209
	30" Open Arm End Unit,	Upholstered B	ack								
	SOL2-EPBHU30OPU	Urethane	1435	1530	1622	1809	1997	2186	2375	2564	2940
	SOL2-EPBHU30OPW	Beech	1492	1587	1680	1867	2056	2243	2433	2620	2996

#### **ORDERING NOTES:**

Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

The standard Solis Frame Color is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of \$61 list per arm frame pair, please see page 24 for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of \$61 list per arm frame pair or table.

Solis Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Non-Marring Glide	36
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	77	Kinetic Back option	115
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back	k) 56	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	77
30" - Removable Back Cover (per back)	77		
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32		
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61		

### Solis Behavioral Health Option Upcharges \$ List

Plywood Seat / No Springs	116	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21" Uph.	389
Sled Base	253	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21" Mesh	463
Anchor to Floor (Sleigh base only)	342	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24" Uph.	321
21" Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	150	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24" Mesh	393
24" Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	158	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 30" Uph.	172
30" Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	324		

Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs have the option of Closed or Fully Closed arms, change the last 3 letters of the model number to the reqired arm type from the Product Code Key below and add the upcharge on page 426.

## DDODLIGT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	SG	U	21	OPW
iolis	Chair	Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm -Wood Arm
		CG Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	M Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EG		30	CLW
		End Unit Guest Multiple Seating			Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW
					Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FCU

# **SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH** | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

		COM		COL	FA	BRIC GF	RADES		LEATHE	R			
Description	Model	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cube
Guest	21" Replacement B SOL2-RBBHGU21 21" Replacement B SOL2-RBBHGM21	484	529	570	634	705	acks 769	841	931	1017	1.5	14 10	2.7
	24" Replacement B SOL2-RBBHGU24 24" Replacement B SOL2-RBBHGM24	504 Sehaviora	544	591	655	727	acks 790	861	948	1038	1.5	15 11	2.8 2.8
	30" Replacement B SOL2-RBBHGU30	Sehaviora 569	al Health 621	Guest 672	Uphols 743	stered B 862	acks 896	979	1081	1182	1.6	19	3.4
	44" Replacement B SOL2-RBBHGU44	Sehaviora 738	al Health 785	Guest 838	Uphols 911	stered B 990	acks 1064	1145	1247	1349	2.25	28	4.8
Patient	21" Replacement B SOL2-RBBHPU21 21" Replacement B SOL2-RBBHPM21	599	662	728	816	Istered I 916	Backs 1009	1110	1237	1365	2.0	21 15	3.8
	24" Replacement B SOL2-RBBHPU24 24" Replacement B SOL2-RBBHPM24	631	695	759	847	950	1039	1141	1271	1397	2.0	21 17	3.8
	30" Replacement B SOL2-RBBHPU30		al Health 878		t Upho 1078		Backs 1325	1460	1625	1792	2.2	24	4.8
Guest	21" Replacement B SOL2-RBCBHGU2 21" Replacement B SOL2-RBCBHGM2	1 148 Sehaviora	193	235	299	371	434	r 506	595	683	1.5	2	.8
	24" Replacement B SOL2-RBCBHGU2- 24" Replacement B SOL2-RBCBHGM2	4 148 Sehaviora	193	236	299	371	ack Cove 434	r 507	595	686	1.5	2.3 2.3	.8
	30" Replacement B SOL2-RBCBHGU3	Sehaviora 0 161	al Health 214	Guest 261	Uphols 334	stered B 415	ack Cove 488	r 569	683	773	1.6	2.6	.8
	44" Replacement B SOL2-RBCBHGU4			Guest 271	Uphols 345	stered B 427	ack Cove 494	r 578	681	782	2.25	3.5	.8
Patient	21" Replacement B SOL2-RBCBHPU2- 21" Replacement B SOL2-RBCBHPM2	1 190 Sehaviora	255	319	407	510	Back Cov 599	er 700	829	956	2.0	2.5 2.5	.8
	24" Replacement B SOL2-RBCBHPU2- 24" Replacement B SOL2-RBCBHPM2-	4 192 Sehaviora	255	319	407	511	599	er 700	829	956	2.0	2.7 2.7	.8
	30" Replacement B SOL2-RBCBHPU30			Patien 400	t Upho 516	Istered I 647	Back Cov 766	er 897	1064	1229	2.2	3	.8

# **SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH** | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

December	Madal	СОМ		COL		ABRIC G		7	LEATHI		Venden	14/-1-I-I	0.1.
Description	Model	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Yardage	vveignt	e
Seat	21" Replacement B SOL2-RSBH21 24" Replacement B	306	336	364	404	451	490	536	595	654	.9	9	2.7
	SOL2-RSBH24	341	370	399	437	486	522	570	628	686	.9	10	2.7
	30" Replacement B SOL2-RSBH30	ehavio 386	ral Healtl 414	h Seat 442	485	520	569	614	672	729	.9	12	3.4
	44" Replacement B SOL2-RSBH44	ehavio 513	ral Healtl 549	h Seat 584	634	689	740	795	866	937	.9	14	4.8
No Spring Seat	21" Replacement B SOL2-RSBH21NS	422	451	479	518	564	604	653	709	768	.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement B SOL2-RSBH24NS	ehavio 457	ral Healti 486	n No S <sub>i</sub> 513	pring S 555	599	639	686	743	800	.9	10	2.7
	30" Replacement B SOL2-RSBH30NS	ehavio 498	ral Healtl 530	h No S <sub>i</sub> 558	pring S 598	Seat 636	683	729	785	844	.9	12	3.4
	44" Replacement B SOL2-RSBH44NS	ehavio 628	ral Healtl 663	h No S <sub>I</sub> 698	pring S 747		853	910	981	1051	.9	12	3.4
Seat Cover	21" Replacement B SOL2-RSBHC21	103	132	161	200	247	287	332	390	448	1.0	1.6	.8
	24" Replacement B SOL2-RSBHC24	106	134	162	202	248	288	334	391	449	1.0	1.7	.8
	30" Replacement G SOL2-RSBHC30	uest, F 114	Patient & 135	Easy A 171	ccess 213	Seat Co 258	ver 298	345	402	459	1.0	2	.8
	44" Replacement B SOL2-RSBHC44		ral Healtl 170	h Seat 203	Cover 255	311	359	414	486	556	1.0	2.5	.8
	Replacement Close SOL2-RCA	d Arm 186	198	210	227	247	263	283	306	329	.8	6	.9
	Replacement Lower SOL2-RCAB	r Close 131	ed Arm Pa 144	anel 156	174	193	208	229	253	278	.8	6	.9
<i></i>	Bottom Staple Cove	er/Shie	ld										
	SOL2-RBC21 SOL2-RBC24 SOL2-RBC30 SOL2-RBC44	79 81 91 100										2 2.3 2.6 3.5	0.8 0.8 0.8 0.8
	Weighted Shield												
	SOL2-RWSU21 SOL2-RWSM21 SOL2-RWSU24 SOL2-RWSM24 SOL2-RWSU30 SOL2-RWSU44	389 463 321 393 172 163										25 25 25 25 25 31 44	1 1 1 1 1
	Tamper- Resistant S SOL2-RSGBH21 SOL2-RSGBH24 SOL2-RSGBH30 SOL2-RSGBH44	Splasho 247 257 442 479	guard									1 2 3 4	.3 .4 .5 .6

# **SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH** | REPLACEMENT FRAMES

Description	Model	Price	Weight	Cubes					
	Tamper- Resistant Side Frame Assem	nbly - Start	9	1.5					
	SOL2-RSFABHS - Urethane	170							
	- Beech	340							
	Tamper- Resistant Side Frame Assem	nbly - Center	9	1.5					
	SOL2-RSFABHC - Urethane	170							
\\	- Beech	340							
П	Tamper- Resistant Side Frame Assem	Tamper- Resistant Side Frame Assembly - End							
	SOL2-RSFABHE - Urethane	170							
3	- Beech	340							
	Sleigh Base Side Frame Assembly - 9	Start	9	1.5					
	SOL2-RSFABHSSB - Urethane	558	0	1.0					
	- Beech	728							
	Sleigh Base Side Frame Assembly - 0	Center	9	1.5					
	SOL2-RSFABHCSB - Urethane	558							
	- Beech	728							
	Sleigh Base Side Frame Assembly - I	End	9	1.5					
	SOL2-RSFABHESB - Urethane	558							
	- Beech	728							
	Sleigh Base Fully Closed Side Frame	- Start	9	1.5					
	SOL2-RSFABHSFC - Urethane	558							
	- Beech	728							
	Sleigh Base Fully Closed Side Frame	- Center	9	1.5					
	SOL2-RSFABHCFC - Urethane	558							
	- Beech	728							
	Sleigh Base Fully Closed Side Frame		9	1.5					
	SOL2-RSFABHEFC - Urethane	558							
	- Beech	728							
	Maple arm side frames are available	for an upcharge of \$74 list pe	r arm, please see <b>page 55</b>	<b>0</b> for finish selection					

Tamper- Resist Tool Kit SOL2-BHTK

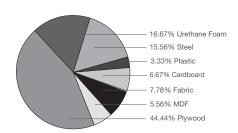
137

# **ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY**

# LEED CI CREDITS



#### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 2.78%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.71%

Up to 22.22% of this Zola Behavioral Health product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

## **CONTRIBUTES TO**

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

<sup>\*</sup>This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

# level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

## **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Zola products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



### **FSC**®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# **ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | FEATURES**



## **TAMPER-RESISTANT HARDWARE**

This is utilized on all connection points of the product that are (or potentially) accessible, hindering components from being removed or the product being dis-assembled. The unique tools for these fasteners are available from Krug for any maintenance and component replacement.



#### **INACCESSIBLE STAPLES**

All staples on this product are covered and made inaccessible with a secondary barrier, which is fastened with tamper-resistant hardware.



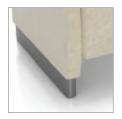
## LIGATURE RISK REDUCTION

This product has been designed to minimize the ability to use it for ligature - the closed arm panels, the elimination of legs, and the option of Restricted Access Upholstery significantly reduce the points on the product that could be used for ligature.



#### SPRINGLESS SEAT CONSTRUCTION

A very comfortable and durable sit is achieved without internal metal components such as springs - the high resiliency foam and heavy-duty suspension sheet webbing are materials used to deter harm or damage.



## **ARM PANEL BASE**

This product has no legs (which could be used to cause harm or damage, or for ligature); instead the bottom portion of each arm panel is a 3" vinyl-clad runner. The durable covering is tightly secured, easy to clean, and will resist damage caused by cleaning equipment, etc.



### SECURED GLIDES

The glides are epoxied and nailed in place to hinder their removal. They can be field-replaced with the use of tools.



## **WALL SAVER**

The position of the back in relation to the base of this product is designed so the back won't impact when the chairs are pushed against the wall - avoiding potential damage to both the chairs and walls.

# **CLEAN OUT**

The expanded clean out space on Zola BH seating provides an opening between the seat and back to assist in cleaning of the product, and prevents the buildup of debris and germs. It also reduces the ability to use this area for the concealment of contraband or weapons. Alternatively, Restricted Access Upholstery can be specified to hinder the use of this area for such concealment.

## **FINISH DURABILITY**

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

#### **LATEX FREE**

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

#### **WEIGHT CAPACITIES**

Zola Behavioral Health weight capacities are as follows:

One Seat - 300lbs Two Seat - 525 Three Seat - 750 One Seat Plus - 750 Two Seat Plus - 975 Three Seat Plus - 1150

## **ADDITIONAL FEATURES**

- Lifetime warranty
- Certified to meet CAL 117 with most fabrics

# **ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | OPTIONS**



#### RESTRICTED ACCESS UPHOLSTERY

This option provides complete closure and elimination of the normal gap between upholstered seat, back and arm panels in the seat area of the product - hindering the use of these areas for hiding weapons and contraband. This option further reduces the ability to utilize the product for ligature.



#### **FLOOR ANCHORING**

This can be provided when the product is ordered, or can be added in the field. In both cases, the fastening hardware attaching the steel floor anchoring brackets to the product is tamper-resistant.



### STEEL BOTTOM SHIELD

This hinders access to the interior frame and components. The powdercoated heavy-gauge steel has venting to allow circulation (venting holes are small enough to hinder use for concealment or ligature), and is fastened with tamper-resistant hardware. The Bottom Shield also adds weight to the product.



## WEIGHTING

The option of additional weighting can be specified, to specific weight requirements. Additional weighting is achieved through steel plating that is fastened to the interior side of the Steel Bottom Shield, making it secure and inaccessible. This option increases total shipping weight to 87lbs.



## **PLUS UPGRADE**

The offering includes a standard plus-size 1-seater model, as well as the option to specify plus weight rating for all other models in the offering - this provides a weight rating that exceeds 750 lbs, and includes additional seat support and an additional back leg on the 2- and 3-seat models only.



### REMOVABLE/REPLACEABLE UPHOLSTERY

Removable upholstery covers can be specified on this product, to facilitate cleaning and assist with infection control. They utilize tamper-resistant hardware, and inaccessible staples. Replacement upholstery covers have the same features, and can be field installed with tamper-resistant fastener tools.



### **TABLES**

A range of occasional tables designed specifically for behavioral health environments is included in this product offering, with a similar range of features and options to provide safety and security to patients and care-givers.

# **COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS**

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit and \$61 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

#### **CAL133 & MOISTURE BARRIER**

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for \$61 list per yard.

# **ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | LOUNGE**

# **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms From Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	29.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	23	19.25	67	21.5
Two-seat	52.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	46	19.25	90	38
Three-seat	75.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	69	19.25	116	54.5
One-Seat (Plus)	36.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	30	19.25	72	22.6

# **COM YARDAGES** (Lounge Product Only Available with Arms)

	COM	COM	COM	COM
	Entire	2 Entire	3 Entire	4 Entire
	Unit	Units	Units	Units
One-Seat	4.5	8.25	13	16.5
Two-seat	6	12	17.5	23.7
Three-seat	7.6	14.25	20.5	30
One-Seat (Plus)	5	10	15	20

## **COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)**

	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs
One-Seat	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2	1.75	2.75	3.5
Two-seat	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5	2.5	4.54	6.08
Three-seat	2.5	4.6	7	9	3.5	6.25	9
One-Seat (Plus)	1.25	2.5	3.75	5	1.75	3.5	5.25

# COM YARDAGES (Individual Components cont'd)

	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Arm	COM Yardage Per 2 Arms	COM Yardage Per 3 Arms	COM Yardage Per 4 Arms
One-Seat	5.25	1.75	2.4	3.3	4.2
Two-seat	8.5	1.75	2.4	3.3	4.2
Three-seat	12.5	1.75	2.4	3.3	4.2
One-Seat (Plus)	7	1.75	2.4	3.3	4.2

# **Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:**

Option Upcharge	\$ List	Option Upcharge	\$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	74	One-Seat seat	45
One-Seat back	65	Two-seat seat	65
Two-seat back	93	Three-seat seat	81
Three-seat back	116	One-Seat plus seat	59
One-Seat plus back	74		

Zola Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Restricted Access Upholstery	18
Floor Anchoring Hardware	90
One-Seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	110
One-Seat Plus Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	128
Two-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	162
Three-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	231
Urethane Arm Caps (pair)	231
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61

# **ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH** | LOUNGE

		COM		COL	COL FABRIC GRADES		LEATHER			
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat ZOL3 BHF1111	2517	2662	2808	3048	3295	3535	3783	3885	4392
	Two-Seat ZOL3 BHF2111	3603	3777	3944	4197	4461	4716	4979	5251	5649
	Three-Seat ZOL3 BHF3111	4791	5032	5274	5742	6212	6680	7151	7636	8423

# **Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:**

Option Upcharge	\$ List	Option Upcharge	\$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	74	One-Seat seat	45
One-Seat back	65	Two-seat seat	65
Two-seat back	93	Three-seat seat	81
Three-seat back	116	One-Seat plus seat	59
One-Seat plus back	74		

Zola Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Restricted Access Upholstery	18
Floor Anchoring Hardware	90
One-Seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	110
One-Seat Plus Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	128
Two-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	162
Three-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	231
Urethane Arm Caps (pair)	231
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

D001 00DE 11						
Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3-BH Soft Seating	F Freestanding	1 One Seat	1 Upholstered Back - STD	1 Upholstered Arms - STD	1 3" Runner
		FB Freestanding Plus	2 Two Seat	2 Upholstered Back - no gap	2 Upholstered Arms - no gap	
			3 Three Seat			

# **ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | PLUS LOUNGE**

		COM COL FABRIC GRAD		250		LEATHER				
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	5	)ES 6	7	8	9
	One-Seat Plus ZOL3 BHFB1111	2793	2935	3082	3323	3567	3811	4056	4317	4665
	Two-Seat Plus ZOL3 BHFB2111	3683	3862	4026	4282	4544	4798	5061	5337	5731
	ORDERING NOTE:	The Two-S	Seat Plus o	comes sta	ndard with	center su	pport.			
	Three-Seat Plus ZOL3 BHFB3111	4887	5131	5370	5841	6310	6776	7250	7735	8520
Zola Behavioral Health Option	on Upcharges	\$ List								
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) Restricted Access Upholstery Floor Anchoring Hardware One-Seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs) One-Seat Plus Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs) Two-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs) Three-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs) Urethane Arm Caps (pair)		61 18 90 110 128 162 231 231								

# **ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS**

32

61

Description	Model	Price	Weight	Cube
	Replacement Arm Pa ZOL3RBCS	nel Base 161	6	.5
	Replacement Floor M ZOL3RFMB	flounting Bracket (set of 4) 108	2	.5

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics

Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3-BH Soft Seating	F Freestanding	1 One Seat	1 Upholstered Back - STD	1 Upholstered Arms - STD	1 3" Runner
		FB Freestanding Plus	2 Two Seat	2 Upholstered Back - no gap	2 Upholstered Arms - no gap	
			3 Three Seat			

# **ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH** | FREESTANDING TABLES

Description	Model	Maple Palette	Beech	Laminate side Laminate top PVC edge	Wood side Laminate top w/ PVC edge Maple	Wood side Laminate top w/ PVC edge Beech	Wood side Laminate top w/ Wood edge Maple	Wood side Laminate top w/ Wood edge Beech
	Square Tables ZOL4-BH181818 ZOL4-BH242418	1324 1695	1287 1673	1057 1337	1256 1594	1292 1646	1309 1660	1344 1710
	Rectangular Table: ZOL4-BH241818 ZOL4-BH482418	s 1528 2568	1499 2517	1195 2053	1440 2396	1484 2470	1495 2487	1541 2564
	Round Tables ZOL4-BH18D18 ZOL4-BH24D18 ZOL4-BH30D18	1142 1396 2703	1186 1450 2590	1216 1536 2854	1057 1312 2615	1170 1435 2577	1179 1389 2716	1291 1513 2675

Zola Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	\$ List
Floor Anchoring Hardware	87
ZOL4-BH181818 - Weighting to min 80lbs	332
ZOL4-BH242418 - Weighting to min 80lbs	228
ZOL4-BH241818 - Weighting to min 80lbs	123
ZOL4-BH482418 - standard exceeds 80lbs	n/a
ZOL4-BH18D18 - Weighting to min 80lbs	370
ZOL4-BH24D18 - Weighting to min 80lbs	228
ZOL4-BH30D18 - standard exceeds 80lbs	n/a

**ORDERING NOTE**: Additional weight levels are available, contact customer service for quotes.

# **TABLE DIMENSIONS**

TABLE DIMENS	SIONS					Weight with	
Model	Model		D	Н	Weight	Solid Surface top	Cube
Square Tables	ZOL4-BH181818	18	18	18	39	48	4.0
- 4	ZOL4-BH242418	24	18	18	64	80	5.2
Poetangular Tables	ZOL4-BH241818	24	24	18	51	63	6.9
Rectangular Tables	ZOL4-BH482418	48	24	18	123	156	13.5
Round Tables	ZOL4-BH18D18	18	-	18	30	38	4.0
Hourid Tables	ZOL4-BH24D18	24	-	18	49	62	6.9
	ZOL4-BH30D18	30	-	18	77	98	10.6

# KARMA | BEHAVIORAL HEALTH FEATURES & OPTIONS



#### **IAMPER RESISTANT HARDWARE**

All screws used on the Karma Behavioral Health units have been replaced with tamper resistant security screws.



## ADDED WEIGHT OPTION

Karma can be supplied with supplemental weight on the bottom of the seat adding 23lbs to each chair. When chairs are weighted they cannot be ganged.



## **TAMPER-RESISTANT GLIDES**

Karma chairs have their glides secured in place to prevent their removal and damage.



## **FLOOR ANCHORING OPTION**

Sled base can be supplied with additional holes and bushings to allow for fastening to the floor.



# **NON-ACCESSIBLE STAPLES**

The Karma back upholstery has been altered to allow a nylon staple cover strip to be attached; this will prevent access to the upholstery staples. The back cover strip is fastened to the unit with tamper-resistant security screws.



#### SLED BASE

Sled base is an integrated rail spanning the front to back leg. Karma chairs with the Sled Base option do not stack.



# TAMPER RESISTANT ARMS

Polymer arms are equipped with added hardware, internal to the tube frame making them tamper resistant to removal from the tube. Available in four colors (Black, Grey, Light Grey & Taupe)

# KARMA | BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

		COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	ł
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	18.5" Sled Base, Matte									
	KAR2BH-18.5S_UNAS	890	921	952	1012	1071	1134	1193	1253	1373
	18.5" Sled Base, Matte I	Black or S	ilver Meta	llic - Upho	Istered Se	at & Woo	d Back, No	Arm with	Polymer S	Shroud
	KAR2BH-18.5S_WNAS	825	848	871	915	961	1008	1054	1097	1187
	18.5" Sled Base, Matte	Plack or S	Silvor Mot	allia Eulh	, I Inholata	orod with	Arm and F	Polymor Sh	roud	
	KAR2BH-18.5S_U_S	936	966	allic - Fully 995	7 Opnoiste 1057	1116	1178	1237	1297	1418
	10112511 10:00_0_0	930	900	993	1057	1110	1176	1237	1291	1410
	18.5" Sled Base, Matte E	Black or S	ilver Metal	llic - Upho	Istered Sea	at & Wood	Back, with	n Arm and	Polymer S	hroud
	KAR2BH-18.5S_W_S	871	895	916	961	1009	1054	1098	1142	1233

**ORDERING NOTES**: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma Option Upcharges	\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	
Added weight (23 lbs per chair)	460	
Floor anchoring	79	

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2BH	18.5S	В	U	NA	S
Karma	Behavioral Health	18.5" Sled Base	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
	Chair		S	W	AB	
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Black	
					AG	
					Grey	
					AT	

Taupe

# KARMA | BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

DESCRIPTION/MODE		COM	2	COL 3	FA 4	BRIC GRA	ADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	
DESCRIPTION/MODE		ı							0	9
	22" Sled Base, Matte Blac	k or Silve	er Metallic	: - Fully Up				er Shroud		
	KAR2BH-22S_UNAS	957	987	1016	1078	1138	1198	1257	1319	1439
	22" Sled Base, Matte Blac	k or Silve	r Metallic	- Upholste	ered Seat &	Wood Bad	ck. No Arm	with Polvr	mer Shrou	
	KAR2BH-22S_WNAS	888	912	935	980	1023	1068	1115	1160	1250
	12									
	22" Sled Base, Matte Blac	k or Silve	er Metallic	: - Fully Ur	pholstered.	with Arm	and Polvm	ner Shroud		
	KAR2BH-22S_U_S	1003	1033	1063	1123	1184	1244	1305	1365	1485
	22" Sled Base, Matte Blac KAR2BH-22S_W_S	k or Silve 935	er Metallic 957	- Upholsto	ered Seat &	& Wood Ba 1069	ick, with A	rm and Po	lymer Shr	oud 1296

**ORDERING NOTES**: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma Option Upcharges	\$ List			
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61			
Added weight (23 lbs per chair)	460			
Floor anchoring	79			

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2BH	228	В	U	NA	S
Karma	Behavioral Health	22" Sled Base	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
	Chair		S	W	AB	
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Black	
					AG	
					Grey	
					AT	

Taupe

# KARMA | BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	26" Sled Base, Matte Bl	ack or Silv	ver Metalli	ic - Fully L	Jpholstered	l, Armless	with Polyn	ner Shroud			
	KAR2BH-26S_UNAS	1094	1145	1197	1298	1401	1506	1608	1710	1915	
	26" Sled Base, Matte Bla	ack or Silv	/er Metalli	c - Uphols	tered Seat	& Wood B	ack. Armle	ess. with Po	olvmer Sh	roud	
	KAR2BH-26S_WNAS	983	1008	1030	1073	1118	1164	1210	1254	1345	
	26" Sled Base, Matte Bl	ack or Silv	ver Metalli	ic - Fully L	Jpholstered	l, with Arm	and Polyr	mer Shroud	d		
	KAR2BH-26S_U_S	1139	1190	1242	1344	1446	1547	1652	1754	1960	
	26" Sled Base, Matte Bla	ack or Silv	er Metallio	c- Upholst	ered Seat 8	Wood Ba	ck, with Ar	m and Poly	mer Shro	ud	
	KAR2BH-26S_W_S	1030	1051	1074	1118	1165	1210	1255	1299	1391	

**ORDERING NOTES**: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

\$ List	
61	
460	
79	
	61 460

# PRODUCT CODE KEY

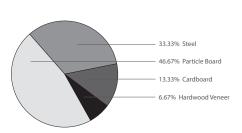
PRODUCT CO	DE RET					
Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2BH	268	В	U	NA	S
Karma	Behavioral Health	26" Sled Base	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
	Chair		S	W	AB	
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Black	
					AG	
					Grey	
					AT	
					Taupo	

# **OCCASIONAL TABLES**

- 444 Karma
- 449 Cressida
- 455 Leyton
- 457 Faeron
- 464 Zola
- 469 Jordan
- 472 Solis

# LEED CI CREDITS

## MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 29.17%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 42.67%

Up to 46.67% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

#### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

<sup>\*</sup>This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

# level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

### **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Karma products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



### **FSC**®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# KARMA | FREE STANDING TABLES

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ Polymer Edge	W	D	Н	Weight	Cube
	Square & Rectangular Tables, M	Natto Black o	or Silver Metalli	n lege					
	KAR4 18-18-18	673	813	542	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.6
	KAR4 22-18-18	706	838	558	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.6
	KAR4 42-18-18	1061	957	939	42	17.5	17.5	24.5	4.6
	KAR4 18-18-21	688	827	558	17.5	17.5	21	17	3
	KAR4 22-18-21	721	850	569	22	17.5	21	18.5	3
	KAR4 42-18-21	1075	1127	952	42	17.5	21	26.5	4.6
	Square & Rectangular Tables, F	Polished Chro	ome legs						
	KAR4 18-18-18	795	936	663		17.5		15	2.6
	KAR4 22-18-18	829	959	677	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.6
	KAR4 42-18-18	1182	1080	1061	42	17.5	17.5	24.5	4.6
	KAR4 18-18-21	823	961	691	17.5	17.5	21	17	3
	KAR4 22-18-21	856	985	704	22	17.5	21	16.5	2.6
	KAR4 42-18-21	1210	1264	1085	42	17.5	21	24.5	4.6
	ORDERING NOTE: For leg fin C for Polished Chrome	ish add to t	he end of the	model number; B	for Matte Blac	k, S f	or Silv	er Metal	lic and
	Round Tables, Matte Black or S		•						
	KAR4 24D-18	836	1140	655	24	-	17.5	19	3.5
	KAR4 36D-18	1142	1285	718	36	-	17.5	31	7.3
	KAR4 24D-21	847	1155	668	24	-	21	21	3.5
	KAR4 36D-21	1156	1299	731	36	-	21	33	7.3
	Round Tables, Polished Chrom	e legs							
	KAR4 24D-18	957	1260	773	24	-	17.5	19	3.5
	KAR4 36D-18	1297	1441	873	36	-	17.5	31	7.3
	KAR4 24D-21	983	1290	803	24	-	21	21	3.5
	KAR4 36D-21	1325	1467	901	36	-	21	33	7.3

**ORDERING NOTE:** For leg finish add to the end of the model number; B for Matte Black, S for Silver Metallic and C for Polished Chrome

# KARMA | LINKING TABLES

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	W	D	Н	Weight	Cube
•	Square Straight Linking Table	, Matte Black	or Silver Meta	llic, Left or Right h	anded (Same	direction	on sea	ting)	
	KAR4-LKII-18-18	653	791	518	17.	5 17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table KAR4-LKIL-18-18	, Matte Black 653	or Silver Meta 791	Illic, Left handed as 518	, , ,	osed so 5 17.5	Ο,	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table	, Matte Black	or Silver Meta	Ilic, Right handed	as seated (Or	posed	seating	g)	
	KAR4-LKIR-18-18	653	791	518	17.	5 17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table			•		Ο,			
	KAR4-LKII-18-18	795	936	663		5 17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table KAR4-LKIL-18-18	, Polished Ch 795	rome, Left har 936	ided as seated (Op 663	•	g) 5 17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table	, Polished Ch	rome, Right ha	anded as seated (C	pposed seat	ing)			
	KAR4-LKIR-18-18	795	936	663	17.	5 17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End T	able, Matte E	Black or Silver	Metallic legs, Left h	nanded as se	ated			
*	KAR4-LKEL-18-18*	661	799	530		5 17.5	17.5	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End T	able, Matte E	Black or Silver	Metallic legs, Right	handed as s	eated			
	KAR4-LKER-18-18	661	799	530	17.	5 17.5	17.5	15	2.5
U	Square Straight Linking End T	able, Polishe	d Chrome legs	Left handed as se	eated				
	KAR4-LKEL-18-18*	808	947	677		5 17.5	17.5	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End T	able, Polishe	d Chrome legs	, Right handed as	seated				
	KAR4-LKER-18-18	808	947	677	17.	5 17.5	17.5	15	2.5

**ORDERING NOTES:** A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See <u>page</u> 444 for suggested configurations.

# KARMA | LINKING TABLES

Decembring	Madal	Beech/	Laminate top w/Wood	Laminate top w/ PVC	<b>VA</b> /	<b>D</b>	. I	O. In a
Description	Model  Rectangular Straight Linking T	Palette	Edge	Edge	W whthended (Co		H Weight	
	KAR4-LKII-22-18	687	814	534	22	17.5	- 16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking T KAR4-LKIL-22-18	687	814	534	22 `	17.5	- 16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking T KAR4-LKIR-22-18	able, Matte B 687	lack or Silver 814	Metallic, Right han 534		(Oppose 17.5	d seating) - 16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking T KAR4-LKII-22-18			ft or Right handed ( 677		n seating) 17.5	) - 16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking T KAR4-LKIL-22-18	-		ft handed as seated	d (Opposed sea	ating)	- 16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking T	*		•	ed (Opposed s	eating)		
	KAR4-LKIR-22-18	830	960	677	22	17.5	- 16.5	2.8
*	Rectangular Straight Linking E KAR4-LKEL-22-18*	End Table, Mat 695	tte Black or S 824	Silver Metallic, Left h 542		ed (Oppo		g) 2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking E KAR4-LKER-22-18				handed as sea		posed seati	
·	Rectangular Straight Linking E KAR4-LKEL-22-18*	end Table, Poli 841	ished Chrom 970	e, Left handed as se 691	`	d seating 17.5 17	• •	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking E KAR4-LKER-22-18	End Table, Poli 841	ished Chrom 970	e, Right handed as 691		ed seatin 17.5 17		2.8
	Curvilinear Connector Table 4: KAR4-LKCI-RF45	5°, Matte Blac 938	k or Silver M 1366	etallic, Left or Right 744	handed (Same	e directio	n, <b>inward</b> s - 19	eating) 4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45 KAR4-LKCO-RF45	i°, Matte Black 938	or Silver Me 1366	tallic, Left or Right h 744	anded (Same o	direction, 24	<b>outward</b> se - 19	ating) 4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45 KAR4-LKCL-RF45	5°, Matte Blac 938	k or Silver M 1366	etallic, Left handed 744	as seated ( <b>Op</b> 28	posed se	eating) - 19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 49 KAR4-LKCR-RF45	5°, Matte Blac 938	k or Silver M 1366	etallic, Right hande 744	d as seated ( <b>O</b> 28	pposed s	seating) - 19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45 KAR4-LKCI-RF45	1082	1382	887	28	24	- 19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45 KAR4-LKCO-RF45	5°, Polished C 1082	throme, Left of 1382	or Right handed (Sa 887	me direction, <b>c</b> 28	outward :	seating) - 19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 4: KAR4-LKCL-RF45						- 19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45 KAR4-LKCR-RF45		_		( <b>Opposed</b> sea 28	iting) 24	- 19	4.2
	MAINA-ENON-NI 45	1082	1382	887	20	24	- 13	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 49 inward seating)	5° Matte Black	k or Silver Me	etallic,with Flat edge	e, Left or Right	handed (	(Same direc	tion,
	KAR4-LKCI-RR45	969	1408	780	28	24	- 19	4.2
_	Curvilinear Connector Table 45	<sup>o</sup> Matte Black	or Silver Met	allic, with Flat edge,	Left or Right h	anded (S	ame directio	n,
	outward seating) KAR4-LKCO-RR45	969	1408	780	28	24	- 19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° KAR4-LKCL-RR45			_	Left handed as 28	seated (O	<b>pposed</b> sea - 19	iting) 4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45 KAR4-LKCR-RR45	969 o Matte Black 969	1408 or Silver Meta 1408	780 allic, with Flat edge, 780				
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° KAR4-LKCI-RR45	Polished Chro	ome, with Flat 1552	edge, Left or Right h	anded (Same d	lirection, <b>i</b>	nward seati	ng) 4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° KAR4-LKCO-RR45							
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45 KAR4-LKCL-RR45							4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 49 KAR4-LKCR-RR45				ded as seated 28	(Oppose	ed seating) - 19	4.2

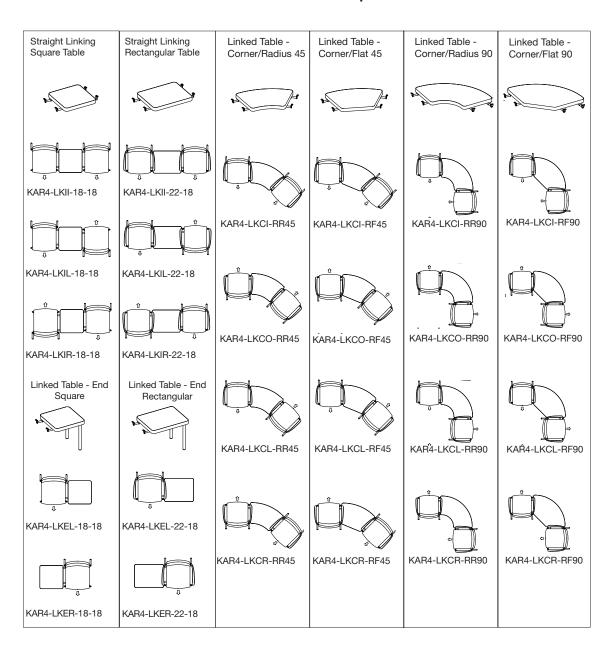
**ORDERING NOTES:** A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See <u>page</u> 444 for suggested configurations.

# KARMA | LINKING TABLES

			Laminate	Laminate					
			top	top w/					
Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	w/Wood Edge	PVC Edge	W	D	Н	Weight	Cube
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90	o, Matte Bla	ck or Silver Me	etallic, Left or Righ	nt handed (Sam	e direc	tion,	i <b>nward</b> s	eating)
	KAR4-LKCI-RR90	1220	1768	979	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°				•		on, <b>o</b> u		٥,
- 4	KAR4-LKCO-RR90 Curvilinear Connector Table 90	1220 ° Matte Bla	1768 ack or Silver Me	979 Stallic Left handed	38 Las seated ( <b>On</b> i	24 nosed	- seati	22 na)	5.5
	KAR4-LKCL-RR90	1220	1768	979	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90	o, Matte Bla		etallic, Right hande	, ,		<b>d</b> sea	٠,	
	KAR4-LKCR-RR90	1220	1768	979	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90	,	,	,	,		l seat	٥,	<i>E E</i>
	KAR4-LKCI-RR90 Curvilinear Connector Table 90	1362 Polished	1911 Chrome Left (	1121 or Right handed (S	38 ame direction	24 outwa	rd se	22 ating)	5.5
	KAR4-LKCO-RR90	1362	1911	1121	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90	•				٠,			
	KAR4-LKCL-RR90	1362	1911	1121	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90 KAR4-LKCR-RR90	1362	1911	nanded as sealed	a ( <b>Opposed</b> Sea 38	24	_	22	5.5
	TO THE LINGIT THISO	1002	1011	1121	00	2-7		22	0.0
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90	)° with Matt	e Black or Silv	er Metallic, Flat e	edge, Left or Rig	ght har	nded	(Same di	rection,
	inward seating)								
The state of the s	KAR4-LKCI-RF90	1149	1821	1009	38	24		22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90	)°, Matte Bi	ack or Silver M	etallic, with Flat e	edge, Left or Ric	jht har	nded	(Same di	rection,
	outward seating) KAR4-LKCO-RF90	1149	1821	1009	38	24	_	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°						ed ( <b>0</b>		
	KAR4-LKCL-RF90	1149	1821	1009	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°,						ed ( <b>O</b>		eating)
	KAR4-LKCR-RF90	1149	1821	1009	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°			0 .	,		ction,		٠,
	KAR4-LKCI-RF90	1398	1963	1150	38	24	- 4:	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° KAR4-LKCO-RF90	1398	1963	1150	nt nanded (Sam 38	e direc 24	- LIOH, <b>C</b>	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90		•	•	,		sed s	٠,	
	KAR4-LKCL-RF90	1398	1963	1150	38	24		22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90 KAR4-LKCR-RF90	1398 °1	Chrome, with F 1963	riat edge, Right ha 1150	nded as seated 38	1 (Oppo	sed s	seating) 22	5.5
	Rectilinear Corner Connector 1	Table 90° Ma	atte Black or S	ilver Metallic, with I	Flat edge, Left of	or Righ	nt han	ded (San	ne di-
	rection, inward seating)								
	KAR4-LKCI-SF90	1363	1978	1093	30	30	-	26	5.5
•	Rectilinear Connector Table 90	o Matte Blac	ck or Silver Me	tallic, with Flat edg	je, Left or Right	hande	ed (Sa	me direc	tion,
	outward seating) KAR4-LKCO-SF90	1363	1978	1093	30	30		26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90°	Matte Blad	ck or Silver Me	tallic with Flat edg			-d ( <b>U</b> i		
	KAR4-LKCL-SF90	1363	1978	1093	30	30	- -	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90°				, Right handed a	as seat	ed ( <b>O</b> )	pposed s	eating)
	KAR4-LKCR-SF90	1363	1978	1093	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Corner Connector 1	Гable 90° Ро	olished Chrome	e, with Flat edge, L	eft or Right har	nded (S	Same	direction	, in-
	ward seating) KAR4-LKCI-SF90	1565	2178	1295	30	30		26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90°						tion •		
	KAR4-LKCO-SF90	1565	2178	1295	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90	o, Polished		Flat edge Left hand	ded as seated (	Oppos	sed se	eating)	
	KAR4-LKCL-SF90	1565	2178	1295	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90						osed		5.5
	KAR4-LKCR-SF90	1565	2178	1295	30	30	-	26	5.5

**ORDERING NOTES:** A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See <u>page</u> 444 for suggested configurations.

# KARMA | LINKING TABLES CONFIGURATIONS



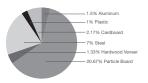
ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

# **CRESSIDA** | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

# LEED CI CREDITS



#### MATERIAL CONTENT:



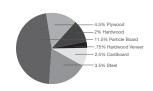
PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT - 36.34%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT - 26.4%

Up to 31.25% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.



#### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT - 30.77%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT - 25.68%

Up to 27.88% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

#### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood	1 point(s)
	(MUST BE REQUESTED)	

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

# level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



# level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

## **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Cressida products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



### **FSC®**

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Cressida and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# **CRESSIDA** | TABLE FEATURES

## **ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH**

Cressida wood surfaces include an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria

#### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see <u>page 550</u>. Cressida tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

## **LAMINATE**

Cressida Box-style tables are available in laminate with wood side or laminate side. See <u>page 551</u> for laminate information.

## **SOLID SURFACE**

Cressida Box-style & Slab-style tables are available with 1/2" solid surface tops. Cressida Light-style tables are available with full solid surface tops, 1" thick. Please contact customer service for a quote.

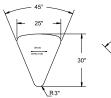
# CRESSIDA | BOX-STYLE TABLES

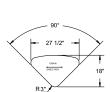
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP L W/BEECH SIDES	AMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H V	/EIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables CRE4A 181816 CRE4A 242416	1123 1389	1169 1443	1166 1437	1211 1493	18 24		15.75 15.75	24 34	3 5
	Rectangular Table CRE4A 241816 CRE4A 482416	es 1234 1986	1283 2064	1275 2056	1327 2135	24 48		15.75 15.75	28 56	4 10
	Round Tables CRE4A 18D16 CRE4A 24D16 CRE4A 30D16	927 1131 1980	964 1178 2060	956 1275 2164	995 1327 2249	18 24 30	-	15.75 15.75 15.75	16 23 34	3 5 8
	Rectangular Rour CRE4 B181816 CRE4 B241816 CRE4 B242416 CRE4 B482416	nd Corner 1205 1358 1508 2190	1253 1413 1566 2277	1249 1415 1606 2344	1297 1472 1669 2438	18 24 24 48	18 24	15.75 15.75 15.75 15.75	21 25 30 51	3 4 5 10
	Oval Tables CRE4A E241816 CRE4A E322416 CRE4A E482916	1250 1543 1960	1299 1606 2038	1375 1670 2097	1430 1739 2179	24 32 48	24	15.75 15.75 15.75	23 34 56	4 7 12
	Triangular Round CRE4B T1618-45 CRE4B T2124-45 CRE4B T2529-45 CRE4B T2818-90 CRE4B T3624-90 CRE4B T4429-90	5 1131 5 1295 5 1587 0 1407 0 1675	1178 1348 1650 1461 1745 2094	1148 1344 1677 1461 1754 2034	1194 1396 1746 1519 1824 2115	16 21 25 28 36 44	18 24 29 18 24 29	15.75 15.75 15.75		2.5 4.5 7 3 7.5 11

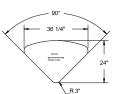
## TRIANGULAR TABLE DIMENSIONS

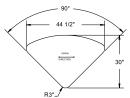










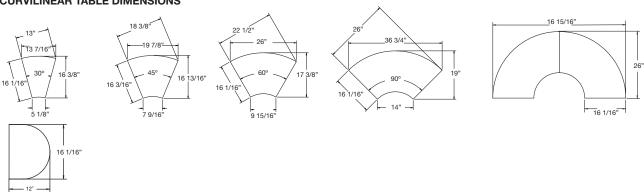


# CRESSIDA | BOX-STYLE LINKING TABLES

DECODIDATION		BEECH PALETTE	MARIE	W/BEECH	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE	14/	-		MEIOLI	
DESCRIPTION	MODEL L	_AMINATE	MAPLE	SIDES	SIDES	W	D	Н	WEIGH1	COBE
	Middle Linking Table			212						
	CRE4 LKI12	895	931	916	955	12	16	-	22	2.5
	CRE4 LKI18	1015	1057	1063	1107	18	16	-	24	2.9
	CRE4 LKI24	1136	1181	1205	1253	24	16	-	29	3.7
	ORDERING NOTE:	Middle Linking	Modular Tab	le ships with 2 K	B1 brackets.					
	End Table Square Co	rners								
	CRE4A LKE12	930	967	954	993	12	16	15.75	19	2.3
	CRE4A LKE18	1051	1092	1099	1144	18	16	15.75	23	2.9
	CRE4A LKE24	1170	1216	1242	1292	24	16	15.75	28	3.7
<u> </u>	ORDERING NOTE:	End Linking Mo	odular Table s	ships with 1 KB1	bracket.					
	End Table Rounded (	Corner								
	CRE4B LKH12	1138	1182	1187	1236	12	16	15.75	19	2.3
	CRE4B LKH18	1237	1285	1292	1344	18		15.75		2.9
	Curvilinear 30° Table									
	CRE4A LKC30	1050	1089	1121	1166	16	16.5	-	15	2.3
	Curvilinear 45° Table CRE4A LKC45		1000	1004	4047	16	17		17	2.9
(m)	UNE4A LNU43	1219	1268	1294	1347	10	17	-	17	2.9
	Curvilinear 60° Table									
	CRE4A LKC60	1386	1441	1481	1539	16	17.5	-	20	3.7
<b>6</b>										
	Curvilinear 90° Table									
	CRE4A LKC90	1609	1672	1724	1794	16	19	_	24	5.4
8	ONL4A LINOSO	1009	1072	1724	1794	10	13		24	5.4
	Curvilinear 90°x2 Tab	ole								
	CRE4A LKC90X2	3031	3154	3250	3383	16	19	15.75	55	10
	J									
	Curvilinear End Rour	nd Table								
	CRE4A LKH12	1155	1202	1205	1253	12		15.75		2.3
	CRE4A LKH18	1255	1307	1312	1365	18	16	15.75	21	3.6
II.										

**ORDERING NOTES:** When fastening two linking tables together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Cressida Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.

# **CURVILINEAR TABLE DIMENSIONS**



451 | CANADA | HEALTHCARE

# **CRESSIDA** | SLAB-STYLE LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP L W/BEECH SIDES	AMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	Н	WEIGH	Γ CUBE
	Square and Recta CRE4C LKI1818 CRE4C LKI2418	ngular Slab Ta 670 733	698 765	647 773	673 805	18 24	18 18	-	23 26	1.5 2.0
	Curvilinear Slab Ta CRE4C LKCRF45 CRE4C LKCRF90	980	ont 1016 1172	996 1192	1037 1240	28 38	24 24	16 16	25 45	1.8 3.0
	Curvilinear Slab Ta CRE4C LKCRR45 CRE4C LKCRR90	980	1016 1172	996 1192	1037 1240	28 38	24 24	16 16	23 42	1.8 3.0
	Rectilinear Corner CRE4C LKCSF90		1349	1434	1491	30	30	16	52	3.5

### **ORDERING NOTES:**

Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Krug Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via Linking brackets. Hardware for tables can be used left or right handed.

The design of the tables for Cressida Multiple Seating allows for any table to be very easily added or moved to a new position within the configuration - or completely replaced - after the product has been first installed. The attachment of the tables is designed so that they can be readily be taken out of the configuration without any defacing of the adjoining seat frames.

Linking Tables also feature a universal, non-handed design:

They can be moved to reverse position in almost any configuration, providing a high level of flexibility for reconfiguring.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

# **CRESSIDA** | LIGHT-STYLE TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	Н	WEIGH <sup>-</sup>	Г CUBE
	Square Tables CRE4D 222216 CRE4D 222221 CRE4D 422216	561 573 793	584 597 824	640 655 950	666 680 987	22 22 42	22 22 22	16 21 16	32 34 55	5 7 9
	Soft Square Tables CRE4D 181816S CRE4D 242416S CRE4D 363616S	508 563 805	529 586 837	568 656 966	591 681 1004	18 24 36	18 24 36	16 16 16	22 33 65	3 5 12
	CRE4D 181821S CRE4D 242421S	518 575	539 599	581 666	603 695	18 24	18 24	21 21	25 35	4 5

# CRESSIDA | LIGHT-STYLE LINKING TABLES

Linked Table -Center	Linked Table - Corner/Radius 45	Linked Table - Corner/Flat 45	Linked Table - Corner/Radius 90	Linked Table - Corner/Flat 90	Linked Table - Corner Rounded Flat	Curvilinear Connector Table 180°
CRE4-LKE-22-22	CRE4-LKCRR45	CRE4-LCRF45	CRE4-LKCRR90	CRE4-LKCRF90	CRE4-LKCSF90	
Û Û						
Linked Table - End  CRE4-LKI-22-22						
Ţ.						

# **CRESSIDA** | LIGHT-STYLE LINKING TABLES

		BEECH	OHL	LAMINATE TOP	LAMINATE TOP W/		11 11 1	1140	<i>i</i>	LLO
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	W/BEECH SIDES	MAPLE SIDES	W	D	Н	WEIGH	T CUBE
	Center Square Table CRE4D LKI2222	564	588	644	670	22	22	-	23	1.5
	End Square Table CRE4D LKE2222	559	582	639	664	22	22	16	34	1.5
	Curvilinear Connector CRE4D LKCRF45	r Table 45° with 670	n flat edge 698	639	664	28	24	16	27	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector CRE4D LKCRR45	r Table 45° 670	698	639	664	28	24	16	26	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector CRE4D LKCRF90	r Table 90° with 729	n flat edge 758	921	959	38	24	16	32	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector CRE4D LKCRR90	r Table 90° 729	758	921	959	38	24	16	32	2.2
	Rectilinear Corner Co CRE4D LKCSF90	nnector Table 773	90° 805	927	964	30	30	16	42	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector CRE4D LKCRR180	r Table 180° 1136	1180	1321	1375	55	29	16	60	4.4

# **ORDERING NOTES:**

Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Cressida Multiple Seating.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

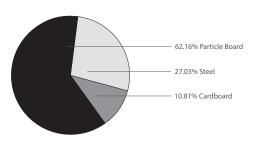
Rectilinear Corner Connector table  $90^\circ\,$  include a support leg in the outer corner. All end linking tables include 2 legs. All Curvilinear tables include one supporting center leg.

# **LEYTON** | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

# LEED CI CREDITS

#### MATERIAL CONTENT:





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 34.73%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.68%

Up to 62.16% of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

#### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

<sup>\*</sup>This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

# level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

### **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Leyton products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



## **FSC**®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Leyton and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# **LEYTON | TABLES**

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Maple, Oak Walnut Palette Laminate	Cherry Anigre Sycamore (5 UNIT MIN.)	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
	LEY4122412	557	618	785	828	913	971
	LEY4182412	582	662	896	955	1067	1145
	LEY4242412	611	709	1012	1083	1227	1324
	LEY4302412	639	757	1118	1205	1372	1489
	LEY4362412	666	802	1255	1355	1556	1694
u	LEY4422412	811	967	1370	1485	1716	1873
J	LEY4183012	635	729	1003	1069	1206	1297
	LEY4243012	668	793	1127	1211	1380	1496
	LEY4303012	708	848	1247	1347	1547	1685
	LEY4363012	744	908	1393	1512	1749	1914
	LEY4423012	879	1064	1537	1673	1944	2132
	LEY4182416	597	677	901	958	1071	1150
	LEY4242416	625	724	1015	1087	1230	1329
	LEY4302416	655	771	1123	1208	1378	1494
	LEY4362416	681	814	1258	1360	1561	1697
	LEY4422416	827	981	1375	1491	1719	1877
	LEY4183016	648	744	1030	1097	1230	1324
	LEY4243016	682	805	1152	1236	1408	1522
	LEY4303016	723	863	1271	1372	1573	1711
	LEY4363016	758	918	1418	1537	1775	1938
	LEY4423016	893	1080	1563	1697	1970	2157

**Note**: Leyton veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 tables (any combination of sizes) per species. Leyton Lounge and Tables feature Polished Chrome structural steel legs with glides.

Description	Model	Price	Weight	Cubes
	Replacement Table I	egs (pair)		
	LEY4R2412	227	8	1
	LEY4R2416	235	10	1.25
u    []	LEY4R3012	263	10	2
Ц	LEY4R3016	291	12	2.25
	Replacement Glides	- Lounge & Table (set of four)		
	LEY3RG	18	1	.25
Sn	LEY3-POWERDOC -	Undermount 543	3	0.375
D = D = =	Can be field installe	d to the underside of Seats and Table	es as a replacement part or installed on u	units not

Can be field installed to the underside of Seats and Tables as a replacement part or installed on units not previously specified with a PowerDoc. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

# **DIMENSIONS**

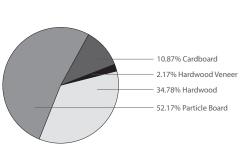
Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
LEY4122412	12	24	12	17.5	.7
LEY4182412	18	24	12	22	1.1
LEY4242412	24	24	12	28	1.4
LEY4302412	30	24	12	32	1.8
LEY4362412	36	24	12	37	2.2
LEY4422412	42	24	12	41.5	2.5
LEY4183012	18	30	12	23	1.1
LEY4243012	24	30	12	28	1.4
LEY4303012	30	30	12	33	1.8
LEY4363012	36	30	12	37.5	2.2
LEY4423012	42	30	12	42.5	2.5
LEY4182416	18	24	16	27	1.4
LEY4242416	24	24	16	33	1.8
LEY4302416	30	24	16	39	2.2
LEY4362416	36	24	16	45	2.7
LEY4422416	42	24	16	51	3.1
LEY4183016	18	30	16	28	1.4
LEY4243016	24	30	16	34	1.8
LEY4303016	30	30	16	40	2.2
LEY4363016	36	30	16	46	2.7
LEY4423016	42	30	16	52	3.1

# FAERON WOOD | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

# LEED CI CREDITS

#### MATERIAL CONTENT:





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 54.89%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.33%

Up to 10.87% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

<sup>\*</sup>This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

# level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

### **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



## **FSC**®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# FAERON WOOD | LINKING TABLES FEATURES

#### **WOOD SPECIES**

Solid Beech frames, and edges. Veneer tops.

#### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see **page 550**. Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

#### LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE

Faeron tables are available in laminates with with Polymer edge.

See page 551 for laminate information.

#### **ORDERING NOTES:**

Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Krug Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

The design of the tables for Faeron Multiple Seating allows for any table to be very easily added or moved to a new position within the configuration - or completely replaced - after the product has been first installed. The attachment of the tables is designed so that they can be readily be taken out of the configuration without any defacing of the adjoining seat frames.

Linking Tables also feature a universal, non-handed design:

They can be moved to reverse position in almost any configuration, providing a high level of flexibility for reconfiguring.

Please note Faeron Laminate Linking Tables are not available on KrugExpress.

Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on KrugExpress but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Linked Table - End	Linked Table -Center	Linked Table - Corner/Flat 45	Linked Table - Corner/Flat 90	Linked Table - Corner Square Flat
FAE4-LKE-22-22	FAE4-LKI-22-22	FAE4-LCRF45	FAE4-LKCRF90	FAE4-LKCSF90
	Î			

# FAERON WOOD | LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODE	L	Beech	Laminate with Polymer Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
	Center Square Tabl FAE4-LKI-22-22	e 717	496	853	899	993	1058
	End Square Table FAE4-LKE-22-22	914	656	1051	1100	1200	1270
	Linking Curved Cor FAE4-LKCRF45	rner Table 4 795	15° 521	1050	1103	1211	1285
	Linking Curved Cor FAE4-LKCRF90	rner Table 9 987	693	1241	1313	1461	1562
	Linking Square Cor FAE4-LKCSF90	ner Table 9 1078	90° 752	1366	1440	1590	1693

See <u>page 551</u> for color selection.

# **DIMENSIONS**

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes	
Center Square Table FAE4-LKI-22-22	22	22	-	23	1.5	
End Square Table FAE4-LKE-22-22	22	22	16	34	1.5	
Linking Curved Corner Table 45° FAE4-LKCRF45	28	24	16	27	2.2	
Linking Curved Corner Table 90° FAE4-LKCRF90	38	24	16	32	2.2	
Linking Square Corner Table 90° FAE4-LKCSF90	30	30	16	42	2.2	

# FAERON WOOD | FREE STANDING TABLES

#### **WOOD SPECIES**

Solid Beech frames, and edges. Veneer tops.

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see <u>page 550</u>. Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

## LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE

Faeron tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See page 551 for color selection.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Beech	Laminate with Polymer Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
	Round Tables FAE4-22D-21 FAE4-30D-16 FAE4-44D-16	1319 1484 2724	981 1099 1989	1938 2255 3981	2074 2412 4259	2190 2622 4645	2403 2932 5200
	Elliptical FAE4-E44-22-16	1696	1237	2495	2671	2910	3257
	Square Tables FAE4-22-22-21 FAE4-30-30-16 FAE4-44-44-16	1306 1512 2781	970 1121 2030	1850 2273 4062	1981 2432 4347	2106 2686 4740	2319 3035 5307
	Rectangular Table FAE4-44-22-16	1717	1253	2509	2683	2925	3278

# **DIMENSIONS**

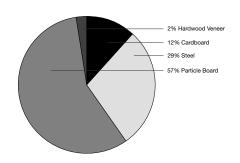
Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes	
Round Tables						
FAE4-22D-21	22" Diame	ter	21	22	8	
FAE4-30D-16		30" Diameter		35	11	
FAE4-44D-16	40" Diame	40" Diameter		45	14	
Elliptical						
FAE4-E44-22-16	44	22	16	65	21	
Square Tables						
FAE4-22-22-21	22	22	21	34	8	
FAE4-30-30-16	30	30	16	42	11	
FAE4-44-46	44	44	16	47	12	
Rectangular Table						
FAE4-44-22-16	44	22	16	55	12	

# FAERON METAL | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

# LEED CI CREDITS



#### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 67.26%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT =17.02%

Up to 40.48% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

<sup>\*</sup>This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

# level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

### **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



## **FSC**®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# FAERON METAL | FREE STANDING TABLES

## **FRAME FINISH**

Faeron Metal table frames are available in Krug Sliver Metallic or Brushed Nickel.

## **METAL FINISH OPTIONS**

Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of \$61 list per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of \$61

list per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see <u>Page 97</u>. Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

## **LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE**

Faeron tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See Page 97 for color selection.

mion, are available in	or air aponargo or <b>vo</b>												
DESCRIPTION/MODE	EL	Beech	Laminate with Polymer Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C						
	Round Tables, Silver	ound Tables, Silver Metallic Frame											
	FAE4-M22D-21S	1198	859	1817	1954	2069	2282						
	FAE4-M30D-16S	1295	911	2065	2222	2433	2743						
// // // //	FAE4-M44D-16S	2438	1703	3693	3972	4357	4914						
	Round Tables, Brush	ed Nicke	l Frame										
_	FAE4-M22D-21N	1369	1031	1988	2124	2241	2454						
	FAE4-M30D-16N	1466	1082	2236	2394	2605	2914						
	FAE4-M44D-16N	2815	2080	4070	4349	4735	5292						
	Elliptical, Silver Meta	Elliptical, Silver Metallic Frame											
	FAE4-ME44-22-16S	1455	995	2254	2428	2667	3014						
	Elliptical, Brushed N	ickel Fran	ne										
	FAE4-ME44-22-16N	1796	1338	2595	2770	3010	3356						
	Square Tables, Silver												
	FAE4-M22-22-21S	1184	848	1730	1859	1984	2197						
	FAE4-M30-30-16S	1323	932	2084	2243	2496	2844						
// [[]] \\	FAE4-M44-44-16S	2492	1741	3774	4060	4453	5020						
	Square Tables, Brusl	hed Nicke	el Frame										
	FAE4-M22-22-21N	1355	1020	1900	2030	2155	2368						
	FAE4-M30-30-16N	1494	1103	2255	2415	2669	3015						
	FAE4-M44-44-16N	2870	2118	4153	4438	4830	5397						
	Rectangular Table, S	Silver Meta	allic Frame										
	FAE4-M44-22-16S	1474	1011	2265	2441	2683	3035						
	· 												
	Rectangular Table, B			2005									
<i>U</i> []	FAE4-M44-22-16N	1817	1353	2609	2783	3026	3377						

# **DIMENSIONS**

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes	
Round Tables FAE4-M22D-21 FAE4-M30D-16 FAE4-M44D-16	22" Diamete 30" Diamete 44" Diamete	er	21 16 16	30 42 72	8 11 21	
Elliptical FAE4-ME44-22-16	44	22	16	42	12	
Square Tables FAE4-M22-22-21 FAE4-M30-30-16 FAE4-M44-44-16	22 30 44	22 30 44	21 16 16	32 47 83	8 11 21	
Rectangular Table FAE4-M44-22-16	44	22	16	47	12	

# FAERON METAL | LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODE	EL.	Beech	Laminate with Polymer Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
	Center Square Table FAE4-LKI-22-22	717	496	852	898	993	1057
	End Square Table, Sil FAE4-MLKE-22-22S		c Frame 593	989	1039	1139	1208
	End Square Table, Br FAE4-MLKE-22-22N		kel Frame 640	1036	1085	1185	1254
	Linking Curved Corne FAE4-LKCRF45	er Table 45 794	。 521	1050	1103	1210	1285
	Linking Curved Corne FAE4-LKCRF90	er Table 90 985	<b>.</b> 691	1240	1313	1460	1561
	Linking Square Corne FAE4-MLKCSF90S Linking Square Corne	1044	720	1333	1409	1559	1661
Ш	FAE4-MLKCSF90N	1068	744	1356	1433	1582	1684

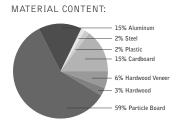
# **DIMENSIONS**

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes	
Center Square Table FAE4-LKI-22-22	22	22	-	23	1.5	
End Square Table FAE4-MLKE-22-22	22	22	16	39	1.5	
Linking Curved Corner Table 45° FAE4-LKCRF45	28	24	16	27	2.2	
Linking Curved Corner Table 90° FAE4-LKCRF90	38	24	16	32	2.2	
Linking Square Corner Table 90° FAE4-MLKCSF90	30	30	16	45	2.2	

# **ZOLA TABLES | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY**

# LEED CI CREDITS





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 58.82%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =17.25%

Up to 29.41% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

#### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

<sup>\*</sup>This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

# level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

### AIR-EMISSIONS

All Zola products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



### **FSC**®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# **ZOLA | TABLES FEATURES**

#### **TABLES MATERIALS OPTION**

Tables are available in veneer, plastic laminate, and Palette finishes - and an optional solid surface top. Tables feature leveling glides on every leg.

#### **SOLID SURFACE TOPS**

The Solid Surface Top option features Solid Surface material:

composed of minerals, acrylic resins and colors, it is a non-porous, scratch and dent-resistant material that does not stain, and does not allow microbes and bacteria to penetrate the surface. Color is throughout the material, so surface scratches are not as visible.

#### **POWER OPTION**

The flush-mounted Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on the front face of Middle or End Tables (not available on curvilinear models) To specify, clearly mark on the order and add \$561 list.

### **UNDER-MOUNT POWER OPTION**

The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below tables.

See Page 283 for pricing.

# **ZOLA | MODULAR LINKING TABLES**

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	Н	WEIGHT	CUBE	
	Middle Linking Modular Table										
	ZOL4 LKM12	941	987	1037	1086	12	16	_	22	2.8	
•	ZOL4 LKM18	995	1046	1093	1152	18	16	_	24	4.5	
	ZOL4 LKM24	1023	1100	1125	1210	24	16	_	29	5.7	
	ORDERING NOTE:	Middle Linkin	g Modular Ta	ble ships with 2 K	B1 brackets.						
	Rectangular End Tab	le Square Co	rner								
	ZOL4 LKE12	1003	1056	1103	1160	12	16	14.75	5 19	2.8	
	ZOL4 LKE18	1046	1100	1152	1210	18	16	14.75		4.5	
	ZOL4 LKE24	1092	1145	1203	1260	24	16	14.75		5.7	
	ORDERING NOTE: End Linking Modular Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket.										
	End Table Rounded	Corner									
	ZOL4 ECLKH12	1142	1187	1174	1223	12	12	14.75	5 18	2.5	
	ZOL4 ECLKH18	1234	1283	1279	1329	18	12	14.75	5 24	3	
	ORDERING NOTE:	End Linking N	1odular Table	ships with 1 KB1	bracket.						
	Curvilinear 30° Table ZOL4 LKC30	971	1023	1069	1125	16	16.5	-	15	2.3	
	Curvilinear 45° Table ZOL4 LKC45	1046	1100	1152	1210	16	17	-	17	2.9	

**ORDERING NOTES:** Middle Linking Tables are automatically supplied with two ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) brackets for fastening to benches. End tables are automatically supplied with one ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) bracket for fastening to benches. When fastening two linking tables (ZOL4 LKC90X2) together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Please note in model ZOL4 LKH12, the "12" corresponds to the length of the table.

Zala Calid Cunface Unabarras	A \A/leite	Grades	В	•
Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	A-White	A-Color	В	C
ZOL4-LKM12	208	219	248	281
ZOL4-LKM18	257	273	317	365
ZOL4-LKM24	363	387	498	592
ZOL4-LKE12	208	219	248	281
ZOL4-LKE18	257	273	317	365
ZOL4-LKE24	363	387	498	592
ZOL4-ECLKH12	208	219	248	281
ZOL4-ECLKH18	257	273	317	365
ZOL4-LKC30	235	248	285	324
ZOL4-LKC45	294	313	366	425

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4 18D15<u>S</u>. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

# **ZOLA | MODULAR LINKING TABLES**

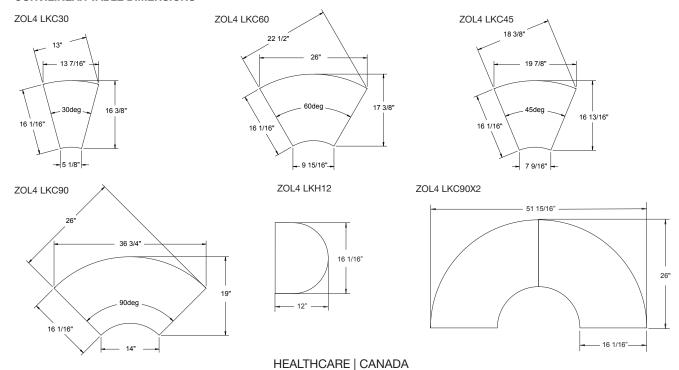
DESCRIPTION		BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	Н	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Curvilinear 60° Table ZOL4 LKC60	1092	1152	1203	1269	16	17.5	-	20	3.7
<b>6</b>	Curvilinear 90° Table ZOL4 LKC90	1222	1290	1344	1417	16	19	-	24	5.4
	Curvilinear 90°x2 Tal ZOL4 LKC90X2	ble 2427	2500	2669	2749	16	19	-	55	10
<b>*</b>	Curvilinear Table ZOL4 LKH12	1063	1115	1170	1227	16	19	14.75	18	2.3

**ORDERING NOTES:** Middle Linking Tables are automatically supplied with two ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) brackets for fastening to benches. End tables are automatically supplied with one ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) bracket for fastening to benches. When fastening two linking tables (ZOL4 LKC90X2) together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Zola Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.

Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	A-White	Grades A-Color	В	С
ZOL4-LKC60	361	383	451	533
ZOL4-LKC90	536	568	685	817
ZOL4-LKC90X2	852	889	1087	1313
ZOL4-LKH12	208	219	248	281

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4 18D15<u>S</u>. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

## **CURVILINEAR TABLE DIMENSIONS**



# **ZOLA** | FREESTANDING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOF W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H W	VEIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables ZOL4 181815 ZOL4 242415	1046 1131	1100 1192	1152 1243	1210 1309	18 24	18 24	14.75 14.75	24 34	3 5
	Rectangular Tables ZOL4 241815 ZOL4 482415	1085 1295	1146 1375	1194 1424	1264 1512	24 48	18 24	14.75 14.75	28 56	4 10
	Round Tables ZOL4 18D15 ZOL4 24D15 ZOL4 30D15	1115 1192 1325	1185 1256 1404	1227 1309 1458	1302 1383 1542	18 24 30	- - -	14.75 14.75 14.75	16 23 34	3 5 8
	Square Table - Rot ZOL4 EC181815 ZOL4 EC241815 ZOL4 EC242415 ZOL4 EC482415	und Corners 1215 1366 1503 2157	1265 1421 1561 2242	1258 1422 1606 2294	1311 1481 1669 2385	18 24 24 48	18 18 24 24	14.75 14.75 14.75 14.75	21 25 30 51	3 4 5 10
	Ellipse Table ZOL4 E241815 ZOL4 E322415 ZOL4 E482915	1264 1534 1920	1313 1594 1997	1428 1703 2147	1485 1770 2234	24 32 48	18 24 29	14.75 14.75 14.75	22 32 53	4 7 12

Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	A-White	Grades A-Color	В	С
ZOL4 1818	274	287	336	390
ZOL4 2424	439	447	534	631
ZOL4 2418	327	347	413	486
ZOL4 4824	735	754	924	1115
ZOL4 18D	261	277	323	378
ZOL4 24D	391	422	508	603
ZOL4 30D	627	682	898	1082
ZOL4 EC1818	274	287	336	390
ZOL4 EC2418	327	347	413	486
ZOL4 EC2424	439	447	534	631
ZOL4 EC4824	735	754	924	1115
ZOL4 E2418	327	347	413	486
ZOL4 E3224	518	554	666	795
ZOL4 E4829	865	904	1109	1339

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4 18D15<u>S</u>. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

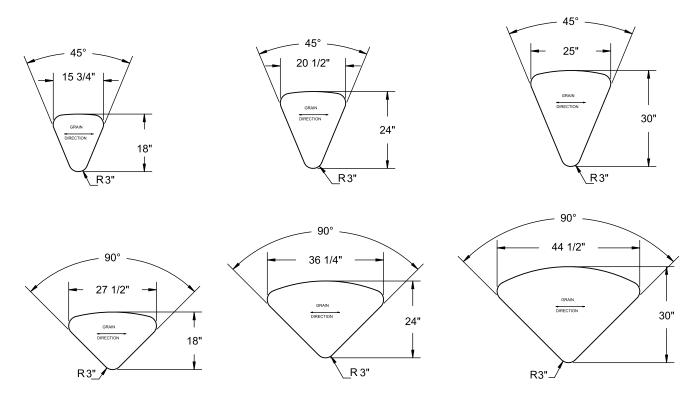
# **ZOLA** | FREESTANDING TABLES

		BEECH	MADLE		LAMINATE TOP W/					
		PALETTE	MAPLE	W/BEECH	MAPLE/CHERRY					
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	LAMINATE	CHERRY	SIDES	SIDES	W	D	Н	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Triangular Tables -	Rounded Cor	ners							
	ZOL4 CR45D1815	1136	1181	1150	1198	15.75	18	14.75	17	2.5
	ZOL4 CR45D2415	1290	1341	1338	1390	20.5	24	14.75	22	4.5
	ZOL4 CR45D2915	1561	1624	1652	1718	25	29	14.75	27	7
	ZOL4 CR90D1815					17.5	18	14.75	5 23	3
8 8		1000	1454	1457	1510		10			-
	ZOL4 CR90D2415	1648	1716	1727	1796	36.25	24	14.75	29	7.5
	ZOL4 CR90D2915	1968	2046	2009	2090	44.5	29	14.75	35	11

Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	A-White	Grades A-Color	В	С
ZOL4 CR45D18	258	273	318	368
ZOL4 CR45D24	384	412	488	574
ZOL4 CR45D29	517	546	655	777
ZOL4 CR90D18	323	354	420	494
ZOL4 CR90D24	549	584	705	843
ZOL4 CR90D29	777	806	984	1183

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4 18D15<u>S</u>. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

# TRIANGULAR TABLE DIMENSIONS

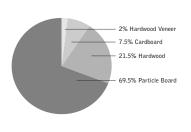


# JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

# LEED CI CREDITS

### MATERIAL CONTENT:





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 71.25%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.9%

#### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

<sup>\*</sup>This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

# level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

#### **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



# **FSC**®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# **JORDAN** | TABLES FEATURES

#### **WOOD SPECIES**

Solid Beech & Maple frames, and edges. Veneer tops.

#### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see <u>page 550</u>. Jordan tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

#### LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE

Jordan tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See **page 551** for laminate information.
Please specify species, Beech or Maple, for the base frame under the laminate top.

#### **ORDERING NOTES:**

Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Krug Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

The design of the tables for Jordan Multiple Seating allows for any table to be very easily added or moved to a new position within the configuration - or completely replaced - after the product has been first installed. The attachment of the tables is designed so that they can be readily be taken out of the configuration without any defacing of the adjoining seat frames.

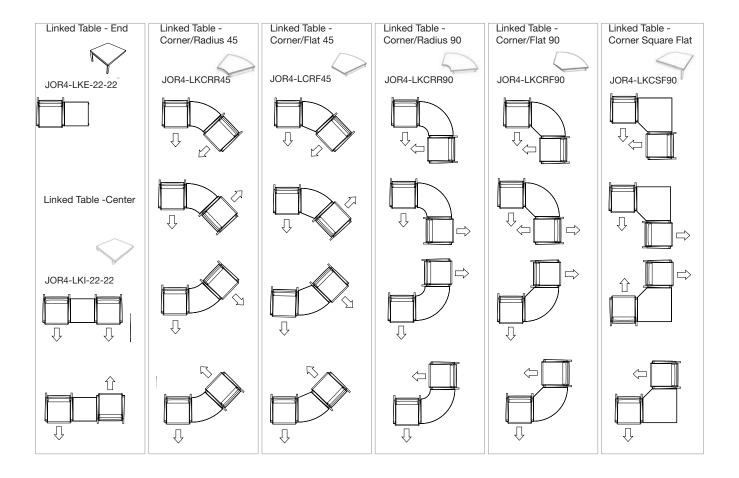
Linking Tables also feature a universal, non-handed design:

They can be moved to reverse position in almost any configuration, providing a high level of flexibility for reconfiguring.

Please note Jordan Plastic Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress*. Please specify species, Beech or Maple, for the base frame under the laminate top.

Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on KrugExpress but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.



# **JORDAN** | LINKING & FREESTANDING TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	_	Beech	Maple	Laminate with Wood Edge	Laminate with Polymer Edge	W	D	Weight	Cubes
	Center Square Table JOR4-LKI-22-22	621	687	704	513	22	22	18	1.5
	End Square Table JOR4-LKE-22-22	824	908	933	712	22	22	20	1.5
	Curvilinear Connecto JOR4-LKCRF45	r Table 45° 712	o with flat 784	t edge 824	621	27.5	27.5	21	2.2
	Curvilinear Connecto JOR4-LKCRR45	r Table 45° 712	784	824	621	27.5	27.5	21	2.2
	Curvilinear Connecto JOR4-LKCRR90	r Table 90° 784	870	896	696	30.5	30.5	27	2.2
	Curvilinear Connecto JOR4-LKCRF90	r Table 90° 748	with flat 832	edge 859	639	30.5	29	29	2.2
	Rectilinear Corner Co JOR4-LKCSF90	onnector Ta 1006	able 90° 1087	1135	878	30.5	30.5	32	2.2

**ORDERING NOTES:** Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Jordan Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

# A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

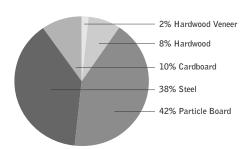
Rectilinear Corner Connector table 90° include a support leg in the outer corner. When specifying Linking Tables please ensure that each unit has legs on either side of the table. Please note Jordan Plastic Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress*. Please specify species, Beech or Maple, for the base frame under the laminate top. Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on *KrugExpress* but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

				-						
DESCRIPTION/MO	DEL	Beech	Maple	Laminate with Wood Edge	Laminate with Polymer Edg	• •	D	Н	Weight	Cubes
	Square Tables JOR4-22-22-16 JOR4-42-22-16 JOR4-22-22-21	960 1244 987	1054 1371 1080	1056 1366 1085	893 1156 916	22 42 22	22 22 22	16 16 21	26 46 28	5 9 7
	Circular Tables JOR4-18D-16 JOR4-24D-16 JOR4-36D-16 JOR4-18D-21 JOR4-24D-21	1150 1224 1625 1180 1260	1270 1335 1791 1296 1371	1267 1348 1790 1295 1387	1512 1098	18 Diameter 24 Diameter 36 Diameter 18 Diameter 24 Diameter	- - - -	16 16 16 21 21	20 32 43 22 35	3 5 12 4 7

# LEED CI CREDITS



#### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 54.33%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.83%

#### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

<sup>\*</sup>This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

# level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



#### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

#### **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Solis products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



#### FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Solis and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# **SOLIS** | TABLES, FEATURES & OPTIONS

### STANDARD FINISHES

Solid Beech & Maple edges with Veneer tops. For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see <u>page 550</u>. Solis tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

#### LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE

Solis tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See **page 551** for laminate information.

### **METAL FINISHES**

Silver Metallic Standard - No Upcharge Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$61 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list** per seat/ table.

Available colors are: • White • Parchment • Sand • Taupe • Warm Grey • Cool Grey • Black

For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. The anti-microbial finish is included in the additional finish up-charge. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

View Solis images | www.krug.ca

#### **ORDERING NOTES:**

Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Krug Solis Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets. The design of the tables for Solis Multiple Seating allows for any table to be very easily added or moved to a new position within the configuration - or completely replaced - after the product has been first installed. The attachment of the tables is designed so that they can be readily be taken out of the configuration without any defacing of the adjoining seat frames.

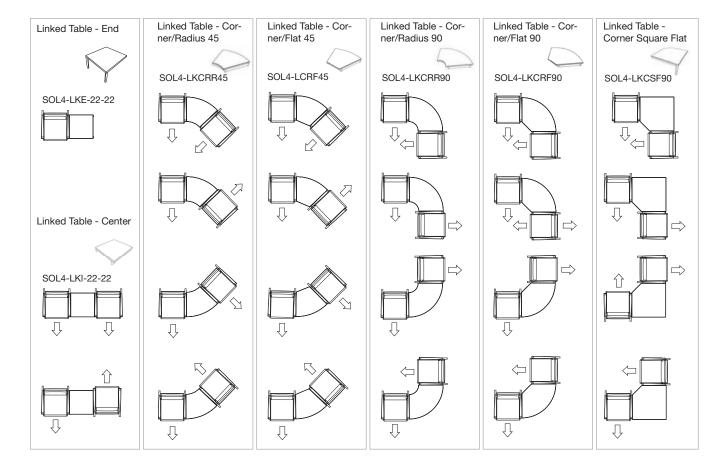
Linking tables also feature a universal, non-handed design:

They can be moved to reverse position in almost every configuration, providing a high level of flexibility for reconfiguring.

Please note Solis Plastic Laminate Linking Tables are not available on KrugExpress.

Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on KrugExpress but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables are required with each purchase order.



# **SOLIS** | LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Beech	Maple	Laminate with Wood Edge	Laminate with Polymer Edge	W	D	Weight	Cubes
	Center Square Table SOL4-LKI-22-22	588	617	717	563	22	22	18	1.5
	End Square Table SOL4-LKE-22-22	627	660	765	604	22	22	20	1.5
	Curvilinear Connector SOL4-LKCRF45	Table 45° 570	with flat 600	edge 696	563	27.5	27.5	21	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector SOL4-LKCRR45	599	631	730	593	27.5	27.5	21	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector SOL4-LKCRR90	Table 90° 675	711	825	673	30	30	27	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector SOL4-LKCRF90	Table 90° 666	with flat 6	edge 812	662	30	30	29	2.2
	Rectilinear Corner Cor SOL4-LKCSF90	nnector Ta 748	ible 90 <sup>°</sup> 790	913	704	30	30	32	2.2

#### **ORDERING NOTES:**

Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Solis Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

Rectilinear Corner Connector table  $90^{\circ}$  include a support leg in the outer corner.

When specifying Linking Tables please ensure that each unit has legs on either side of the table.

Please note Solis Plastic Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress*. Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on *KrugExpress* but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

# **SOLIS** | FREE STANDING TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MOD	DEL	Beech	Maple	Laminate with Wood Edge	Laminate with Polymer Edge	W	D	Н	Weight	Cubes
	Square Tables SOL4-22-22-16	556	584	675	526	22	22	16	26	5
	SOL4-42-22-16	771	812	941	723	42	22	16	46	9
	SOL4-22-22-21	560	589	682	532	22	22	21	28	7
	Circular Tables SOL4-18D-16	491	517	600	468	18 Diameter	-	16	20	3
	SOL4-18D-21	507	534	618	484	18 Diameter	-	21	22	4
	SOL4-24D-16	519	549	635	505	24 Diameter	-	16	32	5
	SOL4-24D-21	560	589	682	541	24 Diameter	-	21	35	7
	SOL4-36D-16	791	832	963	804	36 Diameter	-	16	43	12

# **INFUSION BAYS**

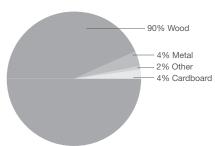
477 Tranquility

# TRANQUILITY | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

# LEED CI CREDITS



### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 91%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 5%

#### CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials	1 point
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

<sup>\*</sup> This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procured construction materials and furniture is manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener. Ontario.

# level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



#### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Tranquility products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



All Tranquility products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



The mark of responsible forestry

#### **FSC**®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Tranquility and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# THE GENESIS OF TRANQUILITY

Tranquility infusion bay furniture was designed to provide effective solutions for several applications including chemotherapy units within oncology departments, and areas administering renal dialysis.

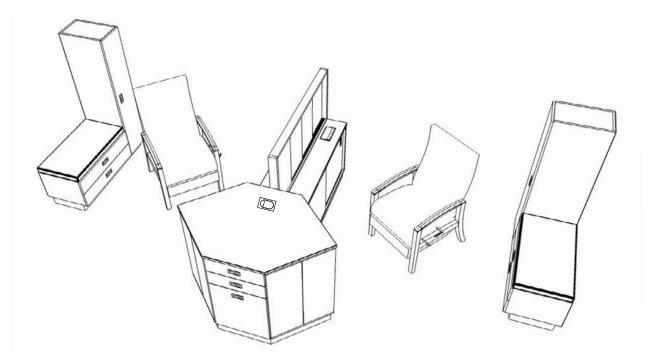
Before actual product was even contemplated, extensive research was completed to understand the needs of the infusion patient and their supporting caregivers and family or friends.

Foremost among these needs was the requirement to provide the patient with privacy during their treatment sessions or the option to socialize and share experiences with a neighboring patient. And we wanted to put the patient in control of their choices to the largest extent possible. It was clear that the furniture needed to allow the patient to embrace nature where possible and that the product components should reflect natural elements. The furniture needed to contribute to a quiet and soothing environment in which the patient could comfortably relax, rest, work or enjoy a snack. We also learned the physical requirements of each of the patients, caregivers and family and friends. This included the needs for storage of belongings, supplies, and disposal of various types of wastes, as well as the supports for the treatment. Finally, it was clear that the product had to make maximum use of space, as cost-effectively as possible.

Tranquility is a highly-effective response to the needs. The core of the design is the use of sliding resin panels embedded with organic elements to divide patient bays. At the mutual agreement of neighboring patients, the resin panels can be slid open to provide an opportunity to visit and share experiences. The patient is provided with many options - swivel to take in an outside landscape, converse with another patient or a family member, rest in privacy, read, watch a movie, or work on their computer. There is ample storage for personal belongings. A warming blanket can be located in a drawer beside them. There is space for the caregiver to store supplies, dispose of wastes and maintain charts. The unique Combination Patient Entertainment/Nurses' Module provides space for TV and DVD for two patients as well as work space and storage for caregivers, all in one unit at a minimized footprint.

Tranquility – an outstanding solution for cancer care and other treatment applications.

# TRANQUILITY | SAMPLE CONFIGURATION



QTY	MODEL	LAMINATE	VENEER
1	IP1649	2829	3306
1	IT1559	2616	3180
1	IR1649N	2386	2386
1	IW2129L	1584	1966
2	IC2369N	1515	1843
		1515	1843
1	IW2129R	1584	1966
1	Grommet	145	145
1	PowerPort1	379	379
		\$14.553	\$17.014

<sup>\*</sup>Resin insert quoted separately

Priced with Delphine front, Indus pulls, Plywood base, Laminate top.

# **TRANQUILITY | FEATURES & OPTIONS**

#### **BREADTH OF LINE:**

The Tranquility infusion casegoods offering provides solutions from contemporary to transitional to traditional styling. The line includes wardrobes, benches, patient divider modules, sliding resin partitions, patient entertainment module, nurses' modules and combination patient entertainment / nurses' modules.

#### **CUSTOM CAPABILITY:**

Krug can offer both custom sizes of standard product and completely custom units. For more information, please contact Customer Service.

#### **DURABILITY:**

Cabinets are constructed of 3/4" thick panels including backs. In contrast to cabinets constructed with 1/8" back panels, the Tranquility units are more robust and less susceptible to damage. All exposed laminate edges are covered with 2.5 mm polymer edgebanding in colors matching the laminates. This thicker edgebanding provides an increased level of durability on all edges as well as a 2.5 mm radius on the edge. The softer radius is less likely to bruise or cut the skin of a patient or caregiver.

#### LAMINATES:

"Laminate" is variously known in the marketplace as Thermofused Melamine, Low-Pressure Laminate or LPL. There are 2 solid color options and 7 wood-grain colors. Colors are available in laminate, high-pressure laminate or thermoformed vinyl. Polymer Edgebanding matches the laminate selection. Wood finishes to match the wood-grain laminates are available for Krug Healthcare Seating.

#### VENEER

The Tranquility product is also available in maple veneer. The veneered version is available with the Delphine front.

#### **AIR-EMISSIONS:**

All products can be air-emissions certified. Upcharges and extended leadtimes may apply. Please contact customer service for more information.

#### **WARRANTY:**

All cabinets carry a limited lifetime warranty.

#### **SUSTAINABILITY**

Tranquility cabinets have a very high recycled content and contribute to both LEED credits 4.1 and 4.2. The packaging is recyclable. Non-urea-added core is available as an option and air-emissions certified product is also optionally available. FSC-certified wood may be possible on larger projects.

#### **DRY FIT CONSTRUCTION:**

Cabinets, other than the combination patient entertainment/nurses' modules and patient divider modules, are assembled with mechanical cams. This is known as dry fit construction. The result is that any panel can be replaced if damaged, unlike cabinets that are glued together where damage to any surface leads to replacement of the entire unit.

#### SEALED CORE

All unseen particle board edges that are not covered by an adjoining panel are edge banded (i.e. no exposed particle board). As with the vent covers noted above, this prevents moisture and bacteria from seeping into the core.

#### BASES

Separate plywood 4" bases including leveling glides are supplied for cabinets. Bases are included in the component pricing and do not need to be specified separately. Typically the vinyl base molding used in the room would be applied. HPL cladding can be ordered as an option. HPL is grey unless otherwise requested.

### **MASTER KEY**

Tranquility cabinets have the option to lock with a master key.

This must be specified on the order.

### **HIGH - PRESSURE LAMINATE BASES**

Standard Tranquility base is plywood. Optionally, this can be clad in HPL.

#### **CABINET MOUNT MARKERBOARD:**

The Markerboards are 24" high by 12" wide (slightly narrower on 12" wide wardrobes). They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door.

### **CABINET MOUNT MIRROR OPTION:**

The Mirrors are 24" high by 12" wide and acrylic. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door.

# **TRANQUILITY | FEATURES & OPTIONS**



#### DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:

The Indus pull eliminates a protrusion that could bruise a patient or caregiver. The finish is Silver Metallic. Circa offers a very large grip. The pull could be accessed with a closed knuckle. It has a Silver Metallic finish. Ravenna is an attractive transitional pull in satin nickel.

Padua is a traditional pull in antique brass.



#### BENCH:

The cushion for the bench is 3" thick. The plus version of the bench supports 500 pounds



#### SLIDING RESIN PANELS:

Krug can quote and procure a wide variety of Translucent Resin Panels, many of which are embedded with organic materials.



#### VENTS:

There is one 1" diameter vent for each drawer and each door set for air circulation on the benches & wardrobes. All vent holes are covered with plastic vents both inside and outside to eliminate exposed particle board, thus preventing moisture and bacteria from entering the core.



#### **DRAWERS**

Drawers have white metal sides with white laminate bottoms and backs, and all exposed particle board edges are edge banded. The unobstructed metal sides facilitate cleaning. Bumpers are installed on all drawers and doors to soften the sound of closing. Large drawers use white Laminate sides and extension slides.

### **Locking Top Drawer or Door**

Tranquility cabinets have the option to lock. They can be randomly keyed for security. The lock option is factory installed and must be specified on the order.



#### TOPS:

Tops can be laminate with polymer edgebanding, high-pressure laminate with polymer edgebanding or solid surface. Tops on units over 40" high are laminate only.

Laminate and veneer tops are 3/4" thick. High-pressure laminate and solid surface tops are 1" thick and cabinets with those tops are 1/4" taller.



#### **DOOR / DRAWER FRONTS:**

Door / drawer fronts are 3/4" thick and 3 styles are available.

- Delphine Laminate with Polymer Edge or Veneer
- Como seamless Thermoformed Vinyl with white backs
- Bassano seamless Thermoformed Vinyl with white backs (Como and Bassano fronts are not available on Patient Divider Modules)
- Veneer veneer front with 3mm wood edge

# TRANQUILITY | SPECIFYING

#### REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

After each product grouping in the following pages, there is a summary under the title "Required to Specify". The summary lists the elements that need to be specified including Model Number, Base, Pull Style and Color, Body Style and Color,

### **DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:**

Select one:



Indus - I Silver Metallic \$38 each



Circa - C Sliver Metallic \$6 each



Ravenna - R Satin Nickel **No Upcharge** 



Padua - P English Antique Brass **\$6** each

# **ORDERING NOTES:**

Indus pulls can not be used on Front Style - Como.

### LAMINATE COLORS - Select one:



# **VINYL COLORS:**

Select one:



### **VENEER COLORS - Select one:**

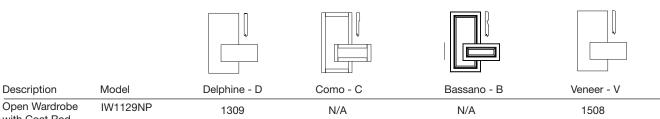


**SOLID SURFACE:** Please contact customer service for a quote. See <u>page 551</u> for color options.

# TRANQUILITY | WARDROBES - SINGLE SIDED

### FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.



with Coat Rod



Closed Wardrobe with Coat Rod

IW2129LP\* IW2129RP

1584

1764

1764

1966



# **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IW1129	12	19.75	59	77	10
IW2129	12	19.75	59	91	10

# **REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- 3. Pull Style (page 481)
- 4. Case Color (page 481)
- 5. Options (below)

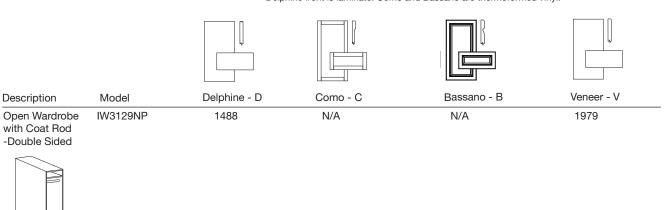
OPTIONS	List		List
Cabinet Mount Markerboard (inside) - MB	139 (each)	Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	68 (each)
Cabinet Mount Markerboard (outside) - MB2	139 (each)	Master Key - MK	59
Cabinet Mount Mirror (inside) - AB	174 (each)	Base Upgrade to HPL - H	16 (per lineal foot)
Cabinet Mount Mirror (outside) - AB2	174 (each)	Note: to order change "P" to "H" and add	calculated upcharge

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	Base Option			
	W	1	12	9	L	Р			
Infusion	Wardrobe	Open		no legs	Hinged Left	Plywood (n/c)			
		2			R	Н			
		Closed Door			Hinged Right	HPL			
					N				
					No Hinge				

# TRANQUILITY | WARDROBES - DOUBLE SIDED

#### FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.



Closed Wardrobe with Coat Rod

IW4129LP\* IW4129RP

2028

4

Double Sided

2444

2444

2606

- Double Sided



# **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IW3129	12	39.5	59	140	20
IW4129	12	39.5	59	168	20

# **REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- 3. Pull Style (page 481)
- 4. Case Color (page 481)
- 5. Options (below)

OPTIONS		ı	.ist			List	
Cabinet Mount Markerboard (inside) - MB Cabinet Mount Markerboard (outside) - MB2 Cabinet Mount Mirror (inside) - AB Cabinet Mount Mirror (outside) - AB2			39 (each) 39 (each) 74 (each) 74 (each)	Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK Master Key - MK Base Upgrade to HPL - H Note: to order change "P" to "H" and add		68 (each) 59 16 (per lineal foot) calculated upcharge	
MODEL CODE K	EY						
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientatio (hinge side when fac		Base Option
- Froduct Line	Description	Style	Width	base style	(fillinge slue when lac	ang cabinet)	Dase Option
I	W	3	12	9	L		Р
Infusion	Wardrobe	Open -Double Sid	led	no legs	Hinged Le	eft	Plywood (n/c)

R

Hinged Right

Ν

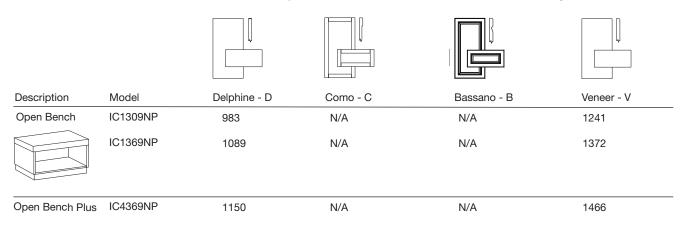
Н

HPL

# TRANQUILITY | BENCHES - SINGLE SIDED

# FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.





### **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IC1309	29.25	19.75	23	60	8
IC1369	35.25	19.75	23	68	9
IC4369	35.25	19.75	23	73	9

### **REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- 3. Pull Style (page 481)
- 4. Case Color (page 481)
- 5. Cushion Upholstery (page 544)
- 6. Options (below)

OPTIONS	List			List
Moisture Barrier (Single Cushion)	88	Master Key - MK	59	

Base Upgrade to HPL - H 16 (per lineal foot) Note: to order change "P" to "H" and add calculated upcharge

# **CUSHION UPHOLSTERY UPGRADE**

Cushions for Single Bench are priced in COM/Grade 1. For fabric upgrades add upcharge below.

Grade	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM YDG
	\$31	59	110	165	220	274	327	435	85 (30" & 36")

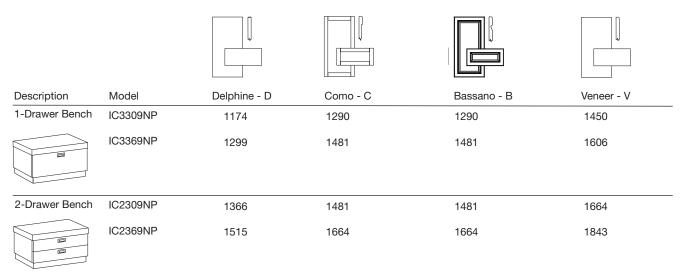
WEIGHT RATING Tranquility Benches have a load weight rating of 500lbs.

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	Base Option
	C Cushioned Bench	1 Open Bench	30	9 no legs	N Non Handed	P Plywood (n/c)
		4	36			Н
		Open Bench Plus				HPL

# TRANQUILITY | BENCHES - SINGLE SIDED

#### FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.



# **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IC2309	29.25	19.75	23	88	8
IC2369	35.25	19.75	23	102	9
IC3309	29.25	19.75	23	78	8
IC3369	35.25	19.75	23	90	9

# **REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- 3. Pull Style (page 481)
- 4. Case Color ((page 481)
- 5. Cushion Upholstery (page 544)
- 6. Options (below)

OPTIONS	List		List
Moisture Barrier (Single Cushion) 88		Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	68(each)
Base Upgrade to HPL - H	16 (per lineal foot)	Master Key - MK	59
Note: to order change "P" to "H" and add	d calculated upcharge		

# **CUSHION UPHOLSTERY UPGRADE**

Cusnions	s for Sir	igie Ben	ıcn are p	ricea in	COM/GI	ade 1. F	or tabric	upgrades	s add upcnarge below
Grade	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM YDG
	\$31	59	110	165	220	274	327	435	85 (30" & 36")

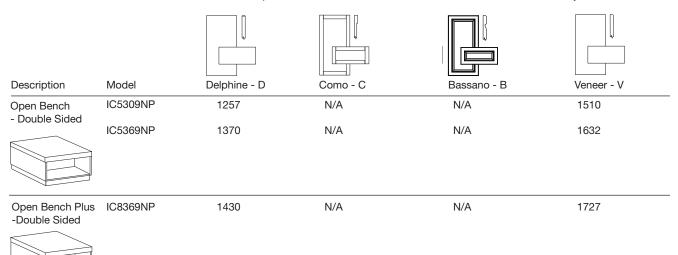
WEIGHT RATING Tranquility Benches have a load weight rating of 500lbs.

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	Base Option
I Infusion	C Cushioned Bench	3 1 Drawer	30	9 no legs	N Non Handed	P Plywood (n/c)
		2	36			Н
		2 Drawer				HPL

# TRANQUILITY | BENCHES - DOUBLE SIDED

# **FRONT STYLES**

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.



#### **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IC5309N	29.25	39.5	23	109	16
IC5369N	35.25	39.5	23	123	18
IC8369N	35.25	39.5	23	133	18

### **REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- 3. Pull Style (page 481)
- 4. Case Color (page 481)
- 5. Cushion Upholstery (page 544)
- 6. Options (below)

OPTIONS	List		List
Moisture Barrier (Double Cushion).	137	Master Key - MK	59
Base Upgrade to HPL - H	16 (per lineal foot)		

Note: to order change "P" to "H" and add calculated upcharge

### **CUSHION UPHOLSTERY UPGRADE**

Cushions for Double Bench are priced in COM/Grade 1. For fabric upgrades add upcharge below. Grade 2 3 5 6 8 9 COM YDG \$40 85 163 246 324 407 489 654 1.3 (30" & 36")

**WEIGHT RATING** Tranquility Benches have a load weight rating of 500lbs.

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	Base Option
Infusion	C Cushioned Bench	5 Open Bench -Double Sided	30	9 no legs	Non Handed	P Plywood (n/c)
		8 Open Bench Plus -Double sided	36			HPL

# TRANQUILITY | BENCHES - DOUBLE SIDED

# **FRONT STYLES**

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
1-Drawer Bench -Double Sided	IC7309NP	1820	2060	2060	2148
	IC7369NP	1937	2235	2235	2275
2-Drawer Bench -Double Sided	IC6309NP	2178	2406	2406	2531
Double Glada	IC6369NP	2296	2583	2583	2659

### **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IC6309N	29.25	39.5	23	165	16
IC6369N	35.25	39.5	23	191	18
IC7309N	29.25	39.5	23	145	16
IC7369N	35.25	39.5	23	167	18

### **REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- 3. Pull Style (page 481)
- 4. Case Color ((page 481)
- 5. Cushion Upholstery (page 544)
- 6. Options (below)

OPTIONS	List		List		
Moisture Barrier (Double Cushion).	137	Master Key - MK	59		
Base Upgrade to HPL - H	16 (per lineal foot)				
Noтε: to order change "Р" to "Н" and add calculated upcharge					

### **CUSHION UPHOLSTERY UPGRADE**

 Cushions for Double Bench are priced in COM/Grade 1. For fabric upgrades add upcharge below.

 Grade
 2
 3
 4
 5
 6
 7
 8
 9
 COM YDG

 \$40
 85
 163
 246
 324
 407
 489
 654
 1.3 (30" & 36")

WEIGHT RATING Tranquility Benches have a load weight rating of 500lbs.

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	Base Option
Infusion	C Cushioned Bench	7 1 Drawer Bench -Double Sided	30	9 no legs	Non Handed	Plywood (n/c)
		6 2 Drawer Bench -Double sided	36			H HPL

# TRANQUILITY | PATIENT DIVIDER MODULES

# FRONT STYLES

Delphine-D front is laminate.



Description	Model	Delphine - D	Veneer - V
Patient Divider Module 20" Deep	IP1569NPL	2697	3158
& 26" Deep	IP1649NPL	2829	3306
	IP2569NPL	2822	3314
	IP2649NPL	2965	3468
Patient Divider Module 20" Deep	IP3569LPL*	2113	2555
Single Sided	IP3649LPL RPL	2243	2703
	RPL		



# **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall	Overall	Overall	Shipping	Cubaa
	Length	Depth	Height	Weight	Cubes
IP1569	56	20	30	200	24
IP1649	64	20	30	230	27
IP2569	56	26	30	225	31
IP2649	64	26	30	255	35
IP3569	56	20	30	162	24
IP3649	64	20	30	185	27

# **REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- 3. Pull Style (page 481)
- **4. Top Color** (page 481)
- 5. Case Color (page 481)
- 6. Options (below)

OPTIONS	List		List
Base Upgrade to HPL - H	16 (per lineal foot)	Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	68 (each)
Note: to order change "P" to "H" add calculated upcharge	е	Master Key - MK	59
Top Upgrade to HPL w/Polymer Edge - P 20"x56"	" 588		
Note: to order change "L" to "P" 20"x64"	" 644		
26"x56'	" 668		
26"x64'	" 738		

Product Line	Description	Style	Length	Base Style	Orientation (when facing cabinet)	Base Option	Top Option
Infusion	P Patient Divider	1 20" Deep	56	9 no legs	L Left Handed	P Plywood (n/c)	L Laminate (n/c)
	Module	2 26" Deep	64		Right Handed	HPL	P HPL w/Polymer Edge
		20" Deep -Single Sided			N Non Handed		2 <b>y</b> 22 <b>g</b> 2

# **TRANQUILITY | SLIDING RESIN PARTITIONS**

Description	Model	Price	Qty 5-10 Price	Qty 10+ Price
Sliding Resin Partition - Solid	IR1569N		2278	N/A
Maple Frame	IR1649N		2386	



Sliding Resin	IR2569N	3175	2566	2416
Partition - Grade	Δ			
	IR2649N	3324	2686	2524
Glacier White-	ID2049IN	3324	2000	2524
Solid Surface				
Frame				



# **ORDERING NOTES:**

Price includes the frame and the machining of the resin panels, but does not include the cost of the resin. Krug can quote and procure a wide variety of Translucent Resin Panels, many of which are embedded with organic materials. Please contact customer service for assistance.

# **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Length	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IR1569	56	4	24	45	7.5
IR1649	64	4	24	51	7.5
IR2569	56	4	24	45	7.5
IR2649	64	4	24	51	7.5

### **REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

- 1. Model number
- 2. Maple finish (page 481)
- 3. Specify Translucent Resin Panels (contact customer service for assistance)

# PRODUCT CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Length	Base Style	Orientation (when facing cabinet)	
Infusion	R Sliding Resin Partition	1 Solid Maple Frame	56	9 no legs	N Non Handed	
		2 Solid Surface Frame	64			

# TRANQUILITY | PATIENT ENTERTAINMENT MODULES

# FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate.



Patient Entertainment

Description

Module - Single Sided



Patient Entertainment Module

- Double Sided (20" Deep & 26" Deep) IE2259NPL

Model

IE1259NPL

IE3259NPL

1660 1903 1945

2232



### **ORDERING NOTES:**

Inside space for TV units is approximately 23.25" wide x 17.25" high and the DVD space is 23.25" wide x 2.75" high

# **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IE1259	24.75	20	40.25	102	15
IE2259	24.75	20	40.25	110	15
IE3259	24.75	26	40.25	125	19

# **REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- 3. Top Color (page 481)
- 4. Case Color (page 481)
- 5. Options (below)

OPTIONS List

Base Upgrade to HPL - H 16 (per lineal foot)

26" Deep

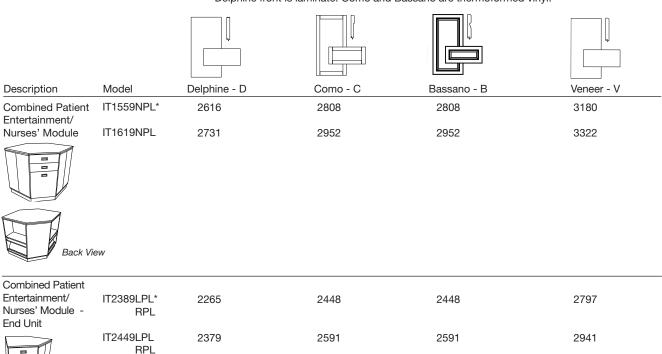
Note: to order change "P" to "H" add calculated upcharge

Top Upgrade to HPL w/Polymer Edge - P 24.75"x20" 266
Note: to order change "L" to "P" 24.75"x26" 336

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (when facing cabinet)	Base Option	Top Option
I Infusion	Patient Patient Entertainment Module	20" Deep -Single Sided  2 20" Deep	25	9 no legs	N Non Handed	P Plywood (n/c) H HPL	L Laminate (n/c)  P HPL w/Polymer Edge

# TRANQUILITY | NURSES' MODULES

# FRONT STYLES Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.





### **ORDERING NOTES:**

Inside space for TV units is approximately 23.25" wide x 17.25" high and the DVD space is 23.25" wide x 2.75" high. IT1559, IT2389 have a 20" back and fit to a 20" wide Patient Divider Module. IT1619 and IT2449 have 26" backs.

# **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Overall		Overall	Overall Shipping		
	Width	Depth	Height	Weight	Cubes	
IT1559	55.5	35.3	40.25	310	65	
IT1619	61.5	35.3	40.25	334	72	
IT2389	37.75	35.3	40.25	240	48	
IT2449	43.75	35.3	40.25	264	55	

# **REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- 3. Pull Style (page 481)
- **4. Top Color** (page 481)
- 5. Case Color (page 481)
- 6. Options (below)

OPTIONS	List			List
Base Upgrade to HPL - H	16 (per lineal foot)	Top Upgrade to HPL w/Polymer Edge - P	55.5"x35.3"	936
Note: to order change "P" to "H" add cald	culated upcharge	Note: to order change "L" to "P"	61.5"x35.3"	1055
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	68 (each)		37.75"x35.3"	704
Master Key - MK	59		43.75"x35.5"	805

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (when facing cabinet)	Base Option	Top Option
I Infusion	T Nurses Module	1 Full Unit	55 61	9 no legs	Non Handed	P Plywood (n/c)	L Laminate (n/c)
		2 End Unit	38			H	P HPL w/Polymer Edge

# TRANQUILITY | NURSES' MODULES

# **FRONT STYLES**

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

		Ворино	mont is idiffinate. Como	and bassans are incrinoren	noa viiryi.
Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
Nurses' Module - 3 Drawers (20" &	IN1209NPL	1749	1939	1939	2045
26"w)	IN1269NPL	1832	2023	2023	2143
Nurses' Module - 5 Small Drawers	IN2209NPL	1963	2089	2089	2298
(20 & 26" w)	IN2269NPL	2045	2172	2172	2394



# **ORDERING NOTES:**

Inside space for TV units is approximately 23.25" wide x 17.25" high and the DVD space is 23.25" wide x 2.75" high. IT1559, IT2389 have a 20" back and fit to a 20" wide Patient Divider Module. IT1619 and IT2449 have 26" backs.

# **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IN1209	20	19.25	40.25	96	13
IN1269	26	19.25	40.25	114	15
IN2209	20	19.25	40.25	110	13
IN2269	26	19.25	40.25	130	15

### **REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- 3. Pull Style (page 481)
- 4. Top Color (page 481)
- 5. Case Color ((page 481)
- 6. Options (below)

OPTIONS	List			List
Base Upgrade to HPL - H	16 (per lineal foot)	Top Upgrade to HPL w/Polymer Edge - P	20"x19.25"	227
Note: to order change "P" to "H" add can	ulated upcharge	Note: to order change "L" to "P"	26"x19.25"	295
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	68 (each)			
Master Key - MK	59			

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (when facing cabinet)	Base Option	Top Option
Infusion	N Nurses	1 3 Drawers	20	9 no legs	N Non Handed	Plywood (n/c)	L Laminate (n/c)
	Module	2 5 Drawers	26			HPL	P
		5 Diawers				ITEL	w/Polymer Edge

# TRANQUILITY | CONNECTIVITY SOLUTIONS

CABLING GROMMET

Cabling grommet

List Price

145

121



A black cabling grommet with an opening in the cover provides a cable passage for cords. The removable cover serves to provide a large cable passage when required.

Cabling grommets can be combined with powerbars to provide cable management as well as connections for electrical/voice/data.

Black Rectangular grommet 4 1/8" x 2 11/16"

Cabling grommets can be located on the top and sides for the Combined Patient Entertainment/ Nurses' Module.

For other nurses' modules the location is top center/back.

**POWERBAR** 

### Powerbar (Category 5/6 A)



The powerbar comes standard with 3 receptacles, 2 RJ45 ports and a 10' heavy duty power cord. The powerbar is a UL/CSA - approved power/data powerbar, which includes three 115-volt electrical convenience outlets and two data ports - all easily accessed behind the touch latch door of the cable management cavity in the Combined Patient Entertainment/ Nurses' Module.

POWERPORT

A PowerPort is a unique worksurface mounted module that can be specified to a location that best serves the user's needs. It includes a UL approved electrical, voice and data power bar, containing two 115 - volt electrical simplex outlets which are accessible from the work surface, plus a utility outlet at the end for daisy chaining purposes. 3 data versions are available.

Power Port, 2-RJ45's, Category 5/6

### 88POWERPORT1

Port Includes: 2 simplex, 1 utility, 2 RJ45's, category 5/6, horizontal cable management.

379



Power Port , RJ11/RJ45

### 88POWERPORT3

Port Includes: 2 simplex receptacles, 1 utility outlet, 1 RJ11, 1 RJ45, horizontal cable management.

379



PowerPort 4

#### 88POWERPORT4

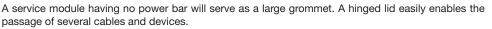
Port Includes: 2 simplex receptacles, 1 utility outlet, 2 USB charging ports, horizontal cable management.

393



Port

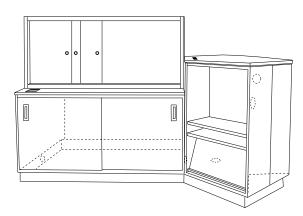
### PORT



131



### CABLE MANAGEMENT



Cables from the top can enter the combined Patient's Entertainment/ Nurse's Module from a grommet located in the top or the side of the unit. The cables run behind the drawers and pass through a cable grommet into the cable management cavity. Electrically and data cables can be plugged in to the powerbar located inside.

Cables from the entertainment portion of this unit also can pass through a cable grommet in the side of the cabinet into the cable management cavity and are connected to the powerbar.

The powerbar cord runs inside of the base to the power source.

The Patient's Entertainment / Nurse's Module has a convenient touch latch door to gain access to the cable management cavity.

The powerbar cord runs inside of the base to the power source.

When using a PowerPort, the cables pass through these same grommets into the divider cabinet. A cable management trough is used to manage cables through the storage unit, with no interference with the items being stored.

# **CASEGOODS**

496 Juno519 Trevisa

# JUNO & TREVISA | HEADWALLS AND FOOTWALLS

The Juno and Trevisa lines include a custom offering of modular headwalls and footwalls. The offering has been designed around 24", 30" and 36" wide modules that include a back panel, canopy (1 ½" thick) and cabinets. The overall height is 82". Cabinet height can be 20" (e.g. benches), 30" (e.g. bedsides, dressers and desks) or 36" (e.g. work counters, possibly including a sinks). The cabinets can be taken with slight modification from the Juno and Trevisa offerings of bedside tables, benches, dressers, desks, wardrobes and storage units. As well, other items such as floating shelves can be incorporated. In each case, the cabinet sits on a substantial 4" inset base. Bases are typically in grey laminate. Some combinations of the modules can be freestanding while others need to be fastened to the wall.

Fronts, top profiles and pulls from the Juno and Trevisa line can be incorporated into the headwall or footwall. The tops are only profiled on the front and there is no overhang at the sides. Tops can be laminate, high-pressure laminate, thermoformed vinyl or solid surface.

The modules are designed to accommodate wiring for lighting, TVs and to support other electrical devices such as computers. Similarly, there is space for plumbing.

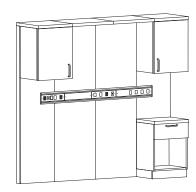
Advantages of modular footwalls and headwalls may include improved depreciation for tax purposes, the ability to reconfigure at some future point, replaceability of individual components and even individual panels, consistency of design, colors and pulls with freestanding cabinets in the room, and the fact that design and construction meets the same healthcare standards reflected in the balance of the Juno and Trevisa lines. A limited lifetime warranty applies.

Please contact your Krug representative or customer service for a quotation on your specific project. The following are sample project configurations and associated list prices.

# Headwalls

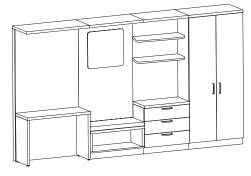


Total List \$7,789



Total List \$7.903

# Footwalls

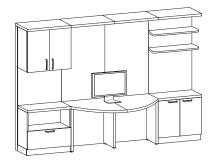


Total List \$11,012



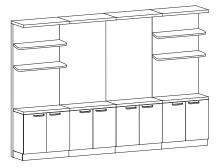
Total List \$10,365

# Consultation Station



Total List \$10,568

# Quiet Area



Total List \$10,719

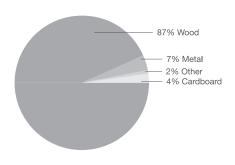
# JUNO | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY







# MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 88%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 5%

### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.4	Low Emitting Materials	1 point
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

<sup>\*</sup> This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procured construction materials and furniture is manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

# **JUNO | FEATURES & OPTIONS**

### **BREADTH OF LINE:**

The healthcare casegoods lines offer solutions from contemporary to transitional to traditional styling. Juno is the contemporary version. The lines are extremely wide including 5 bedside table configurations, 3 dressers, 2 benches, 2 combination bench/wardrobes, 8 wardrobe/storage units, 4 TV units, 3 bookcases, 2 desks, a headboard and footboard, a marker board, mirror and corkboard, and 4 overbed tables. In addition custom modular headwalls and footwalls are offered.





#### **CUSTOM CAPABILITY:**

Krug can offer both custom sizes of standard product and completely custom units, including modular headwalls and footwalls.

For more information, please contact Customer Service.



#### DURABILITY:

Cabinets are constructed of \( \frac{\psi}{2} \) " thick panels including backs. In contrast to cabinets constructed with 1/8" back panels, the Juno units are more robust and less susceptible to damage. All exposed laminate edges are covered with 2.5 mm polymer edge banding in colors matching the laminates. This thicker edge banding provides an increased level of durability on all edges as well as a 2.5 mm radius on the edge. The softer radius is less likely to bruise or cut the skin of a patient or caregiver. Bottom panels extend under the side and back panels of cabinets with legs and on any units with 4 casters in order to maximize the ability of the cabinet to withstand heavy handling.



### DRY FIT CONSTRUCTION:

Cabinets are assembled with mechanical cams. This is known as dry fit construction. The result is that any panel can be replaced if damaged, unlike in the case of cabinets that are glued together where damage to any surface leads to replacement of the entire unit.

There is one 1" diameter vent for each drawer and each door set for air circulation. All vent holes are covered with plastic vents both inside and outside to eliminate exposed particle board, thus preventing moisture and bacteria from entering the core.



All unseen particle board edges that are not covered by an adjoining panel are edge banded (i.e. no exposed particle board). As with the vent covers noted above, this prevents moisture and bacteria from seeping into the core.

# DRAWERS:

Drawers have white metal sides with white laminate bottoms and backs, and all exposed particle board edges are edge banded.

The unobstructed metal sides facilitate cleaning. Bumpers are installed on all drawers and doors to soften the sound of closing.



### **ENVIRONMENTAL**

Juno cabinets have a very high recycled content and contribute to both LEED credits 4.1 and 4.2. The packaging is recyclable. Non-urea-added core is available as an option and Air Emissions certified product is also optionally available. FSC-certified wood may be possible on larger projects

# **JUNO | FEATURES & OPTIONS**



#### TOPS:

Tops are %" thick and can be laminate with polymer edge banding, high-pressure laminate with polymer edge banding, or seamless thermoformed vinyl.

- Edge A Laminate with Polymer Edge, or High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edge
- Edge B Thermoformed Vinyl or High-Pressure Laminate with Wood Edge
- Edge C Thermoformed Vinyl or High-Pressure Laminate with Wood Edge
- Edge S Laminate with T-Mold bumper or High-Pressure Laminate with T-Mold bumper

With Edge S the Overhang is 1/2" on all sides

Standard Top Overhang is 1/4" on 4 sides

Optional Top Overhang is 1/2" on 4 sides (to assist with movement of the cabinet) on other edges.

Tops on units over 40" high are laminate only



#### **DOOR / DRAWER FRONTS:**

Door / drawer fronts are 3/4" thick and 2 styles are available.

- Delphine Laminate with Polymer Edge
- Lia Thermoformed Vinyl

Headboards and footboards are high-pressure laminate on ¾" plywood with polymer edge banding. HPL and plywood are used in this application for added strength.



#### **LEGS & BASE RAIL:**

Cabinets are available with 4 ¼" legs (for ease of cleaning), or sides to the floor with a base-plate Style 1 that is either Laminate with Polymer Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl, (based on the Door/Drawer front material selected).



#### DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:

Flex is an injection-molded plastic pull designed to offer some "give" or flexibility when inadvertently hit by a patient or caregiver. The color is similar to Silver Metallic.

The Circa offers a very large grip. The pull could be accessed with a closed knuckle. It has a Silver Metallic finish. The Indus pull eliminates a protrusion that could bruise a patient or caregiver. The finish is Silver Metallic.



### BENCH

The cushion for the bench is 3" thick.

Juno benches have a load weight rating of 200 lbs.



# OVERBED TABLES:

There are 4 overbed table top shapes in either high-pressure laminate or seamless thermoformed vinyl, with 3 edge profiles (2 are spill-guard edges). There is also a version with a second drop-down surface. The overbed table offering includes 2 alternative steel base styles, each available in 5 standard powdercoat finishes. The overall height of the U-base including casters is less than 2" and the H-base is 3.25".

Baskets are a frequently ordered option. They are commonly used to hold urinals to keep them off table surfaces.

#### LAMINATES:

"Laminate" is variously known in the marketplace as Thermofused Melamine, Low-Pressure Laminate or LPL.

There are 1 solid color options and 5 wood-grain colors. All colors are available in laminate, high-pressure laminate or thermoformed vinyl. Polymer Edge banding matches the laminate selection. Wood finishes to match the wood-grain laminates are available for Krug Healthcare Seating.

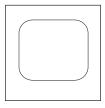
### **VENEER**

Many items in the Juno product line are also available in maple veneer and in a combination of veneer exterior surfaces and laminate interior faces. The veneered version is available with the Delphine front and "A" top edge profile. Both high-pressure laminate and thermoformed vinyl tops can be supplied as options with the veneered cabinets. Please contact your Krug representative or customer service for a quotation on veneered product.

### WARRANTY

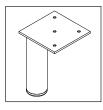
All cabinets carry a limited lifetime warranty. Overbed tables have a 2-year warranty.

# JUNO | OPTIONS



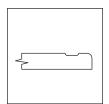
#### **ROUNDED TOPS**

A top with rounded corners is available as an option on bedside tables. There is a choice of laminate or high pressure laminate. The edge is polymer to match the laminate color. The overhang is 3/4" on all 4 sides of the top. (Tops specified with T-mold bumper are also rounded at corners. In these cases the overhang is 1/2" on all sides).



#### LEG / CASTERS:

Juno Bedside Tables have 5 base options - 4 legs with glides, 2 front legs with glides and 2 back casters, 4 swivel casters (2 locking), no legs and adjustable glides, or no legs and 2 hidden non-swivel casters at the rear of the cabinet.



#### SPILL-GUARD EDGE

Juno bedside tables are available with the spill-guard edge surface on the thermoformed vinyl tops to collect liquids when spills occur.

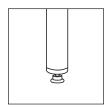






#### **GALLERY RAILS**

Optional gallery rails are in satin nickel finish. There is a rail on each side and another across the back.



#### **LEG LEVELER**

An adjustable glide option is available for legs when there are 4 legs on a cabinet. This is standard on units without legs. This helps ensure the furniture is steady and level on uneven floors.



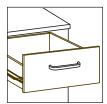
### LOCKING TOP DRAWER OR DOOR

Juno cabinets have the option to lock. They can be randomly keyed for security. The lock option is factory installed and must be specified on the order.



#### CABINET MOUNT MARKERBOARD

The Markerboards are 24" high by 12" wide. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



### **LAMINATE DRAWER**

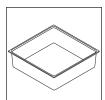
An optional white laminate drawer with a single-action 3/4-extension slide is available at no upcharge.

All edges are banded.



### **CABINET MOUNT MIRROR OPTION**

The Mirrors are 24" high by 12" wide and acrylic. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



#### **SEAMLESS DRAWER LINER**

Juno bedside tables are available with the option of a plastic drawer liner. Ideal for infection control purposes, it can be removed, sterilized or replaced when damaged or degraded.



# **CABINET MOUNT CORKBOARD OPTION**

The Corkboards are 24" high by 12" wide. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



#### **TOWEL BAR**

The Towel Bar option fastens to the sides of the bedside tables. It is available in a satin nickel finish. The standard placement is the side opposite the hinge.



# LOWER MOUNTING COAT ROD AND SHELF (ADA)

Juno Wardrobes are available with the lower shelf and coat rod for ADA compliance (shelf is 48" above the floor).



### LITTER BAG HOLDER

The Litter Bag Holder option fastens to the sides of the bedside tables. It is available in a satin nickel finish. It holds small paper bags and can be field-installed. The standard placement is the side opposite the hinge. shelf and coat rod for ADA compliance (shelf is 48" above the floor).



#### **PULL-OUT SWIVEL TV TRAY**

Juno TV Units come with the option of a pull-out swivel TV Tray. The swivel tray is factory installed and must be specified at the time of order.



Juno bedside tables have the option to lock with a master key. This must be specified on the order.

#### **EXTENDED TOP OVERHANG**

Rather than the standard 1/4" top overhang on all sides, this can be at 1/2" to facilitate moving of the cabinet for cleaning

# **REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

After each product grouping in the following pages, there is a summary under the title "Required to Specify". The summary lists the elements that need to be specified including Model Number, Top & Edge Profile, Pull Style and Color, Body Style and Color,

#### **TOP EDGE PROFILES:**

Select one:









Edge Profile S (only offered on bedside tables)

### **ORDERING NOTES:**

Edge Profile A is available in Laminate with Polymer Edge, or High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edge.

Edge Profiles B & C are available with the Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl.

Spill-Guard Edge can be ordered on Edge Profiles B & C in Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl.

Edge Profile S is available in Laminate with T-Mold bumper or High-Pressure Laminate with T-Mold bumper.

### **DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:**







Flex - F

No upcharge Color is similar to Silver Metallic \$6 each Silver Metallic

\$11 each Silver Metallic

ORDERING NOTES: Silver Metallic Finish matches Juno legs and stanchions.

**BASE RAIL:** 

Select one:

Select one:



Style 1

ORDERING NOTES: Style 1 is the Juno standard in cases where leg option is not chosen, but it must still be selected to ensure clarity.

### LAMINATE:

Select one:



# JUNO | SPECIFYING

# VINYL COLORS: (For Overbed Table vinyl selection see page 517)

Select one:



# **VENEER COLORS:**

Select one:



**SOLID SURFACE:** Please contact customer service for a quote. See <u>page 551</u> for color options.

# T-MOLD BUMPER COLORS:

Select one: Beige - B Charcoal Grey - C

# BASE COLORS FOR OVERBED TABLES:

Select one: S - Silver Metallic G - Graphite B- Black A - Almond N - Nevada

### **ORDERING NOTES:**

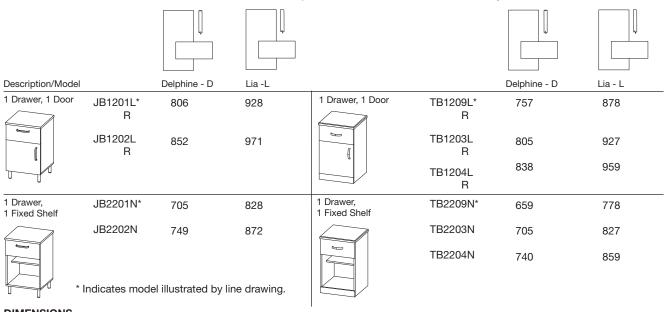
A typical selection and the ideal way to enter on your purchase order would be as follows:

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY	SPECIFIED	LIST	
1. Model number (above)	JB1201R	\$928	Bedside Table with 1 drawer/1 door and Lia fronts Right handed
2. Top Material/Top Edge Profile (below)	- B	\$75	Edge Profiles B Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
<ul><li>3. Front Style (above)</li><li>4. Pull Style (Page 7)</li><li>5. Base Rail -TB models note "Style 1"</li></ul>	-L -F	as listed n/c	Lia Flex
6. Top Color (Page 7 note color selection) 7. Case Color (Page 7 note color selection) 8. T-mold bumper - Edge Profile S note color selection	Top Color (select color) Body Color (select color)	n/c n/c	
9. Options (below)	Options: Locking Top Drawer - LK Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	\$46 \$49	
	Final - JB1201 R B L F LK SL -	\$1098	

# JUNO | BEDSIDE TABLES

### FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.



# **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
1201	19.75	19.75	30	77	8
2201	19.75	19.75	30	74	8

QUIRED TO SPECIFY TOP MATERIALS: (Page 7)			
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C	
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	34	
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	75	
Laminate Bumper	- X (with Edge Profile S)	46	
HP Laminate Bumper	- Y (with Edge Profile S)	79	
	Laminate W/ Polymer Edge HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl Laminate Bumper	Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - L (with Edge Profile A)  HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - P (with Edge Profile A)  Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl - B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)  Laminate Bumper - X (with Edge Profile S)	

JUNO BEDSIDE TABLE OPTIONS	LIST		LIST
Spill Guard Edge - SG	49	Towel Bar - TB	49
NOTE: Available on Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl only.		Master Key - MK	39
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	46	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Gallery Rails - GR	190	Rounded Top - RT	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL	14	NOTE: Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL at	nd Top Edge
Litter Bag Holder - BH	14	Profile "A".	
Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	49	Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C

### MODEL CODE KEY

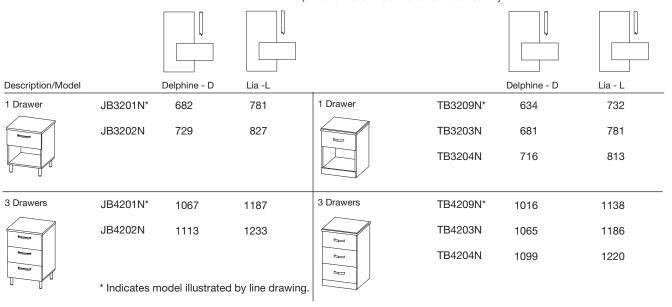
9. Options (below)

MODEL CODE IX						
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	
J Units with Legs	B Bedside Table	1 1 Drawer, 1 Door	20	1 4 legs	L Hinged Left	
T Units without Legs		2 1 Drawer, 1 Fixed Shelf		2 legs/2 casters	R Hinged Right	
				2 casters	Not Applicable	
				4 casters		
				no legs or casters		

# **JUNO** | BEDSIDE TABLES

### FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.



# **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
3201	19.75	19.75	24	62	6
4201	19.75	19.75	30	92	8

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY	TOP MATERIALS: (Page 7)		LIST
Model number (above)     Top Material/Top Edge Profile (right)	Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
3. Front Style (above)	HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	34
4. Pull Style (page 500)	Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	75
5. Base Rail -TB models note "Style 1"	Laminate Bumper	- X (with Edge Profile S)	46
6. Top Color (page 500 note color selection)	HP Laminate Bumper	- Y (with Edge Profile S)	79
7. Case Color (page 500 note color selection)			

8. T-mold bumper - Edge Profile S note color sele	ectior
---	--------

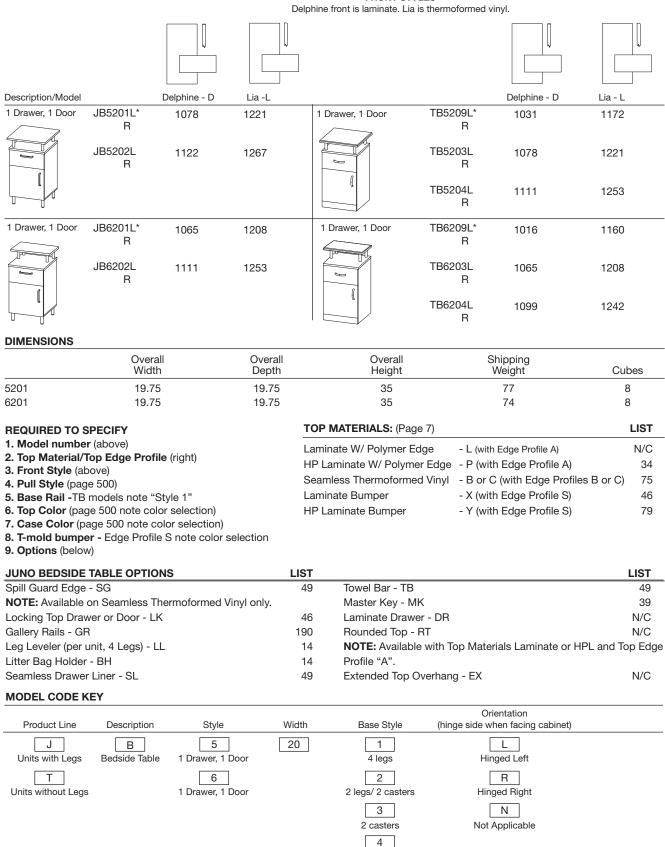
9. Options (below)

JUNO BEDSIDE TABLE OPTIONS	LIST		LIST
Spill Guard Edge - SG	49	Towel Bar - TB	49
NOTE: Available on Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl only.		Master Key - MK	39
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	46	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Gallery Rails - GR	190	Rounded Top - RT	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL	14	NOTE: Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL and	Top Edge
Litter Bag Holder - BH	14	Profile "A".	
Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	49	Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Units with Legs	B Bedside Table	3 1 Drawer	20	1 4 legs	L Hinged Left
T Units without Legs		4 3 Drawers		2 legs/2 casters	R Hinged Right
				3 2 casters	Not Applicable
				4	
				4 casters	
				no legs or casters	

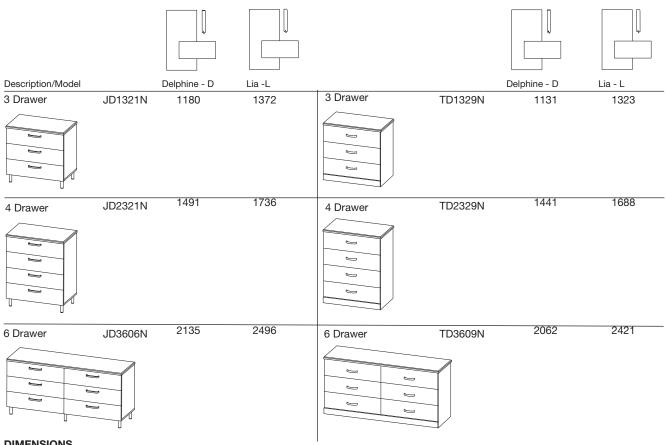
## **JUNO | BEDSIDE TABLES**

#### FRONT STYLES



4 casters
9
no legs or casters

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.



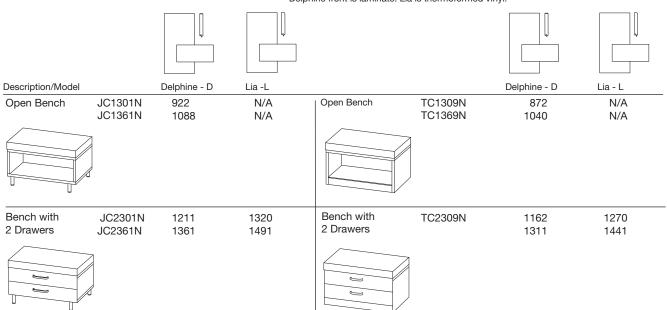
## **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
1321N	31.75	19.75	30	130	12
2321N	31.75	19.75	38.6	161	15
3601N	59.75	19.75	30	246	23

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY	TOP MATERIALS: (Page 7)					
1. Model number (above)	Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - L (with Edge Profile A)					
Top Material/Top Edge Profile (right)     Front Style (above)	3 or 4	4 drawer				
4. Pull Style (page 500)	HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - P (with Edge Profile A)					
5. Base Rail -TB models note "Style 1"	Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl - B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)					
6. Top Color (page 500 note color selection)	6 drawer					
7. Case Color (page 500 note color selection)	HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - P (with Edge Profile A)					
8. Options (below)	Seam	nless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	221		
JUNO DRESSER OPTIONS	LIST			LIST		
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	46	Master Key - MK		39		
Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL	14	Laminate Drawer - DR		N/C		
Leg Leveler (per unit, 6 Legs) - LL	18	Extended Top Overhang	j - EX	N/C		

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	
J Units with Legs	D Dresser	1 3 Drawer	32	1 4 legs	N Not Applicable	
T Units without Legs		2 4 Drawers	60	6 legs		
		3		9		
FOE LOAMADA LI	IEALTHOADE	6 Drawers		no legs or casters		

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.



#### **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
1301	29.25	19.75	23	60	8
1361	35.25	19.75	23	68	9
2301	29.25	19.75	23	88	8
2361	35.25	19.75	23	102	9

## REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- 3. Pull Style (page 500)
- 4. Base Rail -TB models note "Style 1"
- 5. Case Color (page 500 note color selection)
- 6. Fabric Selection
- 7. Options (below)

JUNO BENCH OPTIONS	LIST
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	46
Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL	14
Master Key - MK	39
Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Moisture Barrier	81

Cushions are priced in COM/Grade 1

(COL)						Leather			
Fabric Grades upcharge	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	32	61	121	181	243	303	363	455	

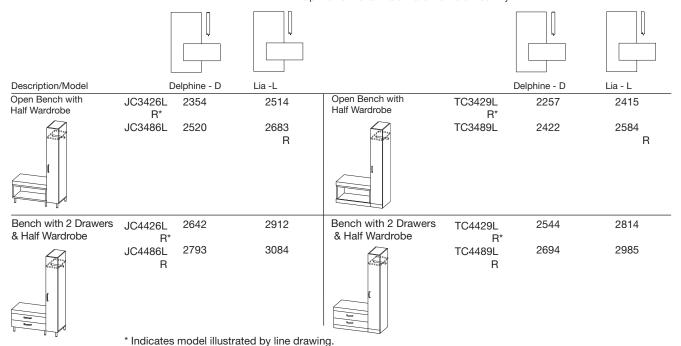
COM yardage is 1 yard for both 30" and 36" cushions. Juno and Trevisa benches have a load weight rating of 200lbs.

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	
J Units with Legs	Cushioned Bench	1 Open Bench	30	1 4 legs	Not Applicable	
T Units without Legs	3	2 Bench with 2 Drawers	36	9 no legs or casters		

# JUNO | BENCHES & WARDROBE COMBINATION

#### FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.



#### **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall	Overall	Overall Height of	Overall Height of	Shipping		
	Width	Depth	Bench	Wardrobe	Weight	Cubes	
3426	41.25	19.75	23	70	167	19	
3486	47.25	19.75	23	70	175	20	
4426	41.25	19.75	23	70	195	19	
4486	47.25	19.75	23	70	209	20	

ORDERING NOTES These units ship as two separate pieces. Cushions are priced in COM/Grade 1

#### **REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

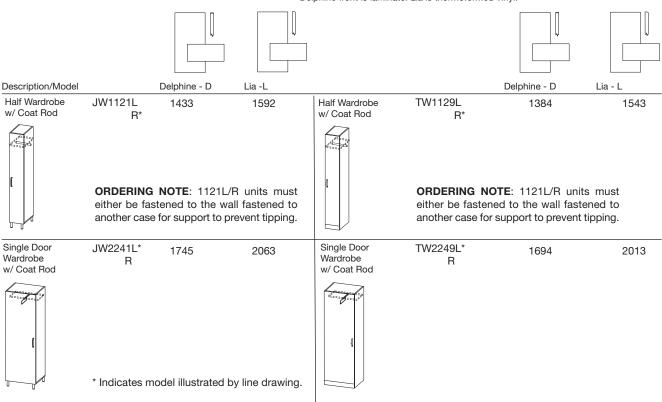
- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- 3. Pull Style (page 500)
- 4. Base Rail -TB models note "Style 1"
- 5. Case Color (page 500 note color selection)
- 6. Fabric Selection
- 7. Options (below)

JUNO BENCH/WARDROB	E OPTI	ONS	LIST						LIST	
Locking Top Drawer or Doo	r - LK		46	Laminate Drawer - DR			N/C			
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -	TB		234		Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD			AD N/C		
Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL			18		Extended Top Overhang - EX			N/C		
Cabinet Mount Markerboard	d - MB		148		Master Key - MK		39			
Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM			234		Moist	ture Barrie	r		81	
Cushions are priced in CON	//Grade	e 1								
·		(COL)					Leather			
Fabric Grades upcharge 2		` 3 ´	4	5	6	7	8	9		
	32	61	121	181	243	303	363	455		

COM yardage is 1 yard for both 30" and 36" cushions. Juno and Trevisa benches have a load weight rating of 200lbs.

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	
J Units with Legs	C Cushioned Bench	3 Open Bench	42	6 6 legs	L Hinged Left	
Т		4	48	9	R	
Units without Legs		Bench with 2 Drawers		no legs or casters	Hinged Right	

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.



## **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JW1121	12	19.75	70	107	11
JW2241	23.25	19.75	70	164	21

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with "T" as well.

## **REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- 3. Pull Style (page 500)
- 4. Base Rail -TB models note "Style 1"
- 5. Case Color (page 500 note color selection)
- 6. Options (below)

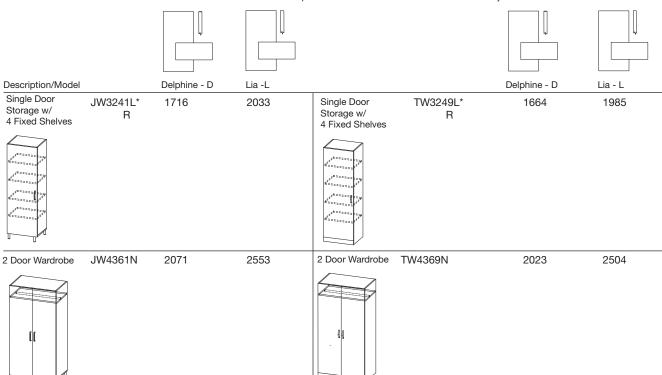
JUNO WARDROBE OPTIONS	LIST		LIST	
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	46	Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	234	
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	234	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C	
Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL	14	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C	
Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	148	Master Key - MK	39	

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	
J Units with Legs	Wardrobe	1 Half Wardrobe	12	1 4 legs	L Hinged Left	
T Units without Legs		2 Single Door Wardrobe	24	no legs or casters	R Hinged Right	

# JUNO | WARDROBES

## FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.



## **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JW3241	23.25	19.75	70	185	21
JW4361	35.25	23.25	70	243	37

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with "T" as well.

\* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

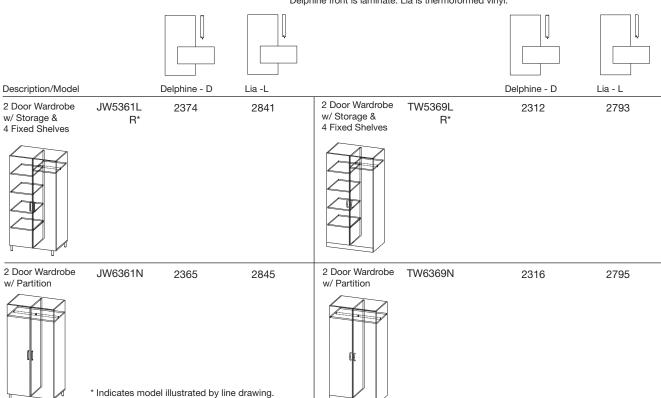
## **REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- 3. Pull Style (page 500)
- 4. Base Rail -TB models note "Style 1"
- 5. Case Color (page 500 note color selection)
- 6. Options (below)

JUNO WARDROBE OPTIONS	LIST		LIST	
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	46	Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	234	
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	234	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C	
Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL	14	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C	
Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	148	Master Key - MK	39	

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Units with Legs	Wardrobe	3 Single Door	32	1 4 legs	L Hinged Left
T Units without Legs		4 2 Door Wardrobe	36	9 no legs or casters	R Hinged Right

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.



## **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JW5361	35.25	23.25	70	292	37
JW6361	35.25	23.25	70	272	37

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with "T" as well.

## **REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- 3. Pull Style (page 500)
- 4. Base Rail -TB models note "Style 1"
- 5. Case Color (page 500 note color selection)
- 6. Options (below)

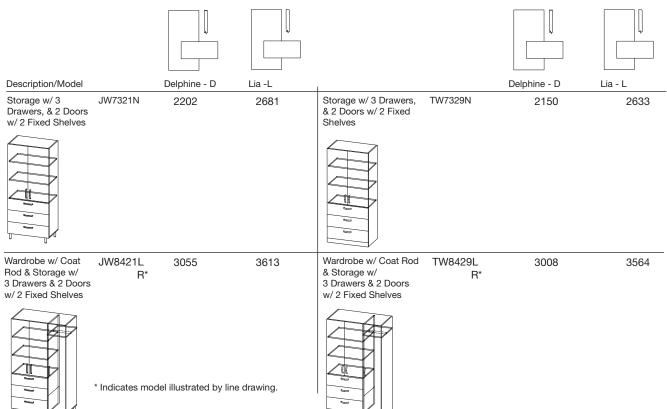
JUNO WARDROBE OPTIONS LIST LIST	
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK 46 Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM 234	
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB 235 Laminate Drawer - DR N/C	
Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL 14 Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD N/C	
Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB 148 Master Key - MK 39	

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	
J Units with Legs	W Wardrobe	5 4 Fixed Shelves	36	1 4 legs	L Hinged Left	
T Units without Legs		6 Wardrobe w/ Partition		9 no legs or casters	R Hinged Right	

# JUNO | WARDROBES

#### FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.



## **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JW7321	31.25	19.75	70	252	27
JW8421	41.25	23.25	70	358	43

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with "T" as well.

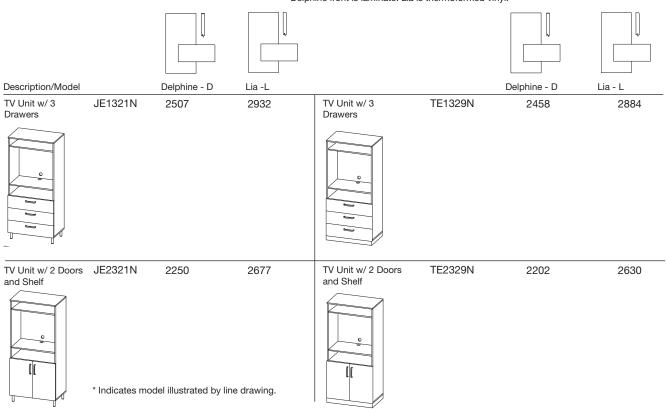
#### **REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- 3. Pull Style (page 500)
- 4. Base Rail -TB models note "Style 1"
- 5. Case Color (page 500 note color selection)
- 6. Options (below)

JUNO WARDROBE OPTIONS	LIST		LIST	
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	46	Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	234	
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	235	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C	
Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL	14	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C	
Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	148	Master Key - MK	39	

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	
J Units with Legs	W Wardrobe	7 3 Drawers & 2 Doors	32	1 4 legs	L Hinged Left	
T Units without Legs		8 Wardrobe & 3 Drawers & 2 Doors	42	no legs or casters	R Hinged Right	

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.



## **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JE1321N	31.25	19.75	70	232	28
JE2321N	31.25	19.75	70	209	28

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with "T" as well.

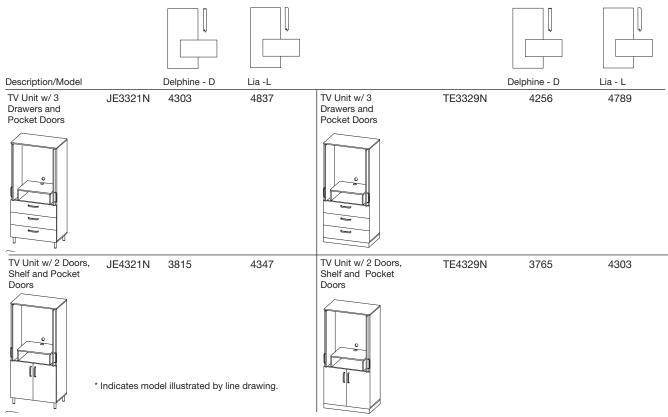
#### **REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- 3. Pull Style (page 500)
- 4. Base Rail -TB models note "Style 1"
- 5. Case Color (page 500 note color selection)
- 6. Options (below)

JUNO TV UNIT OPTIONS	LIST		LIST	
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	46	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C	
Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL	14	Master Key - MK	39	
Pull-out Swivel TV Tray - SW	295			

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Units with Legs	E TV Unit	1 3 Drawers	32	1 4 legs	Not Applicable
T Units without Legs		2 Doors & Shelf		no legs or casters	

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.



## **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JE3321N	40	19.75	70	311	35
JE4321N	40	19.75	70	277	35

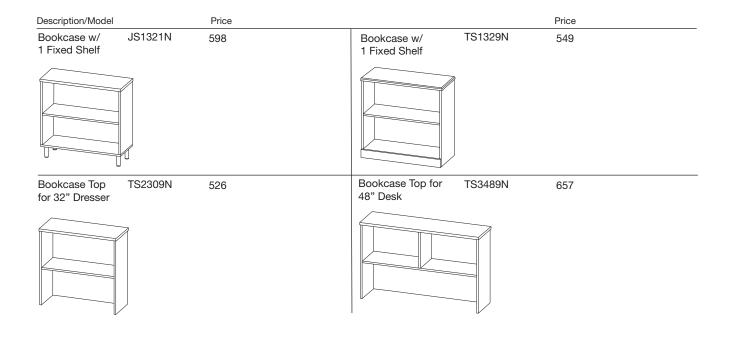
The dimensions above apply to codes starting with "T" as well.

## **REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- 3. Pull Style (page 500)
- 4. Base Rail -TB models note "Style 1"
- 5. Case Color (page 500 note color selection)
- 6. Options (below)

JUNO TV UNIT OPTIONS	LIST		LIST	
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	46	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C	
Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL	14	Master Key - MK	39	
Pull-out Swivel TV Trav - SW	295			

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	
Units with Legs	E TV Unit	3 Pocket Doors & 3 Drawers	32	1 4 legs	Not Applicable	
Т		4		9		
Units without Legs		Pocket Doors & 2 Doors w/ Shelf		no legs or casters		



## **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JS1321N	31.25	12	30	65	8
TS2309N	29.75	10	31.4	70	6
TS3489N	46	10	31.4	75	9

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with "T" as well.

#### **REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Top Material/Top Edge Profile -1321N only (right)
- 4. Base Rail -TS model note "Style 1"
- 5. Top Color (page 500 note color selection)
- 6. Case Color (page 500 note color selection)
- 7. Options (below)

TOP MATERIALS: (Page 7)		LIST
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	34
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	75

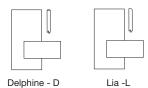
JUNO TV UNIT OPTIONS	LIST
Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL	14
Extended Top Overhang - EX JS1321N & TS1329N	N/C

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Units with Legs	S Bookcase	1	32	1 4 legs	Not Applicable
T Units without Legs		2		9 no legs or casters	

# JUNO | DESKS

## FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model

TK1489N Desk Shell



638 n/a



Desk w/ 1 Drawer TK2489N

855

868



#### **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TK1489N	47.25	19.75	30	101	18
TK2489N	47.25	19.75	30	112	18

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with "T" as well.

## **REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Top Material/Top Edge Profile (below)
- 3. Front Style (above)
- 4. Pull Style (page 500)
- **5. Top Color** (page 500 note color selection)
- 6. Case Color (page 500 note color selection)
- 7. Options (below)

OP MATERIALS: (Page 7)	

LIST Laminate W/ Polymer Edge N/C - L (with Edge Profile A) HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - P (with Edge Profile A) 76 Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl - B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C) 170

#### JUNO DESK OPTIONS

JUNO DESK OPTIONS	LIST
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	44
Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C
Master Key - MK	38

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	
T Units without Legs	K Desk	1 Shell	48	9 no legs or casters	Not Applicable	
		2				

# JUNO | HEADBOARD/FOOTBOARD, MARKERBOARD, MIRROR & CORKBOARD

Description/Model		Price	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Headboard	TF1369N	407	36	0.75	22	17	1
Footboard	TF2369N	319	36	0.75	16	13	0.75
Mounting Legs (2)	ORDERING N		2.375 are used to attach a	0.75	30 ed frame. Mounting	3 g Legs are solid map	0.25 ole in a clear finish.
Wall Mount Markerboard	TMB209N	444	20	0.75	32	11	1.2
Wall Mount Mirror - Glass	TGM209N	511	20	0.75	32	17	1.2
Wall Mount Corkboard	TTB209N  ORDERING N		20 ed around markerb	0.75	32	9	1.2

## Required to Specify:

- 1. Model number
- 2. Color (page 500)
- 3. Options (below)

## JUNO HEADBOARD/FOOTBOARD OPTIONS \$LIST

Custom Cutout - CC -per headboard or footboard

\$123

# JUNO | OVERBED TABLES - FEATURES & OPTIONS

Top Shape R is available in High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edges. Top Shapes K, C, and P are Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl and include a spill-guard edge as standard.

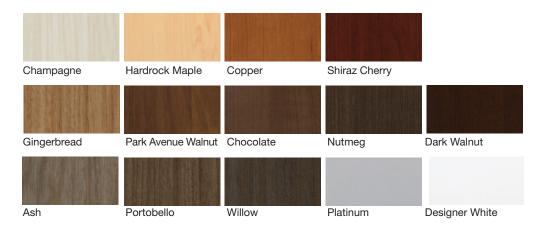


High-Pressure Laminate Edge



Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl with Spill-guard Edge

#### **VINYL COLORS:**



#### **BASE COLORS FOR OVERBED TABLES:**

Select one:

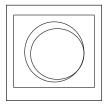
S - Silver Metallic

G - Graphite

B- Black

A - Almond

N - Nevada



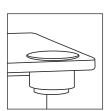
#### **INTEGRATED SEAMLESS CUP HOLDER**

The Integrated Seamless Cup Holder is available on the thermoformed vinyl tops. It is 3/8" deep and 2 1/2" in diameter. A drawing must be supplied to show the location. Two cup holders are standard on thermoformed vinyl tops when a dual top model is ordered.



## **VANITY DRAWER AND MIRROR**

Overbed tables have the option of a vanity drawer to store patients personal items. This drawer includes a mirror and is non-locking. Please include on the order.



#### RECESSED CUP HOLDER

The Recessed cup holder is a molded flexible insert with an opening in the bottom. The inner dimensions are 3.5" diameter by 2.6" deep. It fits in a cut-out in the top. The opening is edge banded. A drawing must be supplied to show the required location.



#### STORAGE BASKETS

Powder-coated wire brackets are available in 3 sizes - 9" x 9" x 10", 10" x 6" x 9" and 5" x 5" x 4".

# JUNO | OVERBED TABLES

#### **TOP SHAPES**

Rectangular High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer edges.

Kidney, Rectangular and Peanut Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl.









Description/Model Overbed Table

Rectangular - R 1228

Kidney - K (LorR)

Rectangular - C

Peanut - P

w/ H - Base

TO1304N

1257

1257

1257



Overbed Table w/U-Base

TO2304N

1228

1257

1257

1257



Dual Top Overbed Table w/ H - Base



Dual Top Overbed Table w/U-Base

TO3304N

n/a

n/a

2163

2163

2163 2163 n/a n/a TO4304N



## **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TO1304N	30	16	27/43	50	15
TO2304N	30	16	27/43	50	15
TO3304N	30	16	27/43	54	15
TO4304N	30	16	27/43	54	15

ORDERING NOTES: Cubes shown above are for 2 overbed tables per carton. The overall height of the U-base including casters is less than 2" and the H-base is 3.25"

## **REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Top Shape/Material (above Kidney please choose left or Right facing)
- **5. Top Color** (page 500 note color selection)
- 6. Base Color (page 500 note color selection)
- 7. Options (below)

JUNO OVERBED TABLE OPTIONS	\$LIST
Vanity Drawer & Mirror - VM	340
-per headboard or footboard	
Storage Basket	
9" x 9" x 10" - B1	148
10" x 6" x 9" - B2	148
5" x 5" x 4" - B3	148
Integrated Seamless Cup Holder - IC	N/C
Recessed Cup Holder - RC	118

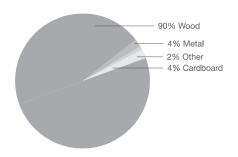
# TREVISA | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY







## MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 91%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLE CONTENT = 4%

#### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.4	Low Emitting Materials	1 point
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

<sup>\*</sup> This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procured construction materials and furniture is manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

#### **BREADTH OF LINE:**

The healthcare casegoods lines offer solutions from contemporary to transitional to traditional styling. Trevisa offers transitional and traditional. The lines are extremely wide including 5 bedside table configurations, 3 dressers, 2 benches, 2 combination bench/wardrobes, 8 wardrobe/storage units, 4 TV units, 3 bookcases, 2 desks, a headboard and footboard, a marker board, mirror and corkboard, and 4 overbed tables. In addition custom modular headwalls and footwalls are offered.





#### **CUSTOM CAPABILITY:**

Krug can offer both custom sizes of standard product and completely custom units, including modular headwalls and footwalls. For more information, please contact Customer Service.

## **DURABILITY:**

Cabinets are constructed of ¾" thick panels including backs. In contrast to cabinets constructed with 1/8" back panels, the Trevisa units are more robust and less susceptible to damage. All exposed laminate edges are covered with 2.5mm polymer edge banding in colors matching the laminates. This thicker edge banding provides an increased level of durability on all edges as well as a 2.5 mm radius on the edge. The softer radius is less likely to bruise or cut the skin of a patient or caregiver. Bottom panels extend under the side and back panels of cabinets with 4 casters in order to maximize the ability of the cabinet to withstand heavy handling.



#### **DRY FIT CONSTRUCTION:**

Cabinets are assembled with mechanical cams. This is known as dry fit construction. The result is that any panel can be replaced if damaged, unlike in the case of cabinets that are glued together where damage to any surface leads to replacement of the entire unit.

## **VENTS:**

There is one 1" diameter vent for each drawer and each door set for air circulation. All vent holes are covered with plastic vents both inside and outside to eliminate exposed particle board, thus preventing moisture and bacteria from entering the core.

#### **SEALED CORE:**

All unseen particle board edges that are not covered by an adjoining panel are edge banded (i.e. no exposed particle board). As with the vent covers noted above, this prevents moisture and bacteria from seeping into the core.



#### **DRAWERS**

Drawers have white metal sides with white laminate bottoms and backs, and all exposed particle board edges are edge banded.

The unobstructed metal sides facilitate cleaning. Bumpers are installed on all drawers and doors to soften the sound of closing.



#### **DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:**

Flex is an injection-molded plastic pull designed to offer some "give" or flexibility when inadvertently hit by a patient or caregiver. The color is similar to Silver Metallic.

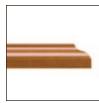
The Indus pull eliminates a protrusion that could bruise a patient or caregiver. The finish is Silver Metallic.

The Ravenna and Murano are attractive transitional pulls in satin nickel.

The Renzo knob pull creates a much different cabinet appearance. The finish is satin nickel.

The Verona and Padua traditional pulls are mounted with rosettes. Finish in antique brass. A complimentary brushed brass knob is used on doors.

## TREVISA | FEATURES



#### TOPS:

Tops are %" thick and can be laminate with polymer edge banding, high-pressure laminate with polymer edge banding, or seamless thermoformed vinyl.

- Edge A Laminate with Polymer Edge, or High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edge
- Edge B Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Edge C Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Edge D Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Edge E Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Edge F Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Edge G High-Pressure Laminate with Wood Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Edge S Laminate with T-Mold bumper or High-Pressure Laminate with T-Mold bumper. With this edge the overhang is 1/2"

Standard Top Overhang is 1/4" on 4 sides

Optional Top Overhang is 1/2" on 4 sides (to assist with movement of the cabinet)

Tops on units over 40" high are laminate only



#### DOOR / DRAWER FRONTS:

Door / Drawer fronts are 3/4" thick and 7 styles are available.

- Delphine Laminate with Polymer Edge
- Lia Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Como Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Assano Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Bassano Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Elba Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Rossano Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl

Headboards and footboards are high-pressure laminate on 3/4" plywood with polymer edge banding. HPL and plywood are used in this application for added strength.



#### BASE RAILS (material will be the same as the Door/Drawer Fronts):

Cabinets are available with 4 1/4" legs (for ease of cleaning), or sides to the floor with the following 4 front base-rail

- Option 1 Laminate with Polymer Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Option 2 Laminate with Polymer Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Option 3 Laminate with Polymer Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Option 4 Laminate with Polymer Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl



#### **BENCH**

The cushion for the bench is 3" thick.

#### **LAMINATE COLORS:**

There are 4 solid color options and 13 wood-grain colors. All colors are available in laminate, high-pressure laminate and thermoformed vinyl. Polymer Edge banding matches the laminate selections. Wood finishes to match the wood-grain laminates are available for Krug Healthcare Seating.

#### **VENEER**

Many items in the Trevisa product line are also available in maple veneer and in a combination of veneer exterior surfaces and laminate

The veneered version is available with the Delphine front and "A" top edge profile. Both high-pressure laminate and thermoformed vinyl tops can be supplied as options with the veneered cabinets. Please contact your Krug representative or customer service for a quotation on veneered product.

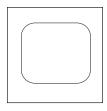
#### **ENVIRONMENTAL FEATURES:**

Trevisa cabinets have a very high recycled content and contribute to both LEED credits 4.1 and 4.2. The packaging is recyclable. Nonurea-added core is available as an option and air-emissions certified product is also optionally available. FSC wood may be possible on larger projects.

#### WARRANTY:

All cabinets carry a limited lifetime warranty. Overbed tables have a 2-year warranty.

## TREVISA | OPTIONS



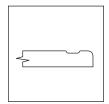
#### **ROUNDED TOPS**

A top with rounded corners is available as an option on bedside tables. There is a choice of laminate or high-pressure laminate. The edge is polymer to match the laminate color. The overhang is 3/4" on all 4 sides of the top. (Tops specified with T-mold bumper are also rounded at corners. In these cases the overhang is 1/2" on all sides).



#### **LEG / CASTERS:**

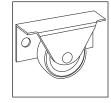
Trevisa Bedside Tables have 3 base options sides to floor and front base rail, 2 non-swivel back casters, or 4 swivel casters 2 of which are locking (there is no base rail in this case).



#### SPILL-GUARD EDGE

**GALLERY RAILS** 

Trevisa bedside tables are available with the spill-guard edge surface on the thermoformed vinyl tops to collect liquids when spills occur.

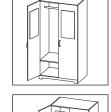


## **CABINET MOUNT MARKERBOARD**

The Markerboards are 24" high by 12" wide. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



Optional gallery rails are satin nickel finish. There is a rail on each side and another across the back.



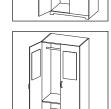
## CABINET MOUNT MIRROR OPTION

The Mirrors are 24" high by 12" wide and acrylic. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



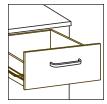
## LOCKING TOP DRAWER OR DOOR

Trevisa cabinets have the option to lock. They can be randomly keyed for security. The lock option is factory installed and must be specified on the order.



#### CABINET MOUNT CORKBOARD OPTION

The Mirrors are 24" high by 12" wide and acrylic. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard)

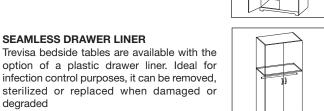


## LAMINATE DRAWER

An optional white laminate drawer with a single-action, 3/4-extension slide is available at no upcharge.

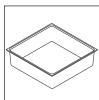
All edges are banded.

**SEAMLESS DRAWER LINER** 



#### LOWER MOUNTING COAT ROD AND SHELF (ADA)

Trevisa Wardrobes are available with the lower shelf and coat rod for ADA compliance (shelf is 48" above the floor).



# **TOWEL BAR**

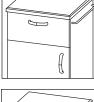
degraded

The Towel Bar is an option on Trevisa and fastens to the sides of the bedside tables. It is available in a satin nickel finish. It can be field installed. The standard placement is the side opposite the hinge.



#### **CROWN MOLDING**

Crown Molding is available as an option for tall units. It is in thermoformed vinyl to match the cabinet. Crown Molding ships separately and is field installed. It is supplied for the front and two sides with mitered joints.



## LITTER BAG HOLDER

The Litter Bag Holder option fastens to the sides of the bedside tables. It is available in a satin nickel finish. It holds small paper bags and can be field-installed. The standard placement is the side opposite the hinge.



## **PULL-OUT SWIVEL TV TRAY**

Trevisa TV Units come with the option of a pull-out swivel TV Tray. The swivel tray is factory installed and must be specified at the time of order.



#### **MASTER KEY**

Trevisa bedside tables have the option to lock with a master key. This must be specified on the order.

#### **EXTENDED TOP OVERHANG**

Rather than the standard 1/4" top overhang on all sides, this can be at 1/2" to facilitate moving of the cabinet for cleaning.

## TREVISA | SPECIFYING

#### **REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

After each product grouping in the following pages, there is a summary under the title "Required to Specify". The summary lists the elements that need to be specified including Model Number, Top & Edge Profile, Pull Style and Color, Body Style and Color,

#### **TOP EDGE PROFILES:**

Select one:

















#### **ORDERING NOTES:**

Edge A is available in Laminate with Polymer Edge or High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edge.

Edge Profiles B, C, D, E, F & G are available in Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl. Laminate surface is not flush to the wood edge. Spill-guard Edge can be ordered on Edge Profiles B, C, D, E, F & G in Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl.

Edge S is available in Laminate with T-Mold bumper or High-Pressure Laminate T-Mold bumper.

#### DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:











Adriana - A





0

Select one:

Flex - F

No Upcharge Color is similar to Silver Metallic Indus - I \*

\$11 each Silver Metallic Ravenna - R

No Upcharge \$5 each Satin Nickel Satin Nic

Miro - M

\$5 each No Upcharge Satin Nickel Satin Nickel Padua - P

\$6 each English Antique Brass Verona - V

\$11 each Antique Brass

#### **ORDERING NOTES:**

\* Cannot be used on Front Styles Como or Azzano.

#### **BASE RAILS:**

Select one:









## tione. Style i Style 2 Style 5

## LAMINATE:

## Select one:



# TREVISA | SPECIFYING

## VINYL COLORS: (For Overbed Table vinyl selection see page 540)

Select one:



## **VENEER COLORS:**

Select one:



**SOLID SURFACE:** Please contact customer service for a quote. See <u>page 551</u> for color options.

T-MOLD BUMPER COLORS:

Select one: Beige - B Charcoal Grey - C

BASE COLORS FOR OVERBED TABLES:

Select one: S - Silver Metallic G - Graphite B- Black A - Almond N - Nevada

#### ORDERING NOTES:

A typical selection and the ideal way to enter on your purchase order would be as follows:

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY	SPECIFIED	LIST	
1. Model number (above)	TB1201R	\$878	Bedside Table with 1 drawer/1 door and Lia fronts Right handed
2. Top Material/Top Edge Profile (below)	- B	\$75	Edge Profile B Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
3. Front Style (above)	- L	as listed	Lia
5. Base Rail	-1	N/C	
4. Pull Style (page 523)	- F	Flex	
6. Top Color (page 523 note color selection)	Top Color (select color)	N/C	
<ul> <li>7. Case Color (page 523 note color selection)</li> <li>8. T-mold bumper - Edge Profile S note color selection</li> <li>9. Options (below)</li> </ul>	Body Color (select color)	N/C	
• ,	Options:		
	Locking Top Drawer - LK	\$47	
	Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	\$47	
	Final - TB1201 R B L 1 F LK SL -	\$1047	

# TREVISA | BEDSIDE TABLES

#### FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Mode	el	Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como- C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
1 Drawer, 1 Door	TB1209L* R	757	878	918	936	943	970	970
	TB1203L R	805	927	968	983	994	1017	1017
	TB1204L R	838	959	1002	1015	1029	1054	1054
1 Drawer, 1 Fixed Shelf	TB2209N*	659	778	820	836	846	871	871
	TB2203N	705	827	869	884	895	918	918
	TB2204N	740	859	901	915	928	954	954

#### **DIMENSIONS**

Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TB1209 (TB1203, TB1204) 19.75	19.75	30	77	8
TB2209 (TB2203, TB2204) 19.75	19.75	30	74	8

**TOP MATERIALS:** (page 7)

Laminate W/ Polymer Edge

Laminate Bumper

**HP Laminate Bumper** 

HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - P (with Edge Profile A)

Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl - B - G (with Edge Profiles B - C)

LIST

N/C

34

75

46

79

- L (with Edge Profile A)

- X (with Edge Profile S)

- Y (with Edge Profile S)

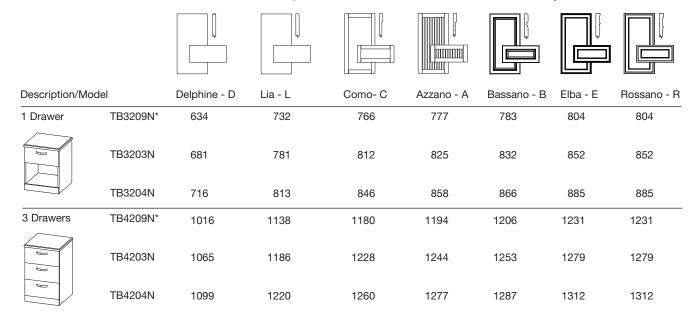
## **REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Top Material/Top Edge Profile (right)
- 3. Front Style (above)
- 4. Base Rail (page 523)
- **5. Pull Style** (page 523 )
- **6. Top Color** (page 523)
- 7. Body Color (page 523)
- 8. T-mold bumper color if applicable (page 500)
- 9. Options (below)

TREVISA BEDSIDE TABLE OPTIONS	LIST		LIST
Spill Guard Edge - SG	49	Towel Bar - TB	49
NOTE: Available on Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl only.		Master Key - MK	39
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	46	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Gallery Rails - GR	190	Rounded Top - RT	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL	14	NOTE: Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL a	and Top Edge
Litter Bag Holder - BH	14	Profile "A".	
Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	49	Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	
T Units without Legs	B Bedside Table	1 1 Drawer, 1 Door	20	3 2 casters	L Hinged Left	
		2 1 Drawer,		4 casters	R Hinged Right	
		1 Fixed Shelf		9 no legs or casters	Not Applicable	

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.



## **DIMENSIONS**

Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TB3209 (TB3203, TB3204) 19.75	19.75	24	62	6
TB4209 (TB4203, TB4204) 19.75	19.75	30	92	8

OP MATERIALS: (page 7)		LIST
aminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
P Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	34
eamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B - G (with Edge Profiles B - C)	75
aminate Bumper	- X (with Edge Profile S)	46
P Laminate Bumper	- Y (with Edge Profile S)	79
	aminate W/ Polymer Edge P Laminate W/ Polymer Edge eamless Thermoformed Vinyl aminate Bumper	aminate W/ Polymer Edge - L (with Edge Profile A)  P Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - P (with Edge Profile A)  eamless Thermoformed Vinyl - B - G (with Edge Profiles B - C)  aminate Bumper - X (with Edge Profile S)

8. T-mold bumper color if applicable (page 500)

9. Options (below)

TREVISA BEDSIDE TABLE OPTIONS	LIST		LIST
Spill Guard Edge - SG	49	Towel Bar - TB	49
NOTE: Available on Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl only.		Master Key - MK	39
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	46	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Gallery Rails - GR	190	Rounded Top - RT	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL	14	NOTE: Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL at	nd Top Edge
Litter Bag Holder - BH	14	Profile "A".	
Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	49	Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	
T Units without Legs	B Bedside Table	3 1 Drawer	20	3 2 casters	L Hinged Left	
		4 3 Drawers		4 desters	R Hinged Right	
				9 no legs or casters	Not Applicable	

# TREVISA | BEDSIDE TABLES

## FRONT STYLES

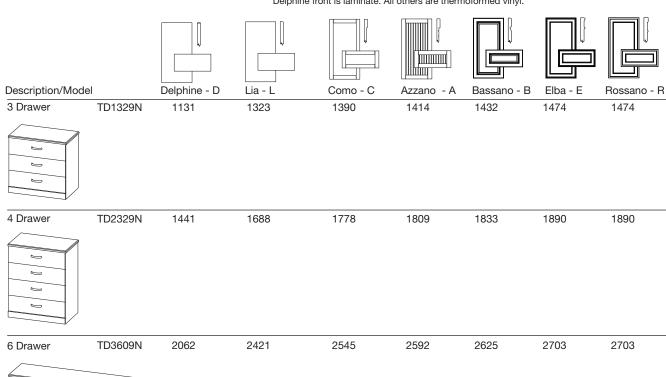
Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

			Всіріні	ile ilelit is idillila	itc. All others are	thermolonned vii	ıyı.	
Description/Mode	I	Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como- C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
1 Drawer, 1 Door	TB5209L*	1031	1172	1222	1242	1253	1287	1287
	R							
	TB5203L R	1078	1221	1270	1291	1304	1336	1336
d	TB5204L R	1111	1253	1305	1323	1336	1369	1369
* Indicates model	illustrated by	line drawing.						
1 Drawer, 1 Door	TB6209L* R	1016	1160	1210	1229	1242	1275	1275
	TB6203L R	1065	1208	1257	1278	1291	1323	1323
	TB6204L R	1099	1242	1292	1311	1323	1355	1355
DIMENSIONS								
	Over		Overall		Overall	Shipping		0.1
TB5209 (TB5203,	Wid		Depth 20.75		Height 35.5	Weight 89		Cubes 9
TB6209 (TB6203,			19.75		35.5	88		9
REQUIRED TO S  1. Model number				TOP MATERIA	ALS: (page 7)			LIST
2. Top Material/T	op Edge Pro	file (right)		Laminate W/ F	olymer Edge	- L (with Edge Pro	ofile A)	N/C
<ol> <li>Front Style (ab</li> <li>Base Rail (page</li> </ol>						- P (with Edge P		34
5. Pull Style (page						- B - G (with Edg	-	*
6. Top Color (pag				Laminate Bum	•	- X (with Edge P		46
7. Body Color (pa	ige 523)			HP Laminate E	Bumper	- Y (with Edge P	rofile S)	79
<ol> <li>T-mold bumpe</li> <li>Options (below</li> </ol>		olicable (page 500	0)					
TREVISA BEDSIE		TIONS		LIST 49 Towel	Bar - TB			<b>LIST</b> 49
Spill Guard Edge - NOTE: Available of		Thermoformed Vir	nyl only		r Key - MK			49 39
Locking Top Draw			iyi Orliy.		ate Drawer - DR			N/C
Gallery Rails - GR					ded Top - RT			N/C
Leg Leveler (per u		LL				op Materials Lam	inate or HPL	
Litter Bag Holder				14 Profile				-130
Seamless Drawer				49 Extend	ded Top Overhan	g - EX		N/C
MODEL CODE K	EY							
Product Line	Description	n Style	\\\	/idth Ba	se Style (hir	Orientation	a cabinet)	
T	В	5		20	3	L	5 - 4051	
Units without Legs					casters	Hinged Left		
		6			4	R		
		1 Drawer, 1 D	oor	4	casters	Hinged Right		
				. L	9	N		

no legs or casters

Not Applicable

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.



## DIMENSIONS

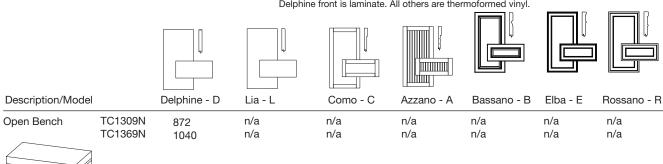
	Overall Width	Overall Depth		Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes	
TD1329N TD2329N TD3609N	31.75 31.75 59.75	19.75 19.75 19.75		30 38.6 30	130 161 246	12 15 23	
REQUIRED TO SE			TOP N	MATERIALS: (page 7)		LIST	
Model number (above)     Top Material/Top Edge Profile (right)     Front Style (above)			Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - L (with Edge Profile A)  3 or 4 drawer				
4. Base Rail (page	,		HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - P (with Edge Profile A)				
5. Pull Style (page	523)		Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl - B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)				
6. Top Color (page	e 523 note color selection)		6 drav	ver			
\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	ge 523 note color selection)		HP La	minate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	99	
8. Options (below)			Seaml	ess Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	221	
TREVISA DRESSI	ER OPTIONS		LIST				
Locking Top Draw	er or Door - LK		46	Laminate Drawer - DR		N/C	
Master Key - MK			39	Extended Top Overhan	ıg - EX	N/C	

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T Units without Legs	D Dresser	1 3 Drawer	32	1 4 legs	Not Applicable
		2 4 Drawers	60	6 6 legs	
		3 6 Drawers		9 no legs or casters	

# TREVISA | BENCHES

#### FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.





Bench with	TC2309N	1162	1272	1304	1313	1321	1339	1339
2 Drawers	TC2369N	1311	1441	1480	1493	1503	1525	1525



## **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TC1309	29.25	19.75	23	60	8
TC1369	35.25	19.75	23	68	9
TC2309	29.25	19.75	23	88	8
TC2369	35.25	19.75	23	102	9

#### **REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- 3. Base Rail (page 523)
- 4. Pull Style (page 523)
- 5. Case Color (page 500 note color selection)
- 6. Fabric Selection
- 7. Options (below)

TREVISA BENCH OPTIONS						
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK						

Locking top brawer or boor	LIX	70
Master Key - MK		39
Laminate Drawer - DR		N/C
Moisture Barrier		81

LIST

Cushions are priced in COM/Grade 1

		(COL)					Leather	
Fabric Grades upcharge	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	32	61	121	181	243	303	363	455

COM yardage is 1 yard for both 30" and 36" cushions. Trevisa benches have a load weight rating of 200lbs.

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	
T Units without Legs	Cushioned Bench	Open Bench 2 Bench with 2 Drawers	36	9 no legs or casters	Not Applicable	

# TREVISA | BENCHES & WARDROBE COMBINATION

## FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
Open Bench with Half Wardrobe	TC3429L R	2257 *	2415	2481	2504	2517	2559	2559
	TC3489L R	2422	2584	2646	2671	2686	2727	2727
Bench, 2 Drawers and	TC4429L	2544	2816	2909	2944	2967	3028	3028
Half Wardrobe	R TC4489L R	2694	2985	3084	3123	3148	3213	3213

#### **DIMENSIONS**

DIMENTOION							
			Overall	Overall			
	Overall	Overall	Height of	Height of	Shipping		
	Width	Depth	Bench	Wardrobe	Weight	Cubes	
TC3429L/R	41.25	19.75	23	70	167	19	
TC3489L/R	47.25	19.75	23	70	175	20	
TC4429L/R	41.25	19.75	23	70	195	19	
TC4489L/R	47.25	19.75	23	70	209	20	

ORDERING NOTES: These units ship as two separate pieces.

## **REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- 3. Base Rail (page 523)
- 4. Pull Style (page 523)
- 5. Case Color (page 523 note color selection)
- 6. Fabric Selection
- 7. Options (below)

TREVISA BENCH/WARDRO	OBE O	PTIONS	LIST						LIST
Locking Top Drawer or Door	r - LK		46		Lowe	r Mountin	g Coat Ro	d and Shelf - A	N/C
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -	TB		234		Exter	ided Top (		EX	N/C
Laminate Drawer - DR			N/C		Maste	er Key - M	K		39
Cabinet Mount Markerboard	d - MB		148		Moist	ure Barrie	r		81
Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM			234						
Cushions are priced in COM	//Grade						Leather		
		(COL)							
Fabric Grades upcharge	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	32	61	121	181	243	303	363	455	

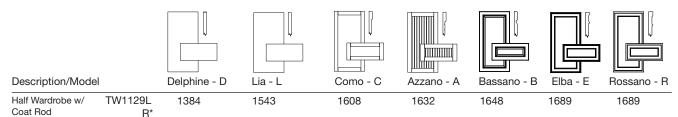
COM yardage is 1 yard for both 30" and 36" cushions. Trevisa benches have a load weight rating of 200lbs.

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	
T Units without Legs	C Cushioned Bench	3 Open Bench	42	9 no legs or casters	L Hinged Left	
		4 Bench with 2 Drawers	48		R Hinged Right	

# TREVISA | WARDROBES AND STORAGE

## FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.







TW2249L\* R

1694

2013

2142

2190

2221

2302

2302



<sup>\*</sup> Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

## **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TW1129	12	19.75	70	107	11
TW2249	23.25	19.75	70	164	21

#### **REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

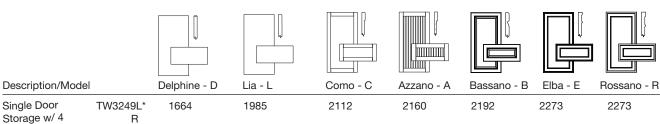
- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- 3. Base Rail (page 523)
- 4. Pull Style (page 523)
- 5. Case Color (page 523 note color selection)
- 6. Options (below)

TREVISA WARDROBE OPTIONS	LIST		LIST	
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	46	Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	148	
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	234	Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	234	
Crown Molding 12" door- CM	265	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C	
Crown Molding Single door- CM	340	Master Key - MK	39	

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	
T Units without Legs	Wardrobe	1 Half Wardrobe	12	9 no legs or casters	L Hinged Left	
		2 Single Door Wardrobe	24		R Hinged Right	

# TREVISA | WARDROBES & STORAGE

## FRONT STYLES Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.



Storage w/ 4 **Fixed Shelves** 



2 Door Wardrobe TW4369N 2023 2504 2694 2766 2816 2934 2934



<sup>\*</sup> Indicates model illustrated by line drawing. In the case of the TW5369, "R" has shelves on right.

#### **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TW3249	23.25	19.75	70	185	21
TW4369	35.25	23.25	70	243	37

## **REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- 3. Base Rail (page 523)
- **4. Pull Style** (page 523 )
- 5. Case Color (page 523 note color selection)
- 6. Options (below)

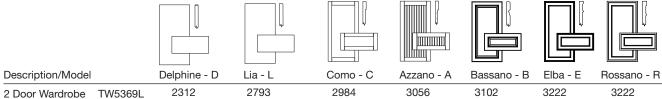
TREVISA WARDROBE OPTIONS	LIST		LIST	
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	46	Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	148	
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	234	Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	234	
Crown Molding Single door- CM	340	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C	
Crown Molding 2 door- CM	423	Master Key - MK	39	

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	
T Units without Legs	Wardrobe	3 Single Door	24	9 no legs or casters	L Hinged Left	
		4 2 Door Wardrobe	36		R Hinged Right	
		Wararobo			Not Applicable	

# TREVISA | WARDROBES & STORAGE

#### FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.



TW5369L

R\*

& Storage w/ 4 Fixed Shelves



2 Door Wardrobe w/ Partition



2316

2795

2986

3059

3106

3225

3225



\* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing. In the case of the TW5369, "R" has shelves on right.

## **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TW5369	35.25	23.25	70	292	37
TW6369	35.25	23.25	70	272	37

#### **REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- 3. Base Rail (page 523)
- 4. Pull Style (page 523)
- 5. Case Color (page 523 note color selection)
- 6. Options (below)

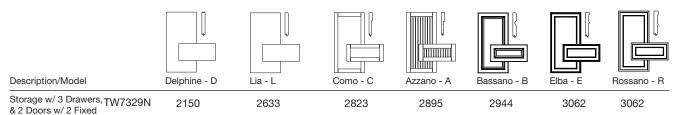
TREVISA WARDROBE OPTIONS	LIST		LIST	
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	46	Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	148	
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	234	Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	234	
Crown Molding 2 door- CM	423	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C	
		Master Key - MK	39	

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	
T Units without Legs	W Wardrobe	5 4 Fixed Shelves	36	9 no legs or casters	L Hinged Left	
		6 Wardrobe w/ Partition			R Hinged Right	
					N	
					Not Applicable	

## TREVISA - WARDROBES & STORAGE

#### FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.



Shelves

Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod & Storage w/ 3 Drawers & 2 Doors w/ 2 Fixed Shelves TW8429L R 3008

3564

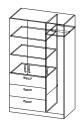
3789

3873

3929

4068

4068



## **DIMENSIONS**

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing. Overall Overall Overall Shipping							
	Width	Depth	Height	Weight	Cubes		
TW7329	31.25	19.75	70	252	27		
TW8429	41.25	23.25	70	358	43		

#### **REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- 3. Base Rail (page 523)
- 4. Pull Style (page 523)
- 5. Case Color (page 523 note color selection)
- 6. Options (below)

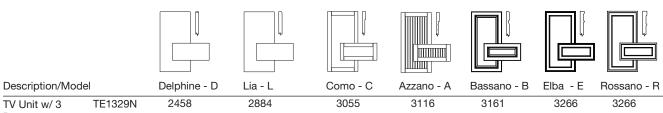
TREVISA WARDROBE OPTIONS	LIST		LIST	
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	46	Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	148	
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	234	Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	234	
Crown Molding 2 door/3 drawer- CM	411	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C	
Crown Molding 3 door/3 drawer- CM	455	Master Key - MK	39	

					Orientation
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	(hinge side when facing cabinet)
T Units without Legs	Wardrobe	7 3 Drawers & 2 Doors	32	9 no legs or casters	L Hinged Left
Cime miliour Logo	114141.020	8 Wardrobe & 3 Drawers	42	o lege of cuerts.c	R Hinged Right
		& 2 Doors			Not Applicable

# TREVISA | TV UNITS

## FRONT STYLES

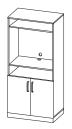
Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.



Drawers



TV Unit w/ 2	TE2329N	2202	2630	2799	2863	2908	3012	3012
Doors and Shelf								



## **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TE1329N	31.25	19.75	70	232	28
TE2329N	31.25	19.75	70	209	28

ORDERING NOTES: Inside space for TV units is approximately 29" wide x 17" deep x 23" high.

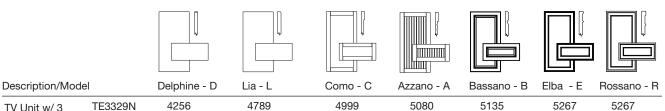
## **REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- 3. Base Rail (page 523)
- **4. Pull Style** (page 523)
- 5. Case Color (page 523 note color selection)
- 6. Options (below)

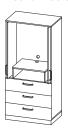
TREVISA TV UNIT OPTIONS	LIST		LIST	
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	46	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C	
Pull-out Swivel TV Tray - SW	295	Master Key - MK	39	
Crown Molding 2 door- CM	423			

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	
T Units without Legs	E TV Unit	1 3 Drawers 2 2 Doors & Shelf	32	9 no legs or casters	N Not Applicable	

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

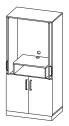


TV Unit w/ 3 Drawers and Pocket Doors



TV Unit w/ 2 TE4329N 3765 4303 4511 4590 4642 4775 4775

Doors, adjustable shelf and Pocket Doors



## **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TE1329N	31.25	19.75	70	232	28
TE2329N	31.25	19.75	70	209	28

ORDERING NOTES: Inside space for TV units is approximately 29" wide x 17" deep x 23" high.

## **REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- 3. Base Rail (page 523)
- 4. Pull Style (page 523)
- 5. Case Color (page 523 note color selection)
- 6. Options (below)

TREVISA TV UNIT OPTIONS	LIST		LIST	
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	46	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C	
Pull-out Swivel TV Tray - SW	295	Master Key - MK	39	
Crown Molding 2 door- CM	423			

					Orientation
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	(hinge side when facing cabinet)
T Units without Legs	E TV Unit	3 3 Drawers	32	9 no legs or casters	N Not Applicable
		4 2 Doors & Shelf			

# TREVISA | BOOKCASES

Description/Model

Price

Bookcase w/ 1 Fixed Shelf

TS1329N

549



Bookcase Top for 32" Dresser TS2309N

526



Bookcase Top for 48" Desk

TS3489N

657



**ORDERING NOTE**: TS2309N & TS3489N units require wall support or have the back fastened to another case for support.

## **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall	Overall	Overall	Shipping	
	Width	Depth	Height	Weight	Cubes
TS1329N	31.25	12	30	65	8
TS2309N	29.75	10	31.4	50	6
TS3489N	46	10	31.4	75	9

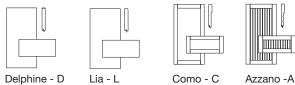
## **REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

- 1. Model number
- 2. Base Rail TS1329N only (page 523)
- 3. Top Material TS1329N only (below)
- 4. Top Edge Profile TS1329N only (page 523)
- **5. Top Color** TS1329N only (page 523)
- 6. Body Color (page 523)
- 7. Options (below)

TOP MATERIALS: (page 7)		LIST
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	34
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B - G (with Edge Profiles B - G)	75

OPTIONS	LIST	
Crown Molding - CM		
TS2309N	274	
TS3489N	299	
Extended Top Overhang - EX		
TS1329N	N/C	

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model

Desk Shell

TK1489N

638

N/A

Como - C

Azzano -A



Desk w/ 1 Drawer TK2489N

855

868

873

874



## **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TK1489N	47.25	19.75	30	101	18
TK2489N	47.25	19.75	30	112	18

**TOP MATERIALS:** (page 7)

Laminate W/ Polymer Edge

HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - P (with Edge Profile A)

Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl - B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with "T" as well.

## **REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Top Material/Top Edge Profile (below)
- 3. Front Style (above)
- **4. Pull Style** (page 523)
- **5. Top Color** (page 523 note color selection)
- 6. Case Color (page 523 note color selection)
- 7. Options (below)

DESK OPTIONS	LIST
DESK OPTIONS	LIST

Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	46
Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C
Master Key - MK	39

## MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	
T Units without Legs	K Desk	1 Shell	48	9 no legs or casters	Not Applicable	
		2 1 Drawer				

- L (with Edge Profile A)

LIST

N/C

79

178

# TREVISA | HEADBOARD/FOOTBOARD, MARKERBOARD, MIRROR & CORKBOARD

Description/Model		Price	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Headboard	TF1369N	407	36	0.75	22	17	1
Footboard	TF2369N	319	36	0.75	16	13	0.75
Mounting Legs (2)	TF3029N  ORDERING I  Hardware is r	214	2.375 are used to attach a	0.75 headboard to a be	30 od frame. Mounting	3 g Legs are solid map	0.25
Wall Mount Markerboard	TMB209N	444	20	0.75	32	11	1.2
Wall Mount Mirror - Glass	TGM209N	511	20	0.75	32	17	1.2
Wall Mount Corkboard	TTB209N ORDERING N		20	0.75	32	9	1.2
	Laminate frames are supplied around markerboards, mirrors, and corkboards.						

## Required to Specify:

- 1. Model number
- **2. Color** (page 523)
- 3. Options (below)

HEADBOARD/FOOTBOARD OPTIONS

\$LIST

Custom Cutout - CC -per headboard or footboard

\$123

### TREVISA | OVERBED TABLES - FEATURES & OPTIONS

Top Shape R is available in High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edges. Top Shapes K, C, and P are Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl and include a spill-guard edge as standard.



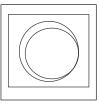


#### **VINYL COLORS:**



### **BASE COLORS FOR OVERBED TABLES:**

Select one: S - Silver Metallic G - Graphite B- Black A - Almond N - Nevada



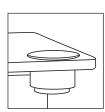
### **INTEGRATED SEAMLESS CUP HOLDER**

The Integrated Seamless Cup Holder is available on the thermoformed vinyl tops. It is 3/8" deep and 2 1/2" in diameter. A drawing must be supplied to show the location. Two cup holders are standard on thermoformed vinyl tops when a dual top model is ordered.



### **VANITY DRAWER AND MIRROR**

Overbed tables have the option of a vanity drawer to store patients personal items. This drawer includes a mirror and is non-locking. Please include on the order.



### **RECESSED CUP HOLDER**

The Recessed cup holder is a molded flexible insert with an opening in the bottom. The inner dimensions are 3.5" diameter by 2.6" deep. It fits in a cut-out in the top. The opening is edge banded. A drawing must be supplied to show the required location.



### STORAGE BASKETS

Powder-coated wire brackets are available in  $3 \text{ sizes} - 9^{\circ} \times 9^{\circ} \times 10^{\circ}, 10^{\circ} \times 6^{\circ} \times 9^{\circ} \text{ and } 5^{\circ} \times 5^{\circ} \times 4^{\circ}.$ 

### TREVISA | OVERBED TABLES

### **TOP SHAPES**

Rectangular High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer edges.

Kidney, Rectangular and Peanut Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl.









Description/Model Overbed Table

Rectangular - R 1228

Kidney - K

Rectangular - C

Peanut - P

w/ H - Base

TO1304N

1257

1257

1257



Overbed Table w/U-Base

TO2304N

1228

1257

1257

1257



**Dual Top** Overbed Table w/H-Base

TO3304N

n/a

n/a

2163

2163



**Dual Top** Overbed Table w/U-Base

TO4304N

n/a

n/a

2163

2163



### **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TO1304N	30	16	27/43	50	15
TO2304N	30	16	27/43	50	15
TO3304N	30	16	27/43	54	15
TO4304N	30	16	27/43	54	15

ORDERING NOTES: Cubes shown above are for 2 overbed tables per carton. The overall height of the U-base including casters is less than 2" and the H-base is 3.25"

### **REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Top Shape/Material (above Kidney please choose left or Right facing)
- **5. Top Color** (page 536 note color selection)
- 6. Base Color (page 536 note color selection)
- 7. Options (below)

OVERBED TABLE OPTIONS	\$LIST
Vanity Drawer & Mirror - VM	340
-per headboard or footboard	
Storage Basket	
9" x 9" x 10" - B1	148
10" x 6" x 9" - B2	148
5" x 5" x 4" - B3	148
Integrated Seamless Cup Holder - IC	N/C
Recessed Cup Holder - RC	118

### GENERAL INFORMATION

### **Terms and Conditions**

Net 30 days on approved credit. A late payment charge of 1% per month will be applied on overdue invoices. This charge will be pro-rated to the number of days past 30 days that the invoice is overdue. All applicable sales taxes are extra. Distribution of this price list does not in itself constitute an offer to sell. Orders can be received only from authorized Krug dealers. Acceptance of any order and terms of sale may be established at the discretion of Krug. Deposits are required on orders received from new accounts as well as on large or special orders. Krug reserves the right to discontinue designs, or to change designs, construction, prices, or materials without notice.

#### Contact Information

Phone: 1.888.578.KRUG (5784) | Fax: 1.519.748.5177

Purchase Order Fax: 1.888.236.4783 Purchase Order E-mail: orders@krug.ca Web: www.krug.ca E-mail: solutions@krug.ca

**Customer Service Hours** 

Please note customer service hours are:

8:30 am to 5:00 pm est

#### **Customer Satisfaction**

It is the primary goal of Krug and our staff to ensure the complete satisfaction of our customers with our products and performance. If a problem arises with a Krug product after the expiration of the limited warranty period, Krug will exercise its best efforts to achieve the satisfaction of the customer in a manner that is fair to all concerned.

### Order Acknowledgments

Each order will be acknowledged via e-mail or fax. This acknowledgments is the final agreement between Krug and the customer, superseding all previous communications regarding the purchase order. Where there is a discrepancy on a purchase order between a product code and a description, Krug will make every effort to resolve the discrepancy, but will be ruled by the product code ordered. Please check all acknowledgments for accuracy, and advise Krug of any discrepancies with a purchase order.

### Order Cancellation

Krug reserves the right to not accept or allow cancellation of orders. All products are manufactured on a custom-made, make-to-order basis, and the purchasing, engineering and production of orders begins shortly after order placement - and the customer purchase order is a contract that authorizes Krug to manufacture the products. Acceptance of order cancellation (or partial cancellation) is solely at the discretion of Krug, and is dependent on the extent to which engineering, purchasing and manufacturing has been initiated by the time cancellation is requested. No order cancellations (partial or otherwise) are allowable more than 4 weeks from date of order placement (as order production is unable to be terminated by that point), and full payment of the acknowledged order value is required for any orders cancelled after 4 weeks. Cancellations may be allowable in less than 4 weeks after order placement, depending on the extent to which manufacturing has been initiated. An acceptance of order cancellation requires that the purchaser agrees to make payment for all costs incurred to the point of acceptance of cancellation. Cancellation charges include all costs for purchase of dedicated material and components, engineering costs for non-standard products, and all costs for manufacturing completed to that point, as well as a \$367 net charge for processing of the original order and for processing of cancellation invoicing.

### **Pricing**

Krug endeavors to ensure that all prices in this price list reflect accurately our current prices. However, errors do occur and will be rectified through notices to the field. Krug reserves the right to acknowledge pricing that may be different from the price list.

### Storage Charges

Krug reserves the right to assess a nominal storage charge if a customer does not accept shipment of an order within a week of the ship date.

### Warranty

Krug warrants the construction and the finish of all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for the lifetime of their use. This warranty is applicable to products in use by their original purchaser. This warranty does not apply to components not manufactured by Krug including textiles, which are subject to the specific warranties of those manufacturers, if any. Textiles (fabric, leather, vinyl, or any other covering material) suppliers do not guarantee their products for durability and color fastness, and nor does Krug. Casters, mechanical and electrical components have a warranty of five years from the date of purchase. The Krug warranty does not apply to COM-specified materials, damage caused by a carrier other than Krug, or variation in wood finishes due to natural wood color variation. Krug cannot be held responsible for variations in fabric dye lots from order to order. All fabric is carefully inspected when it is received, but a degree of variation in color should be expected. Repairs or replacement of any defect covered under this warranty by Krug will be made, at our option and method, at no charge to the original purchaser during the warranty period. Krug's judgement is final and binding with respect to the nature or cause of defects or damage, and the necessity or manner of repair or replacement.

This warranty does not apply to defects or damage resulting from:

- normal wear and tear occurring with the use of the product
- negligence, misuse, excessive use, alteration, improper cleaning or repair
- substitution or use of incorrect or unauthorized components or material
- handling or installation that is incorrect, or that causes damage or defect
- damage incurred by a freight carrier other than Krug
- wearing of finishes and fabrics, and normal variations in materials (including dye lot variations)
- properties of natural materials, including wood and leather
- exposure to environments with uncontrolled temperature and humidity (products must be transported, stored and used in climatecontrolled conditions)

Note, specific warranties for components and materials not manufactured by Krug:

Jordan Sleepers Heavy-Duty Mechanism, made with heavy gauge steel and minimal moving parts - is backed by a 5-year warranty on the mechanism itself, in addition to the lifetime warranty on the rest of the product. If it does become damaged or degraded, the mechanism can be field-replaced.

Juno and Trevisa Overbed Tables have a 2-year warranty.

### **Blanket Wrapping**

Krug will blanket wrap larger seating orders at customer's request. Please indicate on your purchase order and contact Customer Service.

### **Export Packaging**

Krug is pleased to provide the option for export packaging on all our products, to provide additional protection from damage. For shipments overseas, a quote for export packaging can be provided, based on the products to be ordered and the delivery destination please contact Customer Service or Bids & Specification Support for more information and a quotation. KRUG is not responsible for shipment damage occurring on overseas shipments

Export Packaging is STRONGLY RECOMMENDED for:

- (A) all shipments outside of the lower 48 states and Canada.
- (B) all shipments that will be held in storage for an extended period prior to installation.

**Important:** Please note that Krug will not be responsible for damage claims on product shipped or stored in the above conditions but where export packaging has not been utilized.

### **Dimensions**

Dimensions are in inches and approximate, and subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

### GENERAL INFORMATION

### **Freight Terms and Conditions**

- 1. All product is shipped FOB the Krug factory. Freight is either pre-paid to the destination or not pre-paid, depending on established customer specific freight terms.
- 2. Docks at the selected delivery location must be equipped to handle a 53' trailer. If a dock is inadequate for delivery by Krug, Krug will re-deliver to another local location and any additional costs will be charged to the customer.
- 3. For all deliveries, it is understood that Krug or its agent is making a dock delivery only (equipped to handle a 53' trailer), and any further work of truck unloading, delivery beyond the dock, installation, and removal of packaging is not authorized or paid for by Krug.
- 4. Drop shipments to the installation site, and timed deliveries, are available on larger shipments (full truckloads or slightly less) at no additional charge. Drop shipments or timed deliveries for smaller shipments may not be available, or if available will require a surcharge. Deliveries on an after hours basis, or on weekends, or any other special requirements, may be subject to a surcharge. Location and contact information, and the requested time of delivery, is required at least one week prior to the acknowledged shipment date. If this information is not provided one week in advance, or if the location or time of the drop shipment is changed less than one week in advance, a surcharge may be applied, and/or the drop shipment may not be scheduled. For deliveries requested Monday to Thursday after 5:00 pm, please apply a surcharge of \$262/shipment. For deliveries requested Monday to Friday before 7:00 am, please apply a surcharge of \$262/shipment. For deliveries requested Friday (after 3:00 pm) or weekends, please apply a surcharge of \$525/shipment. (local times).
- 5. For all deliveries whether to the Customer location or drop shipment - any circumstances that result in the delay of our carrier (including unsuitable receiving facilities, or facilities not open or available), service charges will be applied at the rate of \$78/hour. Where re-delivery is necessary because of these circumstances, the full cost of re-delivery will be charged. If Less Than Truck Load is delivering, one hour is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload after the first hour is \$78/hour. If a Truck Load is delivering the order, three hours is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload is \$78/hour. Direct deliveries to site for large orders are possible, (must exceed \$60,000 net), and accommodate 48 - 53' trailers. Krug is responsible for delivery to the approved delivery address. If an address change is required, this must be authorized by Krug 5 business days prior to ship date. Any additional delivery costs incurred after this time will be charged to the customer.

### **Product Strength and Durability Testing**

All Krug products have been thoroughly tested, and exceed the testing requirements of ANSI/BIFMA seating standard.

Specific test results and documentation are available on request.



### **Installation Support**

For assistance please contact Technical Support at 1-888-578-5784 x216 or e-mail installationhelp@krug.ca and you will be directed to the appropriate installation support person.

### **Damaged Shipments**

All Krug product is well engineered, carefully inspected, and expertly loaded onto our trucks at our Distribution Center. If you receive any damaged freight, we ask that you do not refuse the shipment. Krug is not responsible for damage to goods that occurs in transit or

storage. It is the purchaser and/or receiver's responsibility to examine the goods upon receipt and to notify Krug of any damages, overages or shortages. Any discrepancies should be noted on the Bill of Lading. The delivering carrier will not accept responsibility for shortages or damages if signed "clear". Notification of concealed damage claims must be made to Krug Distribution within 5 days of delivery, along with digital pictures if available. All product and packaging must be available for inspection. Krug liability ceases after 5 business days and Krug will not be responsible for concealed damages if shipments are left unopened. Krug is not responsible for the condition of product that is stored or installed in an environment where temperature and humidity are not controlled.

### **Field Product Report Authorization**

Krug's written authorization, in the form of an FPR number, must be obtained prior to incurring charges of any kind if Krug is expected to pay these charges. This includes authorization for returns, field repairs and replacements, post field repairs, installation and delivery charges. Krug reserves the right to have its representative inspect product related to any request for such authorizations, prior to that authorization being provided. Deductions from invoices paid for any charges to Krug, without prior written authorization in the form of an FPR, will not be accepted. Digital photographs may be required to complete the FPR process.

#### Returns

No merchandise may be returned without Krug's prior written consent. In the event of an authorized return, a Field Product Report (FPR) number will be issued, and a restocking charge will apply. Return transportation charges must be prepaid. Unauthorized returns will not be accepted and will be returned freight collect. All merchandise being returned must be properly packaged in its original or comparable replacement packaging to ensure protection of the product during handling and transportation. Returns on orders duplicated by the customer must be received in their original packaging to be accepted. Product being returned where Krug has authorized its liability for replacement or repair will be thoroughly inspected on its return, and the results compared to the reason for the return stated on the FPR. Any discrepancies, such as additional damage, signs of usage, missing parts, etc., will result in an adjustment to the amount of credit issued.

### **Custom Capabilities**

Over 15% of our orders involve some type of custom work, and we invite our customers to make use of our extensive capabilities.

These include:

- 1) Dimensional customization of standard size products
- 2) Custom finishes
- 3) For larger orders, completely custom-designed products, as well as non-standard wood species can be specified.

Custom orders may require additional production lead times. Contact Engineering at the e-mail address engquotes@krug.ca.

### **Care and Maintenance Leather**

Leather is a natural product and requires very little care during use. Most stains can be removed with a clean dry cloth. For stubborn spots and stains, use a mild non-detergent cleaner, rinse well and let air dry naturally. Do not use saddle soap, cleaning solvents, furniture polish, oils, varnish, abrasive cleaners, soaps or ammonia waters.

### **Fabric Upholstery**

Professional upholstery cleaning is recommended.

### Flammability Standards for Krug Textiles - Upholstery Program

 Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013



### Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

601 IVORY

64 PUTTY

### Grade 1



62 FAWN

**36 BLUEBERRY** 



Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program Grade 2

### **GRADDY**



545 | CANADA | HEALTHCARE

908 DOMINO

**305 MIDNIGHT** 

64 PUTTY

205 CHARTREUSE



### Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

### Grade 3

### **MORITZ**













9008 CHARCOAL

82 CLAY

304 CAPRI

**LORENZO** 













106 HENNA



32 MIST

**BISCOTTI** 









91 GRANITE

302 CAPRI

### **INTRIGUE**





805 PECAN













605 STRAW



### Krug Textiles - Faux Leather Program - Grade 2



### Krug Textiles - Leather Program - Grade 8

Please contact Customer Service for specific information on leathers, available colors and lead times.



### Krug Textiles - Cut fabric NET price per yard

Grade 1 \$21 Grade 2 \$33 Grade 3 \$44

### **LATEX FREE**

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

### CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL - C.O.M.

### Customer's Own Material (COM/COL)

COM/COL must be received three weeks prior to the acknowledged ship date. Orders with COM/COL not received by the required deadline will be delayed. A description of the upholstery cover, including supplier name, pattern name, upholstery cover name and color number must be included with the purchase order.

COM/COL testing requires 3 business days and samples are to be directed to Customer Service. The customer has the option of providing the sample COM/COL before, at time of order, or once the sample COM/COL is received. If the customer does not send a sample for approval in advance of sending actual material, Krug will not be responsible for the cost of any upholstery cover or other material that it determines to be unsuitable for the product or our process.

When the COM/COL upholstery cover is received at Krug, it must be clearly identified with the upholstery cover name and color, and tagged with name of the Krug customer and purchase order number. Krug will inspect all COM/COL upholstery covers when received to determine if it will be suitable for upholstery. Where Krug feels that the upholstery cover or leather specified will compromise the quality or integrity of our products, customers will be contacted to direct these concerns. Further, Krug reserves the right to refuse to accept and use any COM upholstery covers or leathers that will compromise our products in any way that is unacceptable to Krug. Krug cannot assume responsibility for the durability or tailoring quality of customer's own material.

Yardage specified in this price guide is approximate. In the case of multiple product orders, multiply the number of items by the COM yardage specified to determine upholstery cover required, unless otherwise indicated. Additional yardage may be needed if the material is less than 54" wide, or patterned or striped and requires matching. All COMs are cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer. All striped upholstery covers will be applied vertically unless otherwise stated by the customer and after approval by Krug. Krug will not be responsible for directional or positional problems with its application of COM material, unless it has been provided with explicit instructions by the customer. Special instructions should be sent to Krug Customer Service, including a sample (or photocopy) of the upholstery cover. Krug is not responsible for instructions sent with the upholstery cover rolls, or for the method of upholstery if no instructions have been provided.

Price increases and freight charges to COM/COL acquired on the customer's behalf will be passed onto the customer.

### Application of Directional Upholstery cover

Some COM upholstery covers will be considered directional by Krug even though they are not considered directional by the supplier. All COMs are automatically cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer (please see below).



"up the roll"





Non-Standard-Cut across the roll "railroad"

### **COM/COL Shipping Procedures**

For seating COM/COL upholstery covers, please send upholstery covers to: Krug Inc.

111 Ahrens Street Kitchener, Ontario Canada N2H 4C2

### **Attention: RECEIVER**

COM/COL orders cannot be scheduled into production until the upholstery cover has arrived and inspection is complete.

All packages must be clearly marked

"For Customs Clearance by Willson International Custom Brokers".

According to the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), goods shipped between the United States and Canada can qualify for exemption from all duties, or for a reduction in duties, if the goods can be proven to originate in either the United States, Canada or Mexico.

Canada Customs requires that a NAFTA Certificate of Origin and a Commercial Invoice be completed and sent with the upholstery cover shipment. The Commercial Invoice must clearly state the description of the upholstery cover, the selling price, the make-up or content, and the purchaser. The absence of these two documents will delay the shipments at the U.S./Canada border, thereby potentially delaying the customer order. If the total value of the shipment is less than \$1200 U.S., Customs will accept a Low Value Statement of Origin in place of the NAFTA Certificate of Origin. The Low Value Statement must be signed by a representative of the exporting company. This statement may either be included on the commercial invoice or attached to the invoice. Krug is happy to answer any questions or concerns about COM/COL shipping procedures and the required documents.

#### **CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier**

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

### C.O.L. Yardage

To calculate C.O.L. yardage required, please use the following conversions based on COM yardage: Leather must be ordered in square footage.

- 17 square feet in a yard
- Approx. 3 yards in a hide
- Approx. 51 square feet in a hide
- Please use grade 3 pricing for COL

### **Upholstery Cover Yardage Calculation**

To calculate vardage required for COM and other non-standard upholstery cover orders, please contact Krug Customer Service at 1.888.578.5784. Unless otherwise stated, upholstery cover rolls are assumed to be a minimum 54" wide. Please use the guide below to calculate the percentage of extra upholstery cover required to cover large repeats. The repeat is calculated by adding both the vertical and horizontal measurements together and then referring to the chart below for extra yardage required.

		2"-14"	15"-19"	20"-27"	28"-36"
FABRIC	Plain	Repeat	Repeat	Repeat	Repeat
54	0%	10%	15%	20%	25%
53-50	16%	20%	25%	30%	35%
48	16%	25%	30%	35%	40%
45	40%	50%	55%	60%	65%
36	50%	60%	65%	70%	75%

### GRADED-IN UPHOLSTERY PROGRAMS

Krug has partnered with several textile brands to grade in their offerings, designed to provide a wide range of upholstery selections for our seating products.

Upholstery pricing and availability is subject to change without notice. We grade this upholstery according to the pricing of the fabric suppliers - when their pricing changes, the Krug grade may change.

When placing an order, a Krug customer must specify the complete upholstery number, along with the appropriate Krug model number and finish. Krug will supply the complete product at the prices listed. Orders specifying graded-in upholstery cannot be cancelled once the upholstery has been ordered.

#### **Upholstery Grades**

To determine the price of a product for graded-in upholstery, use the reference lists located on Krug's website under - Products - Textiles, to view the upholstery grade (1-9). Krug is not responsible for the discontinuation of this upholstery. Please contact Customer Service for information on upholstery not listed.

When two upholstery selections are specified for use on seating, the higher grade upholstery price will apply to the order.

High Performance upholstery; Polyurethane, Vinyl or Crypton, is particularly suitable for healthcare and other intensive-use environments.

### **Upholstery Samples**

If you require additional samples or memos for presentation, please contact fabric supplier directly.

### Flammability Standards

- Tunnel Test Surface Ratings Class A rating
- Class 1 UFAC
- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013

Please contact fabric supplier directly for further flammability information pertaining to specific upholstery.

### **Special Conditions**

Acknowledgments will give the estimated delivery date of the finished product. Some upholstery is imported, and availability may affect estimated delivery time. For large projects, please contact fabric supplier directly for availability of yardage.

### KRUG EXPRESS PROGRAM

### **PROGRAM DETAILS**

KrugExpress orders are ready to ship by the date acknowledged. Delivery and shipping schedules may result in actual shipping of orders at a later date. Statutory holidays and scheduled factory vacations may add to acknowledged lead times of KrugExpress orders. Unless otherwise specified on the order, the customer's standard method of shipping Krug products will be utilized.

Available factory capacity for *KrugExpress* is filled by orders received on a "first come, first serve" basis. If the normal KrugExpress lead time is not available for your order because available capacity has been filled, you will be immediately advised of the earliest available ready-to-ship date. Please consult your Customer Service representative in advance if you wish to confirm the specific lead time availability for a *KrugExpress* order.

Orders must be received by midnight of a given day for that day to be considered the official day the order is received. Order lead times are acknowledged from the date the order is received, but not including the date the order is received.

KrugExpress orders must be "clean" when received in order to be considered officially received on a given day, and lead times will be acknowledged from the date orders are determined to be "clean".

Changes to KrugExpress orders are not allowed under any circumstances.

Orders for product on KrugExpress must clearly state: "KrugExpress".

COM and graded-in upholstery is available on Krug Express. Orders are scheduled on Krug Express, and given the best available date, when the upholstery is received at Krug. Some conditions apply.

### **SEATING & OCCASIONAL TABLES PROGRAM**

Orders for seating products on the *KrugExpress* program may be subject to quantity maximums. Please contact Krug Customer Service for more information

Quantity maximums are dependent upon available capacity, in order to insure that we ship all orders on time. Please note that the CAL 133 option is not available on *KrugExpress*.

Only standard wood finishes are available for KrugExpress orders. Laminates are not available on KrugExpress.

Krug Express includes all Krug seating and occasional tables as well as Krug conference and casegood products to complement this seating offering.

### **WOOD FINISHES**

Standard wood finishes are:

### Finishes on Beech

Appalachian Cherry American Cherry Imperial Cherry Light Cherry Medium Cherry

Natural Cherry Sable Cherry

Standard Cherry

Light Oak
Harvest Oak

Mahogany Mellow Oak

Espresso

Cordovan Walnut

Natural Walnut Regular Walnut

SilverGrey on Walnut

Dark Walnut Clear Beech

Medium Anigre

### Finishes on Maple

Clear Maple Honey Maple Wheat Maple

### **PALETTE**

Palette finishes available for applicable products. Black White Soft Green Steel Blue

## WOOD FINISHES TO MATCH STANDARD LAMINATES

Willow on Beech Copper on Beech Shiraz Cherry on Beech Park Avenue Walnut on Beech Chocolate on Beech Nutmeg on Beech Portobello on Beech Ash on Beech Dune on Maple

### NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

### **Custom Wood Finishes**

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$525 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5250 list, an upcharge of \$525 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

Special finish upcharges on seating products are calculated on a grade 1 value. For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

#### **Dual Finishes**

Add 10% list per item if specifying dual finish.

#### Standard Wood Finishes

No upcharge will be applied when specifying a finish available as standard on one species onto maple seating and occasional tables. Clear finishes are not available on other species since they are a clear finish on top of the natural veneer color.

### LAMINATE PROGRAM

### **LAMINATES**

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

IN-STOCK LAMINATES				
<b>Wood Grain Laminates</b>	High Pressure Laminate Supplier	Textured Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier	
Champagne	Tafisa T492CR	Gingerbread	Tafisa T556UR	
Hardrock Maple	Formica 86992-58	Portobello	Tafisa T557UR	
Dune	Tafisa T491CR	Ash	Tafisa T535AT	
Copper	Tafisa T521CR	Willow	Tafisa T543AT	
Shiraz Cherry Tafisa T472CR Park Avenue Walnut Wilsonart 7984–38		Solid Laminates		
Chocolate	Tafisa T498CR	Designer White	Wilsonart D354-60	
Nutmeg	Tafisa T477CR	Platinum	Tafisa T202CR	
Dark Walnut	Tafisa T469CR	Earth	Tafisa T767CR	
		Charcoal	Tafisa T228CR	

### **PHASE OUT LAMINATES**

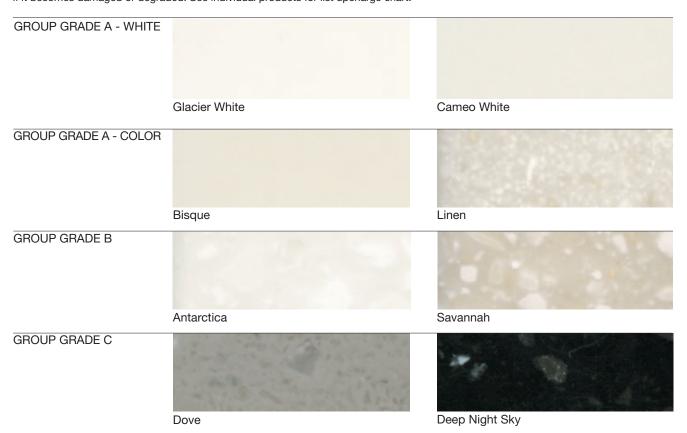
Almond - Black- Shadows - Edgewood Sycamore - Gunstock Walnut

#### **Non-Stocked Laminates**

For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.

### SOLID SURFACE PROGRAM

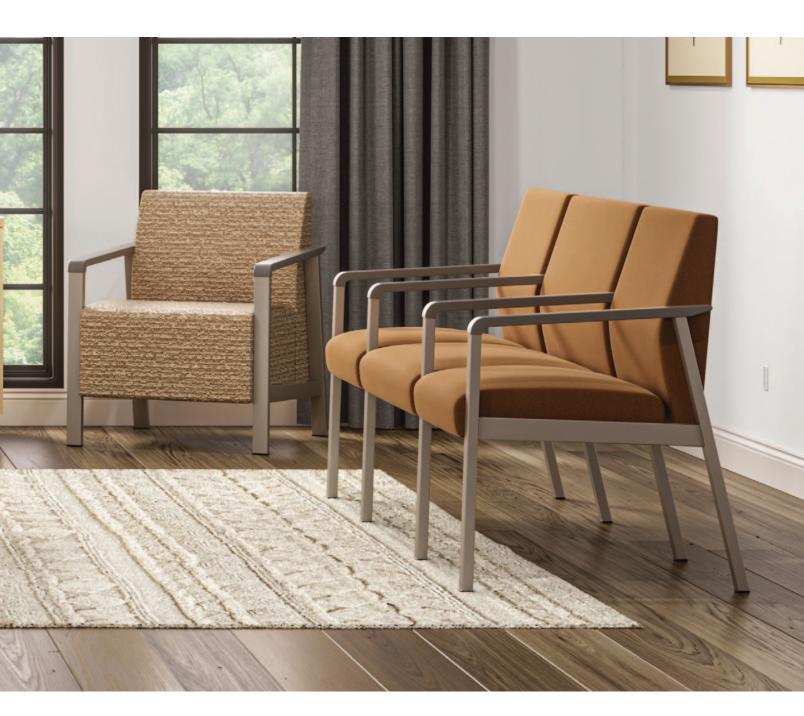
The Solid Surface option provides an enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and is replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. See individual products for list upcharge chart.



### **BASE STYLES**

Base Styles	Description	Description				
Black Nylon	5 blade glass reinforced molded nylon base with 2 1/4" hooded dual wheel casters.					
Polished Aluminum	5 blade polished cast aluminum base with 2 1/4" dual wheel casters (upcharge of \$115 applies.)					
Seat Slider		Seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's left side and is activated by a simple twist of the knob.				
Wood	5 blade steel bar	5 blade steel bar stock base with finished wood caps and 2" black hooded dual wheel casters.				
Chrome	5 blade polished	5 blade polished chrome base with 2 1/4" dual wheel casters.				
Jury Bases	,	Jury Bases assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor.  Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning				
Jury Bases		height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available.				
Pan Am Pan1-M11 <u>J</u>	Bank of England 177- <u>J</u>	Dorso D0S1-H2011 <u>J</u>	Cadence CAD1-HW12 <u>J</u>	C5 C5E1MB41AJ	Aqua AQU1M33 <u>J</u>	

# krug









All products are air emissions certified and are available as FSC® certified